

# PONTIFICALIA

A Repertory  
of  
Latin Manuscript  
Pontificals and Benedictionals

compiled by

Richard Kay  
Emeritus Professor of History  
The University of Kansas  
Lawrence KS  
2007

ISBN 978-1-936153-01-5

<http://hdl.handle.net/1808/4406>

Copyright © 2009 Richard Kay

This electronic edition created by Digital Publishing Services,  
an initiative of the University of Kansas Libraries

<http://www.lib.ku.edu>



Creative Commons License Deed  
**Attribution-Noncommercial-No Derivative Works 3.0 Unported**

**You are free:**

- **to Share** — to copy, distribute and transmit the work

**Under the following conditions:**

- **Attribution** — You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work.)
- **Noncommercial** — You may not use this work for commercial purposes.
- **No Derivative Works** — You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

**With the understanding that:**

- **Waiver** — Any of the above conditions can be [waived](#) if you get permission from the copyright holder.
- **Other Rights** — In no way are any of the following rights affected by the license:
  - Your fair dealing or [fair use](#) rights;
  - The author's [moral](#) rights;
  - Rights other persons may have either in the work itself or in how the work is used, such as [publicity](#) or privacy rights.
- **Notice** — For any reuse or distribution, you must make clear to others the license terms of this work. The best way to do this is with a link to this web page.

### **Cover Statement**

Medieval bishops often had a special book of liturgical services that only a bishop could perform. Such books are of two kinds: one is termed a “benedictional,” or collection of pontifical blessings; the other is called a “pontifical” and it includes the rest of the episcopal liturgy. The present work is a catalog of 1249 such manuscripts in Latin that have been identified, but it is not exhaustive. Each item contains a short description and a bibliography.

In addition, three appendices list: relevant manuscripts the present location of which is unknown; printed editions of pontificals and benedictionals; and manuscripts that for some reason have been excluded from this catalog.

This catalog is a research tool that will be useful especially to specialists in the history of medieval liturgy, but also to those interested in Latin paleography, medieval art, and church history.

# **Table of Contents**

(each of the sections is paged separately)

Introduction

Common Abbreviations

Special Abbreviations

Bibliography

**Repertory**

Appendix 1: Lost Manuscripts

Appendix 2: Rejected Manuscripts

Appendix 3: Printed Pontificals & Benedictionals

## Introduction

The compilation of bibliographies, like the editing of texts, should require no apology,<sup>1</sup> for scholars recognize that to reconstruct the past accurately one must have access to all the relevant sources in reliable editions. Nonetheless, academic administrators regard editors and compilers as mere “hewers of wood and drawers of water (Deut. 29:11, Josh. 9:21), whose maintenance of the infrastructure may be essential but deserves little recognition. Perhaps that is why so many of the great repertoires on which liturgical scholarship depends have been compiled by men who were free from the pressure of academic advancement. Thus, to name but a few of them, we rely on the unhurried industry of Chevalier for hymns,<sup>2</sup> Grégoire for homilies,<sup>3</sup> Hesbert for antiphons,<sup>4</sup> Moeller for benedictions,<sup>5</sup> and, of course, Leroquais for French sacramentaries, psalters, breviaries, books of hours, and pontificals.<sup>6</sup> Similarly, the present work is a global reper-

---

1. An earlier version of this introduction appeared under the title “*Pontificalia: A Global Checklist of Latin Manuscript Pontificals and Benedictionals*” in *Antiphon: A Journal for Liturgical Renewal*, 10/2 (2006), p. 192-202.

2. Ulysse Chevalier, *Repertorium hymnologicum*, 6 vols. (Louvain/Brussels, 1892-1921).

3. Reginald Grégoire, *Les homéliaires du moyen âge: Inventaire et analyse des manuscrits* = *Rerum ecclesiastica documenta*, Series maior: Fontes, 6 (Rome, 1966).

4. René-Jean Hesbert, *Corpus antiphonarium officii*, 6 vols. = *Rerum ecclesiastica documenta*, Series maior: Fontes, 7-12 (Rome, 1963-1979).

5. Edmond (Eugène) Moeller, *Corpus benedictionum pontificalium*, 4 vols. = *Corpus Christianorum*, Series latina, 162, 162A, 162B, & 162C (Turnhout, 1971-1979).

6. Victor Leroquais, *Les sacramentaires et les missels manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 3 vols. (Paris, 1924); *Les psautiers manuscrits latins des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 3 vols. (Mâcon, 1940-1941); *Les bréviaires manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 5 vols.

tory of Latin liturgical manuscripts containing *pontificalia*, namely those occasional services that only a bishop could perform. My interest in the genre began in 1958, when as a graduate student I began my study of pontificals, which continued only intermittently until 2003, when I finally began compiling this repertory as a project well suited to my status as a retired professor. Four years later, in October 2007, when the compilation had reached its present state, I paused before undertaking new lines of investigation that might exceed my energy, resources, and remaining years. Since at present it seems unlikely that I shall be able to fill the gaps, I am mounting this imperfect interim version of the repertory on the “ScholarWorks” website provided by the University of Kansas libraries, which will make the data widely available.

Admittedly, much remains to be done. Above all, I have yet to survey systematically what has been published in the last twenty years. This necessary task was postponed for two reasons: first, because it seemed best to wait until as many manuscripts as possible had been identified, so I could more readily recognize relevant publications; and second, because my university library does not subscribe to any of the standard liturgical journals. Even more difficult is the challenge of locating manuscripts that have changed hands in the last fifty years or so. Private collectors too often shun publicity, so that tantalizing auction records often lead to a dead-end. Even the recent acquisitions of public collections are difficult to determine because they are announced obscurely if at all. These, then, are the principal gaps in the present version.

\* \* \*

The principal part of this compilation is a “Repertory of Locations” presently listing over 1200 liturgical manuscripts, almost all of them written in Latin. The primary purpose of this list is to record all surviving copies of *pontificales*, but it also includes a closely related genre, the *benedictionale*. The *pontificale* is the bishop’s book *par excellence*, containing all the liturgical services that a bishop needed to perform *ex officio*. He might, of course, also own other liturgical books that he used in his lesser capacity as a priest, such as a missal or breviary; but when he functioned *qua* bishop, his pontifical was enough. The most complete pontifical included a *benedictionale*, which provided the bishop with blessings for every occasion that required an episcopal benediction rather than a merely priestly one. Since a benedictional could contain well over a hundred formulas, it was in effect a distinct unit that in fact often was bound separately, and consequently it is frequently treated as a distinct liturgical genre. Broadly speaking, then, pontificals and benedictionals are the theoretical scope of this repertory, but in practice these categories present problems that must be discussed in detail.

(Paris, 1934); *Les livres d’heures manuscrits de la Bibliothèque nationale*, 2 vols. (Paris, 1927) and *Supplément*, 2 vols. (1943); *Les pontificaux manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 3 vols. (Paris, 1937).

### Parameters

By 1300 the pontifical and the benedictional, as described above, were recognized genres. A new bishop could confidently commission one or simply buy it from a bookseller ready made. But the pontifical had developed slowly as a genre and had early intermixed with other types of liturgical books, so that for two centuries (800-1000) it is extremely difficult, if not impossible, to distinguish “true” pontificals from quasi- or pseudo-pontificals. Unlike Niels K. Rasmussen,<sup>7</sup> who was a strict minimalist in his assessment of early pontificals, I shall be inclusive, leaving my reader to discard what does not suit his purpose.

**Caeremoniales.** The pontifical is not to be confused with the ceremonial, which is a distinct genre. *Caeremoniales* were not books for bishops but for masters of ceremonies. The ceremonial elaborated on the details of any given ceremony, giving much more information than the bishop required to perform his part in the proceedings. Put another way, a ceremonial expanded the rubrics (or stage directions, often distinguished by being written in red letters, or at least underlined in red), while often indicating the black-letter prayer texts only by the opening words, or *incipit*, thus making such a rubricist text unusable by a performing bishop. Although ceremonials are undoubtedly a valuable source for liturgical practice, as a distinct genre they deserve a repertory of their own. Accordingly, they are excluded here, unless one has in the past been misidentified as a pontifical, in which case it is included but marked as a pseudo-pontifical (†).

**Ordines.** The compiler of a list of pontificals is presented with a more complex, and perhaps ultimately insolvable, problem in the case of *ordines*. An *ordo* is simply a written description of the form, or “order,” of a particular liturgical service. Ordines are the building blocks out of which pontificals are made. They existed long before anyone thought of selecting the ones of special interest to a bishop and making the first pontifical. Often ordines for some particular function were collected into a single booklet, or *libellus*; sometimes select ordines were appended to a sacramentary; and occasionally compendious collections were made of ordines and related materials, such as the manuscripts described by Michel Andrieu, on which he based his edition of the *ordines Romani*.<sup>8</sup> Moreover, even after the pontifical became the usual bishop’s book, individual ordines or a few related ones were often copied separately, probably for portability or for some similar convenience. My problem is whether, or to what extent, ordines that

---

7. Niels Krogh Rasmussen OP, *Les pontificaux du haut moyen âge: Genèse du livre de l’évêque* = *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense: Études et documents*, 49 (Louvain, 1998).

8. Michel Andrieu, *Les ordines Romani du haut moyen âge*, vol. 1: *Les manuscrits* = *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense: Études et documents*, 11 (Louvain, 1931); idem, vols. 2-5: *Les textes* = idem, fasc. 23, 24, 28, & 29 (Louvain, 1948-1961).

are normally found in a pontifical should be recorded in a repertory of *pontificalia*. The most inclusive course is that adopted by Pierre Salmon in his catalog of Vatican liturgical manuscripts:<sup>9</sup> an ordo that normally forms part of a pontifical is reported in the Repertory as a *pontificalis elementum*; more specifically, if it was copied from a pontifical, it is a *pontificalis excerptum*. In this interim version of the Repertory both elements and excerpts have been included but are distinguished by coding them with a division sign (÷). When a manuscript pontifical or benedictional has survived in fragmentary form, however, the remains--even a single leaf--are uncoded when the genre is certain; otherwise, they are coded as a questionable addition (+?).

Eventually these coded entries will have to be thinned out, not to say weeded, because if these principles were to be applied uniformly throughout the Repertory, it would be, and perhaps already is, swamped by such entries. For example, roughly half the texts used by Herbert Schneider in his edition of conciliar ordines<sup>10</sup> are proper to a pontifical (i.e. they are *pontificalis elementa*), although in fact they have been found in legal collections, miscellanea, or in isolation. The inclusion of these *ordines extravagantes*, although useful to those searching for a particular class of material (coronations, councils, and the like), would alter the character of the present repertory, which is focused on a particular way of collecting ordines rather than on the component ordines themselves.

The inclusion of such peripheral materials would be justified if the Repertory did regularly analyze the contents of each manuscript, as did Leroquais and, to a lesser extent, John Brückmann.<sup>11</sup> Unfortunately such a herculean task has not been possible for me, so I have reluctantly left the task of inventorying the contents of all the manuscript pontificals to some long-lived and industrious successor, for whom this repertory should serve as a point of departure. I have, however, occasionally indicated the principal contents of a manuscript, especially in order to establish the character of abbreviated or fragmentary pontificals.

**Benedictionals.** A blessing on the congregation (*benedictio populi*) was given during, or perhaps at the end of, the Eucharist, at least as early as the fourth century.<sup>12</sup> Such a blessing could be given by a priest, but better by a bishop if he was present. Although the same simple formula of a blessing *super populum* or *in populo* may have been used both by priests and bishops, eventually a distinctive and more solemn form became the standard *benedictio episcopalis*. Typically, it

---

9. Pierre Salmon, *Les manuscrits liturgiques latin de la Bibliothèque Vaticane*, vol. 3: *Ordines Romani, pontificaux, rituels, cérémoniaux* = Studi e testi, 260 (Vatican City, 1970).

10. Herbert Schneider, *Die Konzilsordines des Früh- und Hochmittelalters* = MGH, *Ordines de celebrando concilio* (Hanover, 1996).

11. John Brückmann, "Latin Manuscript Pontificals and Benedictionals in England and Wales," *Traditio*, 29 (1973), p. 391-458.

12. Moeller 1973 & 1968.



consisted of three clauses and concluded with a formula beginning *Quod ipse praestare....*<sup>13</sup> The earliest extant collections of these blessings were made as supplements to the Roman mass books that Charlemagne imposed on the Frankish church. These supplements were needed because episcopal blessings had been customarily used in the Gallican liturgy but were not included in the texts imported from Rome. By far the most popular of these collections was the one that became a regular supplement to the Gregorian sacramentary. Formerly attributed to Alcuin, it now seems to have been compiled by monks associated with the monastery of Aniane; probably the work was begun about 810 by Benedict of Aniane (d. 821) and completed by Helischar, his fellow monk at Aniane, shortly before his death in 836.<sup>14</sup> Because the authorship is obscure but the project is linked to Aniane, I refer to it as the “Anianian supplement.” This supplement, which is often identified by the incipit of its preface, *Hucusque*, is divided into two parts, with 52 *benedictiones episcopales* at the end of the second part.

Should this collection, embedded as it is in an appendix to the Gregorian sacramentary, be considered a benedictional? Perhaps not, if one is intent on maintaining rigid distinctions between genres; but anyone looking for collections of *benedictiones episcopales* will be best served by including series that are not free standing, and accordingly for the practical purpose of this repertory they have been included as benedictionals. This flexible approach to liturgical typology can be justified, however, by the existence of ninth-century episcopal benedictions that were collected together in an independent book instead of being appended to a Gregorian sacramentary.<sup>15</sup> With less justification but in the same inclusive spirit, the very few series of bishop’s blessings that antedate the Anianian and Freising collections have also been admitted to the Repertory.<sup>16</sup>

-----

13. “*Quod ipse prestare dignetur qui cum patre et spiritu sancto vivit et gloriatur deus, per omnia saecula saeculorum. Amen. Benedictio dei patris et filii et spiritus sancti, et pax domini sit semper vobiscum* -- May He deign to be present who lives with the Father and the Holy Spirit and is God glorified, world without end. Amen. The blessing of God the Father and the Son and the Holy Spirit, and the peace of the Lord be always with you.”

14. J. Deshusses, “Le ‘Supplément’ au sacramentaire grégorien: Alcuin ou Benoît d’Aniane?,” *ALW*, 9 (1965), p. 48-71. For the contribution of Helischar: Joseph Décréaux, *Le sacramentaire de Marmoutier (Autun 19 bis) dans l’histoire des sacramentaires carolingiens du IXe siècle*, 2 vols. = *Studi di antichità cristiana*, 38 (Vatican City, 1985), 1:218-234.

15. *The Benedictionals of Freising (Munich, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, Cod. lat. 6430)*, ed. Robert Amiet = HBS, 88 (1974).

16. Notably MS. Vat. Pal. 493 (*Missale Gallicanum Vetus*, saec. VIII 1/2), MS. Paris BnF lat. 12048 (*Gelasian sacramentary of Gellone*, 790’s), MS. Paris BnF lat. 816 (*Gelasian sacramentary of Angoulême*, ca. 800), MS. Berlin DSB Phillipps lat. 105 (*Gelasian*, ca. 800). In addition to these early Gallican episcopal blessings, the Repertory notices a few Mozarabic ones as well.

### Interpreting the entries

In general, I have tried to summarize the salient features of each manuscript without entering into excessive detail. Although the entries themselves are largely self-explanatory, the underlying principles that have guided me are not. Consequently, in order to clarify my rationale, I shall briefly comment on the elements of a typical entry.

The body of each entry is divided into two parts, or paragraphs. The first provides a succinct description of the item, and the second gives a selective bibliography.

- Location. The address line is based on the form employed by Kristeller/Krämer 1993, unless more recent nomenclature has come to my attention. In parentheses, I give alternate shelf marks and/or catalog numbers a prominent place, as these are often cited instead of the one I have taken to be the current official designation.

- Title. Almost always factitious, the underscored title should facilitate scanning the list. It represents my best present understanding of the book, which is usually described by genre and by destinary (“Pontifical of Bamberg”). In cases where the destinary seems uncertain or of secondary importance, a generic title has been preferred (“Durandus Pontifical”). If the book is of a recognized type, this is noted in parentheses, especially for the various versions of the Roman Pontifical (PRG, PRxii, PRCur). Quotation marks enclose titles not my own, some from the MS, others supplied by the binder or cataloger. When a book has a traditional title that is now considered dubious--if not downright inaccurate--the questionable alternative is also noted: for example, “Pontifical of Winchester” is my title for MS. London BL Add. 49598, which has been called the “Benedictional of Archbishop Robert.”

When the item described in the short, underscored title is only one part of a MS, as is often the case with *benedictiones episcopales*, the nature of the context is also specified (e.g. “in a Gregorian sacramentary”).

- Place. Next, conveniently close to the beginning of the entry, the place of production is identified. Although this is not always easy to ascertain, and consequently is not a usual feature of manuscript cataloging, I thought it would be useful for those who wished to single out (by an electronic search) manuscripts originating in on particular country. to make such a search possible, I have imposed uniformity by using the modern names of countries (England, France, Italy). If the MS can be placed more specifically, that is noted next (in parentheses), e.g. “France (Avignon)” or “Italy (north).”

- Date. As is customary, the date is “paleographical,” i.e. it is based on the estimated date of the script. The century (*saeculum*) is given in *capital* roman numerals (saec. XIV), which, in order to facilitate electronic searching, are not used for other purposes in the Repertory (e.g. Mabillon’s ordo xiv). the first and last decades of a century are indicated, respectively, by *in(eunte)* and *ex(eunte)*;

the middle is *med(ium)*. Moreover, fractions are used to indicate other parts of a century:  $2/2$  = second half;  $3/4$  = third quarter. If the date is controversial, my preferred authority is often noted in parentheses; other, discarded proposals are recorded in the bibliographical section of the entry. Finally, when a more precise date can be stated in years, that is given parenthetically after the paleographical date.

- Hand. As a general rule, the type of script has not been specified, as some form minuscule is understood before about 1200, with Gothic prevailing thereafter; however, I do note the presence of less common hands, such as uncial, Beneventan, or humanistic.

- Destinary. The person or institution for whom the book was originally written is identified whenever possible. For unfamiliar dioceses, I also note the ecclesiastical province: e.g. “dioc[ese] Tarbes (suff[ragan of] Auch).” It is particularly important to know the destinary of a pontifical because the composition of these books was governed by local custom and personal preference, so that each one is a unique witness to what was or might be done by the destinary at a particular time and place.

- Contents. As explained above (at note 11), only a few summary notes are given when that seems useful to establish the nature of the book. Episcopal blessings, when they occur in pontificals, are regularly noted. Moreover, additions are a common feature on pontificals, and these too are noted and when possible dated.

- Decoration. By the fifteenth century, the manuscript pontifical had become one of the symbols of the bishop’s status, and consequently many of them were luxury books adorned with all the splendor and imagination of the illuminator’s craft. Unfortunately, a full description of such a book’s decor would overburden my entries with a profusion of detail, so I characterize it only in general terms, noting the presence of such features as historiated initials, full-page illustrations, and foliated, inhabited borders. Fortunately, the facsimiles cited in the bibliography can tell the art historian more than any catalog description.

- Music. I note the presence of musical notation, usually distinguishing between square notes on staves and neumes, but without enough detail to satisfy the musicologist.

- Olim. Under this rubric, I briefly list the book’s medieval owners, and often their modern ones as well. Because pontificals and benedictionals were frequently used for generation, and often in different dioceses, the travels of a manuscript provide clues as to its possible influence.

- Folios. At the least I attempt to record the number of leaves in the corpus, or original main part, of the book. Occasionally, I also note fly leaves and other addenda. The reader should be advised that different catalogs come up with different counts (e.g. sometimes a missing leaf is included in the count, or sometimes fly leaves are not distinguished from the corpus). I place the statistics--folios and dimensions--at the end of the first section so the description of the

book as a physical object will not be buried in the entry but can be readily consulted, since these data are especially useful for identifying manuscripts in auction catalogs or in collections with shelf marks that are confusing or nonexistent.

- Dimensions. Like folios, these are useful for identifying a book. Also like folios, results do surprisingly differ from one investigator to another. By preference, measurements here use the metric system, except when my source gives them in inches. Sometimes only the format size is known (folio, quarto, octavo).

- Bibliography. The second, bibliographical paragraph of an entry should be largely self explanatory. The items are arranged in chronological order, and each is introduced by a dash (--). References that pertain solely to the manuscript in question are given in full; otherwise I save space by using the so-called “author-date” system for references that recur throughout the Repertory and are fully identified in the “Special Abbreviations” section of the Ancillaria. References to manuscript catalogs, however, are not included in that list, on the assumption that in most cases the full citation can be supplied from Kristeller/Krämer 1993. Nevertheless, I do sometimes cite a library catalog fully *in the first entry for that collection*. Boldface type has been used to signal the existence of editions (**ed.**) and facsimiles (**facts.**). Brief explanatory annotations have been added to some items (preceded by a colon), chiefly to record an opinion different from the one adopted in the first paragraph. Microfilm copies of the manuscript are listed by repository. I note when a manuscript or a microfilm of it has been examined by an informant or by myself. Finally, for my own reference (and to be omitted in any published version), the status of the manuscript for conciliar studies is noted (introduced by the distinctive mark ==).

## List of Common Abbreviations

abp = archbishop  
 aka = also known as  
 an. = annus (year)  
 bibl. = bibliography  
 bp = bishop  
 c. = column(s)  
 cat. = catalog  
 cf. = confer (compare)  
 chap. = chapter  
 cit. = cited  
 cm = centimeter  
 coll. = collection  
 dioc. = diocese  
 ed. = edited by / editor / edition  
 esp. = especially  
 ex = from  
 ex. = exeunte (end of century)  
 expl. = explicit  
 f. = folio(s) [in references]  
 facs. = facsimile(s)  
 fide = according to (= per)  
 fol(s). = folio(s) [for length of MS]  
 in. = ineunte (beginning of century)  
 inc. = incipit  
 man. = manus (hand)  
 med. = medium (middle)  
 mg. = margin  
 mm = millimeter  
 MS(S) = manuscript(s)  
 n. = note  
 no. = number  
 nr = near  
 OCist = Cistercian Order  
 olim = formerly  
 om. = omit(s)  
 OFM = Order of Friars Minor  
 OP = Order of Preachers  
 OSB = Order of St. Benedict  
 p. = page(s)  
 per = according to (= fide)

pl. = plate  
proc. = proceedings  
prov. = province  
Q.i.p. = Quod ipse prestare  
re = concerning  
rec. = recension  
rpt. = reprint  
saec. = saeculum (century)  
seq. = and following (pages)  
sig. = signum  
suff. = suffragan  
temp. = tempore (time of)  
univ. = university  
x = by (in dimensions, height *by* width)  
~ = between (two dates etc.)  
\* = question to be resolved (unless part of a shelfmark or page reference)

## List of Special Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in the repertories. See the Bibliography for citations by the names of the author or editor. See also the List of Common Abbreviations.

**Akad. Sb. (Vienna)** = *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften*  
[Vienna], *Philosophisch-Historische Classe*.

**ALW** = *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft*

**BAV** = Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

**BEC** = *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes*

**BL** = British Library (London; formerly BM = British Museum)

**BnF** = Bibliothèque nationale de France (Paris; formerly BN = Bibliothèque nationale)

**CCL** = Corpus Christianorum Latinorum

**DACL** = *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie*

**Durandus** = Pontificale Guilielmi Durandi

**Eph. lit.** = *Ephemerides liturgicae*

**HBS** = Henry Bradshaw Society

**HMML** = Hill Monastic Microfilm Library, St. John's Abbey, Collegeville, Minnesota, USA.

**IRHT** = Institut de Recherches et d'Histoire des Textes (Paris).

**JLW** = *Jahrbuch für Liturgiewissenschaft*

**MF** = microfilm

**MGH** = Monumenta Germaniae Historica

**Migne, PL** = Migne, *Patrologia Latina*

**MS** = manuscript

**PRxii** = Pontificale Romanum saeculi XII

**PRCur** = Pontificale Romanum Curiae

**PRG** = Pontificale Romano-Germanicum

**Rev. bén.** = *Revue bénédictine*

**RK** = Richard Kay

**VFL** = Vatican Film Library, Saint Louis University, St. Louis, MO, USA

† = Item to be deleted, usually a “pseudo-pontifical,” i.e. one that has been so-called, or might be, but is not. Some items so marked have been incorrectly identified in library catalogs or previous lists of pontificals; others have not but RK thought they might be and eliminated that possibility.

÷ = Element of a pontifical, i.e. an item usually included in a pontifical, possibly but not necessarily excerpted from one; usually an *ordo* typically used by a bishop. Fragments of pontificals--even a single leaf--are not so marked.

+? = Possibly to be added. Items cataloged as “rituale,” “caeremoniale,” etc. may in fact be pontificals, and are so marked until their nature can be determined. Borderline cases have also been so marked.

Paleographic dates are regularly signalled by an introductory *saec.* followed by the century, which is given in *capital* roman numerals (to facilitate electronic searching). The ten years at the beginning, middle, or end of a century are indicated by the traditional designations *in.*, *med.*, and *ex.* Fractions of a century are also sometimes indicated, e.g. 2/2 = second half of the century, 2/3 = second third, 4/4 = last quarter.



## Bibliography

This list identifies most works that the repertory cites in abbreviated form. Most catalogs of manuscript collections have not been included, however, because they can be readily identified from the entries in Kristeller/Krämer 1993. Also excluded are works that relate to the holdings of only one library, which are identified in the first relevant entry.

Amiet 1963 = Robert Amiet, "Un nouveau témoin du Pontifical romain du XIIe siècle," *Scriptorium*, 22 (1968), p. 231-242.

Amiet 1974 = R. Amiet, *Repertorium liturgicum Augustanum* = Monumenta liturgica ecclesiae Augustanae, 1-2, 2 vols. (Aosta, 1974).

Amiet 1975 = R. Amiet, ed. *Pontificale Augustanum: Le pontifical du XIe siècle de la bibliothèque capitulaire d'Aoste (Cod. 15)* = Monumenta liturgica ecclesiae Augustanae, 3 (Aosta, 1975).

Amiet 1979 = R. Amiet, "Inventaire des manuscrits liturgiques conservés dans les bibliothèques et les archives de Turin," *Scriptorium*, 33 (1979), p. 84-89.

Amiet 1985 = R. Amiet, "Inventaire des manuscrits liturgiques conservés dans les bibliothèques et les archives de Rome," *Scriptorium*, 39 (1985), p. 109-118.

Amiet 1988 = R. Amiet, *Les manuscrits liturgiques du diocèse de Lyon* (Paris, 1988).

Andrieu 1925 = M. Andrieu, "Les ordres mineurs dans l'ancien rit romain," *Revue des sciences religieuses*, 5 (1925), p. 232-274.

Andrieu 1932 = Michel Andrieu, "Melchior Hittorp et l'Ordo romanus antiquus," *Ephemerides liturgicae* 49, n.s. 6 (1932), p. 3-21.

Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931) = Michel Andrieu, *Les ordines romani du haut moyen âge*, vol. 1: *Les manuscrits*, Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense: Études et documents, fasc. 11 (Louvain, 1931; rpt. 1965).

Andrieu, OR, 2-5 (1948-1961) = idem, vol. 2: *Les textes (ordines I-XIII)*, fasc. 23 (1948; rpt. 1971); vol. 3: *Les textes (ordines XIV-XXXIV)*, fasc. 24 (1951; rpt. 1974); vol. 4: *Les textes (ordines XXXV-XLIX)*, fasc. 28 (1956); vol. 5: *Les textes (ordo L)*, fasc. 29 (1961).

Andrieu, PR = Michel Andrieu, *Le Pontifical romain au moyen-âge*: vol. 1: *Le Pontifical romain du XIIe siècle*, Studi e testi 86 (Vatican City, 1938); vol. 2: *Le Pontifical de la curie romaine au XIIIe siècle*, Studi e testi 87 (1940); vol. 3: *Le Pontifical de Guillaume Durand*, Studi e testi 88 (1940); vol. 4: *Tables alphabétiques*, Studi e testi, 99 (1941).

Andrieu festschrift: *see* Mélanges ... Andrieu.

Austin 1974 = G. Austin, "Liturgical Manuscripts in the United States and Canada," *Scriptorium*, 28 (1974), p. 92-100.

Avery 1936 = M. Avery, *The Exultet Rolls of South Italy*, 2 vols. [all published] (Princeton, 1936).

Bannister 1905 = H. M. Bannister, *Supplem. Ehrensberger Codd. Liturg. Vatic. ...* [f. 53r] *confecit H. M. Bannister 1905*" = Vat. Cat. no. 201 in BAV Sala dei Manoscritti. [Unpublished; aka Bannister's *Index*.]

Bannister 1913 = H. M. Bannister, *Monumenti Vaticani di paleografia musicale latina* = Codices e Vaticanis selecti phototypice expressi, 12 (Leipzig, 1913).

Barnes 1847 = Ralph Barnes, ed. *Liber Pontificalis of Edmund Lacy, Bishop of Exeter: A manuscript of the fourteenth century, printed from the original, in the possession of the dean and chapter of Exeter* (Exeter, 1847).

Baroffio 1969 = Giacomo Baroffio, "Fontes Italicae liturgiae," *Rivista di storia della Chiesa in Italia*, 23 (1969), p. 120-134.

Baroffio 1999 = G. Baroffio, ed. *Iter liturgicum Italicum* (Padua, 1999). [Preliminary survey for "Progetto Archangelus".]

Beer 1894 = Rudolf Beer, *Handschriftenschatze Spaniens* (Vienna, 1894).

Beer 1913 = R. Beer, *Monumenta paleographica Vindobonensia*, 1 (Leipzig, 1913), p. 55-66.

Bernard 1965 = Madelaine Bernard, *Répertoire de manuscrits contenant des notations musicales* (general ed. Solange Corbin), vol. 1 (1965). [For Ste-Geneviève, Paris.]

Bond 1962 = *Supplement to the Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*, originated by C. U. Faye, continued and edited by W. H. Bond (New York: The Bibliographical Society of America, 1962).

Bordona 1929 = Jesús Domínguez Bordona, *Exposición de códices miniados Españoles: Catálogo* (Madrid, 1929).

Bordona 1933 = J. Domínguez Bordona, *Manuscritos con picturos: Notas para un inventario de los conservados en colecciones públicas y particulares de España*, 2 vols. (Madrid, 1933).

Bosch 1985 = Lynette M. F. Bosch, *Manuscript Illumination in Toledo (1446-1495): The liturgical books*, unpubl. Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1985.

- Bosch 1990 = Lynette M. F. Bosch, "Una atribución nueva a Cano de Aranda, miniaturista toledano," *Archivo español de arte*, 63, no. 249 (1990), p. 69-79.
- Bourque = Emmanuel Bourque, *Étude sur les sacramentaires romains*, 3 vols.:  
 Part 1: *Les textes primitifs* = Studi di antichità cristiana, 20 (Vatican/Rome, 1948);  
 Part 2: *Les textes remaniés*,  
     tome 1 (= 2/1): *Le Gélisien du VIIIe siècle* = Bibliothèque théologique de Laval (Quebec, 1952),  
     tome 2 (= 2/2): *Le sacramentaire d'Hadrien; Le supplément d'Alcuin et les Grégoriens mixtes*, 2nd ed. = Studi di antichità cristiana, 25 (Vatican/Rome, 1958).
- Brückmann 1973 = J. Brückmann, "Latin Manuscript Pontificals and Benedictionals in England and Wales," *Traditio*, 29 (1973), p. 391-458.
- Brundage 1969 = personal communication dated 29.i.1969, re manuscripts in Spain, based on his onsite examinations in 1967-1968.
- Budny 1998 = Mildred Budny, ed. *Insular, Anglo-Saxon, and Early Anglo-Norman Manuscript Art at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge: An Illustrated Catalogue*, 2 vols. (Kalamazoo, MI, 1998).
- Buonocore 1986 = Marco Buonocore, *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1968-1980)*, 3 vols. = Studi e testi, 318 & 319 (Vatican, 1986).
- Buonocore 1991. See Ceresa 1991.
- Buonocore 1994 = Marco Buonocore, *Bibliografia retrospettiva dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana*, vol. 1 = Studi e testi, 361 (Vatican, 1994).
- Cat. mss. datés* = Comité international de paléographie, *Catalogue des manuscrits en écriture latine portant des indications de date, de lieu ou de copiste*. Because this project title is not used for the component contributions, see instead s.v. Masai/Wittek (Belgium); Robinson (Cambridge); Samaran/Marichal (France); Unterkircher (Austria); Watson (BL & Oxford) .... [More listed by Kristeller/Krämer 1993, p. 157, s.v. "Manuscrits datés."]
- Caeremoniale Romanum*. See: Patrizi-Piccolomini.
- Catalani 1738 = Giuseppe Catalani, *Pontificale Romanum ... prolegomenis et commentariis illustratum*, 3 vols. (Rome, 1738-1740).
- Ceresa 1991 = Massimo Ceresa, *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1981-1985)* = Studi e testi, 342 (Vatican, 1991).

- Ceresa 1998 = M. Ceresa, *Bibliografia dei fondi manoscritti della Biblioteca Vaticana (1986-1990)* = Studi e testi, 379 (Vatican, 1998). [No serial numbers; reference is to shelfmark.]
- Chevalier 1920 = Ulysse Chevalier, *Manuscripts et incunables liturgiques du Dauphiné* = Bibliothèque liturgique, 18/2 (Paris, 1920).
- Combaluzier/Laporte 1957 = F. Combaluzier & J. Laporte, “Bénédictions épiscopales à Paris (Xe siècle) (Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale ms. lat. 2294),” *Ephemerides liturgicae*, 71 (1957), p. 145-184. [Mostly by Laporte.]
- Combaluzier 1963 = F. Combaluzier, “Un bénédictionnaire épiscopal du Xe siècle,” *Sacris erudiri*, 14 (1963), p. 286-342. [MS. Paris, Ste-Geneviève lat. 2657.]
- Combaluzier 1963a = F. Combaluzier, “Le bénédictionnaire de Mgr Louis-Joseph de Montmorency-Laval, évêque d’Orléans (1754-1757),” *Sacris erudiri*, 14 (1963), p. 343-360. [MS. Paris Arsenal 627.]
- Cranz I (1982) = Edward F. Cranz, *A Microfilm Corpus of the **Indexes** to Printed Catalogues of Latin Manuscripts before 1600 A.D.* (New London CT, 1982).
- Cranz II (1987) = E. F. Cranz, *A Microfilm Corpus of **Unpublished Inventories** of Latin Manuscripts through 1600 A.D.* (New London CT, 1987). [The introductory, hard-copy volume was re-issued in 1988, adding to the title above: *Second Printing with Additions and Corrections*; vol. 1: *Catalogue of the Microfilm Corpus*.]
- Delisle 1886 = Léopold Delisle, “Mémoire sur d’anciens sacramentaires,” *Mémoires de l’Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres*, 32/1 (Paris, 1886), p. 57-423.
- Dell’Oro 1970 = Ferdinando Dell’Oro, “Le benedictiones episcopales del codice warmondiano (Ivrea, Bibl. Capit., Cod. 10 [XX]),” *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 12 (1970), p. 148-254.
- Dell’Oro 1974 = F. Dell’Oro, “Il Benedizionale di Novara (Novara, Bibl. Capit. S. Maria, Cod. LXXXVIII [Colombo 4]),” *Novarien.*, 6 (1974), p. 53-138.
- De Ricci 1935 = Seymour De Ricci and W. J. Wilson, *Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*, 3 vols. (New York, 1935-1940).
- Deshusses 1963 = Jean Deshusses, “Le bénédictionnaire gallican du VIIIe siècle,” *Ephemerides liturgicae*, 77 (1963), p. 169-187.
- Deshusses 1965 = J. Deshusses, “Le ‘Supplément’ au sacramentaire grégorien: Alcuin ou Saint Benoît d’Aniane?,” *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 9 (1965), p. 48-71 [Argues that the Alcuinian supplement to the Hadrianum, including *benedictiones episcopales*, was enlarged by Benedict of Aniane].

- Deshusses 1979 = J. Deshusses, *Le sacramentaire grégorien*, 3 vols. = Spicilegium Friburgense, 16, 24, & 28; 2nd ed. (Fribourg, 1979-1988).
- Dold 1951 = Alban Dold, "Forma und Fortata," *Scriptorium*, 5 (1951), p. 214-221.
- Domínguez Bordona: *see* Bordona.
- Dumville 1992 = David N. Dumville, *Liturgy and the Ecclesiastical History of Late Anglo-Saxon England: Four Studies* = Studies in Anglo-Saxon History, 5 (1992).
- Dykmans 1966 = Marc Dykmans SJ, "Mabillon et les interpolations de son Ordo Romanus XIV," *Gregorianum*, 47 (1966), p. 316 ff.
- Dykmans 1977 = M. Dykmans, *Le cérémonial papal de la fin du Moyen Âge à la Renaissance*, 4 vols. = Bibliothèque de l'Institut historique belge de Rome, 24-27 (Brussels, 1977-1985).
- Dykmans 1980 = M. Dykmans, *L'oeuvre de Patrizi Piccolomini, ou Le cérémonial papal de la première Renaissance*, 2 vols. = Studi e testi, 293 & 294 (Vatican, 1980 & 1984).
- Dykmans 1985 = Marc Dykmans, *Le Pontifical romain révisé au XVe siècle*, Studi e testi 311 (Vatican City, 1985).
- Dykmans 1989 = essay in *Le pontifical de Ferry de Clugny, cardinal et évêque de Tournai*, ed. A. de Schryver, M. Dykmans, & J. Rysschaert = Collezione paleografica Vaticana, 3 (Vatican, 1989).
- Ebner 1896 = Adalbert Ebner, *Quellen und Forschungen zur Geschichte und Kunstgeschichte des Missale Romanum im Mittelalter: Iter Italicum* (Freiburg i.B., 1896; rpt. Graz, 1957).
- Ehrensberger 1897 = H. Ehrensberger, *Libri liturgici Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae manu scripti* (Freiburg i.Br., 1897).
- Ellard 1933 = G. Ellard, *Ordination Anointings in the Western Church before 1000 A.D.*, Monographs of the Mediaeval Academy of America, 8 (Cambridge, Mass., 1933).
- Elze 1960 = Reinhard Elze, ed. *Die Ordines für die Weihe und Krönung des Kaisers und der Kaiserin*, MGH, Fontes iuris Germanici antiqui in usum scholarum, 9: Ordines coronationis imperialis (Hanover, 1960).
- Elze 1963 = *Studi Medievali*, 4 (1963), 516-521, 498-501; complete bibl. on imperial coronations.

- Elze 1973 = R. Elze, "Tres ordines per l'incoronazione di un re e di una regina del regno normanno di Sicilia," *Atti del Congresso internazionale di studi sulla Sicilia normanna* (1973), p. 438-459.
- Faye: *see* Bond.
- Fiala 1963 = V. Fiala, "Sechs Benedictiones episcopales aus einer Weingartener Handschrift des 12. Jh.," *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 8 (1963), p. 73-78.
- Franz 1909 = Adolph Franz, *Die kirchlichen Benediktionen im Mittelalter*, 2 vols. (Freiburg i. B., 1909; rpt. Graz, 1960).
- Frere, BML = Walter Howard Frere, *Bibliotheca Musico-Liturgica: A descriptive handlist of the musical & Latin-liturgical MSS. of the Middle Ages preserved in the libraries of Great Britain and Ireland*, 2 vols., The Plainsong and Mediaeval Music Society (London, 1901, and Burnham, Bucks., 1932).
- Frere, PS = W. H. Frere, *Pontifical Services, Illustrated from Miniatures of the XVth and XVIth Centuries*, 2 vols. = Alcuin Club Collections, 3-4 (London, 1901).
- Gamber 1963 = Klaus Gamber, *Codices liturgici Latini antiquiores*, 1st ed. (Freiburg i.B., 1963).
- Gamber 1968 = K. Gamber, *Codices liturgici Latini antiquiores*, 2nd ed. = Spicilegii Friburgensis subsidia, vol. 1[in 2 parts, continuously paged] (Freiburg i.B., 1968).
- Gamber 1988 = K. Gamber et al., *Codices liturgici Latini antiquiores; Supplementum: Ergänzungs- und Registerband* = Spicilegii Friburgensis subsidia, vol. 1a (Freiburg i.B., 1988). [Collaborators: B. Baroffio, F. Dell'Oro, A. Hänggi, J. Janini, A. M. Triacca.]
- Gattico 1753 = Joannes Baptista Gattico, *Acta selecta caeremonialia sanctae Romanae ecclesiae ex variis MSS. codicibus et diariis saeculi XV. XVI. XVII. aucta et illustrata ...* (Rome, 1753). [only tome 1 published].
- Greenwell 1853 = W. Greenwell, ed., *The Pontifical of Egbert, Archbishop of York, A.D. 732-766* = Surtees Society, 27 (Durham, 1853).
- Grégoire 1968 = Réginald Grégoire, "Repertorium liturgicam Italicum," *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, vol. 9 (1968), p. 465-592.
- Grubbs 1935 = Henry A. Grubbs, *A Supplement to the Manuscript Book Collections of Spain and Portugal* (New York, 1935) = vol. 5 of E. C. Richardson, *A Union World Catalog of Manuscript Books: Preliminary Studies in Method*.
- Haenel 1830 = G. Haenel, *Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum qui in bibliothecis Galliae, Helvetiae, Belgii, Britanniae M., Hispaniae, Lusitaniae asservantur* (Leipzig, 1830).

- Heiming 1980 = Odilo Heiming OSB, "Die Benedictiones episcopales des Sacramentarium Gelasianum Phillipps (Handschrift Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, Cod. Phillipps 1667, Nr. 1314-1341)," *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 22 (1980), p. 118-123.
- Henderson 1875 = William George Henderson, ed. *Liber pontificalis Chr. Bainbridge Archiepiscopi Eboracensis* = Surtees Society, 61 (for 1873, Durham, 1875).
- Hesbert 1955 = R. J. Hesbert, "Les manuscrits liturgiques de l'église de Rouen," *Bulletin philologique et historique (jusqu'à 1715) du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques*, an. 1955-1956, p. 441-483.
- Hesbert 1956 = R. J. Hesbert, "Le chant de la bénédiction épiscopal," in *Mélanges ... Andrieu* (Strasbourg, 1956), p. 201-218.
- Jackson 1995 = Richard A. Jackson, *Ordines Coronationis Franciae: Texts and ordines for the coronation of Frankish and French kings and queens in the Middle Ages*, 2 vols. (Philadelphia, 1995).
- Janini 1975 = José Janini, "La colección de fragmentos litúrgicos de Vic," *Analecta sacra Tarraconensia*, 48 (1975), p. 3-32.
- Janini 1977 = J. Janini, *Manuscritos liturgicos de las bibliotecas de España*, 2 vols. (Burgos, 1977-1980).
- Janini 1977a = J. Janini, "Códices litúrgicos de la catedral de Segovia," *Estudios Segovianos*, 44 (1964), p. 293-321.
- Janini/Gonzalvez 1977 = J. Janini & R. Gonzalvez, *Manuscritos liturgicos de la catedral de Toledo* = Patronato Jose Maria Quadrado, 11 (Toledo, 1977).
- Janini/Serrano 1969 = J. Janini & José Serrano Caldero, *Manuscritos litúrgicos de la Biblioteca Nacional: Catálogo* (Madrid, 1969).
- Kay 1965 = Richard Kay, "A Châlons Pontifical of the Thirteenth Century," *Scriptorium*, 16 (1962), p. 201-213. Rpt in Kay, *Councils and Clerical Culture in the Medieval West* = Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS571 (Aldershot, Hants.: Variorum, 1997).
- Ker 1941 = Neil R. Ker, *Medieval Libraries of Great Britain: A List of Surviving Books* = Royal Historical Society Guides and Handbooks, 3 (London, 1941).
- Ker 1957 = N. R. Ker, *Catalogue of Manuscripts Containing Anglo-Saxon* (Oxford, 1957).
- Ker, *British Libraries* = N. R. Ker, *Medieval Manuscripts in British Libraries*, 4 vols. (Oxford, 1969-1992): vol. 1 (1969), 2 (1977), 3 (1983); vol. 4 with A. J. Piper (1992).

Kristeller/Krämer 1993 = Paul Oscar Kristeller & Sigrid Krämer, *Latin Manuscript Books before 1600: A list of the printed catalogues and unpublished inventories of extant collections*, 4th ed. = MGH Hilfsmittel, 13 (Munich, 1993).

Kuttner/Elze 1986 = Stephan Kuttner & A. Elze, ed. *A Catalogue of Canon and Roman Law Manuscripts in the Vatican Library*, 2 vols. = Studi e testi, 322 & 328 (Vatican, 1986-1987).

Laporte 1956 = J. Laporte OSB, "Quelques particularités du recueil des bénédictions épiscopales du Durand de Mende," *Mélanges en honneur de monseigneur Michel Andrieu* = *Revue des sciences religieuses*, no. hors-série (Strasbourg, 1956), p. 279-286. [cites 36 mss].

Laporte: *see also* Combaluzier/Laporte 1957 and Leclercq/Laporte 1952.

Leclercq 1949 = Jean Leclercq OSB, "Les manuscrits des bibliothèques d'Espagne: Notes de voyage," *Scriptorium*, 3 (1949), p. 140-144.

Leclercq/Laporte 1952 = J. Leclercq & J. Laporte OSB, "Bénédictions épiscopales dans un manuscrit de Huesca," *Hispania sacra*, 5 (1952), p. 79-101.

Lentini 1967 = A. Lentini, "Note sull' 'Ordo' dell' 'concilium provinciale' nel Pontificale romano-germanico," in *Miscellanea liturgica in onore di sua eminenza il cardinale Giacomo Lercaro ...*, vol. 2 (Rome/Paris, 1967), p. 873-886.

Leroquais 1924 = Victor Leroquais, *Les sacramentaires et les missels manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France: Catalogue descriptif*, 4 vols. (Paris, 1924).

Leroquais 1937 = V. Leroquais, *Les pontificaux manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*, 3 vols. (Paris, 1937).

Littlehales 1904 = Henry Littlehales, "Episcopal Service-Books" = chap. 7 in *The Old Service-Books of the English Church*, by Christopher Wordsworth and H. Littlehales = The Antiquary's Books (London, 1904).

Llopart 1958 = E. M. Llopart, "Les formules de la confirmació en el Pontifical romà," *Liturgica*, 2 = Scripta et documenta, 10 (Monserrat, 1958), p. 121-180.

Loew/Brown 1980 = E. A. Loew, *The Beneventan Script: A History of the South Italian Minuscule*, 2nd ed. prepared and enlarged by Virginia Brown, 2 vols. = Sussidi Eruditi, 33 & 34 (1980). [Vol. 1 = rpt. of 1st ed. (Oxford, 1913), preserving the original form of Lowe's name on title page as "Loew."]

Lowe, CLA = E. A. Lowe, *Codices Latini Antiquiores: A Palaeographical Guide to Later Latin Manuscripts prior to the Ninth Century*, 12 vols. (Oxford, 1934-1971).



- Lüdtke 1925 = Willy Lüdtke, “Bischöfliche Benediktionen aus Magdeburg und Braunschweig,” *Jahrbuch für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 5 (1925), p. 97-122.
- Luzzi/Burchard 1497 = *Pontificale Romanum*, ed. Luzzi & Burchard (Rome, 1497). [See list of printed pontificals for details.]
- Marcel 1892 = L. Marcel, *Les livres liturgiques du diocèse de Langres* (1892).
- Martène, AER = Edmond Martène, *De antiquis Ecclesiae ritibus ...*, 3 vols. (Rouen, 1700-1702); 2nd ed., 4 vols. (Antwerp, 1736-1738;) 3rd ed., 4 vols. (Bassano [Venice], 1788). [Usually cited in Repertory simply by type of ordo: e.g. conciliar ordo ix.]
- Martimort 1978 = Aimé-Georges Martimort, *La documentation liturgique de Dom Edmond Martène: Étude codicologique* = Studi e testi, 279 (Vatican, 1978).
- Martimort 1986 = A. G. Martimort, “Additions et corrections à ‘La documentation liturgique de Dom Edmond Martène,’” *Ecclesia orans*, 3 (1986), p. 81-105.
- Masai/Wittek 1968 = F. Masai & M. Wittek et al., ed. *Manuscripts datés conservés en Belgique*: vol. 1 (1968)...
- Maskell 1846 = William Maskell, *Monumenta ritualia ecclesiae Anglicanae*, 3 vols. (London, 1846-1847).
- Masson 1962 = André Masson, *Manuscripts des bibliothèques sinistrées de 1940 à 1944* = 8vo *Cat. gén.*, 53 (Paris, 1962).
- Mazzatinti/Sorbelli = G. Mazzatinti & A. Sorbelli, *Inventari dei manoscritti delle biblioteche d’Italia*, 106 vols. (1890-1990). [Analyzed in Kristeller/Krämer 1993.]
- ^*Mélanges ... Andrieu* = *Mélanges en l’honneur de Mgr. M. Andrieu* = *Revue des sciences religieuses*, vol. hors série (Strasbourg, 1956).
- Metzger 1914 = M. J. Metzger, *Zwei karolingische Pontificalien vom Oberrhein* = Freiburger theologische Studien, 17 (Freiburg i.B., 1914).
- MMDC = Medieval Manuscripts in Dutch Collections <mmdc.nl> [database of all 6000 mss. in Netherlands, ca. 2007].
- Migne, PL, 78:602-637 = “la collection classique des Bénédictions épiscopales” (Moeller), i.e. from Reims 214.
- Moeller 1968 = Eugène Moeller OSB, “Le ‘Liber benedictionum pontificalium’ de Guillaume Durand, évêque de Mende (composé entre 1280 et 1290),” *Les questions liturgiques et paroissiales*, 49 (1968), p. 12-42 & 115-136. [Virtual edition of the Durandus

Benedictional, giving only incipit/explicit (full text in Moeller 1971) from MS. Bruxelles Roy. 9216.]

Moeller 1969 = Eugène Moeller OSB, “Les bénédictionnaires d’Augsbourg et de Berlin,” *Les questions liturgiques et paroissiales*, 50 (1969), p. 123-139.

Moeller 1971 = Edmond (Eugène) Moeller, *Corpus benedictionum pontificalium* = CCL, vol. 162 (1971): nos. 1-947; vol. 162a (1971): nos. 948-2093). [Cited by item number.]

Moeller 1973 = E. Moeller, *Corpus benedictionum pontificalium* = CCL, vol. 162b (1973): introduction, bibliography, & Index verborum A-B). [Page references are to the annotated bibliographies in vol. 162b (1973): “Repertorium fontium” (p. 37-78; all noted as **ed.**) and “Repertorium codicum nondum adhibitorum in bibliothecis publicis” (p. 79-102). Not cited: CCL, vol. 162c (1979): Index verborum C-Z).]

Molin 1953 = J. B. Molin, “La bénédiction épiscopale en usage dans le diocèse de Meaux,” *Bulletin de la société d’histoire et d’art du diocèse de Meaux*, 4 (1953), p. 139-151.

Nabuco 1966 = J. Nabuco, *Le cérémonial apostolique avant Innocent VIII* = Biblioteca Ephemerides liturgicae, sect. hist., 30 (Rome, 1966).

Nocent festschrift: *see* Traditio et progressio.

Obertyński 1961 = Z. Obertyński, “Pontyfikaty Krakowskie XV wieku: Quaestiones selectae,” *Prawo kanoniczne*, 4 (1961), p. 335-419.

Obertyński 1977 = Z. Obertyński, ed. *The Cracow Pontifical (Pontificale Cracoviense saeculi XI)*, Cracow, Jagellonian Library, MS. 2057 = Henry Bradshaw Society, 100 (1977).

Orchard 2002 = Nicholas Orchard, *The Leofric Missal*, 2 vols. = HBS, 113-114 (2002).

Orchard 2003 = N. Orchard, “The Ninth and Tenth-century Additions to Cambrai, Mediathèque municipale, 164,” *Revue bénédictine*, 113 (2003), p. 285-297.

Orchard 2003a = N. Orchard, “A Supplementary Note on *Pater sancte*,” in *Revue bénédictine*, 113 (2003), p. 298-301.

Orchard 2005 = N. Orchard, ed. *The Sacramentary of Ratoldus (Paris, Bibliothèque nationale de France, lat. 12052)* = Henry Bradshaw Society, 116 (London, 2005).

Palazzo 1999 = Eric Palazzo, *L’évêque et son image: L’illustration du pontifical au Moyen Âge* (Tournhout, 1999).

Pamelius 1571 = Jacques de Joigny de Pamèle (Pamelius), ed. *Liturgia Latinorum*, 2 vols. (Cologne, 1571; rpt. Farnborough, 1970). [For contents, see DACL, 13:966-974]. Vol. 2

includes “Benedictiones episcopales Grimaldi Sangallensis abbatis” [an. 872]; rpt. in Migne, PL, 121:857-884 [from lost MSS of Cologne & Utrecht; see Moeller 1973, p. 39].

Patrizi-Piccolomini/Burckard 1485 = *Pontificale Romanum*, ed. Patrizi-Piccolomini & Burckard (Rome, 1485). [See list of printed pontificals for details.]

Patrizi-Piccolomini 1516 = *Caeremoniale Romanum* (Venice, 1516; rpt. Gregg, 1965). [See list of printed pontificals for details.]

Pellechet 1883 = Marie L. C. Pellechet, *Notes sur les livres liturgiques des diocèses d’Autun, Chalon et Mâcon ...* (Paris/Autun, 1883).

Pfaff 1999 = Richard W. Pfaff, *The Anglo-Saxon Bishop and his Book*, The Toller Memorial Lecture (1998), printed in *Bulletin of the John Rylands University Library of Manchester*, 81/1 (1999), and reprinted by the Manchester Centre for Anglo-Saxon Studies (1999).

Piccolomini: see Patrizi-Piccolomini.

*Pontificale Romanum* (PR): see Patrizi-Piccolomini/Burckard (1485); Luzzi/Burckard (1497); & Andrieu, PR.

Prescott 1987 = A. Prescott, “The Structure of English Pre-Conquest Benedictionals,” *British Library Journal*, 13 (1987), p. 118-158.

Puniet 1930 = Pierre de Puniet, *Le pontifical romain: Histoire et commentaire*, 2 vols. (Louvain, 1930-1931).

Radó 1941 = Polycarpus Radó OSB, *Index codicum manu scriptorum liturgicorum Regni Hungariae*, Az Országos Széchényi Könyvtár Kiadványai, 14 (Budapest, 1941) [also printed as articles: see Kristeller/Krämer 1993, p. 191].

Radó 1973 = P. Radó, *Libri liturgici manuscripti bibliothecarum Hungariae et limitropharum regionum*, 2nd ed. of pt. 1 by Ladislaus Mezey (Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1973).

Rasmussen 1998 = Niels Krogh Rasmussen OP, *Les pontificaux du haut Moyen Âge*, ed. Marcel Haverals, *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense*, 49 (Louvain, 1998).

*Rep. font. hist. MA* = *Repertorium fontium historiae Medii Aevi* (Rome: Istituto storico italiano per il Medio Evo, 1962--).

Ricci: see De Ricci

Reynolds 1978 = Roger E. Reynolds, *The Ordinals of Christ from their Origins to the Twelfth Century* = *Beiträge zur Geschichte und Quellenkunde des Mittelalters*, 7 (1978).

- Reynolds 1979 = R. E. Reynolds, "The 'Isidorian' Epistula ad Leudefredum: An early medieval epitome of the clerical duties," *Mediaeval Studies*, 41 (1979), p. 252-330.
- Reynolds 1985 = R. E. Reynolds, "A South Italian Ordination Allocution," *Mediaeval Studies*, 47 (1985), p. 438-444.
- Reynolds 1990 = R. E. Reynolds, "The Ritual of Clerical Ordination of the Sacramentarium Gelasianum saec. VIII: Early evidence from southern Italy," *Rituels: Mélanges offerts à Pierre-Marie Gy, O.P.* (Paris, 1990), p. 437-446.
- Riggio 1973 = Giuseppe Riggio, "Liturgia e pastorale della confermazione nei secoli XI-XII-XIII," *Ephemerides liturgicae*, 6 (1973), p. 445-472, & 7 (1974), p. 3-31.
- Riley 1908 = Athelstan Riley, ed. *Pontifical Services*, vol. 4: *Illustrated from Woodcuts of the XVIth Century* = Alcuin Club Collections, 12 (London, 1908).
- Robinson 1988 = Pamela R. Robinson, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts c. 737--1600 in Cambridge Libraries*, 2 vols. (Cambridge UK, 1988).
- Ruis Serra 1957 = J. Ruis Serra, "Benedictiones episcopales de un manuscrito de Roda," *Hispania sacra*, 10 (1957), p. 161-210.
- Salmon, MLL = Pierre Salmon, *Les manuscrits liturgiques latin de la Bibliothèque Vaticane*. 5 vols. = Studi e testi, 251, 253, 260, 267, 270 (Vatican City, 1968-1972). Vol. 1 (1968): *Psautiers, antiphonaires, hymnaires, collectaires, bréviaires* (251); vol. 2 (1969): *Sacramentaires, épistolaires, évangélistes, graduels, missels ...* (253); vol. 3 (1970): *Ordines Romani, pontificaux, rituels, cérémoniaux* (260); vol. 4 (1971): *Les livres de l'Office; les livres de l'Office du chapitre; les livres d'heures ...* (267); vol. 5 (1972): *Liste complémentaire; Tables générales* (270).
- Samaran/Marichal = Charles Samaran and Robert Marichal, *Catalogue des manuscrits en écriture latine portant des indications de date, de lieu ou de copiste*, for Comité internationale de paléographie; 7 vols., each divided into 2 parts--text and plates respectively (Paris: Centre nationale de recherche scientifique, 1959-1984).
- Schimmelpfennig 1973 = B. Schimmelpfennig, *Die Zeremonienbücher der römischen Kurie im Mittelalter* = Bibliothek des deutschen historischen Instituts in Rome, 40 (Tübingen, 1973).
- Schneider 1996 = Herbert Schneider, ed., *Die Konzilsordines des Früh- und Hochmittelalters*, MGH, *Ordines de celebrando concilio* (Hanover, 1996).
- Schramm, Percy E., & F. Mütterich, *Denkmale der deutschen Könige und Kaiser*, Veröffentlichungen des Zentralinstituts für Kunstgeschichte in München, 2 (Munich, 1962).
- Schryver: see Dykmans 1989.

- Sopko 1981 = Július Sopko, *Stredoveké latinské kódexy v Slovenských knižniciach (Codices Latini Medii Aevi bibliothecarum Slovaciae)* = Codices Medii Aevi qui in bibliothecis Slovaciae asservantur ac olim asservabantur, 1 (Martin, 1981).
- Sopko 1982 = J. Sopko, *Stredoveké latinské kódexy Slovenskej proveniencie v Mavdarsku a u Rumunsku (Codices Latini Medii Aevi qui olim in bibliothecis Slovaciae asservabantur et nunc in Hungaria et Romania asservantur)* = Codices Medii Aevi qui in bibliothecis Slovaciae asservantur ac olim asservabantur, 2 (Martin, 1982).
- Sopko 1986 = J. Sopko, *Kódexy a neúplne zachované rukopisy v slovenských knižniciach (Codices ac fragmenta codicum bibliothecarum Slovaciae)* = Codices Medii Aevi qui in bibliothecis Slovaciae asservantur ac olim asservabantur, 3 (Martin, 1986).
- Stammberger/Sticher 2006 = Ralf M. W. Stammberger & Claudia Sticher, eds., *‘Das Haus Gottes, das seid ihr selbst’: Mittelalterliches und barokes Kirchenverständnis im Spiegel der Kirchweihe* = Erudiri Sapientia, 6 (Berlin, 2006).
- Strittmatter 1934 = Anselm Strittmatter OSB, “Liturgische Handschriften in americanischen Bibliotheken,” *Jahrbuch für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 14 (1934), p. 224-230.
- Traditio et progressio* 1988 = *Traditio et progressio: Studi liturgici in onore del prof. Adrien Nocent OSB*, ed. Giustino Farnedi = Studia Anselmiana, 95 = Analecta liturgica, 12 (Rome 1988).
- Turner 1971 = Derek H. Turner, ed. *The Claudius Pontificals (from Cotton MS. Claudius A. iii in the British Museum)* = Henry Bradshaw Society, 97 (1971).
- Unterkircher, *Inv.* = Franz Unterkircher, *Inventar der illuminierten Handschriften, Inkunabeln und Frühdrucke der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek*, pt. 1: *Die abendländischen Handschriften* = Museion, n.s. 2, pt. 1 (Vienna, 1957).
- Unterkircher, *Dat.* = F. Unterkircher, *Katalog der datierten Handschriften in lateinischer Schrift in Österreich*. Vol. 1: *Die datierten Handschriften der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek bis zum Jahre 1400* (Vienna, 1969); vol. 2: *... von 1401 bis 1450* (1971); vol. 3: *... von 1451 bis 1500* (1974); vol. 4: *... von 1501 bis 1600* (1976).
- Van Dijk 1957 = Stephen J. P. Van Dijk OFM, *Handlist of the Liturgical Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library Oxford*, unpublished, bound typescript in Bodleian Library, 7 vols. (Oxford, 1957-1960).
- Van Dijk 1975 = S. J. P. Van Dijk, *The Ordinal of the Papal Court from Innocent III to Boniface VIII and Related Documents*, completed by Joan Hazelden Walker = Spicilegium Friburgense, 22 (Fribourg, 1975).

- Vezein 1974 = *Les scriptoria d'Angers au XIe siècle* = Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études, IVe section: Sciences historiques et philosophiques, fasc. 322 (Paris, 1974).
- Vogel 1958 = "Le Pontifical romano-germanique du Xe siècle: Eléments constitutifs avec indication des sections imprimées," *Revue des sciences religieuses*, 32 (1958), p. 113-167.
- Vogel 1960 = "Précisions sur la date et l'ordonnance primitive du Pontifical romano-germanique," *Ephemerides liturgicae*, 74 (1960), p. 145-162.
- Vogel 1986 = Cyrille Vogel, *Medieval Liturgy: An Introduction to the Sources*, rev. & transl. by William G. Storey & N. K. Rasmussen (Washington DC, 1986) ["the revised and updated translation" of the French edition (Spoleto, 1981)].
- Vogel/Elze, PRG = Cyrille Vogel and Reinhard Elze, *Le Pontifical romano-germanique du dixième siècle*, 3 vols. = Studi e testi 226-227, 269 (Vatican City, 1963-1972). Text in vols. 1-2 (1963); introduction & indices in vol. 3 (1972).
- Watson 1979 = Andrew G. Watson, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts c. 700--1600 in the Department of Manuscripts [of] the British Library*, 2 vols. (1979). [Text in vol. 1.]
- Watson 1984 = A. G. Watson, *Catalogue of Dated and Datable Manuscripts, c. 435-1600 in Oxford Libraries*, 2 vols. (Oxford, 1984). [Text in vol. 1.]
- Wigan 19\*\* = B. J. Wigan, [edition of MS. Oxford Bodl. D'Orville 175, a palimpsest sacramentary written in France, saec. IX in.]. Per Gamber 1968, no. 864, which was then in press.
- Williams 1971 = Schafer Williams, *Codices Pseudo-Isidoriani: A palaeographico-historical study*, Monumenta iuris canonici, ser. C, vol. 3 (New York, 1971).
- Wilson 1903 = H. A. Wilson, ed., *The Benedictional of Archbishop Robert* = Henry Bradshaw Society, 24 (London, 1903). [MS. Rouen, Bibl. mun., 369.]
- Wilson 1910 = H. A. Wilson, *The Pontifical of Magdalen College* = Henry Bradshaw Society, 39 (London, 1910). [MS. Oxford, Magdalen College, 226.]
- Wilson 1915 = H. A. Wilson, *The Gregorian Sacramentary* = Henry Bradshaw Society, 49 (London, 1915).
- Woolley 1917 = Reginald Maxwell Woolley, *The Canterbury Benedictional (British Museum, Harl. MS. 2892)* = Henry Bradshaw Society, 51 (for 1916; London, 1917).

Woolley 1927 = R. M. Woolley, *The Benedictional of John Longlonde, Bishop of Lincoln* [1521-1547] (*British Museum MS. Add. 21974*) = Henry Bradshaw Society, 64 (for 1926; London, 1927).

Wordsworth 1885 = Christopher Wordsworth, ed. *Pontificale Ecclesiae S. Andreae: The pontifical offices used by David de Bernham, bishop of s. Andrews* (Edinburgh, 1885). [MS. Paris, BnF lat. 1218].

## Repertory of Locations

*Here are listed pontificals & benedictionals with known locations. Items lacking known locations are listed as “Lost Pontificals” in Appendix 1.*

### 1. Abbeville, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 8 (4)

Pontifical of Amiens. Beginning lacking. France, saec. XIV in. or 1/2. 134 fols. (242 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:1-2, no. 1. ==No concilia.

### 2. Admont (Austria), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Admontensis 86

+?“Pontificale ecclesiae Admontensis.” Benedictions. 76 fols. (folio).

--Cat. 1888 [handwritten], p. 71. --MF: HMML 9180.

### 3. Aix-en-Provence, Bibliothèque des adultes (formerly Bibl. Méjanès), MS. 13

Durandus Pontifical (intermediate group). France (Avignon), saec. XIV (1329~1348). Copied for Armand de Narcès, abp Aix 1329-1348, who willed it to the Aix chapter; sold in 1428 to the abp of Aix. Italian style. Olim C. Rey, bp Dijon (d. 1858), MS. 75. i + 214 + i fols. (350 x 240 mm).

8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 16 (1894), p. 14-26. --Leroquais 1937, 1:3-7, no. 2. --Ed. Andrieu, PR,C11.

### 4. Albi, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 6

Episcopal sacramentary. France (Albi), saec. XI-XII. Prefatory note added in 1248 by Grossus, sacristan of Albi, inc. “Haec sunt festa solempnia et dies in quibus episcopus Albiensis...” Olim Albi chapter. (small folio).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 482, no. 6. --Delisle 1886, p. 227, no. 88. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, no. 2 ff.: episcopal blessing for *Vigilia natalis* not in Anianian Supplement; cf. MS. Milan, Bibl. cap. 18. ==Concilia undetermined.

### 5. Albi, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 20 (34)

Pontifical of Aquitaine. France (South, ?Aurillac), saec. X 2/4. “Sancta Spes” only name stressed in litany (f. 66). Episcopal blessings (32), f. 44-53. Olim Albi chapter. 118 fols. (202 x 170 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1:488. --Leroquais 1937, 1:8, no. 3: saec. IX-X (ca. 900). --Gamber 1968, no. 1562: saec. IX/X; a ritual-pontifical. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 433: Aurillac?, saec. X. --Moeller 1973, p. 86. --Rasmussen 1998, pp. 39-88 (thorough analysis): Aquitaine; not necessarily Moissac; saec. X 2/4. ==No concilia.

### 6. Amiens, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 195

“Pontifical, collectaire, lectionnaire et prosaire de Corbie” (dioc. Amiens). France, saec. XIII in. or 1/2 + XIV. Episcopal and other blessings, f. 24v-102r. 264 fols. (262 x 175 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:15-18, no. 4. --Moeller 1973, pp. 86-87: Pontifical of Corbie. ==No concilia.



**7. Amiens, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 196**

Pontifical of Amiens. France, saec. XIII med. Episcopal blessings, f. 38-50. One benediction supposedly composed by St. Martial, bp Limoges (d. 73 AD), f. 49v. Olim monastery of Corbie. 111 fols. (270 x 180 mm).

--Ed. V. de Beauvillé and H. Josse, *Pontifical d'Amiens, publié d'après un manuscrit original de XIe siècle avec notes et commentaires* (Amiens, 1885), with **facts**. between p. 64-65.  
 --Leroquais 1937, 1:19-21, no. 5. --Moeller 1973, p. 87. --Schneider 1996: excerpt of ordo 2 (p. 170), not collated. ==RK has MF re concilia: *oratio in synodo dicenda*, f. 50r.

**8. Ancona, Archivio della Cattedrale, MS.**

Pontificale. Italy, saec. XV. De luxe copy. Olim Antonius Fatati, bp Ancona (d. 1484).

--Ebner 1896, p. 3. --Maro Natalucci, *Il tesoro e l'archivio della cattedrale di Ancona* (Ancona, 1938). --Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

**9. Angers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 77 (69)**

Pontifical of Metz. France (Lorraine?), saec. XV 2/2. Some elements borrowed from PRCur (Andrieu). Decor. 147 fols. (230 x 165 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 213. --Leroquais 1937, 1:22-25, no. 6. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 315n. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 511. --**Facs.** (8) on WWW s.v. Enluminures/Angers. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**10. Angers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 78 (70)**

Roman Pontifical (fragments). France, saec. XV-?XVI Decor. 42 fols. (247 x 171 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 213: saec. XVI. --Leroquais 1937, 1:25, no. 7 (saec. XV ex.). --**Facs.** on WWW s.v. Enluminures/Angers: episcopal consecration. ==No concilia.

**11. Angers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 80 (72)**

Pontifical of Angers. France, saec. IX/X. Vol. 2 of 2; vol. 1 lost. Includes dedication of church; holy orders. Adapted to the use of St-Aubin abbey OSB, Angers. "Benedictiones episcopales" (105), f. 101-167. Script elegant, in parts uncial. 177 fols. (273 x 215 mm).

--*Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 213-214: "Recueil des bénédictions, saec. IX. --Leroquais 1937, 1:25-32, no. 8: saec. IX 2/2 or ex. --R. Metz in *Mélanges ... Andrieu = Revue des sciences religieuses*, vol. hors série (Strasbourg, 1956), p. 327-337: consecration ordo for virgins. --Gamber 1968, no. 1560: saec. IX/X. --Moeller 1973, p. 87. --Martimort 1978, p. 45, no. 18. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 401-404 (bibl. & discussion). --Jackson 1995, 1:140: **ed.** as ordo 12, sig. A. --**Facs.** on WWW s.v. Enluminures/Angers. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**12. Angers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 82 (74)**

†Rituale (fragment). Place?, saec. IX. Extreme unction, funeral rites (+ "etc." per *Cat.*). Received as gift, 1861. 15 fols. disbound (276 x 172 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 214: saec. IX or X. --Metzger 1914, p. 46: mistakenly referred to as MS. 81 (73), which is a processional, saec. XVI: classed among "Pontifikalien bzw. Ritualien." --Leroquais 1937 om. --Gamber 1968, post no. 1560: "Rituale ... das den Ritus der Krankenölung und das Totenoffizium enthält." --Rasmussen 1998, p. 412. ==No concilia.

**13. Angers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 102 (94)**

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France (Angers), saec. X ex. Angevin saints in corpus. Episcopal blessings (f. 217v-229v): all 52 as in MS. Ottob. 313, concluding with royal blessing in synod; 3 others intercalated (Michael; All Saints). Also "Missa tempore sinodi pro rege dicenda," f. 158v. vii + 239 fols. (297 x 210 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 187-188, no. 55. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 218, no. 102. --Leroquais 1924, 1:85-89, no. 34. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, no. 3. ==No concilia except royal mass & blessing.

**14. Angers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 193 (185)**

Pontificale (fragment). Place?, saec. IX. As flyleaf of Gregory's *Regula pastoralis* (corpus saec. IX or X). Flyleaf text heavily erased ("fort effacé"). 1 fol. (265 x 185 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 251. --Metzger 1914, p. 46: fragment of pontifical/rituale. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Gamber 1968, post no. 1560. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 412.

**15. Aosta, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 5**

Pontifical of Tarentaise. France, saec. XIII med. (ca. 1260). Copied for Rudolph de Châtelard, abp Tarentaise 1248-1271. Olim Tarentaise; at Aosta (suff. of Tarentaise) since 1307. 161 fols.

--R. Amiet, *Repertorium liturgicum Augustanum*, 2 vols. = Monumenta liturgica ecclesiae augustanae, 1-2 (Aosta, 1974). --Amiet 1975, p. 16 & 44. --Martimort 1978, p. 140, no. 171. --Baroffio 1999.

**16. Aosta, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 15**

Pontifical of Aosta (f. 28-107). Switzerland? (dioc. Sion?), saec. XI med. Derived mainly from PRG for Salzburg, with novel additions, esp. coronations, f. 104-106. No decor; a practical, portable book. Cult of St. Gregory (highlighted) and Augustine may link MS to St. Maurice abbey OSB, dioc. Sion/Sitten (Amiet 1975, p. 42-43). Additions for Aosta, saec. XII in. & med. (232 x 178 mm). ==No concilia.

Benedictional of Aosta (53 blessings; f. 2-23); bound with the pontifical. Aosta, saec. XI med. (184/209 x 144/154 mm). ==No concilia.

Olim Aosta. 115 fols., including added fols.

--J. A. Duc, "Documents sur l'histoire ecclésiastique du Moyen Âge," *Miscellanea di storia italiana* 24, ser. 2, t. 9 (Turin, 1885): 335-369, at p. 366. --A. P. Frutaz, "Un pontifical du XIe siècle," *La revue grégorienne*, 16 (1931), 161-175 (bibl). --Grégoire 1968, p. 474. --Gamber 1968, nos. 289 & 1578. --Moeller 1973, p. 98: ?Cluny. --Amiet 1974. --**Ed.** R. Amiet, *Pontificale Augustanum: Le pontifical du XIe siècle de la Bibliothèque capitulaire d'Aoste*, Monumenta liturgica ecclesiae Augustanae, 3 (Aosta, 1975); 10 plates of **facts**. --Gamber 1988, p. 30 & 151. --Jackson 1995, 1:85 n.23. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 420: saec. XI. --Baroffio 1999: 107 fols. --**Ed.** F. Dell'Oro, "Un Benedizionale ad uso della cattedrale di Aosta nel secolo XI," in *Recherches sur l'ancienne liturgie d'Aosta*, 6 (1976), 242-244. ==No concilia except benediction. "super regem dicenda in tempore synodi" (Moeller 1971, no. 143).

**17. Arles, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 4**

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France (Arles), saec. XII 4/4. Episcopal blessings, f. 1-17, in principal hand, at head of corpus. Pontifical mass added by hand not much later than main one (f. 222-230); Leroquais prints extracts. End of MS lacking. 230 fols. (272 x 200 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:324-328, no. 162. ==No concilia.

**18. Arras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 228 (Quicherat 901)**

Roman Pontifical (fragment). France, saec. XVI. Olim St-Vaast abbey OSB, Arras (1720 cat.). 34 fols. (175 x 122 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4:358-359 (= Quicherat). --Leroquais 1937, 1:32-33, no. 9. ==No concilia.

**19. Arras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 405 (Quicherat 875)**

Pontifical and Sacramentary of Arras. France, saec. XIII 2/2. About half is lost. 57 fols. (295 x 206 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 349: saec. XIV. --Leroquais 1937, 1:33-34, no. 10. ==RK has MF re concilia (added saec. XIII ex.; end lacking).

**20. Arras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 444 (Quicherat 888)**

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France, saec. XIII. Calendar of St-Vaast, Arras. 343 fols. Blessings on f. 332-336 (last described); preceded only by ordines for blessing a monk & for extreme unction. Olim St-Vaast, MS. Q. 72. (212 x 155 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 2:79-80, no. 260. ==No concilia.

**21. Arras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 469 (Quicherat 889)**

Pontifical of Arras. France, saec. XIII 2/2 or ex. Episcopal blessings, f. 34v-72r. Olim monast. St-Vaast (1720 cat.). 151 fols. (207 x 153 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4:353-354. --Leroquais 1937, 1:35-37, no. 11. --Moeller 1973, p. 87. ==No concilia.

**22. Arras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 702 (Quicherat 992)**

Pontifical + Collectar of Arras. France, saec. XIII ex. or XIV in. (ca. 1300). Fragment lacking ca. 40 fols. Episcopal blessings, f. 63-86 (lacunae in text). Olim St-Vaast, Arras. 105 fols. (272 x 182 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4:392: "Collectae et preces." --Leroquais 1937, 1:37-38, no. 12. --E. J. Lengeling in *Theol. Revue*, 59 (1963), 192: on such combinations. --Gamber 1968, post no. 1550: abbatial pontifical + festal collectar. --Moeller 1973, p. 87. ==No concilia.

**23. Arras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 882 (Quicherat 986)**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XIV med. or 2/2. End lacking. Episcopal blessings, f. 117-136. Musical notation. Rich decor, with miniatures. Olim Arras cathedral; perhaps brought by Martin Poré, bp Arras 1407-1426, who came there from Sens. Cf. MS. Sens Cathedral: same rubrics but abridged. 140 fols. (301 x 210 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 391. --Leroquais 1937, 1:39-42, no. 13; **facts.** as pl. 55.  
--Moeller 1973, p. 87. ==RK has MF re concilia: 2 synodal orders: one in corpus; another add.  
saec. XV.

#### 24. **Aschaffenburg, Hofbibliothek, MS. 12**

Wicherich Pontifical. Germany, saec. XV (post 1461). Only complete version (38 chapters, listed by Dykmans). Made for Adolf II of Nassau, abp Mainz 1461-1475. 162 fols. (384 x 278 mm).

--W. Goldinger, "Da Zeremoniell der deutschen Königskrönung seit dem späten Mittelalter," *Mitteilungen des Oberösterreich. Landesarchivs*, 5 (1957), 91-111. --Dykmans 1985, ch. 3, esp. p. 43-45. --Dykmans 1989, p. 131.

#### 25. **Assisi, Biblioteca comunale, MS. 615**

Pontificale. Italy, saec. XIV. Olim Convento San Francesco. 74 fols. (200 x 135 mm).  
--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 118: saec. XV. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIV.  
==Concilia undetermined.

#### 26. **Asti, Biblioteca del Seminario, MS. XIII (II. F. II. 8)**

÷Pontifical Roll (fragment). Italy (N. Italy), saec. XI in. Ordination rituals for 4 minor, 3 major orders. Perhaps there was a 2nd roll with episcopal consecration (Dell'Oro, n.30). Pre-PRG; apparently derived from several types of Romano-Frankish sacramentaries (traced by Dell'Oro): text in appendix to supplement to Hadrianum Sacramentary, but may be from an earlier sacramentary (Dell'Oro, p. 196). Benedictine liturgy. Late Carolingian minuscule. Olim Azzano (AT), then Asti, Bibl. capitolare; old shelfmark "I. Ms. 38". frag. of f. 1 (mostly lacking) + 7 pieces (460.5 x 19/20 cm).

--Gamber 1968, no. 1599. --F. Dell'Oro, "Frammento di rotolo pontificale del secolo XI," in *Traditio et progressio* 1988, p. 177-204: saec. XI in. --Gamber 1988, p. 148. --Palazzo 1999, p. 39 & 138. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIII. ==No concilia.

#### 27. **Auch, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 72**

Episcopal benedictions among fragments of a sacramentary, apparently a supplemented Hadrianum but with some different prefaces. France (Auch), saec. X/XI. Blessings similar to those in MS. Ottob. 313.

--J. Duffour, "Fragments d'un ancien sacramentaire d'Auch," *Archives historiques de la Gascogne*, ser. 2, 19 (1912) [= fasc. 17], 1-35. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p.40, no. 88. ==Concilia undetermined.

#### 28. **Augsburg, Diözesanarchiv, MS. 21**

Pontifical of Augsburg. Germany (South), saec. XI 2/2. Written before antiphon *Veni creator spiritus* came into use as part of Pentecost office, first in Swabia saec. XI; added here.

--B. Kraft, *Die Handschriften der Bischöflichen Ordinariatsbibliothek in Augsburg* (1934), p. 33. --Ed. Schneider 1996, p. 549: ordo 23, sig. A. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 134r-135v.

29. **Autun, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. S. 19** (19 bis)

“Benedictiones episcopales” (52, on f. 174r-183v; cf. f. 196r) in the Sacramentary of Raganaldus, abbot of Marmoutier (ca. 845-850); aka “Sacramentary of Autun,” “Codex Augustodunensis,” or “S. Gregorii Magni Sacramentarium”: a supplemented Gregorian sacramentary. France (Marmoutier, Tours), saec. IX med. (ca. 845). Ordinations, f. 2-5; consecration of bishop (“Benedictio episcoporum”), f. 12-91v. Abbatial benediction “super populam” illustrated, raising the question of how abbots used pontifical blessings (Rasmussen). Earliest copy of Gregorian sacramentary (aka Hadrianum) with both supplements, first by Benedict of Aniane et al. (ca. 810), second--including benedictional--added ca. 835 by Helischar at Île-Barbe, Lyon, so ensemble = “Sacramentary of Helischar” (Décréaux). Olim MS. Autun, Grand Séminaire, 19 bis; at Autun since at least saec. XII. ii + 199 fols. (338 x 245 mm).

--L. Delisle, “Le sacramentaire d’Autun,” *Gazette archéologique*, 9 (1884), p. 153-163. --Delisle 1886, p. 96-100, no. 16. --DACL, 1/2 (1902), 3204-321-. --Leroquais 1924, 1:14-16, no. 5; **facts.** as pl. 5-6. --DACL, 6/2 (1925), 1780-1781. --Bourque, 2/2(1958), p. 28-30, no. 73. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 41. --Gamber 1968, no. 741: bibl. --Moeller 1973, p. 87. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:35: sig. H; base MS for supplements. --**Ed.** O. Heimig, *Liber sacramentorum Augustodunensis* = CCL, 159B (1984). --**Ed.** J. Décréaux, *Le Sacramentaire de Marmoutier*, 2 vols. = Studi di antichità cristiana, 38 (Vatican, 1985). --Gamber 1988, p. 85. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 488n: bibl. --*Catalogue des manuscrits d’Autun*, ed. Claire Maître (2004), p. 85-86, by É. Palazzo: color **facts.** ==RK lacks: “Benedictio in expletione synodi. Christe dei filius...” (added on f. 197r, for use at Autun).

30. **Autun, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. S. 151** (129)

Pontifical of Autun (PRCur). France (Burgundy), saec. XV ex. Made for Antoine de Chalon, bp Autun 1483-1500 (arms). Twin of MS. S. 139 (117), a missal for same destinary. Miniatures by Master of Burgundian Prelates; grotesques. Beginning and end lacking (Leroquais); but MS seems complete to Palazzo: “Foliation ancienne” and “Parfaite homogénéité entre le contenu et la composition codicologique.” Hence the fragment in MS. Autun, Musée Rolin (q.v.) seems to be from a companion volume (both written on 18 lines). Music. 148 fols. (341 x 255 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 36: Séminaire MS. 129. --Pellechet 1883, p. 154-155, no. 183. --Leroquais 1937, 1:43-45, no. 14; **facts.** as pl. 108-113 (diocesan synod, pl. 112). --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 439. --*Cat. Autun* (2004), p. 300-301, by É. Palazzo: color **facts.**; bibl. ==RK has MF (from IRHT) re concilia.

31. **Autun, Musée Rolin, (no. 25), SE. 127** (frag. 127)

Pontifical of Autun (fragment of a pontifical of Antoine de Chalon, bp Autun 1483-1500, bearing his arms). France (Burgundy), saec. XV ex. Text begins *Ordo ad faciendum clericos*; folio numbered “I” in upper right recto; probably original foliation. Miniature of clerical ordination, by Master of Burgundian Prelats. Apparently MS was first of a 2-volume pontifical: same folio & text size, lines per page, and artist. Probably contained PRCur items not present in its twin, i.e. ordinations, royal coronation, dedication of churches, expulsion/reconciliation of penitents. Olim G. B. Bulliot (d. 1902); his widow gave to Société Éduenne in 1903; transferred to Musée Rolin in 1954. Single leaf (310 x 212 mm; all margins probably trimmed).

--*Cat. Autun* (2004), p. 622-623. ==No concilia.

**32. Auxerre, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 53**

Pontifical of Auxerre. France (Auxerre?), saec. XIV 1/4. Compiled for Auxerre; later owned by Hugh d'Arcy, bp Laon 1339-1351, then by St-Jean abbey, Laon. Episcopal blessings, f. 84-89. 102 fols. (289 x 205 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:45-49, no. 15: saec. XIV 1/2. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 441: before 1339 (?). --Moeller 1973, p. 88: possibly a Durandus text. --Martimort 1978, p. 56, no. 38: saec. XIV 1/4. ==RK has MF re concilia: synodal ordo and note re seating in Reims provincial council.

**33. Auxerre, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 196 (163)**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XIV ex. or XV in. (ca. 1400). Episcopal blessings, f. 33-44; others added saec. XV-XVI. 158 fols. (296 x 211 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:49-51, no. 16. --Moeller 1973, p. 88. 51 (Ed. III. 4)

**34. Auxerre, Trésor de la cathédrale, MS. 21**

Pontifical of Auxerre. France, saec. XVI 1/3. Made for François de Dinteville, bp Auxerre 1513-1530 (arms, f. 1r). Bound in 2 vols. with continuous foliation. Episcopal blessings, f. 214-249. 256 (1-145 + 146-256) fols. (340 x 220 mm).

--H. Monceau, G. Bonneau, & F. Molard, "Inventaire du Trésor actuel de la cathédrale d'Auxerre," *Bulletin de la Société des sciences historiques et naturelles de l'Yonne*, 46 [= ser. 3, vol. 16] (1892), p. 208-209, no. 21 (= rpt., p. 107). --Leroquais 1937, 1:51-53, no. 17. --Moeller 1973, p. 88. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**\*Nota bene!** Data loss from this point through MS. Bamberg 51 (flawed backup disk). Affects only entries made in January, February, and early March 2007, esp. from Bourque, 1 (1948) & 2/2 (1958); also Deshusses 1979, vol. 3.

**35. Avignon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 101**

Roman Pontifical (extracts). France, saec. XIV 3/4 (1363~1368). Copied for Eudes Monnoyer, prévôt of Avignon 1363-1368. End lacking. Conciliar ordo is modified from Durandus. Olim Avignon chapter. 116 fols. (230 x 168 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:53-55, no. 18. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), lacks. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 69: *Rituale Romanum*; **facts**. as pl. 62. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**36. Avignon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 202**

+?Roman Pontifical (fragment). Episcopal prayers before and after mass. France, saec. XV. 15 fols. (277 x 190 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:55, no. 19. ==No concilia.

**37. Avignon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 203**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, Alpha recension). France (SE, ?Avignon), saec. XIV 1/2. Italian hand. Decor; excellent miniatures. Conciliar ordo imperfect (Andrieu). Olim the papal chapel, at least by 1353. 244 extant fols. (originally 263) (320 x 228 mm).

--**Ed.** in part by L. H. Labande, "Les manuscrits de la Bibliothèque d'Avignon provenant de la librairie des papes du XIVe siècle," *Bulletin historique et philologique ... année 1894* (Paris, 1895), p. 155-159 (= rpt., p. 11-16). --Leroquais 1937, 1:55-66, no. 20. --**Ed.** Andrieu,

PR, 2 (1940), p. 6-13: siglum M; from a Roman scriptorium (p. 242), saec. XIII ex. or XIV in.  
**--Facs.** on WWW, s.v. Enluminures/Avignon. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**38. Avignon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 204**

÷Roman Pontifical (extract). France, saec. XVII. Confirmations and ordinations. 36 p. (386 x 256 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:67, no. 21. ==No concilia.

**39. Avignon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 205**

÷Roman Pontifical (extract). France, saec. XVII ex. Benediction and consecration of virgins, esp. Carthusian nuns. 55 p. (472 x 345 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:67-68, no. 22.. ==No concilia.

**40. Avignon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 206**

Roman Pontifical (fragment). France, saec. XVI. Lacking beginning and end. 178 fols. (217 x 153 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:68, no. 23. ==No concilia.

**41. Avranches, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 41**

Benedictiones episcopales added to a sacramentary. France, saec. XII 4/4 (corpus). Sacramentary destined for St-Benoît-sur-Loire OSB (saints). Later additions, possibly made at St-Martin-au-Val OSB (dioc. Chartres), include: *Ordo qualiter ab episcopo sinodus agatur* (f. 129r-131v) and episcopal blessings (f. 132r-154). Olim Mt-St-Michel. 154 fols. (268 x 200 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 10 (1899), 21-22. --Leroquais 1924, 1:310-313, no. 157. ==RK lacks concilia.

**42. Ballarat (Victoria prov., Australia), Ballarat Fine Art Gallery, MS. Crouch 5**

Roman Pontifical. Italy (Rome?), saec. XIV 4/4. Corpus in gothic rotunda text hand. *Incipit ordo ad fundandam ecclesiam et ad ponendum primarium lapidem* (f. 1r); ordinations of clerical persons follow; then blessings of things; finally, emperor, cemetery, altar, and confirmation. Additions, saec. XV: excerpts from Aquinas et al.; rule for new moon, from an. 1450 (f. 158v-162r). Music: square notes on 4 lines. Historiated initials (18, subjects listed by Sinclair). Mixture of styles from north & central Italy suggest a Roman workshop, saec. XIV 4/4 (M. Avril). Olim J. B. Detotti 1563; Thomas Phillipps, MS. 3201; R. A. Crouch; to Ballarat in 1944. 164 fols. (280 x 200 mm).

--K. V. Sinclair in *The Book Collector*, 11 (1962), 334 (brief notice). --K. V. Sinclair, *Descriptive Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Western Manuscripts in Australia* (Sydney, 1969), p. 275-277, no. 170; bibl.: saec. XIV 2/2. --Margaret M. Manion and V. F. Vines, *Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts in Australian Collections* (Melbourne, 1984), p. 60 & 69; **facs.** as pl. 10 (p. 62) and figs. 44-47. --Photocopies of all items above kindly supplied by Catherine Jeffreys. --Personal communication (1995) from Suzanne Halstead, Art History, Latrobe Univ., Bundoora, Australia: as Italy, saec. XV. --Baroffio 1999 om. ==No concilia.

43. **Baltimore** (Maryland, USA), **Walters Art Gallery, MS. W. 28**

÷“Pontifical ... de Reims.” France, saec. XII. Olim Beauvais cathedral; described as a Pontifical in 1750 catalog (no. 26) and also thus by Martène. In fact, it is a Sacramentary, as Omont had recognized in 1885. But does contain episcopal blessings.

--De Ricci 1935, 1:775, no. 112; 2: 2290. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Bond 1962, p. 198. --Martimort 1978, p. 66-67 (no. 26) & 178. --Jackson 1995, 1:145n. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 374n. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, no. 31: saec. XI; episcopal blessing for M. Magdalena (Moeller 1971, no. 258a). ==Concilia undetermined.

44. **Baltimore, Walters Art Gallery, MS. W. 156** (De Ricci 142)

Pontifical (frag.) aka Ordines romani. Italy/France (Rome? Avignon?), saec. XIV 1/4 (ca. 1320). *Ordo sanctae romane ecclesiae qualiter romanus pontifices apud basilicam sancti Petri debeat celebrare secundum consuetudinem ecclesiae romanae*, f. 1-37v = primitive version of Mabillon's ordo xiv (Ceremonial); followed by extracts from PRCur (f. 38r-48v); all similar to MS. Toulouse 67. 55 fols. (sic, not 45) (25 x 17 cm).

--Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 210-218: re MS. Toulouse 67. --De Ricci 1935, 1:779, no. 142: Bologna style borders; bibl. --On-site list of incipits by Dorothy Miner. --On-site letter dated 1959 from Van Dijk, citing himself in *Sacris Erudiri*, 8 (1956), p. 76, and *Franciscan Studies*, 14 (1954), p. 231 ff. --RK exam 1961. --Not cited in Van Dijk 1975. --Baroffio 1999: frags. of pontifical + papal ceremonial; ?Rome or ?Avignon. ==No concilia.

45. **Baltimore, Walters Art Gallery, MS. W. 303**

Pontifical (extract). French, saec. XV ex. Corpus: ordo for dedication of church. Additions, saec. XVI. Arms, twice painted over on f. 3r, once on f. 64r. 66 fols. (270 x 197 mm).

--De Ricci 1935, no. 140: bibl. --Strittmatter 1938, p. 226. --RK exam 1961. ==No concilia.

46. **Baltimore, Walters Art Gallery, MS. W. 470**

†Pontifical. Italy (Rome?), saec. XVI (ca. 1530). Decor. 40 fols. (36 x 25 cm).

--De Ricci 1935, 1:779, no. 141: Pontificale; 2:2291: “Is not a Pontifical, but a *Lectionarium Evangeliorum*, incomplete and misbound.” --Strittmatter 1938, p. 226. ==No concilia.

47. **Bamberg, Staatsbibliothek, MS. Lit. 1** (A. II. 52)

÷Directory for pontifical mass (f. 218v-225v), added to a Gregorian sacramentary. Germany; corpus Fulda, saec. X/XI (after 993); additions ?Bamberg, saec. XI (Leitschuh). Contents of corpus similar to Fulda MS. Göttingen 231 (q.v.), i.e. not pontifical. Addition inc. “Episcopus quando lavet manus ante missam ...” (f. 218v); additions on f. 1v-2v in same hand. Initials; miniatures listed by Leitschuh. Olim Fulda; Bamberg cathedral after 1021-1041. 225 fols. (224 x 165 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895; rpt. 1966), p. 135-138: older bibl. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 266, no. 208. --See MS. Göttingen 231 for more recent bibl. ==No concilia, except perhaps synodal mass for king, as in MS. Göttingen 231.



48. **Bamberg, Staatsbibliothek, MS. Lit. 50** (Ed. III. 3)

Pontifical (PRG). Germany, saec. XI. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 21). 156 fols. (308 x 225 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 193-194. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 34-37. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 69, and 2 (1940), p. 121: bibl. re coronations. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 68. --Helmut Hoffmann, *Bamberger Handschriften des 10. und des 11. Jahrhunderts* = MGH Schriften, 39 (1995), p. 145; **facts.** as pl. 80b-81b. --Schneider 1996: ordo 14, not collated (p. 413). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 1r-14r.

49. **Bamberg, Staatsbibliothek, MS. Lit. 51** (Ed. III. 4)

Pontifical (PRG); or a collection of ordines, mostly episcopal, some not Roman. Germany, saec. XII. Companion vol. to (and originally part of) MS. Lit. 52. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 23). 79 fols. (310 x 200 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 194-195: saec. XI. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 37-38. - -Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 375-376, no. 502. ==No concilia.

50. **Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 52** (Ed. III. 5)

Pontifical (PRG). Companion volume to, and originally part of, MS. Lit. 51. Germany, saec. XII. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 24). 135 fols. (310 x 200 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 195-196: saec. XI. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 38-41. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), 224 (type = PRG). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 367, no. 479, & 375, no. 502. ==No concilia.

51. **Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 53** (Ed. III. 12)

Pontifical (PRG for Bamberg). Germany (Seeon, dioc. Salzburg), saec. XI 1/4 (1007~1025). Made for Bamberg cathedral at request of Emperor Henry II (1002-1024); miniature of him. Text close to earliest (Mainz) PRG. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 35). 195 fols. (275 x 195 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 196-198: saec. XIII. --A. Franz, *Das Rituale von St. Florian aus dem 12. Jahrhundert* (Freiburg i.B., 1904), p. 9-10: contents. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 41-63 and 495-506. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 4. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 367-368, no. 479. --P. E. Schramm & F. Mütterich, *Denkmale der deutschen Könige und Kaiser* (Munich, 1962), p. 159 and **facts.** as pl. 117. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. B; vol. 3 (1972), p. 65 (bibl). --Gamber 1968, p. 566. --Brundage 1969. --Hoffmann 1995, p. 145: bibl. --Ed. Schneider 1996: sig. B in ordines 7 & 14 (p. 77, 296, 413). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 483. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 63v-70r.

52. **Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 54** (Ed. V. 1)

Pontifical (PRG). Germany (Hildesheim), saec. XI 2/2 (probably ca. 1067). Divided into 3 books. For use in Mainz province. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 72). 154 fols. (31 x 22 cm).

--G. Waitz, *Die Formeln d. deutschen Königs- und der Römischen Kaiser-Krönung* = Göttingen academy, 18 (1872), p. 5 seq. for description. --Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 199-200: "Benedictiones episcopales et Pontificale"; refers to Waitz for contents. --A. Franz, *Das Rituale von St. Florian* (1904), p. 9: contents. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 63-73. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 202 (type = PRG). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 374, no. 497. --Bernward von

*Hildesheim und der Zeitalter der Ottonen; Katalog der Ausstellung Hildesheim*, ed. M. Brandt & A. Eggebrecht, 2 vols. (1993), 2:136-138, no. III-16; **facts.** of f. 154r (2:137). --Hoffmann 1995, p. 146. ==No concilia.

**53. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 55** (Ed. I. 16; Ed. I. 41)

Pontifical, aka "Liber pontificalis." Germany, saec. XII. An abbatial pontifical, for use at Michaelberg abbey (OSB nr Bamberg); perhaps a gift from St. Otto, bp Bamberg 1102-1139. 2 + 114 fols. (323 x 234 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 200-202.--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 73-78. --Bourque 2/2 (1958), p. 375, no. 501. ==No concilia.

**54. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 56** (Ed. IV. 5)

Pontifical of Bamberg. Germany, saec. XIV 1/2. Andrieu regards this as an evolved PRG. Pontifical proper termed "Liber ordinarii" (f. 1r-174r); followed by "Ordo baptisterii," aka "Liber benedictionalis episcopalis" (f. 174r-184v). List of Bamberg bishops added (last pont. 1335-1343); continued to end of saec. XIV. Indications of use dated 1385 & 1387. Musical red notation on 4 lines. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 43). 191 fols. (260 x 182 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 202-203: contents. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 78; 4 (1956), 475-476. --Brundage 1969. --Jackson 1995, 1:203: **ed.** as ordo 16, sig. B; copied from MS. Köln, Dom, 141. ==No concilia.

**55. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 57** (Ed. IV. 4)

Pontifical (selections) with parts of a missal. Germany (Bamberg), saec. XIV 2/4. Copied for use of Leopold von Egloffstein, bp Bamberg 1335-1343; with his additional notes. Contents include confirmation; dedication masses for church & altar; blessings of vestments, vessels, portable altar; blessing oil & chrism (f. 7r-41r). MS. Lit. 51 possible source. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 42). 46 fols. (266 x 210 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 203-204: Nonnullae partes Pontificalis et Missalis. --No concilia.

**56. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 58** (Ed. IV. 7)

Pontifical of Salzburg (abridged PRG). Germany, saec. XII. Pontifical proper, f. 1-66; episcopal benedictions, from Christmas, f. 66v-82v. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 46). 82 fols. (254 x 172 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 204-206 (contents). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 79: simplified PRG. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 13, sig. B (p. 72n, 77n, 402). --Brundage 1969. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 47r-49v.

**57. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 59** (Ed. IV. 12)

Pontifical of Verden (PRG?). Germany, saec. XI (1039~1046). Written in an unidentified N. German Benedictine monastery for Bruno, bp of Verden 1034-1049, suff. Mainz. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 51). 166 fols. (245 x 175 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 206-207. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 79-84. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 370-371, no. 489. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 65-71: not cited in PRG, 1-2 (1963). --Hoffmann 1995, p. 146-147; bibl.; **facts.** as pl. 198-199. ==No concilia.

**58. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 60** (Ed. V. 7)

Benedictional, beginning with Advent (f. 2 seq.) Christmas mass blessings inserted on leaf (f. 1) in another, contemporary hand. G. Morin noted that this benedictional was not the common one but like the edited version of the benedictional of Séez (Normandy). Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 66). 109 fols. (205 x 172 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 207: Benedictiones episcopales in missa. --Remarks of G. Morin (d. 1946) ed. P. P. Verbraken in *Traditio et progressio* 1988, p. 613-614. --Baroffio 1999 repeats location in his index. ==RK lacks *Benedictio in synodo*, f. 107r-?108r.

**59. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 61** (Ed. IV. 15)

Benedictional, beginning with Advent (f.24r-80r); table of contents, f. 20r-23v. Germany (Bamberg), saec. XVII. Preparation for a pontifical high mass, f. 1r-19v. Prayers & capitula for vespers & compline, for major feasts when bishop presides, f. 80v-86v. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 56). 87 fols. (233 x 170 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1895), p. 108. ==RK lacks *Benedictio in Concilio uel in Synodo* (f. 61r).

**60. Bamberg, Staatliche Bibliothek, MS. Lit. 140** (Ed. II. 16)

÷Fragment of PRG (f. 106r-113v). Germany, saec. XII. A single quire of 4 sheets incorporated in a theological/liturgical collection (various hands, all saec. XII). Fragment contains the full text of 4 sermons (PRG lxxxix-lxxxiv, ed. Vogel/Elze 1:292-307), followed by an incomplete *Ordo processionis*. Olim Bamberg cathedral (B. 63). 187 fols. (209 x 153 mm).

--Cat. Leitschuh, 1/1 (1898), p. 288-291, for rest of contents. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 89. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): not collated. ==No concilia.

**61. Bangor, Cathedral Dean & Chapter, MS. 1**

Pontifical of Bangor (Peckham Pontifical and Benedictional). England, saec. XIII 3/3 (ca. 1291). Written for a bishop of Bangor named "Anianus," most probably Anianus I (1267-1305/6), but just possibly Anianus II (1309-1328). Perhaps written in a Franciscan convent. 167 fols. (26 x 17 cm).

--Maskell 1846, 1:cxv-cxviii, cxxxiv-v. --Transcript by Henderson (1865) in MS. Oxford, Bodl. Lat. lit. c. 7. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxv-xxxvii. --Wordsworth 1885, p. 77, 85-95. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 575. --Frere, PS (1901), 101. --W. Hughes, *Bangor*, SPCK Diocesan Histories (London, 1911), p. 44-45, 178-180. --RK exam 1960. --E. G. Jones and J. R. V. Johnston, *Catalogue of the Bangor Cathedral Library, now deposited in the University College of North Wales* (Bangor, 1961), p. ix. --Brückmann 1973, p. 402. ==RK has photos re concilia: synodal blessings.

**62. Barcelona, Archivo de la Catedral, MS. 136** (123-45)

÷Consecration of a bishop. Spain, saec. XVI. Arms of Juan Dimas Loris, bp Barcelona 1576-1598. Mass & consecration ordines. 56 fols. (550 x 390 mm).

--Janini 1977, 2:36, no. 393. --Gamber 1988, no. 207. ==No concilia.

**63. Barcelona, Biblioteca Central (= Biblioteca de Cataluña), MS. 193-23 & 24**

÷Pontifical? (fragment); maybe from a Sacramentary. Spain (Catalonia), saec. XII. In a collection of fragments, bound by library; some from Andorra, Verdú, Tortosa. Olim D. J. Bonfill i Matas. 2 fols. (245 x 175 mm).

Item 23: Ordo of burial, for use by a bishop (“Hic expiatur tumulum a pontifice...”). Contains formulas found in the *Sacramentario de Vich*, ed. Olivar, nos. 1563, 1713, 1567-1569.

Item 24: passage from St. John’s gospel; formulas “Ad sportam” (= a carrier/litter/basket; not in indices of Andrieu’s PR or Moeller’s blessings) & “Ad baculum” (both on recto; verso blank).

--Janini 1977, 2:53-54, no. 427. ==No concilia.

**64. Barcelona, Biblioteca Central, MS. 944**

÷Ordines in a miscellaneous collection. Spain (Catalonia), saec. XI 2/2. Olim Ripoll abbey (dioc. Vich).

f. 121-124: “Incipit romanus ordo in ebdomada maiore. Feria quarta quod est pridie cene domini....” Ed. G. Martínez Díaz in *Hispania sacra*, 15 (1962), p. 199-202. A variant of Andrieu’s ordo 24 (OR, 3:287-289).

Also an ordo on ordinations, canonistic in content, on which see G. Martínez Díaz, “Una colección canónica pirenaica del siglo XI,” *Miscelánea Comillas*, 38 (1962), 211-270.

--Janini 1977, 2:58, no. 438; bibl. ==No concilia.

**65. Barcelona, Biblioteca universitaria y provincial, MS. 945**

Ceremoniale episcoporum. Spain, saec. XVIII. Holy orders; “benedictio tabernaculi.” 25 fols.

--Francisco J. Miquel Rosell, “Manuscritos biblia y liturgicos de la Biblioteca Universitaria de Barcelona,” *Estudios Biblicos* 8 (1949), p. 33 (contents). --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**66. Barcelona, Biblioteca universitaria y provincial, MS. 1152**

†[Benedictiones] on fol. 183 (item 42) in collection of “Miscelánea religiosa.” Spain, saec. XVII. Probably only a few and not episcopal. Also a “Benedictio vermium sericorum” on f. 271 (item 66). Paper, 308 fols. (115 x 80 mm).

--F. J. Miquel Rosell, *Inventario general de manuscritos de la Biblioteca universitaria de Barcelona*, vol. 1 (Madrid, 1961), p. 201-202. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**67. Bari, Archivio della Basilica S. Nicola, MS. 6 (80)**

Pontifical. France, saec. XIII. Music. Olim Bari.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**68. Bari, Archivio della Basilica S. Nicola, MS. 11 (95)**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, rec. 2). Italy (Central), saec. XIII ex. Sparse decor (11 historicated initials) ; cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 960. 263 fols.

--N. Bux, *I codici liturgici miniati dell’Archivio di S. Nicola* (Bari, 1983), p. 18. --Palazzo 1999, p. 151 & 208. --Baroffio 1999: origin & provenance unstated. ==Concilia undetermined.

**69. Bayeux, Bibliothèque du chapitre, MS. 61**

Missal and Pontifical of Étienne Loypeau, bp Luçon 1387-1407 (suff. Bordeaux). France, saec. XIV ex. Pontifical blessings inserted in most masses. Calendar of Luçon. Notable miniatures. Olim Louis d'Haracourt, bp Bayeux 1460-1479; Bayeux chapter; Trésor du cathédrale. Some folios removed to Collection Mancel (Caen) but now restored. Cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 8886 (copy). 227 + 93 fols. (355 x 260 mm).

--L. Delisle in *Bibl. École des Chartes*, 48 (1887), p. 27-534. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 10 (1889), p. 325-326 --E. Bourlouton in *Revue du Bas-Poitou* (1895), p. 145-161. --Leroquais 1924, 2:370-373, no. 545. --Leroquais 1937, 1:69-75, no. 24; **facs.** as pl. 79-82. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 87; no facs. --Moeller 1973, p. 88. ==Notes in calendar, added at bottom of page: "Synodus Lucionensis semper celebratus Iovis post *Cantate*" & "Synodus Lucionensis semper fit Iovis ante festum beati Luce."

**Bath, marquess of.** *See Warminster*

**70. Belluno (Italy), Biblioteca Colliniana, MS. 45**

Pontifical (f. 1-121) + Benedictiones episcopales (f. 122-167). Italy, saec. XIV. Inc. "Pontifex pueros in fronte crismare...." 167 fols.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 2 (1892), p. 125: in *Bibl. Lolliniana*. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**71. Bergamo, Biblioteca civica A. Mai, MS. Sigma II. sopra 5**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XVII. Vallombrosan liturgy. Olim Astino BG.

--Baroffio 1999.

**72. Bergamo, Biblioteca civica A. Mai, MS. Cass. 2.8 (Phi 6.7)**

Pontifical. Italy (Tuscany?), saec. XV ex. 29 fols.

--Baroffio 1999.

**73. Bergamo, Biblioteca civica A. Mai, MS. Cass. 2.11 (Phi 6.8)**

Pontifical. Italy (Milan?), saec. XV 4/4. Ambrosian liturgy. 178 fols.

--Baroffio 1999.

**74. Berkeley, Bancroft Library, University of California, MS. ff 2MS, A2M2 (1000:8)**

+?Ceremonial. Italy (South), saec. XI ex. 1 fol.

--Baroffio 1999.

**75. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. theol. lat. fol. 2**

†Bishop's sacramentary. Germany, saec. XI 2/4 (1022~1036). For Siegebert, bp Minden 1022-1036. No benedictional. Olim Minden cathedral. fols. 325 (19 x 13 cm).

--Valentin Rose, *Verzeichniss der lateinischen Handschriften*, 2/2, Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, 13/2 (Berlin, 1903), p. 676-679, no. 690. --R. Meyer, "Die Miniaturen in Sakramentar des Bischofs Siegebert von Minden," in *Festschrift für K. H. Usener* (Marburg, 1967), p. 181-200. --Gamber 1968 lacks. --H. Mayr-Harting, *Ottonian Book Illumination* (London, 1991), 2:91-97, no. 55. --Palazzo 1999, p. 107. ==No concilia.

**76. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. theol. lat. fol. 363**

Pontifical (Werden abbey, dioc. Münster). Germany, saec. XI. Episcopal consecration; Benedictiones episcopales, f. 6r-22v (as in MS. Wien 1815, ed. Migne, 78:627-636); dedication of church; holy orders; etc. fols. (20 x 15 cm).

--Valentin Rose, *Verzeichniss der lateinischen Handschriften*, 2/2, Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin, 13/2 (Berlin, 1903), p. 700-702, no. 701 (full description). --Martimort 1978, p. 153, no. 194. ==No concilia.

**77. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. theol. lat. fol. 573**

Pontifical. Italy (Rome?), saec. XIII. NB: not in Rose's catalog; prob. acquired after 1905 (Wilken's numbers stop at 572!).

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**78. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. theol. lat. fol. 691**

Festal sacramentary of Utrecht, aka "Balderich's Sacramentary." Netherlands (Utrecht), saec. X 2/2. Related to the lost Utrecht sacramentary ed. Pamelius 1571. Episcopal blessings (82), including those from the Anianian supplement to the Hadrianum. NB: Not in Rose's catalog; prob. acquired after 1905.

--P. Séjourné, *L'ordinaire de Saint-Martin d'Utrecht*, Bibliotheca liturgica sancti Willibroardi, 1 (Utrecht, 1919-21), p. 141-146. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 262, no. 202. --Gamber 1968, no. 937. --Moeller 1973, p. 79. --Gamber 1988, index: shelfmark as in heading of this entry. ==Concilia undetermined.

**79. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. Hamilton 441**

Benedictional (f. 1v-34v) in a monastic sacramentary-missal. Italy (Piedmont), saec. XI/XII. Probably written at Turin. Inc. *Incipiunt benedictiones episcopales*. Olim Novalesa OSB (dioc. Susa, prov. Turin) per additions saec. XVII. 217 fols. (260 x 165 mm).

--H. Boese, *Die lateinischen Handschriften der Sammlung Hamilton zu Berlin* (Wiesbaden, 1966), p. 210-212, no. 441. --Ed. Dell'Oro 1974, p. 69: collated vs. MS. Novara 88 (sig. T). ==Concilia: "*Benedictio in synodo*. Qui dispersos Israel ... gaudeatis in caelo" (f. 25v; Dell'Oro 1974, p. 126); preceded by "*Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore sinodi*. Benedicat tibi dominus custodiensque te ... potiri mereantur."

**80. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. Hamilton 571**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 15v-64v). Italy (North), saec. XI. *Incipiunt sacrae pontificum benedictiones per totius anni circulum*; beginning with Christmas. Preceded by preparation for a pontifical mass. Olim Novalesa? 65 fols. (225 x 165 mm).

--Boese, *Cat. Hamilton* (1966), p. 280-281, no. 571 (details). --B. Baroffio, "Fontes Italicae liturgiae," in *Rivista di storia della Chiesa in Italia*, 23 (1969), p. 120-134, at p. 126. --Moeller 1973, p. 79: as MS. 531. --Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia unlikely, as Boese would have noted the presence of a synodal blessing.

**81. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. Phillips lat. 105 (Phillips 1667)**

Sacramentary-pontifical, aka "Phillipps Gelasian Sacramentary." France (East; ?Autun), saec. IX in. (ca. 800). Benedictiones episcopales (f. 106r-111r) in a *Liber sacramentorum*. Also

many pontifical ordines. Used in Germany at St. Maximin, Trier, saec. X (additions). Olim Collège de Clermont SJ, Paris; Phillips 1667. 220 fols. (21 x 13 cm).

--Valentin Rose, *Verzeichniss ... Philipps* (1892), p. 220-223. --Puniet 1930, 1:282-286. --Bourque, 2/1 (1952), p. 13-14, no. 27. --Gamber 1968, no. 853: saec. VIII/IX; bibl. --Moeller 1969. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 36: saec. VIII-X. --Heiming 1980. --Ed. O. Heiming, *Liber sacramentorum Augustodunensis* = CCL, 159B (1984). --Gamber 1988, p. 96. --Rasmussen 1998 om. ==No concilia.

## 82. Berlin, Deutsche Staatsbibliothek, MS. Dep. Breslau, 5

+?Ceremonial (frag.) as f. 93v-99v in an Evangeliar. Italy, saec. VIII. Gospel book itself: Italy, saec. VII-VIII. Fragment = 7? fols. (queried by Baroffio).

--Baroffio 1999. --Kristeller/Krämer 1993 does not identify the "Dep. Breslau," either s.v. Berlin or Wrocław; presumably it is a deposit. --Concilia undetermined.

## 83. Besançon, Bibliothèque municipale, MSS. 115, 116, and 117

Pontifical of Besançon (Durandus?). France, saec. XV 3/3. Set of 3 vols. Olim Charles de Neufchâtel, abp Besançon 1463-1498 (arms added). Episcopal blessings in MS. 117 (vol. 3), f. 214v-243r. 3 vols. paged continuously, f. 1-266. (302 x 218 mm).

--Delisle, *Journal des savants* (1897), p. 532. --Leroquais 1937, 1:75-78, no. 25; **facts.** of MS. 116 as pl. 99-100, of MS. 117 as pl. 101. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 638: arms added before 1498. --Moeller 1973, p. 88. ==RK has MF re concilia MS. 117, f. 263v but not end on f. 264r.

## 84. Besançon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 135

Pontifical of Amiens. French, saec. XVI in. Perhaps made for François d'Halwin, bp Amiens 1501-1538 (if arms are original). 143 fols. (336 x 234 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:79-80, no. 26. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 638: a doubtful case.; before 1538. ==RK has MF re concilia.

## 85. Besançon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 138

Pontifical of Beauvais. French, saec. XIII 2/2 or end. Additions for Lisieux; probably taken there by Pierre Cauchon, bp Beauvais 1420-1429, later bp Lisieux 1430-1442. To Besançon, saec. XV ex. and used there by 2 Carmelites who were successive bps coadjutor 1480-1493. Olim Carmelites of Besançon. Miniature of provincial council. 224 fols. (323 x 225 mm).

--Andrieu, *Immixtio et consecratio* (Paris, 1924), p. 67. --Leroquais 1937, 1:80-86, no. 27; **facts.** as pl. 37. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 638. --Robert Branner, *Manuscript Painting in Paris during the Reign of Saint Louis* (Berkeley & Los Angeles, 1977), p. 59, 207. --Jackson 1995, 1:249-250, **ed.** as ordo 19, sig. B. ==RK has MF re concilia (Reims province).

## 86. Besançon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 157

Pontifical of Toul. France?, saec. XV 2/2. For Antoine de Neufchâtel, bp Toul 1461-1495 (arms). Episcopal blessings, f. 65v-77r. Olim Capuchins of Besançon (1776). 99 fols. (180 x 135 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:86-88, no. 28; **facts.** as pl. 98: saec. XV ex. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 557: 1461~1495. --Moeller 1973, p. 88-89. ==No concilia.

87. **Besançon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. Z. 174** (A[chat] 45237)

Pontifical of Besançon, copied for use at Tours. France (Tours), saec. XI med. (ca. 1060). Exemplar was the pontifical of Hugh de Salins, abp Besançon 1031-1066. Olim Tours cathedral ... Phillips 9376 ... purchased 1975. ca. 197 fols.

Cf. MS. Paris lat. 10500, Sacramentary of Hugh de Salins, with conciliar ordo prefixed, ed. Schneider 1996, ordo 2C, sig. P (p. 193). --Cf. also MS. London BL Add. 15222, Pontifical of Besançon, perhaps Hugh's first pontifical.

--Leroquais 1937 om. --Martimort 1978, p. 68-70, no. 56. --J. LeMarié, "Le pontifical d'Hugues de Salins, son 'Ordo missae' et son 'Libellus precum'" in *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, 19/1 (1977), p. 363-425. --B. de Vregille, *Hugues de Salins* (1981), p. 325-327. --idem, *Hugues de Salins*, 3 vols. (1983), 1:436-440 & 3:161 ff. --Ed. Schneider 1996, 193-200 (bibl.): ordo 2C, sig. B. **Facs.**: complete photo copy at Courtauld Institute, London. ==RK lacks concilia.

88. **Bologna, Biblioteca arcivescovile, MS. Beneventani 63**

+?Rituale Romanum. Italy?, saec. XV. Contents unknown. Gothic script. Additions, saec. XVI & XVII re baptisms, so probably used by parish priest. 71 fols. (229 x 175 mm)

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli/Sorbelli, 16 (1910), p. 90. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

89. **Bologna, Biblioteca universitaria, MS. 661**

Pontificale. Italy, saec. XV 4/4. Olim Ferrara. 213 fols.

--Baraffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

90. **Bologna, Biblioteca universitaria, MS. 1556**

Pontificale Romanum. Italy, saec. XII. Music (plainchant on 4-line staves). Olim monast. S. Giulia, Brescia. 155 fols. (275 x 200 mm).

--L. Frati, "Indice dei codici latini conservati nella R. Biblioteca universitaria di Bologna," in *Studi italiani di filologia classica*, 16 (1908), p. 352-353 (MS. lat. 794). --MF: Univ. of Michigan (in WorldCat). --Grégoire 1968, p. 484: Pontifical. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

91 **Bologna, Biblioteca universitaria, MS. 2547**

†Presbyterial ordines in a Benedictine sacramentary (a fused Hadrianum), with a Brescian kalendar and a supplement of votive masses; no benedictional. Italy (S. Faustino, OSB, Brescia), saec. XI. Additions, saec. XII. Olim Brescia cathedral (S. Euphemia), saec. XII; S. Salvatore, Bologna, saec. XVIII. 290 pages (240 x 160 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 15-18. --DACL, 2/1 (1910), 977-978, s.v. Bologne. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 49, no. 105. --Gamber 1968, no. 893. --Ed. E. Zana, *Il sacramentario benedettino-bresciano del secolo XI* = Monumenta Bresciana historica, Fontes, 11 (Brescia, 1971): overview and select texts. --*Rivista liturgica*, 59 (1972), p. 755-757. --Gamber 1988, p. 99. ==No concilia.

92. **Bologna, Biblioteca del Convento di San Francesco, MS. 85** (?Cor. I. 2)

Pontificales. Italy?, saec. XV. Fragments of 2 MSS bound together. Acquired 1966 from Frati, bookdealer in Bologna. 11 + 118 fols., paper & parchment (235 x 170 mm).



f. 1-11 (recent numbers): Benedictional, followed by table of contents; next folio, now missing, contained an ordo, so this fragment formed part of a pontifical.

f. 1-118 (old numbers): ordinations (7 grades); papal consecration; imperial coronation; blessing of monks, nuns, pilgrims, widows; consecration of church, cemetery, altar; reconciliation.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 106 (1990), p. 51: "Rituale-orazionale." --Baroffio 1999: as MS. Cor. I. 2 ("Pontificale.") but with 118 fols., so = MS. 85. ==Concilia undetermined.

**93. Bonn, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. cod. 4306**

Pontifical of Werden (dioc. Münster): fragment of PRG. Germany, saec. X/XI (ca. 1000); Martène estimated age as 600+ years in 1725. Only last leaf; rest is lost but known from extracts published saec. XVIII. Cf. MS. Wien 701. 1 folio.

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), 505 n.1. --M. Brauback & W. Levison, "Ein Bruchstück einer verschollenen Werdener Handschrift," *Neues Archiv*, 50 (1935), 457-474. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 71 (no date given). --Martimort 1978, p. 151-152, no. 192. ==No concilia in this fragment; would be in lost corpus.

**94. Boulogne-sur-Mer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 83**

+?Episcopal & priestly ordines combined with a votive missal. France (Arras), saec. XII 2/2. Use of S. Maria, Arras. "Incipit ordo libri sacramentorum de circulo anno" (f. 31r); but in fact, the missal contains only votive masses, f. 37v-50 (no temporal or sanctoral); next, priestly ordines, f. 50-113; then episcopal ordines: blessing virgin/widow; reconciling church; blessing bell; dedicating altar (f. 113-170). References to bishops of Arras (e.g. consecration of Lambert at Rome in 1093, f. 19v); patristic extracts; transcripts of recent letters: all suggest this was a bishop's book. Probably olim Arras cathedral, as MS. 84. 176 fols. (196 x 120 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:274-275, no. 133. ==No concilia.

**95. Boulogne-sur-Mer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 84**

Liber benedictionum pontificalium. France, saec. XII. Olim Arras cathedral.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 625. ==Concilia undetermined.

**96. Boulogne-sur-Mer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 85 (93)**

Durandus Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV 1/2. Copied for a bishop of Teramo, in the Abruzzi. Episcopal blessings, f. 283v-295v. Decorated; dove descending on council, in historiated initial (f. 219va). Olim Jean Le Jeune, cardinal-bishop of Téroouanne 1436-1451, before his elevation in 1436. 306 fols. (300 x 202 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 625-626. --Leroquais 1937, 1:88-90, no. 29. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), lacks. --Moeller 1973, p. 89: MS. 87 by mistake. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**97. Boulogne-sur-Mer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 86**

÷"Partie de Pontifical romain" (Leroquais). Consecration of pope (f. 1-58): ordo of Jacques Cajetan, cardinal 1295-1343 (MPL 78:1140-1143) + prayers for ordinary of the mass. Italy, saec. XIV ex. or XV in. (ca. 1400). Miniatures attributed to Siennese artist, "Master of the St. George codex." Music. 165 fols. (375 x 253 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 626: saec. XV. --Leroquais 1937, 1:91, no. 30; **facts.** as pl. 95: only part of a pontifical; end of prayers after Mass lacking after f. 164v. --Z.

Ameisenowa, *Opere inedite del maestro del codice di San Giorgio* (Florence, 1939). --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIV. ==No concilia.

**98. Boulogne-sur-Mer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 87**

Pontificale Romanum (PRG et al.). Italy, XIV ex. or XV in. Lacking 127 fols. between f. 92 & f. 93. Original text stops at f. 100v in mid-ordo. Owned by Guillaume Fillastre, bp successively of Verdun, Toul, and Tournai (1437-1473); also was abbot of St-Bertin, to which he left this MS. 106 fols. (325 x 227 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 626-627. --Leroquais 1937, 1:91-92, no. 31 (saec. XIV). --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 13-18: sig. X. ==No concilia.

**99. Braga (Portugal), Biblioteca pública, MS. *since numero***

"Pontifical of S. Geraldo." Place?, saec. XV 1/2 or perhaps XIV ex. (not! temp. Geraldus OSB, abp Braga 1095-1109). A pontifical missal for solemn festivals; antiphons for vespers when bishop presides; 5 episcopal blessings for 5 major feasts (Christmas, Maundy Thursday, Easter, Pentacost, & Assumption (all from Anianian supplement), plus a sixth, for Palm Sunday, of Visigothic origin (Moeller); prayers before & after mass.

--A. de Vasconcelos, "Notas litúrgico-bracarenses, VI: O Pontifical de S. Geraldo," in *Opus Dei*, 5 (1930-1931), p. 21-28. --JLW, 10 (1931), 237-238. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 47. ==Concilia undetermined.

**100. Brescia, Biblioteca civica Queriniana, MS. A III 11**

Pontificale. Italy?, saec. XV 3/4. Olim Brescia. 402 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**101. Brescia, Biblioteca civica Queriniana, MS. A V 27**

Pontifical. Italy (Rome), saec. XV ex. Music? 231 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**102. Brescia, Biblioteca civica Queriniana, MS. G VI 7**

†Elementa pontificales (unstated; per Baroffio) with portions of a sacramentary and an evangelistarium, on f. 47v-83r. Italy (Brescia), saec. IX. For a nunnery; consecration of virgins only episcopal element per Ebner. Benedictine liturgy, here and elsewhere in the MS, notably a litany (saec. X) and antiphoner (saec. XI, f. 32r). 83 + fols.

--Ebner 1896, p. 22-23: "Theilsacramentar mit Liber vitae, saec. IX med. --Baroffio 1999: contents & folios, given above, do not agree with those in Ebner. ==No concilia.

**Breslau. See Wrocław**

**103. Brno (Brünn, CZ), Universitní knihovna, MS. A 56 (IV. Z. d. 3)**

Pontificale Wilhelmi de Colonia. Origin?, saec. XV (1433). William was suffragan bp Olmütz/Olomouc for ca. 40 years; also titular bp Nicopolis (named, f. 13v). Preparation for mass (f. 1-11); ordinations begin at f. 13r; corpus ends with *Benedictio pomorum* (cf. PRG, ed. Vogel/Elze, no. 221). Added: *oratio contra hereticos*, f. 156v. Historiated initials. Olim St. Thomas, Old Brno, Augustinian Hermits (donated by William of Cologne). 156 fols. (265 x 180 mm).

--V. Dokoupil, *Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum Bibliothecae monasterii eremitorum S. Augustini Vetro-Brunae* (Brno, 1957), p. 60-61 = vol. 1 of *Catalogi codicum manu scriptorum in Bibliotheca Universitatis Brunensis asservatorum* = *Soupis rukopisných fondů Universitní knihovny v Brně*; bibl. ==Concilia undetermined.

**104. Brno, Universitní Knihovna, MS. NŘ 1**

†Missale pontificale. Place?, saec. XVIII 1/2. Olim Praemonstratensians of monast. Nova Risa / Neureisch / Nové Říše (Moravia, CZ). 60 p., paper (425 x 275 mm).

--Dokoupil, *Cat. Univ. Brunensis*, 3 (Prague, 1959), p. 87, no. 1. ==No concilia.

**105. Brno, Universitní Knihovna, MS. NŘ 3**

†Missale pontificale. Place?, saec. XVIII (1731). Olim Praemonstratensians of Nova Risa. 52 fols. paper (400 x 275 mm).

--Dokoupil, *Cat. Univ. Brunensis*, 3 (Prague, 1959), p. 87, no. 3. ==No concilia.

**106. Brno, Universitní Knihovna, MS. NŘ 5**

Pontificale Romano-Cisterciense. Place?, saec. XIX 2/2. Olim Praemonstratensians of Nova Risa. 43 p. paper (375 x 230 mm).

--Dokoupil, *Cat. Univ. Brunensis*, 3 (1959), p. 88. ==Concilia undetermined.

**107. Brno, Universitní Knihovna, MS. NŘ 40**

Pontificale Praemonstratense. Place?, saec. XVIII. Olim Praemonstratensians of Nova Risa. 294 p. paper (215 x 175 mm),

--Dokoupil, *Cat. Univ. Brunensis*, 3 (1959), p. 106. ==Concilia undetermined.

**108. Brno, Universitní Knihovna, MS. R 401 (D/K. I. bb. 7)**

Pontificale seu caeremoniale pro missa pontificali. Place?, saec. XIV ex. 80 fols. (28 x 20 cm).

--Dokoupil, *Cat. Univ. Brunensis*, 4 (1966), p. 211. ==Concilia undetermined.

**109. Brugge (Bruges), Bruges, Bibliothèque publique, MS. 318**

Pontifical of Ter Doest, aka "Ordinarius Pontificalis." France?, saec. XIII. Benedictinal. Olim: "Liber beate Marie de Capella Thozau in Flandria, iuxta Brugis, theutonice Ter Doenst, juxta Lisseweghe, 1468°." Folio size and Lys provenance identify this as the MS reported by Haenel 1830. 139 fols. (327 x 233 mm).

--*Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibl. de l'Ecole Centrale de la Lys, formé en 1808*, a handwritten inventory copied uncritically by Haenel, CLM (1830), p. 753, who assumed (incorrectly) that all the Lys mss entered the Bruges Bibl. pub.: MS. 88 described as "Pontificale antiquum. folio." --De Poorter, *Cat. Bruges* (1934), p. 15. --*Cat. Belg.*, 2 (1934), p. 355-356 (thorough description). --Jackson 1995, 1:174: **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. O. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

**110. Brugge, Grand Séminaire, MS. 50/66**

Benedictional (f. 1r-32r) prefaced to Cistercian missal. Belgium, saec. XV-XVI (1490~1520). From Dunes abbey, Bruges. Gento-Brugois border (f. 53r); Pietà and border (f. 46v & 47r). vi + 180 fols. 305 x 215 mm.

--Typescript catalog. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

**111. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. 2067-2073 (368)**

÷Pontifical (extracts, f. 109r-119v). Belgium (Stavelot), saec. XIII. In a collection of extracts, which the compiler entitled "Ecclesie speculum." Extract inc. "*Liber secundus officii pontificalis*. Episcopus cum ordinatur ...--... te, o beata Trinitas, operante et protegente custodiat, qui vivis." Note at top of 109r: "Retro in hac parte libri contorquetur ordo. Hic quedam requiruntur et quae illic non sunt multa hic invenies." Blessing of king on f. 109v. "Les feuillets 108, 117, 118, 119, 120 sont lacérés" (van den Gheyn). Olim Stavelot OSB (dioc. Liège); Paris, BN. 120 fols. (23 x 15 cm).

--Van den Gheyn, *Cat.*, 1 (1901), 202-205, no. 368, item 20: --Jackson 1995, 1:157: **ed.** as ordo 14, sig. E. ==Concilia undetermined.

**112. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. 4114**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XVI, with additions saec. XVII. Belonged to Franciscus Sonnius (van den Velde), first bishop of Bois-le-Duc (1562-1569), then bp Antwerp 1569-1573.

--Van den Gheyn, *Cat.*, 1 (1901), p. 223, no. 393. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

**113. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. 9215 (391)**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XV in. (ca. 1410). Made for Jean de Montaigu, abp Sens 1407-1415. Episcopal benedictions, f. 1r-28r (same text as MS. Utrecht ed. Bouman 1958, per Moeller 1973). Cf. MS. London BL Egerton 931. Miniature added by Simon Marmion (fl. 1449-1489), of Valenciennes. Olim Guillaume Fillastre, bp Tournai 1460-1473; in collection of duke of Burgundy by 1467. 161 fols. (355 x 245 mm).

--Van den Gheyn, *Cat.*, 1 (1901), no. 391. --C. Gaspar, *Le pontificale de l'église de Sens* (Brussels, 1925), with **facts**. --L. M. J. Delaissé, *Miniatures médiévales ...* (Brussels, 1959), 164-167, no. 38 (bibl.). --RK exam 1960. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 45. --Martimort 1978, p. 204, no. 298. ==RK lacks concilia.

**114. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. 9216 (390; GL 131; 9216B)**

Durandus Pontifical (altered) and Benedictional. France, saec. XIV. Adapted for use at Amiens. Olim dukes of Burgundy, in 1487 inventory. 440 fols. (340 x 225 mm).

--Van den Gheyn, *Cat.*, 1 (1901), 225-226, no. 390: Pontifical of Mende. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), 22-23, 45-46: sig. B. --RK exam 1960. --**Ed.** E. Moeller, "Le 'Liber benedictionum pontificalium' de Guillaume Durand, évêque de Mende," *Questions liturgiques et paroissiales*, 49 (1968), p. 12-42 & 115-136: virtual edition of the Durandus Benedictional (incipit/explicit from this MS (identical with MS. Paris BnF lat. 951) + folios of MS. Lyon Univ. 11. --Benedictional text **ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 44: his base text for Durandus. ==RK has transcript of conciliar blessings, f. 436v-438r.

**115. Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. 13913 (392)**

Durandus Pontifical for Utrecht diocese. Netherlands, saec. XV (1569). For use at Abbey of N.D. and St. Lawrence, Oostbroek, nr Utrecht (OSB, suppressed 1580). Benedictional (f. 143v-166r) same as Utrecht MS. **ed.** Bouman (Moeller 1973).

--Van den Gheyn, *Cat.*, 1 (1901), 227-228, no. 392. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 27 & 57. --RK exam 1960. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 45. ==No concilia.

116. **Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. II 1013 (389)**

Pontifical of Tournai. France, saec. XII 1/3. Olim St. Martin abbey OSB, Tournai; MS. Phillips 2119. 164 fols. (315 x 215 mm).

--Van dan Gheyn, *Cat.*, 1 (1901), 224-225, no. 389. --RK exam 1960. --R. Kay, "The Twelfth-century Tournai Pontifical," *Scriptorium*, 16 (1962): 239-245, with **facts.**; rpt in idem, *Councils and Clerical Culture in the Medieval West*, Variorum Collected Studies Series CS571 (1997), as item xvii. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 44: saec. XIII. --Jackson 1995, 1:174: **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. N. ==RK has concilia.

117. **Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. II 3388**

†Missale pontificium. Belgium, saec. XVII. Made in Liège for Guillaume Natalis, abbot of St-Laurent, Liège. Companion volume to MS. II 3387, a Collectar. A bishop's book, but not a Pontificale sensu stricto.

--F. Masai, "Le collectaire et le missel de G. Natalis ...," *Scriptorium*, 3 (1949), p. 136. ==No concilia.

118. **Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. IV 59, 2 (kept with IV 56)**

Pontifical (fragment). Place?, saec. XII. Leaves from the binding of MS. 4045.

--RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

119. **Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. IV 61**

Pontifical for Châlons-sur-Marne. France, saec. XIII. Developed forms of PRG and PRCur. Benedictiones pontificales, f. 101r-132r). 157 fols. (247 x 160 mm).

--RK exam 1960. --R. Kay, "A Châlons Pontifical of the Thirteenth Century," *Scriptorium*, 19 (1965), p. 201-213 (analysis), with **facts.**; rpt in idem, *Councils and Clerical Culture* (1997), item xviii. ==RK has MF re concilia.

120. **Bruxelles, Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, MS. IV 594**

Missal & Benedictional. Flanders, saec. XV 3/4 (ca. 1480). Made for Gilles Strael, prévôt of the chapter of St-Jacques-sur-Coudenberg, Brussels, who had exercised pontifical rights ("pontificalia") since 1454. Blessings on f. 1-22, 76-78.

--G. Dogaer, "Een verlucht Benedictionale uit de Proostdij van St.-Jacobs op den Coudenberg te Brussel," in *Archives de bibliothèques de Belgique*, 41/3-4 (1970), 586-591. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 45-46: "nouvelle acquisition." ==Concilia undetermined.

121. **Budapest (Hungary), Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, MS. lat. med. aev. 316 (Széchényi Library of the National Museum; Bibliotheca Nationalis Hungarica Széchényiano-Regnicolaris)**

+?Blessings (various) at the end of a miscellaneous collection (f. 47 seq.). Germany (Salzburg area), saec. IX (ca. 825).

--P. Lehmann, "Mittelungen aus Handschriften," *Sitzungsberichte der bayer. Akademie d. W., Phil.-hist. Abt.*, Heft 4 (1939), p. 6-11. --Gamber 1968, p. 404. ==Concilia undetermined.

**122. Budapest, Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, MS. lat. med. aev. 317**

Pontifical of Esztergom Province. Hungary, saec. XIV 1/2. Made for use in diocese of Veszprém (suff. Esztergom), perhaps by a Franciscan. Original corpus includes 2 Franciscan ordines (visiting sick, f. 99v; funeral for a friar OFM, f. 104v). MS has Hungarian litany but lacks elements peculiar to archdiocese of Esztergom. Later, however, the MS was used in the archdiocese of Esztergom (suffrage in litany altered from “episcopum” to “archiepiscopum,” f. 6v & 34v). Transcript of an indulgence dated 1470 that was confirmed by Michael, bp Milko/Milchoviensis (suff. Esztergom; city destroyed saec. XV), vicar in pontificalibus of Esztergom. Olim Budapest 1686; then taken to Franciscan convent at Košice (Slovakia); count Nádasdy held in 1869; was sold to National Museum in 1879. 141 fols. (325 x 228 mm).

--Radó 1973, p. 446-458, no. 143 (complete analysis; bibl.): Pontificale ad usum metropoliae Strigoniensis. ==RK lacks concilia: “*De sancto synodo. Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur*” for 4-day synod (f. 84v-88v); this type not in Schneider 1996.

**123. Budapest, Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, MS. lat. med. aev. 330**

+?“Agenda Pontificalis” or Collection of Rites for Bi(t)burg Abbey (OSB, dioc. Regensburg). Germany (Bavaria), saec. XII 4/4 (1178~1199). Compiled by John, abbot of Biburg 1178-1199. Title “Agenda Pontificalis” (Radó 1948) is justified only by orders for confirmation & for consecrating virgins & widows; essentially MS is an “agendam abbatialem monasticam” (Radó 1973, who nonetheless placed it in the category “Pontificalia.”). Formerly attributed to Schaffhausen abbey in Switzerland (Radó 1948 & 1949). Olim Leonard, viscount Palatine (saec. XV); ... sold to Museum in 1882. 189 fols. (210 x 142 mm).

--Radó 1973, p. 439-446, no. 142 (contents & bibl.). --Ed. Walter von Arx, *Das Klostrrituale von Biburg* (Fribourg, 1970); text on p. 155-290. ==No concilia.

**124. Budapest, “Musée National, Nyelvelmélet n. 1 (olim Quart-Hung. 387)”**

+?This sacramentary, aka “the Pray-Codex,” is the oldest Hungarian one; it begins with the decree of a Hungarian council making the *Micrologus* of Bernold of Constance normative. This influenced the form in which “*L’ordo missae, le canon du [MS. Zagreb] MR 126 sont ensuite passés dans le Pontifical hongrois du XIIIe siècle*” (Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 278, n.13). hope that one of them will explain the reference.]

{Refs. for Zagreb, Univ. (dépot du Chapitre), MS. 126:} --G. Morin, “Manuscrits hongrois des XIe et XIIe siècles,” *JLW*, 6 (1926), 63-65. --K. Kniewald, *Nejstarsi Zagrebâcki red i cin Mise* (1938). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 278-279, no. 236.}

{Refs. for Budapest “Pray-Codex”:} --M. v. Zalan, “A Pray-Kódex Forrásaihoz,” *Magyar Könyvszemle*, 23 (1926), 246-278. --K. Kniewald, “Das Sanctoriale des ältesten ungarischen Sakramentars,” *JLW*, 15 (1935), 1-22 & 306: study. --K. Kniewald, *A Pray-Kódex tartalma kora, jelentősége* (Budapest, 1940): description. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 279-280, no. 23 (Pray-Codex cited as above) & 2/2:339, no. 425: MS. “Nyelm. n. 1(Sacramentaire de Boldau)” [= Boldoa, place in Hungary]; citing K. Kniewald in *Theologie*, 6 (Budapest, 1939), p. 25 ff.}

**125. Burgo de Osma, Catedral, MS. 166**

Pontifical of Osma (PRG et al.) Spain, saec. XIV. Made for Osma (oaths of bishop-elect & abbot, f. 65r & 71r). Many unidentified elements. Decor. 102 fols. (300 x 220 mm).

--T. Rojo Orcajo, *Boletín de la real Academia de la historia*, 95 (1930), p. 263. --Grubbs 1935, p. 272. --Janini 1977, 1:42-45, no. 11: contents; identifies PRG elements and a few Roman ones. --HMML lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 94r-98r (Schneider's ordo 7); also "Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore sinodi" (f. 90r): probably Moeller 1971, no. 143, with variant title. ==Concilia undetermined.

126. **Busseto** (Italy, PR), **Archivio di San Bartolomeo, MS. E**

Pontificale. Italy (Rome?), saec. XV ex. 468 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

127. **Bute** (Scotland), **Mount Stuart, Library of the Marquis of Bute**, [former] **MS.**

Pontifical of Ferry de Clugny, bp Tournai 1473-1483, cardinal 1480. France (Bruges), saec. XV (ca. 1475). Compiled by Ferry, abbreviating Durandus and adding alternate forms, esp. from PRG and Wichterich/Bitburg pontificals. Arranged in 100 chapters/rubrics (Table, f. i-ix). Benedictional as c.35 (204 blessings, from Advent), f. 46r-94r; not from Durandus. Magnificent decoration by Oyset Liédet and his workshop in Bruges. Olim Jean Monissart, bp Tournai 1483-1491; Christine, queen of Sweden; John Townley; London sales 1814, 1829, 1873; marquis of Bute; sold by Sotheby in 1980 to anonymous present owner of MS. Donaueschingen 192. ix + 416 fols. (304 x 222 mm).

--Sotheby's *Catalogue of Western Manuscripts and Miniatures*, p. 75, no. 41, described by Christopher de Hamel (sale 10 Dec. 1980, London). --M. Dykmans in *Scriptorium*, 38 (1984), p. 63-70. --idem, 1985, p. 93-107 Pontificale. Place?, saec. XVIII 4/4. Music.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

128. **Camarillo** (California), **St. John's Seminary, Doheny Library, MS. 42** (3929)

Pontifical: "Pontificale ad usum Gallicanum." France, saec. XV ex. Benedictional, f. 431r-437r. Episcopal arms of original destinary (with mitre) painted over by those of a bp of the Pompadour family, most probably Geoffroy, bp Angoulême 1465-1472, bp Périgieux 1472-1486, bp Puy-en-Velay 1486-1514, and Grand Almoner of France; but less possibly his brother Antoine, bp Condom 1486-1496. Arms of Anne of Brittany (4 times), of Dauphin (5 times); royal arms of France (8 times). 415 fols. (288 x 201 mm).

--Harmsworth sale catalog (16 Oct. 1945), no. 2062: arms fully described and identified. --*Catalogue of Books & Manuscripts in the Estelle Doheny Collection*, pt. 2 (Los Angeles, 1946), p. 5 (descr.), with **facts**. as pl. vi. --R. O. Schad, "The Estelle Doheny Collection," *The New Colophon* (New York, 1950), p. 229-242, esp. 233-334. --Bond 1962, p. 12 --RK exam 1966. ==RK has MF re concilia.

129. **Camarillo, St. John's Seminary, Doheny Library, MS. 43** (3930)

Pontificale Romanum, inc. "Ordinarium episcopale secundum ritum Romane Curie" (PRG elements). Italy, saec. XIV. Begins with PRG ordo 36, for laying cornerstone. Inc. 2nd fol.: "aut extentes iram tuam." 25 half-page miniatures. Olim J. Peckover. 283 fols. (28 x 20 cm)

--Sotheby sale of Peckover collection, 12. xii. 1927, no. 137 (per De Ricci's note). --*Cat. Doheny Coll.*, pt. 1 (Los Angeles, 1940), p. 4 (descr.), with **facts**. as pl. viii. --Bond 1962, p. 12, no. 43. --Cf. **ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): not collated. --RK exam 1966. ==No concilia.

130. **Cambrai, Médiathèque municipale, MSS. 162 & 163**

Sacramentary-Pontifical of Cambrai. France (St-Vaast, Arras), saec. IX 2/2. A revised Gregorian sacramentary, with Anianian supplements & with additions, including blessings, **ed.** Deshusses, nos. 3872-3892. Pontifical ordines in MS. 163, f. 60 ff.: Dedication; ordinations; virgin. Episcopal blessings (72), f. 82v-112r; blessings (51) f. 90r-110v are as in MS. Vat. Ottob. 313, except MS lacks the last one (*Ben. super regem*). Olim MS. Cambrai, Cathédrale 158. 144 + 131 fols. (355 x 122 mm).

--Delisle 1886, om. --Leroquais 1924, 1:36-38, no. 14. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 255, no. 193; bibl. --Gamber 1968, no. 761. --Moeller 1973, p. 89. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:35, & 1988, 2:372-374: sig. S; St-Vaast "sans doute." ==RK lacks "Benedictio quando conveniunt ad concilium fratres" (added to MS. 163, f. 127v; Deshusses om.).

131. **Cambrai, Médiathèque municipale, MS. 164 (159)**

Benedictions added to copy of the original Gregorian/Hadrianum sacramentary ("Hadrianum ex authentico"); corpus made in 812, perhaps at Cambrai, for Hildoard, bp Cambrai (790-816). Except for item 4, the blessings are from the Anianian supplement, and are identified by Orchard per Deshusses's edition.

(1) Episcopal blessings on quires added at beginning, f. 2r-24r (83 blessings), man. saec. IX/X (ca. 900), **ed.** Deshusses. Forms for ordinations added by yet another hand ca. 900, f. 26-33.

(2) Episcopal blessing for confirmation, f. 205v (man. ca. 900).

(3) Episcopal blessings (3), 2 for Christmas, 1 for Sts. Peter & Paul, f. 215 (man. ca.

900). (4) Episcopal blessings (10), f. 241v-245r, man. saec. X 1/2, **ed.** Orchard. Not much later these appear in English benedictionals saec. X.

Olim Cambrai Cathédrale 159. 245 fols. + f. 140 bis. (300 x 107 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:9-13. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 13, no. 53. --Gamber 1968, no. 720; bibl. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 52. --Gamber 1988, p. 83. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 2:356-364, nos. 3811-3847: sig. A. --N. Orchard, "The ninth- and tenth-century additions to Cambrai MM 164," *Rev. bén.*, 113 (2003), p. 285-297. --Orchard 2005, p. clxxxiii. --Negative rotograph as London BL MS Facs. 205. ==No concilia.

132. **Cambrai, Médiathèque municipale, MS. 180 (175)**

Durandus Pontifical (intermediate group), f. 1-173 + Ordinarium (*Incipiunt capitula huius ordinarii*), a supplement to Durandus. France (South), saec. XIV 1/4. Same hand for both parts. Contents of *Ordinarium* like MS. Auxerre 53 (Andrieu). Benedictional, f. 189-203. Used at Cambrai (notes in mg.). 210 fols. (318 x 215 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:992-94, no. 32. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 57-71, 302-303: siglum C. --Moeller 1973, p. 89. ==RK has MF re concilia: bishop presiding over synod (initial, f. 148v).

133. **Cambrai, Médiathèque municipale, MS. 222 (212)**

Pontifical of Cambrai. France, saec. XIII in. End lacking. 178 fols. (270 x 200 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:94-99, no. 33. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), 18. --Martimort 1978, p. 80. ==No concilia.



134. **Cambrai, Médiathèque municipale, MS. 223** (213)

Pontifical of Cambrai. France, saec. XIII 1/2. Local ordines. Episcopal blessings (115), f. 110-146. Cf. Cambrai ordines ed. Martène from MS. Lyon 570, of which this is not the exemplar but a slightly later version of it. Cf. also MS. Köln 141. 200 fols. (295 x 205 mm)

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 108-114, 509. --M. Andrieu, "Le pontifical d'Apamée et autres textes liturgiques communiqués à Dom Martène par Jean Deslions," *Revue bénédictine*, 48 (1936), p. 332-333. --Leroquais 1937, 1:99-102, no. 34. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), 18-19: saec. XIII in. --Moeller 1973, p. 89. --Martimort 1978, p. 80-81, no. 71. ==RK has MF re concilia.

135. **Cambrai, Médiathèque municipale, MS. 224** (214)

Wicherich-Bitburg Pontifical for Strasbourg. Germany, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. (after 1475). Later hand added: "Tractatulus de monachis proprietaris" (f. 208-218). Olim ?Ferry de Clugny; Henri de Berghes, bp Cambrai 1480-1502 (ex libris, 1483). 218 fols. (230 x 168 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:102-106, no. 35. --Moeller 1973, p. 89. --Martimort 1978, p. 382, no. 764. --Dykman 1985, ch. 3, p. 41-61, esp. p. 51-57. ==No concilia.

136. **Cambridge (England), Clare College, Fellows' Library, MS. N°. 1. 2** (Kk. 5. 5)

+?Liber Ritualis. Spain, saec. XV or XVI. Some ordines proper to a pontifical (e.g. receiving a legate; electing a bishop).

--James, *Cat. Clare* (1905), p. 46-47, no. 29. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

137. **Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS. 44** (92; I. 1)

Pontifical of Canterbury. England, saec. XI med. or 2/2 (post 1012, perhaps 1023 or 1066, per Budny). Probably written at St. Augustine's, Canterbury (per liturgy). Additions (saec. XVI in.), probably while MS was at Ely. Benedictions. iv + 410 fols. (338 x 248 mm).

--Greenwell 1853, p. ix. --Henderson 1875, p. xxi-xxii. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 897. --Frere, PS (1901), 95-96. --Wilson 1903, p. xix. --Wilson 1910, p. 277. --M. R. James, *Cat. CCCC* (1912), 1/1:88-90. --RK exam 1960. --Ker 1964, p. 40, 78: saec. XI. --Brückmann 1973, p. 403-404. --Schneider 1996: ordo 18 (p. 87, 489), not collated. --Mildred Budny, *Insular, Anglo-Saxon, and Early Anglo-Norman Manuscript Art at Corpus Christi College, Cambridge: An Illustrated Catalogue*, 2 vols. (Kalamazoo MI, 1997), 1:675-685, no. 46; **facts**. as pl. 616-620 (in vol. 2): extensive treatment; bibl. --Dumville 1992, p. 71. --Pfaff 1999: saec. XI med. ==RK has MF re concilia.

138. **Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS. 79** (23; C. 3)

Pontifical of London. England, saec. XV in. Begun for Guy de Mona/Mohun, bp St. David's 1397-1407, but completed after 1407 for use by Richard Clifford, bp London 1407-1421. Peckham's Benedictional, f. 205r-218v. Contents of corpus same as MS. BL Landsdowne 451. Additions (f. 1-24) when owned by Philip Morgan, bp Worcester 1419-1426 and bp Ely 1426-1435. 24 + 259 fols. (38 x 25 cm).

--Henderson 1875, p. xxxix-xl. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 986. --Frere, PS (1901), 87-89; **facts**. pl. i-ix = fig. 1-28. --Riley 1908, p. v. --James, *Cat. CCCC* (1912), 1/1:158-164, no. 79. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 404-405. --Budny 1997 om. ==RK has MF re concilia.

139. **Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS. 146** (34; D. 3)

Pontifical of Winchester (p. 61-318). England, saec. X-XI (ca. 1000, Ker); XI 1/4 (Brückmann; Orchard). Made at cathedral priory, Winchester (feasts). Scribe may have been trained at Christ Church, Canterbury (Orchard, vs. Dumville/Sole). Benedictional (p. 159-301) “may be more recent” (Brückmann); blessings in Anglo-Saxon, p. 281-283.

Pontifical of Sam(p)son, bp Worcester 1096-1112 (p. 1-60, 319-329); additions supplementing Winchester pontifical. England (Worcester), saec. XI ex. & XII in. (Ker 1957). 331 pages. (320 x 188 mm).

--Greenwell 1853, p. vii-viii. --Henderson 1875, p. xvii, xxix-xxx. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 894. --Frere, PS (1901), 93-94. --Wilson 1903, p. xix. --James, *Cat. CCCC* (1912), 1/2:232-235, no. 146. --Ker 1957, p. 50-51, no. 37: saec. XI in. --RK exam 1960. --Ker 1964, p. 198, 206. --Brückmann 1973, p. 405-406. --Vollrath, *Synoden Englands* (1985), p. 375 f. --Robinson, *Cat. Dated*, 1 (1988), p. 51. --Dumville 1992, p. 72f. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 18, sig. C<sub>1</sub> (p. 87, 489): Benedictional + Pontifical; Benedictional used at Winchester before Sampson’s additions. --Budny 1997, 1:495-499, no. 31; **facts.** as pl. 388-395. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 404. --D. N. Dumville & L. M. Sole in *Rev. bén.*, 108 (1998), p. 104-144: made for Canterbury. --Pfaff 1999: saec. XI in. + XI ex. --Orchard 2005, p. ci. ==RK has MF re concilia, p. 7-11 (saec. XII in.).

140. **Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS. 163** (I. 3)

Pontifical (PRG), adapted for use at Winchester. England (Winchester), saec. XI med. or 2/2, perhaps 3/4 (Budny). Exemplar continental, possibly from Cologne (Brückmann). 148 fols. = 296 pages. (302 x 203 mm).

--James, *Cat. CCCC*, 1 (1912), p. 368-369, no. 163: “Ordo servitii; Ordinale, etc.,” saec. XI. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), 96-99: saec. X; PRG. --RK exam 1960. --Ed. in part by Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): not collated. --Brückmann 1973, p. 406-407 (identifies PRG ordines ed. Vogel/Elze 1963). --Budny 1997, 1:593-598, no. 39; **facts.** as pl. 534-549: “adapted for use in a female community.” --Pfaff 1999: saec. XI 3/4. ==No concilia.

141. **Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS. 265** (K. 2)

Pontifical of Worcester (p. 228-442 = excerpts from PRG; hence a partial pontifical). England (Worcester?), saec. XI. Liturgical texts on f. 269-442 probably part of original corpus and are dated saec. XI 2/2 & XI/XII (Ker 1957). MS also contains the “Penitential of Egbert” and similar material.

Pontifical (fragment as flyleaves = p. 551-553). Place?, saec. XIII 2/2. Blessings for incense, pilgrims, staff and purse.

271 fols. = 554 pages (27 x 17 cm).

--Mary Bateson, “A Worcester Cathedral Book of Ecclesiastical Collections, Made ca. 1000 A.D.,” *English Historical Review* 10 (1895): 712-731: analyzes canonistic texts. --James, *Cat. CCCC*, 2 (1912), p. 14-21, no. 265. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 99-101. --Ker 1957, p. 92-94, no. 53. --RK exam 1960. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): not collated. --Brückmann 1973, p. 407-408 (identifies PRG ordines ed. Vogel/Elze 1963). --Budny 1997, 1:599-608, no. 40; **facts.** as pl. 550-559. ==No concilia.

142. **Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS. 422**

†Red Book of Darley. Missal and ritual written at New Minster, Winchester, and used at Darley parish. England, saec. XI (ca. 1061). Aka “The rede boke of darleye in the peake in darbyshire.” Does have pontifical mass “tempore sinodi pro rege” (p. 135-137), but otherwise not a pontifical book. Benedictions, p. 291-300. 586 pages (194 x 129 mm).

--Greenwell 1853, p. x. --Delisle 1886, p. 299, no. 120. --James, *Cat. CCCC*, 2 (1912), p. 315-322. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 70, no. 178: “Livre rouge de Derby.” --Moeller 1973, p. 80: Sacramentary OSB. --Brückmann 1973, p. 396. --Budny 1997, 1:645-666, no. 44; **facts.** as pl. 604-608: re Pt. ii only (p. 27 seq.). ==No concilia except royal mass.

143. **Cambridge, Emmanuel College, MS. III. 2. 24** (James 230)

Roll of episcopal offices. England, saec. XIV in. A vellum roll containing offices proper to a pontifical. From Canterbury province. Sarum additions, saec. XV. 6 membranes (269 x 18 cm).

--Frere, BML (1901), no. 833. --James, *Cat. Emmanuel* (1904), p. 131, no. 230. --Brückmann 1973, p. 408. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 465n. ==No concilia.

144. **Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, MS. J 27**

“Benedictional of Augsburg.” Germany? (St. Gall? Augsburg?), saec. IX/X (ca. 900). Compendium collecting episcopal blessings; summarizes development of the genre (217 blessings, listed by Moeller 1969, with sources indicated). 82 fols. (22 x 16 cm).

--James, *Cat. Fitzwilliam* (1895), no. 27: saec. IX-X; **facts.** of f. 2r. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 1029. --DACL, 2/2:1761-63. --Frere, BML, 2 (1932), p. 168, no. 1029. --W. Dürig in ALW, 4 (1956), p. 225. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, no. 285. --Moeller 1969. --Brückmann 1973, p. 408: written in an Irish monastery in Switzerland (f. 55v); saec. X in. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 41: saec. IX-X. --W. Berschin, “Das Benedictionale Salomons III. für Adelbero von Augsburg,” in *Churrätisches und st. gallisches Mittelalter: Festschrift für Otto P. Clavadetscher* (Sigmaringen, 1984), p. 227-236, with 2 **facts.**: St. Gall, 890~909. --Gamber 1988, p. 29. --Jackson 1995, 2:666-667 (not collated). ==RK has MF re concilia.

145. **Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, MS. J 28** (7.E.2; Fw. 60)

Durandus Pontifical (revised) for Milan. Italy (Milan), saec. XV 2/4 (1433~?1438). Pontifical benedictions, f. 409r-443r. Written for Francis Pizzolpasso, abp Milan 1433-1446 (arms). Olim Pavia. vi + 448 fols. (36 x 25 cm).

--Searle, *Illum. MSS. Fitzwilliam* (1876), 6-8, no. 2. --James, *Cat. Fitzwilliam* (1895), 71-76, no. 28: before coronation of Albert II in 1438; **facts.** of f. 1r as pl. iv. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), not using this MS. --Angelo Parodi, *La biblioteca del Picolpasso* (Milan, 1961); **facts.** as pl. 12-13. --RK exam 1984. --Brückmann 1973, p. 408. --Dykman 1985, p. 62. --Baroffio 1999: “Milano ? Pavia.” ==RK has MF re concilia.

146. **Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, MS. J 29** (7.E.6; Fw. 62)

Durandus Pontifical. French?, saec. XV ex. (1490~1500). Arms of Nicholas Richard, treasurer of the Hôtel Dieu, Paris, 1619. iv + 390 + 8 fols. (35 x 25 cm).

--Searle, *Illum. MSS. Fitzwilliam* (1876), 67-68, no. 56. --James, *Cat. Fitzwilliam* (1895), 76-80, no. 29. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 1027. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), not using this MS. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 408-409. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**147. Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, MS. 298**

Pontifical of Metz. Germany (Metz), saec. XIV in. (ca 1310). Written for Reinhold von Bar, bp Metz 1302-1316. Companion volume to *Rituale Metense* (MS. Metz, BM, 43); same script; arms of Bar and de Tocy (effaced in the pontifical). Olim MS. Yates Thompson CIII. Ff. 140. 140 fols. (32 x 25 cm).

--E. S. Dewick, "On a Ms. Pontifical of a Bishop of Metz of the Fourteenth Century," *Archaeologia* 54 [2nd ser., 4] (1895), p. 411-424. --**Facs. ed.** by E. S. Dewick, *The Metz Pontifical*, Roxburghe Club (London, 1902). --*A Descriptive Catalogue of Fourteen Illuminated Manuscripts ... in the Library of Henry Yates Thompson* (Cambridge, 1912), p. 63-64. --F. Wormald and P. M. Giles, "A Handlist of the Additional Manuscripts in the Fitzwilliam Museum," *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society*, 1/4 (1952), p. 304. --RK exam 1960 --Brückmann 1973, p. 409. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**148. Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, MS. McClean 52**

Episcopal benedictions (f. 1-39r) + orders for benediction of font and for confirmation (f. 39v-44v, ?in another hand). Italy (Treviso saints), saec. XV. Vacant space for episcopal arms (f. 1r). Bound with nonliturgical astronomical texts, Germany?, saec. IX. 44 fols. (22 x 15 cm).

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 1030. --James, *Cat. McClean* (1912), p. 103-105. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 80: with a fragment, saec. IX, f. 43-44 + 5 ff. --Brückmann 1973, p. 409. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**149. Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, MS. McClean 54**

Pontifical (abbreviated). Spain, saec. XV in. Arms of Cardinal Peter Philargi of Candia, bp Vicenza, bp Novara, then abp Milan (later Pope Alexander V, 1409-1410). 49 + 6 fols. (26 x 19 cm).

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 1028. --James, *Cat. McClean* (1912), p. 107-108, no. 54. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 409-410. ==No concilia.

**150. Cambridge, Gonville and Caius College, MS. 820 (k)**

†Benedictio populi for Christmas (fragment of a Gallican sacramentary). France (Chelles), saec. VIII med. (per Bischoff).

--Gamber 1968, no. 217.

**151. Cambridge, Magdalene College, MS. Pepys 1198**

+?English Pontifical Choir Offices. England, saec. XV. Book was "intended as a supplement to the pontifical" (Brückmann). ii + 126 + iv fols. (18 x 12 cm).

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 939. --James, *Biblioteca Pepysiana* (1923), p. 6-7. --Brückmann 1973, p. 140. ==No concilia.

**152. Cambridge, Newnham College, MS.**

"Orationes et benedictiones pontificales." Italy, saec. XV. Purchased in 1700s from Benedictine house of St. Justina of Padua. 54 fols. (11 x 7-3/4 in.).

--James, *Cat. Yates Thompson*, 1 (1898), 205-206 (contents). --De Ricci, "Coll. ... Yates Thompson," p. 54, no. 36. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==No concilia.

**153. Cambridge, Sidney Sussex College, MS. 100, part 2** (Delta. 5. 15)

Pontifical (fragment of 14 fols.). England, saec. X 2/2 and/or XI. Olim St. Cuthbert's, Durham; pontifical owned by Roger Tonge, Cambridge, saec. XVI; given bound with bestiary to college in 1607 by Thomas Genings. 43 + 14 fols. (26 x 18 cm).

Part 1 (f. 1v-13v, line 12): Winchester, saec. X 3/3 (Bishop); saec. XI in. or 1/2 (Ker); "associable on palaeographical grounds" with Oswald bp Worcester 961-971 (Orchard).

Part 2 (f. 13v-14v10): Durham (Mass of St. Cuthbert), slightly later.

Part 3 (f. 14v, lines 11-17): Durham, saec. XI-XII (4 antiphons for St. Nicholas).

--Ed. in part in Wordsworth 1885, p. 54-72. --James, *Cat. Sidney Sussex* (1895), p. 120-122, no. 100. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 949. --Ker 1964, p. 62. --A. M. Bishop, *English Caroline Minuscule* (Oxford, 1971), p. 14 (no. 16). --Brückmann 1973, p. 410. --Ed. H. M. J. Banting, *Two Anglo-Saxon Pontificals*, HBS 104 (1989): Winchester, then Durham. --Pfaff 1999: ca. 1000? --Orchard 2005, p. cii: Worcester association not referenced. ==No concilia.

**154. Cambridge, Trinity College, MS. B. 11. 8**

Pontifical for Rouen province, aka "Episcopale." France, saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500), in italianate hand. Benedictional, f. 69v-81r: inc. "Deus cuius unigenitus" for Advent i. 94 fols. (25 x 18 cm).

--James, *Cat. Trinity*, 1 (1900), 346-347, no. 247 (inadequate description). --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 973. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 410-411. ==No concilia.

**155. Cambridge, Trinity College, MS. B. 11. 9**

Pontifical of Canterbury. England, saec. XV 2/4 (ca. 1430?). Probably written for Henry Chichele, abp Canterbury 1414-1443 (as was MS. BL Add. 6157). Peckham Benedictional. Sarum use. ii + 28 + 297 + ii fols. (24 x 16 cm).

--Henderson 1875, p. xli. --James, *Cat. Trinity*, 1 (1900), p. 347-348, no. 248 (description inadequate). --Frere, BML, 1(1901), no. 971. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 102. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 411. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**156. Cambridge, Trinity College, MS. B. 11. 10**

Pontifical for Canterbury suffragan (f. 7-103). England (?Christ Church, Canterbury), saec. XII med. Benedictional, f. 7-29r.

Pontifical (f. 107-127). England (Ely), saec. XII 2/2. Ely saints in synodal litany.

Considerable additions, saec. XIII. At Ely in 1500s. 127 fols. (24 x 16 cm).

--Henderson 1875, p. xxxi-xxxii. --James, *Cat. Trinity*, 1 (1900), p. 348-350, no. 249. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 972. --Frere, PS (1901), 99. --Ed. Wilson 1910, p. xiv (collated). --RK exam 1960. --Turner 1971, p. xl. --Brückmann 1973, p. 411 (both similar to MS. CUL. Ll. II. 10). --Moeller 1973, p. 80. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 18, sig. C<sub>2</sub> (p. 490-491). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**157. Cambridge, Trinity College, MS. O. 4. 18** (1249)

†Roman orders for pontifical mass etc. Italy (Rome?), saec. XV ex. Apparently "intended for a Roman prelate, possibly a cardinal" (Brückmann). 86 fols. (32 x 22 cm).

--James, *Cat. Trinity*, 3 (1902), 270-271, no. 1249. --Brückmann 1973, p. 412. ==No concilia.

**158. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Ee. II. 3 (921)**

Pontifical for Canterbury province. England, saec. XII ex. (ca. 1200). Originally for a cathedral that did not have a monastic chapter. Olim St. Swithun's cathedral priory, Winchester, by 1500s. Parts are missing; rebound out of order. Benedictional, f. i-ii + 3-8. 105 fols. (33 x 24 cm).

--Ed. in part by Maskell 1846. --*Cat. CUL*, 2 (1857), 245, no. 921. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxi. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 846. --Frere, PS (1901), 98. --Ed. Wilson 1910, p. xxiii-xxvi (collated). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 412-413: saec. XII in. --Moeller 1973, p. 80. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 18, C<sub>3</sub> (p. 491): saec. XII. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**159. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Ff. VI. 1 (1339)**

Pontifical of York. England, saec. XIII. Corpus written for York; rebound in new sequence with additions. Blessings, f. 61-70v. Olim Christopher Bainbridge, abp York 1508-1514, cardinal 1511-1514. 216 fols. (20 x 14 cm).

--*Cat. CUL*, 2 (1857), 509-510, no. 1339: saec. XV. --Ed. W. G. Henderson, *Liber Pontificalis Chr. Bainbridge Archiepiscopi Eboracensis*, Surtees Society, 61 (for 1873; Durham and London, 1875): original sequence restored. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 849. --Frere, PS (1901), 104. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 80. --Brückmann 1973, p. 413. ==No concilia.

**160. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Ff. VI. 9 (1347)**

Pontifical of Coventry. England, saec. XIII. For a bishop of Coventry (and Lichfield?). Benedictional added (f. 86-104). 104 fols. (17 x 12 cm).

--*Cat. CUL*, 2 (1857), 513-514, no. 1347. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxv. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 848. --Frere, PS (1901), 100. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 80. --Brückmann 1973, p. 413-414. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 316). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**161. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Ll. II. 10 (2158)**

Pontifical of Ely. England, saec. XII 2/2. For Canterbury province; Ely saints, so "very probably" for Ely (Brückmann). Copied from MS. Cambr. Trinity B. XI. 10, but lacking end, including concilia. Marginalia. 92 fols. (31 x 20 cm).

--*Cat. CUL*, 2 (1857), 25-26, no. 2158. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxi-xxxii. --James, *Cat. Trinity*, 1 (1900), 348-350: compares texts. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 847. --Frere, PS, 98-99. Ed. Wilson 1910, p. xiv-xvi (collated): saec. XII 2/2. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 80. --Brückmann 1973, p. 414: saec. XII. ==No concilia.

**162. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Mm. III. 21 (2337)**

Pontifical of Lincoln. England, saec. XV. Salisbury use? Pecham's Benedictiones episcopales (39), f. 146v-169v (f. 170 lacking). Marginalia and additions. Original arms painted over by those of John Russell, bp Lincoln 1480-1494. Olim Lincoln. 287 fols. (35 x 24 cm).

--Ed. in part by Maskell 1846, passim. --*Cat. CUL*, 4 (1861), 200-203, no. 2337. --Henderson 1875, p. xliii-xliv. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 850. --Frere, PS, 103-104. --RK

exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 80. --Brückmann 1973, p. 415-416. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5, not collated (p. 241n), saec. XV ex. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**163. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Nn. IV. 1 (2687)**

Cistercian Pontifical of Dunes monastery. Belgium, saec. XVI (ca. 1520). Benedictional, f. 46v-68v: from Christmas, inc. "Deus qui in filii sui...." Arms of Robert Le Clerc, abbot Dunes (originally nr Dunkerque but moved to Bruges), 1519-1557. Decor in Gento-Brugois style. Not old enough to be the "Pontificale antiquum" mentioned in Dunes catalog of 1638 and by Haenel 1830. 109 fols. (20 x 14 cm).

--Cat. CUL, 4 (1861), 490-492, no. 2687: Benedictionale; cf. 5 (1867), 606. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 852. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 416. ==No concilia.

**164. Cambridge, University Library, MS. Add. 4127**

Durandus Pontifical (abridged, f. 27-63v) + ceremonial directions for episcopal masses (f. 1-27r). Italy (North), saec. XV 2/2 or XVI. Includes Durandus, lib. 3, ordines ii, vi, x, xii, xiii (ed. Andrieu). Arms of a cardinal obliterated; device of San Bernadino (OSF, d. 1444). Renaissance cupids on f. 1 suggestive of saec. XVI (RK). 64 fols. (22 x 16 cm).

--Sotheby Sale, 26. vi. 1893, lot 712: saec. XVI. --Notes of M. R. James (ca. 1894, when MS given to CUL): "Pontifical Offices," saec. XIV. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 853. **Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940): not used (see above). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 416: "Italian Pontifical Ceremonial," saec. XV. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**165. Cambridge (Mass.), Harvard University, Houghton Library, MS. fol. Typ 1**

Pontifical of Andreas Calderini, bp Ceneda/Vittorio (suff. Aquileia) 1378-1385. Italy (Milan?), saec. XIV 4/4 (ca. 1380). Unusual arrangement of contents. Later owned by another bishop or mitred abbot (arms of Meschatin de la Faye family). Outstanding decor: 78 miniatures, mostly in initials. Olim Yates Thompson MS. 90; Frank B. Bemis; to Harvard in 1943. iii + 144 fols. (375 x 260 mm).

--Cat. Yates Thompson, 2 (1902), p. 274-283, no. 90 (description by Dewick): N. Italian. --**Facs.** in H. Yates Thompson, *Illustrations from One Hundred Manuscripts*, 2 (1908), plates 26-33; cf. p. 11-12. --De Ricci, Cat. Yates Thompson (1926), p. 62, no. 90. --De Ricci 1935, 1:949, s.v. Bemis, no. 1: written in Venetia. --Walters Catalogue, no. 161; **facs.** as pl. 64 (per Bond 1962). --*Illuminated & Calligraphic Manuscripts: An Exhibition Held at the Fogg Art Museum & Houghton Library* (Cambridge, 1955), no. 47; **facs.** as pl. 23. --Bond 1962, p. 250, no. 161. --RK exam 1963. --Brückmann 1973, p. 396. ==No concilia.

**166. Cambridge, Harvard University, Houghton Library, MS. Typ 28 (41 HM-4)**

Pontifical of Beauvais (abridged). France, saec. XVI 1/4 (ca. 1520). Humanistic hand. Dedication of church & altar. Olim a bp of the Potier family (arms), either René, bp Beauvais 1596-1616, or his brother Augustin, bp Beauvais 1617-1650 (cf. MS. London, BL Add. 39635). Beauvais suff. Reims. Mediocre miniature, f. 1r. Olim Henry Drury, sold 1827; Hofer donated to Harvard in 1942. 57 fols.

--De Ricci 1935, 2:1694: MS. Hofer 8. --Bond 1962, p. 253: Pontificale. --RK exam 1963. ==No concilia.

**167. Cambridge, Harvard University, Houghton Library, MS. Typ 124H**

Pontificale. France (Auxerre), saec. XVI. Written by Pierre de Ricey for one François de Dinteville, bp Auxerre, either the uncle (1514-1530) or the nephew (1530-1550). Presented to Arremarre abbey in 1594. Coat of arms added in 1600. 158 fols. (28 x 19 cm).

--Bond 1962, p. 261. ==Concilia undetermined.

**168. Cambridge, Harvard University, Houghton Library, MS. Typ 136H**

Pontificale (fragment). Italy (North), saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500). Decor: 27 large historiated initials. Purchased 1947 from Rosenbach. 65 fols., some paper. (37 x 26 cm)

--Harvard exhibition catalog (1955), no. 107; **facts**. as pl. 60. --Bond 1962, p. 262: shelfmark "36" for "136." ==Concilia undetermined.

**169. Cambridge, Harvard University, Houghton Library, MS. fol. Typ 217H**

Roman Pontifical. Italy (Rome?), saec. XV ex. (ca. 1490). aka "The Broadley Pontifical." Text is the redaction by Piccolomini and Burckard (Rome, 1485). Copy made for prelate with initials "L. D." (arms unidentified). Decor: borders and initials. Olim T. Broadley, acquired 1828; Chester Beatty 124; Philip Hofer 7. 324 fols. (28 x 20 cm).

--Edwards sale 1828; Sotheby 13. ii. 1922, no. 310; A. C. Beatty 1933, no. 67 (all per De Ricci's notes). --De Ricci 1935, 2:1693: as MS. Hofer 7. --Harvard exhibition catalog (1955), no. 102; **facts**. as pl. 40. --Bond 1962, p. 271. --RK exam 1963. --Dykmans 1985, p. 124-125. --Baroffio 1999. ==Conciliar ordo in pt. 3, item 7.

**170. Cardiff (GB), Public Library, MS. 4.332 (= ?4332)**

Pontifical. Italy (Tuscany), saec. XV med. 73 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**171. Carpentras, Bibliothèque municipale (Inquibertine), MS. 65 (74)**

Liber benedictionum pontificalium. France (Provence), saec. XI. Beginning lacking. Indications of provenance: formula for oath to abp Aix (f. 48r); diploma (f. 48v) of Boso, kg Provence (879-887), in favor of bp of St-Jean de Maurienne (suff. Vienne), ed. Martène/Durand, *Veterum scriptorum amplissima collectio*, 1:221. Episcopal blessings (54). Olim ex dono P. Matal, canon of Aix, 1577. 50 fols. (160 x 110 mm).

--Lambert, *Cat. Carpentras* (1862), no. 74. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 34 (1901), 35-36, no. 65: saec. IX. --Metzger 1914: saec. IX. --Moeller 1973 om. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 404-405: saec. XI. ==Concilia undetermined.

**172. Carpentras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 95**

Pontificale Romanum. France?, saec. XVI in. (1511). Made for Guillaume Pellissier, bp Maguelone/Montpellier 1498-1527 (arms). Text copied from printed edition of De Luciis and Burchard (Rome, 1497). 283 fols. paper (336 x 230 mm).

--Lambert, *Cat. Carpentras* (1862), no. 112. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 34 (1901), 49-50, no. 95. --Leroquais 1937, 1:107-108, no. 36. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**173. Carpentras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 96**

Pontifical of Lyon. France, saec. XIV in. Letter to Honorius IV (pope 1285-1287) provides terminus ante. Arms unidentified & not as in MS. 95. Episcopal blessings (107 + 2



added later), f. 3-28. Olim M. Drouet of Le Mans, who purchased it in 1692; Martène consulted MS in Le Mans. 126 fols. (340 x 230 mm).

--Martène, AER, 2 (Rouen, 1700), Syllabus, no. 28: estimated age as 500 years (i.e. ca. 1200). --Lambert, *Cat. Carpentras* (1862), no. 113. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 34 (1901), 50-51, no. 96: "Fin du XIIIe siècle." --Leroquais 1937, 1:109-115, no. 37: saec. XIII 2/2 or ex. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 513: saec. XIV in. --Moeller 1973, p. 89. --Martimort 1978, p. 140, no. 172. --Schneider 1996: ordo 18, not collated (p. 87, 492). ==RK has MF re concilia: image of bishop blessing a synod. Also Ben. *in synodo* ("Christus Dei filius, qui est initium..."), f. 31v.

#### 174. **Carpentras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 97**

Durandus Pontifical (Arlesian group). France, saec. XIV med. For Arles? but not for Narbonne. At Pamplona in 1390. Script French, decor Italian. Episcopal blessings, f. 196-210v. Oath to pope "I." (f. 29v) perhaps is John XXII, pope 1316-1334. Olim Martin de Salva, bp Pamplona 1377-1403 (law professor at Avignon). 210 fols. (340 x 240 mm).

--Lambert, *Cat. Carpentras* (1862), no. 114. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 34 (1901), 51, no. 97. --Leroquais 1937, 1:115-116, no. 38. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), 72-88: sig. K. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 453. --Moeller 1973, p. 89. --Martimort 1978, p. 159, no. 203. ==RK has MF re concilia.

#### 175. **Carpentras, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 98**

Pontifical of Besançon. France, saec. XV 2/4 (1431~1447). Written for church of Besançon during the pontificate of Eugenius IV. Eclectic abridgement, on plan of PRCur with orders from it and Durandus. Orders used only at Rome omitted. Episcopal blessings, f. 235-259. At Chalon-sur-Saône oratory, 1711. vii + 284 fols. (290 x 295 mm).

--Lambert, *Cat. Carpentras* (1862), no. 115. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 34 (1901), 52, no. 98. --Leroquais 1937, 1:117-119, no. 39. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), 88-95: not collated. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 454. --Moeller 1973, p. 89-90. ==No concilia.

#### 176. **Catalayud, Monastery of Santa Maria, Archive, MS. ?**

+?"Ceremonial de Obispos." Spain?, saec. XV. (folio).

--V. de La Fuente, *España sagrada*, 50 (1866), p. 82 f. --Beer 1894, p. 119, no. 85: misspelled "Catatayud"; but correct in index, which also refers to another MS, made in 1470 for a Carmelite "conventus Calatajubii."

--Cottineau 1935 has no entry under this name. --Kristeller/Krämer 1993 does not list this repository. ==Concilia undetermined.

**Cattaro** (Dalmatia). *See Kotor.*

#### 177. **Chalon-sur-Saône, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 25 (20)**

Rituale & Abbatial Pontificale. France, saec. XV 2/2. For use by a Cistercian abbot, probably of Morimond (dioc. Langres). Episcopal blessings, f. 43v-85r. Includes bull of Pope Pius II (1459) authorizing abbots of Cîteaux & its 4 daughter houses to perform certain episcopal acts, viz. to confer tonsure & minor orders on their direct subjects; to reconcile a church or cemetery of their order (f. 110-112); this book provides the appropriate rituals. Decorated borders (3). 177 fols. (217 x 160 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 6 (1887), p. 368, no. 25: "Ritual et pontifical": saec. XV-XVII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:431-433, no. 235: not a pontifical. ==No concilia.

**178. Châlons-sur-Marne, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 37 (39)**

Benedictional. Blessings of objects. France?, saec. XVII. 30 fols. (208 x 139 mm). --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 3 (1885), 14. --Leroquais 1937, 1:119-120, no. 40: part of a Roman pontifical. --RK exam 1968. --Gamber 1968, p. 561, no. 1550b: cf. MS. Paris BnF n.a.l. 2358. ==No concilia.

**179. Châlons-sur-Marne, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 45 (49)**

Pontifical of Châlons-sur-Marne. France, saec. XIII 3/4 (before 1264). Some indication of usage of Soissons; perhaps begun for Soissons and completed for Châlons (both suff. Reims). Châlons is bishop in interrogation. Terminus ante: feast of Corpus Christi (instituted 1264) has been added. Episcopal blessings, f. 96-126. 145 fols. (259 x 177 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 3 (1885), 16, no. 45: saec. XIII. --Leroquais 1937, 1:20-126, no. 41: XIII 2/2 or end; **facts**. as pl. 38-39. --RK exam 1960 & 1968. --Kay 1965, p. 210-213. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 642: probably written for Châlons, saec. XIII. --Moeller 1973, p. 90. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**180. Chantilly, Bibliothèque du Musée Condé, MS. 46 (1364)**

Benedictional. France, saec. XVII (1662?). "Bénéditional de Godet des Marais, évêque de Chartres, 1692-1709, en 1662 [sic]." 7 fols.

--Moeller 1973, p. 90.

**181. Chantilly, Bibliothèque du Musée Condé, MS. 1422**

Roman Pontifical (fragments). Italy (Lombardy), saec. XV ex. The beginning of an unfinished MS. Olim Bergamo. 18 fols. (377 x 255 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:126-127, no. 42. ==No concilia.

**182. Chartres, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 4**

Benedictional in a sacramentary (f. 190r-202): "Incipiunt benedictiones episcopales. Deo gratias." France (Chartres), saec. X. Additions re St-Père abbey OSB, Chartres, made saec. XI-XII. 205 fols. (288 x 215 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 181-183, no. 53. --Masson 1962, p. 3: survived 1944 fire complete or nearly so. ==Concilia undetermined.

**183. Chartres, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 128**

Roman Pontifical. France?, saec. XIV 2/2. Based on Durandus. Used at Albi. Episcopal blessings (79), f. 139-179. 170 fols. (252 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:127-130, no. 43. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), om. --Moeller 1973, p. 90. --Masson 1962, p. 11: destroyed in 1944. ==No concilia.

**184. Chartres, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 195**

Pontifical of Chartres. France, saec. XIII med. (before 1254). For Sens province. Olim Chartres cathedral chapter. 280 p. (270 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:130-134, no. 44. --Masson 1962, p. 11: destroyed in 1944; "Copie manuscrite conservé par le Chanoine Delaporte" (p. 21). ==RK lacks concilia (but has variants from MS. Orléans 166 supplied by Canon Delaporte).

**185. Chartres, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 508 (347)**

Durandus Pontifical. France (Avignon), saec. XIV (1389). Copied for François de Conzié, abp Arles 1388-1431 and camerarius of antipope Clement VII. Litanies for Narbonne added in another hand; probably used there later. Conciliar ordo, f. 173v-176v. Episcopal blessings (206), f. 200-228. iv + 238 fols. (230 x 160 mm).

--Y. Delaporte, *Les manuscrits enluminés de la Bibliothèque de Chartres* (Chartres, 1929), p. 120-122; **facs.** of f. 1r as pl. 17. --Leroquais 1937, 1:135-138, no. 45. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), 96-110: sig. A. --In 1958 Mlle. Guittet, the librarian, wrote RK that f. 1-135 survived the fire of 1944; "le reste est brûlé." --Masson 1962, p. 4: "Inutilisable ou presque inutilisables." --Moeller 1973, p. 90. ==Concilia ed. Andrieu as Durandus, lib. 3, c. 6.

**186. Chartres, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 577 (4)**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 190r-202v) added to a Hadrianum sacramentary. France, saec. X 2/2. Episcopal blessings (53), differing in text & order from MS. Ottob. 313. Neumes. Olim St-Père-en-Vallée OSB, Chartres (binding). 205 fols. (285 x 215 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 181-183, no. 53. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 11 (1890), p. 257-258, no. 577. --Leroquais 1924, 1:75-78, no. 30. --Delaporte 1929, p. 8-9, no. 26; **facs.** of f. 6v, 7r, 8r --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 19, no. 59. --Masson 1962, p. 3-4: destroyed in 1944. ==Concilia undetermined.

**187. Chartres, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 592 (442)**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Place?, saec. XIV 1/2 or med. Italian hand. Mostly Alpha recension, with some Gamma elements (a unique mix). Olim Coulombs abbey OSB (dioc. Chartres) in 1500s (binding) & 1600s (ex libris). 215 fols. (294 x 215 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1890), 261, no. 592: saec. XV. --Leroquais 1937, 1:138-140, no. 46. --Delaporte, *Mss enluminés* (1929), p. 135, no. 244. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), 18-23: sig. C. --In 1958 Mlle. Guittet, the librarian, wrote RK that "le ms 592 conserve de nombreux fragments rubriqués et notés bien lisibles, mais sans pagination." --Masson 1962, p. 3: "Partiellement utilisables." ==RK lacks concilia (f. 160v-167v); would have to sift through fragments; Andrieu did not edit this ordo (PRCur, no. 45, ed. p. 479).

**188. Chicago, Newberry Library, MS. Wing oversize MS ZW 1 .567**

÷Missa pontificalis. Italy (Florence?), saec. XVI (1567). Decor: illuminated borders & initials. Supplement on paper added, saec. XVII. Olim A. E. Hamills (brought in Vienna; gave to Newberry in 1953). 44 fols. vellum + 38 fols. paper. Olim A. E. Hamill. (42 x 28 cm).

--Bond 1962, p. 159, no. 48: Pontificale. --Newberry online catalog, with call number & title as in this entry. ==No concilia.

**189. Chicago, Newberry Library, MS. f. 72 .1**

+?Ceremonial. Italy, saec. XV 4/4.

--Bond 1962 lacks. --Baroffio 1999. --RK cannot identify in the Newberry online catalog: checked all liturgical MSS ca. 1475-1525; but might be next item.

190. **Chicago, Newberry Library, MS. vault case MS. 196**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV ex. or XVI in. (1490~1509?). Inc. "Pontifex missam vel celebraturus hora congrua ecclesiam ingreditur et coram altari vel ubi celebrari debet in inclinans breviter orans dictat illud...." Pontifical high mass only. Arms unidentified. 21 fols. (20 cm).

--Bond 1962 lacks. --Newberry online catalog s.v. "Pontifex missam" (incipit used as title); detailed description of ceremony; miscellaneous notes. ==No concilia.

191. **Cividale del Friuli, Archivio ex-capitolare, MS. 5 (CXVIII)**

Pontificale of Aquileia. Italy?, saec. XVI. Rich decor. Ex libris: "Rever. D. Johan. Griman. Patriar. Aquil." Unnumbered fols. (370 x 275 mm)

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 3 (1893), p. 165. ==Concilia undetermined.

192. **Cividale del Friuli (Italy, UD), Museo archeologico nazionale, MS. LXXXI**

Pontificale (? PRCur, rec. 1). Italy (North?), saec. XIII. Bound with a missal (N.? Italy, saec. XIV). 226 fols.

--*Miniatura in Friuli* (Udine, 1985), p. 56-57, no. 13. --Palazzo 1999, p. 149: pontifical, saec. XIII, missal saec. XIV; N. Italy?. --Baroffio 1999: part 1 includes graduale, sequentiarium, & calendar (for Cividale, saec. XIV in.); part 2 (f. 121+) = sacramentarium & part of lectionarium missae (saec. XIII 1/4). ==Concilia undetermined.

193. **Cividale, Museo archeologico nazionale, MS. CXVIII**

Pontificale. Italy (Aquileia UD), saec. XVI. 87 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

194. **Clermont-Ferrand, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 55**

Pontificale Romanum (extracts). France (center), saec. XIV. Perhaps for a mitred abbot. 140 fols. (152 x 111 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:140-142, no. 47. --Moeller 1973, p. 91. ==No concilia.

195. **Clermont-Ferrand, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 72 (65)**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 382 & 383) in a missal for use at Clermont. France, saec. XV 2/2. Arms of Jacques de Comborne, bp Clermont 1444-1474. This is the first (winter) part of a 2-vol. missal; cf. MS. Clermont 65 (Leroquais 1924, no. 775). 389 fols. (355 x 250 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:199-200, no. 774. ==No concilia.

196. **Colmar (France), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 420 (302)**

"Bénédictionnaire et cérémonies réservées à l'abbé." France (Murbach/Morbach, dioc. Basel), saec. XV. Destined for Murbach abbey OSB (oath to abbot, f. 110r). Benedictional, f. 1-75; abbot's preparation for mass; making a monk. Initials filigraed. Olim Murbach; Munster. 112 fols. (203 x 133 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 56 (1969), p. 122, no. 302: saec. XIII. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, no. 40: saec. XV; benedictiones episcopales. ==No concilia.

197. **Colmar, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 444** (214)

÷Pontifical ordines (fragment) from a ?rituale. Ireland, saec. VIII 2/2. Ordines for consecration of virgins & widows. Olim Murbach; to Colmar during French Revolution. Single leaf used as fly-leaf in a missal (Murbach, saec. XI), cut down to 245 x 180 mm..

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 56 (1969), p. 102, no. 214: fly-leaf not mentioned. --Leroquais 1924, 1:132. --Lowe, *CLA*, 6 (1953), no. 757: Rituale. --Ed. L. Brou, "Le fragment liturgique de Colmar 144: Reste d'un pontifical irlandais du VIII<sup>e</sup> siècle," *Bulletin de la littérature ecclésiastique*, 56 (1955), 65-71. --Gamber 1968, no. 108, as MS. 144: Sakramentar-Fragment. --Gamber 1988, no. 136: correct reference is MS. 444. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 412: Brou's attribution to an Irish pontifical is anachronistic. ==No concilia.

198. **Colmar, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 848** (300)

÷Pontifical de l'évêché de Bâle" (frag.). Switzerland (Basel), saec. XV. Holy orders (f. 1 seqq.); abbot, abbess (f. 19 seqq.); consecration of bishop (f. 32v-33v; incomplete). Musical notation. Pen sketches of cult objects. Olim St. Antonius convent, Isenheim (ex-libris). 33 fols. (230 x 165 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 56 (1969), p. 121, no. 300. ==No concilia.

199. **Colmar, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 992** (306)

÷Ordo: "*Modus consecrationis electi in episcopum, extractus a pontificali secundum ritum sancte Romane ecclesie.*" France?, saec. XV. Montmorency arms in large initial, f. 3r. Olim St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. 39 fols. (255 x 175 mm).

200. **Córdoba (Spain), Archivo catedralicio y Biblioteca del cabildo, MS. 117**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XIV. Marginalia, saec. XIV-XV. Olim Fernando, bp Cordova; probably F. Núñez de Cabrera, bp 1346-1350; possibly F. González Daza, bp 1398-1425; but per Beer, Martin Fernandez de Angulo, bp Cordova 1510-1516 gave MS to chapter. Given to chapter by Martin Fernandez de Angulo (Beer). 17 + 229 fols. (335 x 215 mm).

--Beer 1894, p. 136. --Brundage 1969: chapter library. --Janini 1977, 1:72-73, no. 45: contents; one Durandus ordo identified. --HMML lacks. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 220r-227v: "Incipit ordo ad sinodum celebrandum. Congregato synodo seu clero in ecclesia ...-... et ita sinodus absolvitur" + episcopal blessing. Not in Schneider or Durandus.

201. **Córdoba, Archivo catedralicio, MS. 131**

+?Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVI in.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

202. **Dijon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 122** (Cîteaux 89)

Pontifical of Langres. France, saec. XI in. Olim Humbert de Vergy, archdeacon of Langres, then bp Paris 1030-1060; given in 1036 to Halinard, abbot St-Bénigne (dioc. Dijon) 1031-1046, abp Lyon 1046-1052. Episcopal blessings, f. 60v-107. 109 fols. (267 x 183 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 271, no. 110. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1889), p. 32, no. 122 (89): saec. X-XI. --DACL, 4 (1920), 852-853, & 8 (1928), 1291. --Leroquais 1937, 1:142-148, no. 48: saec. X 2/2 or end (old bibl.). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 378, no. 504: inexplicably as "Langres, Bibl. mun., ms. 3 (olim Dijon 89 (122))" [sic]. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 462: saec. XI in. --Moeller 1973, p. 91. --Martimort 1978, p. 138-139, no. 170 (bibl.) --Schneider 1996:

extract from ordo 2, not collated (p. 170). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 405-406 (bibl.): excluded as not pre-1000; mistakenly cited as MS. Dijon 106 on p. 400. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**203. Donaueschingen (Germany), Fürstliche Fürstenbergische Hofbibliothek, MS. 192**

"Pontifical of Basel." Germany (upper Rhine), saec. IX ca. 3/4 (Bischoff per Heiming). At St. Gall, saec. IX ex.; used at Basel cathedral. Sold in 1982.

--Cat. Barak (1865), p. 179-180.--Ed. M. J. Metzger, *Zwei karolingische Pontifikalien vom Oberrhein*, Freiburger theologische Studien, 17 (Freiburg i.B., 1914), p. 18\*-25\*: St. Gall?, saec. IX ex. --Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii. --Gamber 1968, no. 1552: written for Constance. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 36. --Heiming 1980, p. 118: quoting 1977 letter from Bischoff, dating saec. IX 3/4, from a scriptorium on upper Rhine (clear "alemannische Symptome"). --Sotheby's *Catalogue of Twenty Western Illuminated Manuscripts (21 June 1982)*, p. 34-41. --W. Berschin, "Das Benedictionale Salomons III. für Adelbero von Augsburg," in *Churrätisches und st.gallisches Mittelalter: Festschrift für Otto P. Clavadetscher* (Sigmaringen, 1984), p. 227-236, with 1 **facts**. --Dykmans 1985, p. 10: now in private collection. --Dykmans 1989, p. 129-130: saec. IX 2/3. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 421: excluded as not available and of uncertain date. --Heiming 1984, p. 2. --See "Lost Pontificals," s.v. "Donaueschingen." ==No concilia.

**204. Douai, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 67**

Pontifical. England, saec. XII 1/2. Possibly compiled at Canterbury (Wilson) or at Winchester (Leroquais). Anglo-Saxon hand. Olim Marchiennes abbey; local tradition that it was a gift from Thomas à Becket. Episcopal and other blessings, f. 98-129. 147 fols. (265 x 173 mm).

--Martène/Durand, *Voyage littéraire*, 2:92. --Greenwell 1853, p. x. --Henderson 1875, p. xx-xxi, dates shortly after 1010. --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 6 (1878), 44-45, 772. --Wilson 1903, p. xix. --Leroquais 1937, 1:148-155, no. 49. --Moeller 1973, p. 91. --Masson 1962, p. 11: still intact. ==No concilia.

**205. Douai, Bibl. mun., MS. 68**

Ritual and Benedictional. France, saec. XI-XII. Pontifical benedictions for Marchiennes abbey OSB (dioc. Arras).

--P. M. Gy, "Collectaire, rituel, processional," rpt. in Gy 1990, p. 110 & 123. --Moeller 1973, p. 91. --Masson 1962, p. 11: still intact. ==Concilia undetermined.

**206. Douai, Bibl. mun., MS. 70**

Abbatial Pontifical and Benedictional. France, saec. XV. For Marchiennes abbey OSB (dioc. Arras).

--P. M. Gy, "Collectaire, rituel, processional," rpt. in Gy 1990, p. 122. --Moeller 1973, p. 91. --Masson 1962: still intact. ==Concilia undetermines.

**207. Douai, Bibl. mun., MS. 72**

+?Abbatial Benedictional. France, saec. XV. For Anchin abbey (dioc. Arras).

--P. M. Gy, "Collectaire, rituel, processional," rpt. in Gy 1990, p. 122. --Moeller 1973, p. 91: includes among "Bénéditionnaires pontificaux" though just abbatial per Gy. --Masson 1962, p. 11: still intact. ==Concilia undetermined.

**208. Douai, Bibl. mun., MS. 73**

+?Abbatial Benedictional. France, saec. XV. For Anchin abbey (dioc. Arras).

--P. M. Gy, "Collectaire, rituel, processional," rpt. in Gy 1990, p. 122. --Moeller 1973, p. 91: includes among "Bénédictionnaires pontificaux" though just abbatial per Gy. --Masson 1962, p. 11: still intact. ==Concilia undetermined.

**209. Douai, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 210**

÷Pontifical (small fragment). Place?, IX 1/4. Flyleaf, found by Bischoff. Part of rite of baptism & confirmation. Genre of source uncertain; needs study (Rasmussen).

--Gamber 1968, no. 1559a. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 413. --Masson 1962, p. 11: still intact. ==No concilia.

**210. Downside Abbey (Stratton-on-the-Fosse, nr Bath), MS. 21722 (2/722)**

Pontifical of Paderborn. Gernsey, saec. XIV. Made for Paderborn (f. 24v). Benedictional, f. 125r-144v: "*Benedictiones episcopales infra Missam. In vigilia Nativitatis Domini. Omnipotens deus qui incarnatione unigeniti....*" Olim C. W. S. Dixon. Ca. 150 fols. (22.5 x 17 cm).

--Letter from E. H. Dring, of Quaritch's, dated 17.x.1928, in MS: German, saec. XIV. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 416-417 (as MS. *sin. num.*; with contents). ==No concilia.

**211. Downside Abbey, MS. V (26536 )**

Pontifical of Lyon, adapted for Tarentaise. France, saec. XIV med. Copied from a Norman model (esp. Bayeux). Made for Raymond Saquet, abp Lyon 1356-1358; soon afterwards adapted for use at Tarentaise (24 fols. added). Empty shield surmounted by hat with 2 clusters of tassels (3 in each group) in Tarentaise addition (f. 1r). Benedictional (f. 228-241). Olim Cardinal Guillaume Briçonnet, abp Reims 1497-1507, later abp Narbonne (d. 1514); Pierre Menard of Tours (Martène used); Oratory of Toulouse; Edmund Bishop. 363 fols. (23 x 17 cm).

--Selections **ed.** Martène, AER (1700-1702), discussed by Martimort. --H. Leclercq, "Lyon," DACL, 10 (1931), 381-382. --R. W[ebster], "A Lyons-Tarentaise MS Pontifical," *Downside Review*, 43, n.s. 24 (1925), p. 135-142. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 552, 374. --A. Watkin, "Some Manuscripts in the Downside Abbey Library," *Downside Review* 59, n.s. 40 (1941): 84-92. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 416-417 (as MS. V; with contents). --Martimort 1978, pp 139-140, no. 171 (as "ms. non coté"). --**Facs.** MF in Lyon, Bibl. mun., *Mi.* 92. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**212. Dublin, Representative Church Body, MSS. Lawlor 11-15**

Transcript of MS. TCD B.3.6 by Hugh Jackson Lawlor. Ireland (Dublin), saec. XIX-XX. Catalog: "Pontificale Cantuariense, 5 vols., transcribed with textual notes." The notes consist of variants from MSS: Oxford Magdl. 222; Cambridge UL Ee.2.3 and Ll.2.10; Cambridge Trinity B.XI.10; BL Cott. Tib. B. VIII.

--*Catalogue of Manuscripts in Possession of the Representative Church Body*, 52 St. Stephen's Green, Dublin, Collected by the Ecclesiastical Records Committee, prepared by J. B. Leslie (Dublin, 1938). --RK exam 1960. ==Concilia as in exemplar.

**213. Dublin, Trinity College, MS. 98 (B. 3. 6)**

Pontifical of Canterbury province. England, saec. XII 3/4 (before 1173). Benedictional, f. 75r-116v. Canterbury provenance likely; possibly for a suffragan. Thomas Becket not among saints, so MS antedates 1173 canonization. Marginalia, saec. XVI. Olim John Walshe, pen trials, saec. XVI; James Ussher 1581-1656. Cf. MS. Oxford, Magdalen 226. 155 fols. (263 x 170 mm).

--Henderson had a transcript that was the property of the bishop of Brechin; Wilson had Lawlor's (see above). --Henderson 1875, p. xxxiii. --T. K. Abbot, *Cat. TCD* (1900), 12, no. 98. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 99-100: Irish pontifical. --Frere, BML, 2 (1932), p. 71, no. 739: Canterbury text, saec. XIII in., "probably for Irish use." --Wilson 1910, p. xvi-xxii: saec. XII 2/2 + description. --Ker 1964, p. 35: script (saec. XII) suggests Christ Church, Canterbury. --RK exam 1960 (curator's note with MS dates it saec. XII 1/2). --Brückmann 1973, p. 394: saec. XII. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 41: as MS. "B.S. 6," saec. XII 2/2. --M. L. Colker, *Trinity College Library, Dublin: Descriptive Catalogue of the Medieval and Renaissance Latin Manuscripts*, vol. 1 (1991), p. 195-198. --Ed. Schneider 1996, ordo 18, sig. D (p. 492): saec. XII. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**214. Dublin, Trinity College, MS. 99 (B. 3. 7)**

Pontifical. Italy?, saec. XIV/XV. Benedictional, f. 1-14v: from Advent i. Questionably described as "Roman." 187 fols., misbound (small folio).

--Henderson 1875, p. xliii (not xxxiii, as per Frere). --Abbott, *Cat. TCD*, 1 (1900), p. 13, no. 99: Pontificale Romanum, saec. XV. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 740. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 103, n.1: saec. XV, probably SW France or Italy. --Wigan suggested to RK that Frere mistakenly attributed to this MS the provenance of Dublin 97 (Caeremoniale Romanum). --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 80: saec. XIV. --Brückmann 1973, p. 394: saec. XIV-XV. --Colker, *Descriptive Catalogue*, 1 (Dublin, 1991), p. 198-201. --Baroffio 1999: Italy, saec. XIV 2/2; olim Avignon; 182 fols. ==No concilia.

**215. Dublin, Archbishop Marsh's Library, MS. V. 5. 14**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XV. Frere: "of foreign origin."

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 752. --J. R. Scott and N. J. D. White, *Catalogue of the Manuscripts Remaining in Marsh's Library, Dublin* (Dublin, 1913): cites no pontifical. --Shelfmark and MS unknown to librarians when RK visited in 1960. Perhaps "remaining" in 1913 title suggests loss. --Brückmann 1973, p. 395 (based on Frere). ==Concilia undetermined.

**216. Dubrovnik (Ragusa; Croatia), Biblioteka samostana Male Braće (Franciscan library = Franjevački samostan), MS. 5310/230/7, 8**

Pontifical. Italy (South?), saec. XII. Music.

--Baroffio 1999: "ItM ?." ==Concilia undetermined.

**217. Durham, Dean & Chapter Library, MS. A. IV. 19**

†Rituale ecclesiae Dunelmensis. England, saec. X (ca. 970). Brückmann: "not a pontifical but a ritual." Formerly described as: "Ecclesiae Dunelmensis liber pontificalis et ritualis, cum versione interlineari Dano-Saxonica." 89 fols. (quarto).



--Ed. J. Stevenson, *Rituale ecclesiae Dunelmensis*, Surtees Society, 10 (1840). --Ed. U. Lindelöf, *Rituale ecclesiae Dunelmensis: The Durham Collectar*, Surtees Society, 140 (1927). -Brückmann 1973, p. 396. --MF: HMML England 114. ==No concilia.

**218. Eichstätt, Diöcesanarchiv, MS. B.4**

Pontifical of Gondekar = *Pontificale Gundecarianum* (PRG). Germany (Eichstätt), saec. XI (1071~1073). Made for Gondekar II, bp Eichstätt 1057-1075. Famous miniatures & historical notices. 206 fols. (420 x 305 mm).

--Ed. in part by L. Bethmann, *Gundechari Liber pontificalis Eichstetensis*, MGH, SS, 4 (1846), p. 239-253; rpt. in Migne, PL, 146 (1853), c. 979-1004. --Idem (with G. Waitz) *Gesta episcoporum Eichstetensium continuata*, MGH, SS, 25 (1880), p. 590-609. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 117-134. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 8-9 (bibl.). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 372, no. 493. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. G. --Ed. Schneider 1996: sig. E in ordines 7 & 14 (p. 296, 413). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 57v-62v (in quire xv).

**219. Engelberg (Switzerland), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. 54 (4/5)**

Pontificale Romanum (PRG). Place?, saec. XII. "Benedictiones episcopales solemnes diebus festivis," f. 1r-19r. Historiated initials. Additions, saec. XIV. 107 fols. (260 x 186 mm).

--Cat. Gottwald 1891, p. 92. --MF: HMML 48016. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

**220. Erlangen, Universitätsbibliothek Erlangen-Nürnberg, MS. 484**

+?Blessings among fragments of a missal. Place?, saec. X.

--DACL, 5/1 (1922), c. 386. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 346-347, no. 442: MS has various masses "outres les bénédictiones diverses."

**221. Escorial, el (Spain), Real biblioteca de San Lorenzo, MS. a. I. 7**

Pontifical (eclectic & abridged). Italy, saec. XV ex. Unidentified episcopal arms, f. 17r. Begins with ordo "ad catecuminum faciendo." Confirmation & coronation ordines from Durandus. Quadrate musical notation on 4 lines. Decor Italian style: ornate first page; 17 historiated initials showing ceremonies. Italian binding. 127 + iv fols. (390 x 285 mm).

--G. Antolín, *Catálogo de los códices latinos de la Real biblioteca del Escorial*, 1 (1910), p. 16-17; 4 (1916), 508 re miniatures: saec. XVI. --Bordona 1933, 2:7, no. 1250: Ceremonial de obispos, saec. XVI in.; **facts**. as fig. 442. --Grubbs 1935, p. 179: Caeremoniale Episcoporum, saec. XVI. --Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:78-79, no. 50. ==No concilia.

**222. Escorial, Real biblioteca, MS. a. II. 19 (III. A. 10; III. H. 10)**

÷Ordines added to preparation for pontifical mass. Italy?, saec. XV ex. Written for cardinal Oliverio Caraffa (d. 1511) while abp Naples 1483-1503. Preparation is corpus, f. 1r-26r. Added orders (f. 28r ff.) include making a catechumen (f. 28) and coronation (f. 37v), with a reference to a pope Julius (probably Julius II, 1503-1513). Illuminated capitals. 40 fols. (273 x 207 mm).

--Antolín, *Cat. Escorial*, 1 (1910), 66-67. --Grubbs 1935, p. 179: Caeremoniale Cardinalium, saec. XVI. --Bordona 1933, 2:10, no. 1259: saec. XVI. --Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:79, no. 52. ==No concilia.

**223. Escorial, Real biblioteca, MS. h. I. 3**

+?Prefaces & canon of the mass, for episcopal use. Spain, saec. XVI (1569). Initials “L. R” (of scribe, per Bordona; but perhaps of destinary). 32 fols. (370 x 275 mm).

--Antolín, *Cat. Escorial*, 2 (1911), p. 412. --Bordona 1933, 2:43, no. 1412. --Janini 1977, 1:91, no. 89. ==No concilia.

**224. Escorial, Real biblioteca, MS. j. III. 24**

Pontifical of Arles. Place?, saec. XIII 1/4. Exemplar was a pontifical of Arles (cf. litany on f. 2v-3v). Aquitanian musical notation. Olim monastery of canons regular of Parraces (dioc. Segovia). 126 fols. (220 x 150 mm).

--Antolín, *Cat. Escorial*, 2 (1911), p. 499-500: saec. XII-XIII. --Grubbs 1935, p. 272. --Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:97-99: no editions identified. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 112r-116v, added by another hand: “Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur generale. Congregato itaque concilio ... Et ita conventus absolvatur.” Title & explicit = PRG version of Schneider’s ordo 7; however none of Schneider’s ordines begin “Congregato,” which seems to be a simplification of “Conveniente itaque universo coetu ...,” the incipit of ordo 7 and its derivatives.

**225. Escorial, Real biblioteca, MS. o. I. 7**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Italy (central), saec. XIV. Italian script & decor. Bishop’s oath directly to pope (f. 19v). Includes all 54 chapters of Andrieu’s edition except c.4; it is his Beta (or mixed) recension. Quadrata musical notation on 4 lines. Historiated initials (3). Olim Conde-Duque de Olivares. 128 fols. (350 x 225 mm).

--Antolín, *Cat. Escorial*, 3 (1913), p. 165. --Bordona 1933, 2:48, no. 1452. --Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:100-104, no. 108: PRCur elements identified. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 105v-109v: PRCur, c.45.

**226. Escorial, Real biblioteca, MS. q. II. 8**

†Roman Ceremonial of Cardinal Stefaneschi (= Mabillon’s ordo 14, ed. Migne, PL, 78:1121 ff.). Place?, saec. XV. Olim Conde-Duque de Olivares. 127 fols. (295 x 205 mm).

--Antolín, *Cat. Escorial*, 3 (1913), p. 379. --Grubbs 1935, p. 179. --Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:107-108, no. 114: notes several omissions and additions. ==RK lacks concilia: f. 91v-94r, “Ordo que observatur in celebratione concilii.”

**227. Esztergom** (= Gran, Hungary), **Cathedral Library, MS. 26** (Bibliotheca Joannis Cardinalis Simor [Simor Könyvtár], MS. L. VII. 8). Probably the “Cathedral Library” is the same as the “Metropolitan Library [Főszékesegyházi Könyvtár]” in Kristeller/Krämer 1993, p. 398; however, catalogs dated 1887 and 1904 are listed separately there for the Simor library).

Durandus Pontifical (altered). Hungary, saec. XV 4/4 (after 1476). Durandus part 1; part 2 (his *Benedictionale*, f. 64v-146r); then a few items from pt. 3 (f. 146v-154v); followed by a supplemental collection of non-Durandus blessings (f. 155r-179r). Made for Joannis Praisz/Prostani/Filipecz, royal chancellor and bishop of Petri-Vardinum 1477-1490 (Peterwaradin/Nagyvarad, suff. of Kolocza-Bacs) and also bishop of Olmütz 1482-1490 (suff. of Prague). Made in workshop of Mattias Corvinus in Buda (E. Hoffmann); artist most probably Felix (Petantis) Ragusanus (fide E. Berkovits; Radó doubts). Exemplar was a revised Durandus Pontifical attributed to Pope John XXII (1316-1334): “secundum novum ordinem sancte Romane ecclesie compositum per ... Johannem papam XXII” (f. 8r). The exemplar, however,

evidently had been further revised, as it includes an oath sworn by Charles IV when emperor-elect (1346-1355) and another by Louis I the Great, king of Hungary 1342-1382 (f. 54r & 60r). Dykmans also notes additions from a later revision of the Durandus Pontifical. Episcopal blessings for year, f. 167r-176v. When Bishop Pruisz resigned in 1490 and became a Franciscan, he took the MS with him and continued to annotate and enlarge it. Olim Stephan de Podmanycz, bp Nitria (suff. Esztergom), in 1513; by 1866, cathedral chapter of Pressburg/Bratislava (Sopko)-or improbably of Posen (Radó)--which gave it to cardinal Simor in 1886. 179 fols. (345 x 240 mm).

--Radó 1973, p. 458-461, no. 144: "Bibl. Cardinalis Simor Strigonii L. VII. 8" (bibl.). --Sopko 1982, p. 140-142, no. 288. --Dykmans 1985, p. 66n: "ms. 26 del l'Archevêché d'Ezstergom [sic]." --**Facs.** 4 pages online <gallery.euroweb.hu/html/zgothic/miniatur/1451-500/4hungari/index.html>: ID as "Cathedral Library, Esztergom" and attributed to Felix Ragusanus. --MF: HMML online catalog apparently lacks, s.v. "Esztergom." ==No concilia.

**228. Esztergom, Főszékesegyházi Könyvtár (Metropolitan Library), MS. I. 214**

Pontificale Romanum (abbreviated). Italy (Naples?), saec. XV ex. (1491~1495). Made for J. B. Pinelli, abp Cosenza 1491-1495 (ex libris). Humanistic script; miniatures in style of Italian Renaissance. Contents: pontifical mass; funeral for pope or cardinal; consecration of bishop and of abbot; confirmation; *Benedictio panis in ecclesia populo distribuendi*. 54 fols. (283 x 202 mm).

--Radó 1973, p. 462, no. 145: location given without explanation as "olim Bibl. Metropolitana Strigoniensis Ms. I. 214"; brief description; bibl. --Plante 1980 (for this library); not identifiable in HMML online catalog. ==No concilia.

**229. Evora (Portugal) Biblioteca publica, MS. CXXIV / 1-14**

+?Rituale. France, saec. XV. Contents unknown. (4to)

--Cunha Rivara, *Cat. Eborensis*, 4/1 (1871), p. 21. ==Concilia undetermined.

**230. Evora, Biblioteca publica, MS. CXXIV / 1-19**

+?Ceremonias dos bispos. Portugal?, saec. XVI. (12mo)

--Cunha Rivara, *Cat. Eborensis*, 4/1 (1871), p. 18. ==Concilia undetermined.

**231. Evora, Biblioteca publica, MS. CXXV / 2-9**

Pontificale Romanum Clementis VIII iussu ... editum," the first edition of which appeared in 1595. Place?, saec. ?XVI ex. Is this a manuscript copy of a printed edition? (large folio)

--Cunha Rivara, *Cat. Eborensis*, 4/1 (1871), p. 21. ==Concilia probable but undetermined.

**232. Evora, Biblioteca publica, MS. CXXV / 2-18**

+?Cerimonias dos bispos. Portugal?, saec. XVI. (folio)

--Cunha Rivara, *Cat. Eborensis*, 4/1 (1871), p. 18. ==Concilia undetermined.

**233. Évreux, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. lat. 100**

Episcopal benedictions in a bishop's missal. France, saec. XVI. Made for a member of the Le Veneur de Tillières family, either Ambrose or Gabriel, bps of Évreux 1511-1574.

Episcopal benedictions, f. 182-189. Leroquais considered it to be a missal for the principal feasts from Christmas to Easter, not a pontifical. Olim Évreux cathedral. 192 fols. (346 x 240 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1888), p. 451: "Pontificale Ebroicense." --Leroquais 1937, 2:433-435, no. 236; **facts.** as pl. 137: made for Gabriel. ==No concilia.

**234. Exeter, Cathedral Library, MS. 3513**

Pontifical of Edmund Lacy, bp Exeter 1420-1445 (and of Hereford 1417-1420).

England, XIV ex. and XV in. Texts from PRG and France. Pecham's Benedictions (ed., p. 152-205) + "Subscriptae benedictiones non sunt edite a Pecham" (p. 205-239). For numerous additions, see Ker. Destinary unknown; Lacy owned, gave MS to Exeter. Cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 17333. 109 fols. (27 x 21 cm).

--Maskell 1846, 1:cix-cxxv. --**Ed.** Ralph Barnes, *Liber Pontificalis of Edmund Lacy, Bishop of Exeter* (Exeter, 1847): transcription unreliable; dates MS saec. XIV. --Stuart A. Moore, *A Calendar of the Archives of the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Exeter* (unpublished, 1873), no. 3513. --Henderson 1875, p. xlii. --Wordsworth 1885: ca. 1430. --Frere, BML (1901), no. 583. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 102. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 418-419. --Ker, *British Libraries*, 2 (1977), p. 821-822. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**235. Exeter, Cathedral Library, MS. 3548C**

Benedictional (fragment, formerly flyleaves). England, saec. X 2/2. Possibly written at Winchester. For Eastertide; text as in Benedictional of St. Aethelwald. 2 consecutive fols. (29 x 20 cm).

--S. F. H. Robinson, "On a Fragment of an Anglo-Saxon Benedictional Preserved at Exeter Cathedral," *Transactions of Saint Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, n.s., 5 (1900-1905), p. 221-229, with **facts.** --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 580. --Ker 1964 om. --Ker, *British Libraries*, 2 (1977), p. 840-841: England only place given. --Moeller 1973, p. 80-81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 419. ==Concilia undetermined.

**236. Fabriano (Italy), Biblioteca comunale, MS. 37 (8312)**

Rituale Romanum (fragment), "sermoni sacri." Place?, saec. XV-XVII.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 1 (1890), p. 233. ==Concilia undetermined.

**237. Fano (Italy PS), Archivio della Curia, MS. [no shelfmark]**

Pontifical. Italy (Bologna?), saec. XIV.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**238. Firenze (Florence, Italy), Biblioteca Laurenziana, MS. Aedilium (Edili) 110**

+?Bishop's missal. Italy, saec. XV ex. (1494-1501). For major feasts with bishop presiding. Episcopal blessings may be incorporated in masses (description lists only masses). Arms (f. 1r) of Oddo di Brando di Antonio Altoviti (d. 1514), canon of Florence cathedral 1494-1501; hence probably made for him. Miniatures by Antonio di Girolamo. Music: square black notes on 4 red lines. 180 fols. (370 x 260 mm).

--*I libri del duomo di Firenze: Codici liturgici e biblioteca di Santa Maria del Fioe (secoi XI-XVI)*, ed. L. Fabbri & M. Tacconi (Florence, 1997), p. 195-195, no. 68; with **facts.** of f. 1r & bibl.: Messale ad uso Pontificale. ==No concilia.

239. **Firenze** (Florence, Italy), **Biblioteca Laurenziana**, **MS. Aedilium 120**

Pontifical of Siena. Italy (Tuscany), saec. XV in. (ca. 1409). Made for Florentine Antonio Casini while bishop Siena 1408-1426 (arms); later he was cardinal S. Marcello, 1426-1439. Illustrate initials for: holy orders (3) + bishop; consecration of church (2); confirmation; tonsuring monk. Also marriage mass “e diversi tipi di benedizione.” Tuscan litanies. Bishop shown in miniatures by Sienese school. Olim Casini; willed to Florence cathedral. 160 fols. (265 x 185 mm).

--Dykman 1985, p. 175-185; **ed.** ordo for degrading clerics (f. 110-119), sig. S. -- Tacconi in *I libri del duomo di Firenze* (1997), p. 210, no. 73; with 3 **facts.**, 2 in color as pl. 64: “Cerimoniale dei Vescovi”; bibl. --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown; later at Florence; saec. XIV-XV? ==Concilia undetermined.

240. **Firenze**, **Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana**, **MS. Aedil. 121**

Benedictional (f. 149v-156r) at end of a Gregorian sacramentary, as Anianian supplement. Italy (north), saec. IX 2/2. A few blessings and ritual for minor orders (f. 10-11) also placed before sacramentary, which begins on f. 12. Consecration of church. Last quire (f. 157-168) in a slightly more recent hand, probably replacing a defective quire). Olim nr Bobbio; church of Florence, no. 121. 168 fols. (330 x 215 mm).

--A. M. Bandinus, supplement to *Cat. cod. lat.*, 1 (1791), p. 202 ff. --Delisle 1886, p. 170-173, no. 49: some English saints. --Ebner 1896, p. 29-30: saec. X in. --DACL, 5/2 (1923), 1801-1803. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), 2/2, p. 30, no. 74: saec. X in. --Grégoire 1968, p. 502. --Gamber 1968, no. 755. --Moeller 1973, p. 99: blessings on f. 1r-3r & 146v-155r. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:36: sig. Y; as “Edili 171,” ca. 900; many copist’s errors. --Baroffio 1999: blessings not noted. ==No concilia.

241. **Firenze**, **Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana**, **MS. Aedil. 122**

Pontifical (f. 116v-167v) + sacramentary (Gregoriana tardiva). Italy (Florence cathedral), saec. X in. Written in 2 columns, in minuscule with uncial titles. Crowning emperor & empress; ordinations, 7 grades + bishop; council; virgins/widows, abbot/abbess; consecration of church etc.; benedictiones episcopales, f. 162r-167v (end lacking). Olim Florence cathedral. 167 fols. (235 x 320 mm).

--A. M. Bandinus, supplement to *Cat. cod. lat.*, 1 (1791), p. 214 f. --Ebner 1896, p. 30-33 (description). --DACL, 5:1803-1804. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 34, no. 118. --Grégoire 1968, p. 502. --Gamber 1988, p. 90: blessings preceded by “eine Art Rituale.” ==RK lacks conciliar ordo: “*Ordo Romanus, qualiter concilium agatur*. Conveniente universo cetui sanctorum episcoporum ...” (f. 129r-133r).

242. **Firenze**, **Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana**, **MS. Ashburnham 109**

Pontifical (fragment), on f. 28-35. Italy, saec. XV.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

243. **Firenze**, **Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana**, **MS. Pluteus VII. sin. 5** (= 7.5)

Pontificale Romanum. Italy, saec. XIII. Olim Santa Croce; used by Fra Illuminato de Caponsaccis OFM, fl. 1279-1318 (Davis, no. 5). Perhaps the gift of J. dei Mangiadori, bp Florence 1251-1275, who donated Davis no. 15 (Plut. V. dext. 8) to S. Croce.

--Charles T. Davis, "The Early Collection of Books of S. Croce in Florence," *Proc. of the American Philosophical Society* 107 (1963), p. 399-414, at no. 6. --Baroffio 1999 om.  
 ==Concilia undetermined.

244. **Firenze, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, MS. Pluteus XXIII. sin. 1** (= 23.1)  
Durandus Pontifical (revised). Italy (Florence), saec. XV 2/2 (ca. 1475). Miniatures by Antonio Del Chierico (not finished). 356 fols.  
 --Paolo d'Ancona, *La minatura fiorentina* (Florence, 1914), 1:59-63, 2:375-434. --  
 Baroffio 1999: for Florence. ==Concilia undetermined.

245. **Firenze, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, MS. San Marco 808**  
Pontifical. Italy (Florence), saec. XV.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

246. **Firenze, Biblioteca nazionale centrale (Magliabecchiana), MS. B. A. 2**  
 +?Blessings (episcopal?), in a sacramentary. Tirol? or S. Germany?, saec. X, 2/2 (after 962). Prayers for an Emperor Otto. Blessings & prayers include: "Ad capillaturam, ad clericum faciendum, ad barbam tondendam, ad diaconam faciendam, ad ancillam Dei velandam, ad abbatem faciendum etc." (f. 260v-266v). Luxury decor. Neumes. 274 fols. (quarto).  
 --Ebner 1896, p. 42-44. ==No concilia.

247. **Firenze, Biblioteca nazionale centrale, MS. Landau Finaly 140**  
 +?Ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI 1/4. 191 fols.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

248. **Frankfurt am Main, Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothik, MS. Barth. 124**  
 "Pontificalia" (fragments of 2 pontificals). Place?, saec. XIII. Bound with Boethius.  
 f. 38r-51r: Pontificale (PRG), saec. XIII 4/4 (ante 1299). Written for frater Inzelerius/Ençellerius, Can. Reg. and bp Budva (Dalmatia) & auxiliary bp Würzburg (suff. Mainz), d. 1299. Formulas for episcopal letters added in a chancery hand on f. 51v. 14 fols. (225 x 175 mm).  
 f. 52r-65r: Pontificale (PRG), saec. XIII ex. Contents: Holy orders; cemetery; consecration of a church; abbot & abbess. Some of these texts are also found in the first fragment. 14 fols. (240 x 180 mm).  
 --Cat., vol. 2 (1974), p. 284-288. --MF: HMML 44810. --RK exam MF 2005. ==No concilia.

249. **Frankfurt am Main, Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothik, MS.**  
 ÷Royal acclamations (*laudes gallicanae*), as rotulus. Germany (Lorsch), saec. IX. Used at end of a pontifical mass.  
 --E. Kantorowicz, *Laudes regiae* (1946). --Gamber 1968, no. 777; bibl. --Bischoff [study forthcoming, as of 1968]. ==No concilia.

250. **Freiburg im Breisgau (Germany), Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 363**

"Pontifical of Constance." Switzerland (Basel area?), saec. IX 1/4 or 2/4. Benedictiones episcopales, f. 10-17. Affinities to MSS. Donauschlingen 192; Paris BnF lat. 1217; and Albi 34. Olim Constance; Freiherr von Lassburg; Leonhard Hug. 53 fols. (26 x 16 cm).

--Ed. M. J. Metzger, *Zwei karolingische Pontifikalien vom Oberrhein*, Freiburger theologische Studien 17 (Freiburg i.B., 1914); saec. IX 1/2. --*Analecta Bollandiana* 77 (1959): 373 f. --Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii, xx-xxi. --P. Grosjean in *Analecta Bollandiana* 75 (1957), p. 419-420: litanies. --Gamber 1968, no. 1551. --Moeller 1973 om. --Cat. 1980, 1/3, p. 98-100. -Heiming 1980, p. 118: 1977 letter from Bischoff, dating script saec. IX ca. 1/4 or 2/4; upper Rhine. --Heiming 1984, p. 4. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 421: excluded as of uncertain date (saec. IX without more precision). MF: HMML 43245. ==No concilia.

251. **Freiburg im Breisgau, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. Fragm. 50**

Fragments of 2 pontificals (both PRG). Place?, saec. XII/XIII (ca. 1200). Both used ca. 1556 in a binding. Olim C. Caseani/Cassianus, saec. XVI; Collegium Pacis, Freiburg, saec. XVIII. 2 fols.

f. 1 (215 x 200 mm): "Reconciliatio violatae ecclesie" (end).

f. 2 (210/215 x 115 mm): "Consecratio sacre virginis" (end lacking).

--Cat. 1/3 (1980), p. 216. --MF: HMML 43426. ==No concilia.

252. **Fréjus, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 1 (R. 1)**

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France (Fréjus), saec. XIII in. Blessings begin corpus, f. 2-7, followed by "ordo ad reconsiliandos sacros ordines per impositionem manus episcoporum," f. 8-9; holy orders. Another hand adds more episcopal blessings: f. 14v-15 (Easter, Ascension, Pentecost) and f. 16-17 (Christmas & St. Stephan). 158 fols., misnumbered as 178 fols. (245 x 175 mm).

--Albanès in *Cat. gén. dép.*, 14 (1890), p. 410-444. --DAcL, 5/2 (1923), c. 2576-2578. -Leroquais 1924, 2:31-33, no. 220. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 293, no. 292. ==No concilia.

**Frontale** (Italy). See New York, Morgan Library, MS. G. 21.

253. **Gent (Ghent/Gand, Belgium), Bibliothèque Universitaire, MS. 233 (88)**

Ceremoniale Blandiniense, f. 1-171v. Belgium, saec. XIV (1322). An abbot's pontifical, for St. Bavon's abbey OSB, Ghent (f. 168v). But includes Cistercian elements.

Pontifical of Ghent, f. 172r-211v. Belgium, saec. XIV. Includes Benedictional (f. 193-211v).

This complex book requires further study to discern its parts and development. 218 fols. (230 x 152 mm).

--St-Genois, *Cat. Gand* (1849-1852), p. 351-352, no. 486. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

254. **Gent, Bibliothèque Universitaire, MS. 296 (110)**

Ceremonial. Belgium, saec. XIV 2/4. Abbatial pontifical, with benedictional. Cf. MS. 233. Saints connect MS with St. Peter's abbey, Ghent (St-Genois). 75 fols. (= 151 pages). (235 x 165 mm).

--St-Genois, *Cat. Gand* (1849-1852), p. 352, no. 487. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

**137. Gent, St. Bavon's Cathedral, MS. 14**

Wichterich-Bitburg Pontifical. Belgium, saec. XV 4/4 (post 1487). Benedictional. Written for Raphaël de Mercatellis OSB, abbot St-Bavon, Ghent, 1478-1508, bp in partibus *Rosensis* (Rhosus/Arsuz, in Cilicia, Turkey; suff. Mopsuesta) 1487-1508 (arms). ii + 212 + 2 fols. (345 x 250 mm).

--RK exam 1960. --K. G. van Acker, "De handschriften der vroegere St-Baafs librije thans nog bewaard in de bibliotheek van het Kapittel van de St-Baafskathedraal te Gent," in *Handelingen der Matschappij voor geschiedenis en oudheidkunde te Gent*, n.s. 14 (1960), p. 81-82. --A. Derolez, *The Library of Raphael de Marcatellis* (Ghent, 1979). --Dykmans 1985, ch. 3, p. 41-61, esp. p. 51. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 415-416. ==No concilia. --RK has MF of whole MS.

**255. Gerona (Spain), Biblioteca del Seminario, MS. 137** (Colegiata de San Felix, MS. 19)

†Rituale. Spain (Gerona), saec. XIV. Copied from MS. 139. Olim San Felix until ca. 1937. 101 fols. (230 x 160 mm).

--José Janini and José M. Marqués, "Manuscritos de la Colegiata de San Felix de Gerona," *Hispania sacra*, 15 (1962), 418. --Janini 1977, 2:106, no. 512. --MF: HMML lacks. ==Concilia undetermined.

**256. Gerona, Archivo capitular, MS. 20. c. 12** (10; 21)

Durandus Pontifical for Gerona. Place?, saec. XV 1/2. Made for Gerona (saints in litany). Elaborate decor. Quadrate musical notation on 4 red lines. Table of contents (f. 5r) lists "Ordo ad concilium seu sinodum celebrandum" at f. 297 (Durandus). 5 + 347 fols. (390 x 270 mm).

--RK exam MF 1979. --Janini 1977, 2:88-89, no. 487: as MS. 10; summary description; bibl. --MF: HMML 30920. ==RK lacks concilia.

**257. Gerona, Archivo capitular, MS. 20. d. 7** (93)

Pontifical for Gerona (selections from Roman Pontifical). Spain, saec. XIV (1330). Made for Gastón de Montcada (Moncada), bp Gerona 1329-1334 (arms). Only most common offices: confirmation, absolution, ordination, benedictions. Initials on gold (4). 1 + 55 fols. (215 x 152 mm).

--RK exam MF 1979. --Janini 1977, 2:93-94, no. 495: texts not identified. --MF: HMML 30930. ==No concilia.

**258. Gerona, Archivo capitular, MS. 20. d. 8** (94)

Pontifical antiphonal of the office. Spain, saec. XIV (1350). Made for bishop's use at Gerona: "Incipit pontificale antiphonarum secundum usum ecclesie Gerundensis" (f. 1r); similar explicit, f. 25r. Episcopal blessings, but no ordines. Many additions (ca. 12 hands, saec. XIV & XV); unusually heavy use. Quadrate musical notation on 4 red lines. 49 fols. (210 x 140 mm).

--RK MF exam 1979. --Janini 1977, 2:94, no. 496: summary. --MF: HMML 30931. ==No concilia.

**Getty Museum:** see **Malibu (California)**



259. **Giessen (Germany), Universitätsbibliothek, MS. NF 43**

+?Bishop's sacramentary for major feasts (fragment). Germany, saec. VIII/IX (ca. 800, per Bischoff). Another fragment in MS. Marburg Staatsarchiv Hr 1, 4. Distinguished uncial hand indicates a major church as destinary; Gamber suggests Aquileia. 5 fols.

--Ed. A. Dold & K. Gamber in series "Texte und Arbeiten," Beiheft 4 (Beuron, 1960), p. 78\*-85\*. --Gamber 1963, no. 882. ==No concilia.

260. **Gniezno (Gnesen, Poland), Biblioteka Kapitulna, MS. 152**

Pontifical of Lemberg (Lwów/Léopol). Italy (Apulia), saec. XIII ex. Probably made in the convent of canons of the Holy Sepulchre at Barletta, but destinary was a bp of Daulio/Daulis in Phocis, Greece. French model for text and decor, modified by occasional S. Italian features. Subsequently taken to Miechow (nr Cracow); then in 1414 passed to first abp of Lwów (Jan Rzeszowski); taken to Gniezno in late 1400s by Andrea Boryszewski, abp Lwów when he was translated to Gniezno. Miniatures. 358 fols. (273 x 202 mm).

--Ed. Z. Obertyński, *Pontificale arcybiskupa lwowskiego Jana Rzeszowskiego u Biblijotece kapitulnej w Gnieźnie* (Lemberg, 1930), with comm. in Polish; German and French summaries; **facts.**: 11 figs. + 11 plates. --Review by C. Mohlberg, *Eph. lit.*, 46 (1932), p. 126-127. --Review by P. E. Schramm in *Historisches Zeitschrift*, 149 (1934), p. 619 f. --Elze 1960, p. 58-60: **ed.** as ordo 16a from Obertyński. --Jackson 1995, 1:169 n.3: ordo 15 (not collated). - -Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 317). ==RK has photocopies of concilia from edition.

261. **Gniezno, Biblioteka Kapitulna, MS. Fr. 10**

Pontifical (fragment). Place?, saec. XI. Text "like" PRG (Vogel).

--Bogdan Bolz, "Nieznane fragmenty pontyfikalu XI s. wieku," in *Naszej Przeszłości*, 35 (1971), p. 47-67. --Vogel 1986, p. 242 n.222. ==Concilia undetermined.

262. **Göttingen, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. theol. 231**

†Ordines and blessings in the Sacramentarium Fuldense. Germany (Fulda), saec. X (ca. 975). Various ordines, including *Scrutinia* and baptism (nos. 470-477), but bishop's presence is optional (§2713). Blessings (nos. 478-512) are not *benedictiones episcopales*. Olim Fulda, apparently still in 1500s; Helmstedt university library. See also MS. Bamberg A. II. 52 for a similar sacramentary.

--Ed. G. Richter & A. Schönfelder, *Sacramentarium Fuldense saeculi X*, Quellen und Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Abtei und Diözese Fulda, 9 (Fulda, 1912), with 43 **facts.**; rpt. with subsequent bibl. by D. H. Tripp as HBS, 101 [1980]. --DAcL, 5/2 (1923), 2684-91. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 259, no. 198. --Gamber 1968, no. 970 (bibl.). --E. Palazzo, "Les sacramentaires de Fulda (Xe et XIe siècles)," [unpublished?] dissertation, Paris, 1986. --Gamber 1988, p. 109: bibl. --E. Palazzo, *Les sacramentaires de Fulda: Étude sur l'iconographie et la liturgie à l'époque ottonienne* = Liturgiewissenschaftliche Quellen und Forschungen, 77 (Münster, 1994). ==No concilia, except *Missa pro rege tempore synodi* (no. 339, p. 220).

263. **Graz (Austria), Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 239** (40/50 fo.)

Pontificale Romanum. Italy (South?), saec. XII 2/2. Musical notation in neumes. Used in S. Italy (Bari?), saec. XIII med. At Vienna in 1391; Charterhouse of Seitz. 213 fols. (27 x 17 cm).

--*Verzeichnis der Handschriften im Deutschen Reich*, 2, ed. A. Kern: *Die Handschriften -260der Universitätsbibliothek Graz*, 1 (1939-1942), p. 124. --Schneider 1996: ordo 14, not collated (p. 414). --MF: HMML 26184. ==RK lacks concilia.

264. **Graz, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 326** (38/38 fo.)

+?Monastic "Pontificale" & Rituale. Austria?, saec. XII 2/2. Index with 105 numbered chapters. Arranged according to the ecclesiastical year, beginning with Feb. 2 (Purification BVM). Nothing specifically episcopal except perhaps "Benedictio super confirmandos" at end. Cataloger nonetheless entitled it "Pontificale" (HMML adds "et Rituale"). Olim St. Lambrecht abbey OSB (dioc. Salzburg). 109 fols. (30 x 21 cm).

--*Verzeichnis*, 2/1 (1942), p. 186. --MF: HMML 26255. ==No concilia.

265. **Graz, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 916** (33/2 4to)

Pontificale. Place?, saec. XII ex. (ca. 1200). Purchased ca. 1292 by provost of S. Maria in Seckau (suff. Salzburg). "Examinatio in ordinatione episcopi secundum Gallorum institutiones" (f. 107). Olim Chorherrenstift, Seckau. 139 fols. (24 x 16 cm).

--*Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Graz*, 2 (1956), p. 128. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 13, sig. G (p. 72n, 77n, 402, 414 with bibl.) --MF: HMML 26948: saec. XI. ==RK lacks concilia: synodal ordo (f. 1-7).

266. **Graz, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 932** (38/34 4to)

"Pontificale et Benedictiones episcopales." Place?, saec. XV 2/2. Beginning lacks 7 fols. Pontifical elements: "Sequitur ordo benedicendi abbatem habentem pontificalia" (f. 29r); "Ordo ad benedicendam ecclesiam" (f. 49r); "Benedictiones pontificales" for saints (f. 109/116r-131/137r) Provenance unknown. 107 fols. (22 x 17 cm).

--*Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek Graz*, 2 (1956), p. 134 (contents not detailed). --RK exam MF 2005. --MF: HMML 26966. ==No concilia.

267. **Grenoble (France), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 140**

Pontifical of Grenoble. France, saec. XII med. or 1/2. Pontificals like this were used elsewhere in the kingdom of Burgundy: e.g. MSS. Paris lat. 1220 & Vat. Ottob. 330 (Schneider). Much from PRG. Episcopal benedictions, f. 72v-84r. At La Grande-Chartreuse until 1803; possible donor Jean, bp Grenoble 1163-1220, former monk at La Grande-Chartreuse. 88 fols. (228 x 160 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1889), no. 140. --Leroquais 1937, 1:155-162, no. 50: saec. XII 1/2 or middle; **facts**. as pl. 16. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), 21-27 (saec. XII 2/2 or late; not collated). --Moeller 1973, p. 91. --Schneider 1996: ordo 2, not collated (p. 159). --MF: IRHT #0499. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**268. Grenoble, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 141**

Roman Pontifical (part). France, saec. XVIII in. (1714). Pontifical mass; confirmation. Copied by priest of Toulouse. Olim René François de Beauvau, abp Narbonne 1719-1739 (arms). i + 16 fols.; paper (203 x 152 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:162, no. 51. ==No concilia.

**269. Grenoble, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 142**

Roman Pontifical. France, saec. XVIII in. Made for Charles Le Goulx de la Berchère, abp Narbonne 1703-1719 (arms on binding). Black-letter text stenciled (*au puchoir*); rubrics added by hand; on separate sheets, each pasted in. Olim R. F. de Beauvau, abp Narbonne 1719-1739. 5 vols.: 84 + 134 + 95 + 75 + 42 pages; paper (182 x 125 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:162, no. 52. ==No concilia.

**270. Haarlem, Teylers Stichting, MS. 77**

Pontifical of Théroutanne (suff. Reims). France, saec. XV med. (before 1455). Made for David de Bourgogne as bp Théroutanne/Boulogne 1451-1455 (arms); later he was bp Utrecht. Decor from atelier of Simon Marmion; Burgundian script. Olim Bp David; Utrecht cathedral. 261 fols. (192 x 136 mm).

--P. Séjourné, "Une réforme romaine et gallican dans la liturgie d'Utrecht au XIV<sup>e</sup> s." in *Acta Soc. liturgicae S. Willibrordi* 1918, *Utrecht* (1919), p. 8-16, at p. 11: relates MS to MSS. Utrecht 366 & 400. --A. W. Byvanck, "Les principaux manuscrits à peintures conservés dans les collections publiques du Royaume des Pays-Bas," in *Bulletin de la Société française de reproductions de manuscrits à peintures*, 15 (1931). --Bouman 1958, p. xiv: vs. Séjourné; MS unrelated because of French origin. --G. I. Lieftinck, *Manuscrits datés conservés dans les Pays-Bas*, 1 (1964), p. 23-24, no. 52; **facts.** as pl. 272: ca. 1455. ==Concilia undetermined.

**Hague (The).** See **'s-Gravenhage**

**271. Heidelberg, Universitätsbibliothek, Fischer-Sammlung, MS. sine numero**

+?Pontifical? (fragment). Place?, saec. IX 4/4. Discovered by Bischoff; needs study (Rasmussen).

--Gamber 1968, no. 1559b: Segensgebete. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 413: genre of source undetermined.

**Holkham Hall** (Norfolk, England). See **Oxford, Bodleian Library**

**272. Huesca (Spain), Archivo del Catedral, MS. 10 (9)**

Pontifical of Huesca (eclectic from PRG & PRxii et al.). Spain, saec. XIII ex. Written for Huesca (saints in litany, f. 22v-23r). Miniatures, 2 fullpage. Pontifical divided into 33 titles. Some Visigothic elements. Quadrangle musical notation on 5 red lines. Olim monastery of San Victorián (Spain). 177 fols. (235 x 160 mm).

Benedictiones episcopales added (saec. XIV 1/4, ante 1318) on last 10 folios (= one quire), f. 168-177.

--Bordona 1933, 1:166, no. 269: saec. XIII-XIV. --Leclercq 1949, p. 142: shelfmark 9; ca. 1300. --Antonio Durán Gudiol, "Los manuscritos de la catedral de Huesca," *Argensola*, 4 (1953), p. 293-322, at p. 300-301, no. 10: ca. 1200. --**Ed.** J. Leclercq & J. Laporte,

“Bénédictions épiscopales dans un manuscrit de Huesca,” *Hispania sacra*, 5 (1952), p. 79-101: 36 blessings, some from Durandus. --Brundage 1969. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 47. --Janini 1977, 2:128-131, no. 537: texts listed & sometimes identified. --MF: HMML 31563. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 149v-153v: “Tricesima [pars] de celebratione concilii. Ordo romanus qualiter generale concilium celebretur. In primo die concilii canitur missa ...--... maneat nobiscum. Amen.” Not identified by Janini; incipit not in Schneider, OCC.

**Huntington Library:** *see* San Marino

**Illinois, University of:** *see* Urbana

**273. Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 321**

Benedictionale. Place?, saec. XV (1481). 33 fols. (octavo).

--Cat. for MSS. 300-399 (Wien, 2005). --MF: HMML 28358. ==Concilia undetermined.

**274. Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 553**

Benedictionale. Place?, saec. XV. 25 fols. (folio).

--MF: HMML 28532. ==Concilia undetermined.

**275. Innsbruck, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. cod. frag. 24**

+?Pontifical? (fragment). Italy? (north), saec. IX ex. Discovered by Bischoff; needs study (Rasmussen). “Benedictio maior salis et aquae.”

--Gamber 1968, no. 1559c. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 413: genre of source undetermined. -MF: HMML online catalog lacks s.v. shelfmark & “Benedictio.” ==No concilia.

**276. Ivrea (Italy TO), Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 8 (XVIII)**

Benedictionale (“Benedictionarium”). Italy (Ivrea), saec. X in. Perhaps written for Warmundus, bp Ivrea ca. 969--ca. 1014; belonged to him. Like Warmund’s other books, texts are drawn from Roman, Gallican, and Carolingian sources. Source for MS. Ivrea 10. Only illustrated benedictional from Italy at this period (8 miniatures); polychrome capital letters. 108 fols. (275 x 162 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 22. --Grégoire 1968, p. 510. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 72-74. --Schneider 1996, p. 33n: somewhat older than MS. 10. --Palazzo 1999, p. 138. --Baroffio 1999: Ivrea, saec. XI med. or 2/2. ==Concilia undetermined.

**277. Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 9 (IV)**

Rituale episcoporum “pro celebranda missa.” Italy (Ivrea), saec. X ex. or XI in. Perhaps written for St. Warmundus; belonged to him. Decor on almost every page; 2 miniatures. 41 fols. (255 x 170 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 5. --Grégoire 1968, p. 511: saec. XI in. --**Ed.** Dell’Oro 1970: collated vs. MS. 10. --Baroffio/Dell’Oro in *Studi medievali*, 3rd ser., 16 (1975), p. 795-823. --Palazzo 1999, p. 94. --Baroffio 1999: ordo missae, Ivrea, saec. XI in. ==Concilia undetermined.

**278. Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 10 (XX)**

Benedictiones pontificum per totius anni circulum; aka “Codex Warmondiano.” Italy (Ivrea), saec. X ex. or XI in. “Incipiunt pontificum benedictiones...” Belonged to Warmundus, bp Ivrea ca. 969--ca. 1014; perhaps written for him. Source was MS. Ivrea 8; same content. Also gives curses “contra Ardoinum et Amedeum fratres rebelles ecclesie et contra milites tenentes terram Sancte Marie Yporegie.” Another hand on f. 96v-98r. 98 fols. (270 x 170 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 5. --L. Magnani, *Le miniature del Sacramentario d'Ivrea* [= MS. 3] *e i altri codici Warmondiani* (Rome, 1934). --Grégoire 1968, p. 511. --Gamber 1968, no. 286. --**Ed.** F. Dell'Oro, “Le benedictiones episcopales del codice Warmondiano (Ivrea, Bibl. cap., Cod. 10 [XX]),” *ALW*, 12 (1970), p. 148-254, esp. p. 154-158: sig. E. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 72-74. --Schneider 1996, p. 33. --**Ed.** Dell'Oro 1974: collated vs. MS. Novara 88 (sig. W). --G. Boffaturlata, “Le ‘Benedictiones episcopales’ del codice Warmondianus,” tesi di laurea, S. Anselmo, Rome, 1981. --Gamber 1988, p. 29. --Palazzo 1999, p. 42. --Baroffio 1999: Ordines etc., Ivrea?, saec. XI in. ==No concilia: MS lacks *Ben. in synodo* (Dell'Oro 1974, p. 122, no. 126).

**279. Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 31 (LXXXVI)**

÷Ordo for blessing king etc., prefixed to a missal. Italy (Ivrea), saec. IX ex. or X in. Missal of Warmund, bp Ivrea ca. 969-ca. 1014. “Incipit ordo ad regem benedicendum, quando novus a clero et populo sublimatur in regnum” (f. 2v ff.), followed by “Orat. in ordinatione episcoporum” (8v)--with miniatures of king enthroned & of bishop's consecration. Warmund as donor of MS at beginning of mass texts (f. 11v); also named in first prayer of canon. “Benedictiones” follow *missae diversae* towards end. Rich & abundant decor. 222 fols. (315 x 220 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 9. --Ebner 1896, p. 52-62: temp. Otto III (983-1002). --No concilia.

**280. Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 32 (IC)**

+?Ceremonial (?). Italy (Ivrea), saec. IX. Libellus of 8 fols. (f. 1-8), followed by an Evangelarium (f. 9-167; Ivrea, saec. IX 1/2).

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**281. Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 50 (XCIV)**

÷Ordo synodalis as f. 72-74. Italy (Ivrea), saec. XI 4/4.

Pontifical (fragment) as f. 185r. Italy (Ivrea), saec. XI ex. 1 fol.

--Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 72-74.

**282. Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 78 (XIII)**

Pontificale (PRxii et al.). Italy (Tuscany?), saec. XIII 1/2. Includes “Benedictiones episcopales per annum” and “Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur.” 166 fols. (245 x 179 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 15 (select contents): saec. XIV. --Grégoire 1968, p. 513: saec. XII; episcopal blessings + ordines. --**Ed.** Dell'Oro 1970 (sig. E i). --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 72-74. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordines 5 & 7A, sig. I (p. 55, 58, 242n, 317): saec. XIII in. --Baroffio 1999: Ordines etc., Tuscany?, saec. XIII 1/2. 167 fols. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 118v-136v.

283. **Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 99** (LXXX)

Pontificale, aka “Ordinarius romanus.” Place?, saec. XIV. Holy orders & bishop; emperor, king & queen; abbot & abbess, monk; virgin; pilgrim; confirmation (f. 110); council. Minatures. 240 fols. (334 x 240 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 4 (1894), p. 18, no. 99. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 317). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 194v-200r.

284. **Ivrea, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 100** (XCV)

+?Ceremonial (?). Italy (Ivrea?), saec. XIV. Libellus of 6 fols. (f. 28 ff.) bound with a Sacramentary (also Ivrea?, saec. XIV; 324 fols., with music).

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University.** *See also Trappist* (KY, USA).

285. **Klagenfurt** (Austria), **Bischöflichen Bibliothek, MS. XXIX e 25** (70; 29 d 2)

Pontifical of ?Salzburg (PRG abbreviated); “incipit liber episcopalis.” Germany (Salzburg), saec. ?XIII. Made for use by an archbishop, most likely of Salzburg. Rebound in 1561 by Urban, bishop of Gurk (residence in Klagenfurt; suff. Salzburg): “Pontificale hoc repertum Arce episcopali Strasburg [*sic?* Salzburg?] et vetustate et a tineas fere consumptum...” 144 fols. (213 x 150 mm).

--Cat. 1927, p. 25: Pontificale ordinationum, saec. XVI (!). --Plante, *Checklist*, 1/2, p. 89-90. --HMML 13198. --RK MF exam 2005. --RK lacks concilia, f. 2r ff.: “Ordo ad generalem synodum celebrandam” & “Ordo ad provincialem synodum celebrandam.”

286. **Klosterneuburg** (Austria), **Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Claustroneoburgensis 622**

Pontificale (based on PRG). Place?, saec. XII med. Neumes. Anathema vs. antipope Victor IV (1159-1164) add. man. saec. XII 2/2. Olim Klosterneuburg, Aug. canons, saec. XV. 101 fols. (279 x 200 mm).

--Cat. Pfeiffer/Černík, 3:625-627 (handwritten): Pontificale Romanum, saec. XII. --HMML 5596. --RK MF exam 2005. ==RK lacks concilia: “Ordo qualiter agatur concilium provinciale” (f. 73-79; cf. Scheider’s ordo 14).

287. **Klosterneuburg, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Claustroneoburgensis 624**

÷“Ritus ecclesiasticus pro sacris virginibus Christo desponsandis, ex Romano Pontificale extractus” (f. 1r-17v). Place?, saec. XVII. A more recent hand has added interrogations and admonitions in German (f. 18r). 25 fols. paper (280 x 195 mm).

--Cat. Pfeiffer/Černík, 3:630 (handwritten). --MF: HMML 5599. ==No concilia.

288. **Klosterneuburg, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Claustroneoburgensis 1020**

Pontificale (PRG var.), f. 4r-212v. Place?, saec. XIII (verse dated 1265). Contents, f. 3v-4r. No sees named in interrogations. Neumes, no lines. Olim Neuburg, saec. XV. 213 fols. (250 x 182 mm).

--Cat. Pfeiffer/Černík, 6:543 (handwritten): Caeremoniale episcoporum. --MF: HMML 6017. --RK exam MF 2005. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 160r-172r: “*Item ordo qualiter agatur concilium provinciale*. Prima die et secunda et tertia omnes ante missam sequantur crucem cum

letania...” (= Schneider, OCC [1993], ordo 14). Table of contents lists an “Ordo generalis concilii” (probably Schneider’s ordo 13) that was omitted from this MS.

**289. Klosterneuburg, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Clastroneoburgensis 1022 A**

+?“Liber benedictionalis,” f. 1v-43v. Place?, saec. XV. Probably twin of MS. 1022 B (size, date, and shelfmark). Olim Neuburg, saec. XV. 44 fols. (205 x 140 mm).

--Cat. Pfeiffer/Černík, 6:545 (handwritten): saec. XV. --MF: HMML 6007, dated “13th century” in online catalog, 2005. ==No concilia.

**290. Klosterneuburg, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Clastroneourgensis 1022 B**

+?“Liber benedictionalis,” f. 1r-75r. Place?, saec. XV. Probably twin of MS. 1022 A (size, date, and shelfmark). Olim Neuburg 1656. 79 fols. (208 x 140 mm).

--Cat. Pfeiffer/Černík, 6:545 (handwritten). --MF: HMML 6008. ==No concilia.

**291. Klosterneuburg, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Clastroneoburgensis 1212**

Benedictionale for provost with pontificalia. Austria (Klosterneuburg), saec. XIV. Cf. f. 19r: “*Sequitur orationes quibus praepositus utitur dum se induit vestes pontificales.*” 22 fols. (160 x 115 mm).

--Cat. Pfeiffer/Černík, 6:982 (handwritten). --MF: HMML 6207. ==No concilia.

**292. København (Copenhagen, Denmark), Kongelige Bibliotek, MS. Gl. kgl. 3443 8vo**

Pontifical (fragment), or collection of *ordines romani*. Francia, saec. X in. Parts missing. Best representative of Andrieu’s Roman collection of ordines = his type A (cf. MS. London, BL, 15222). 55 fols. (160 x 96 mm).

--E. Jørgensen, *Catalogus codicum latinorum medii aevi bibliothecae regiae Hafniensis* (Copenhagen, 1926), p. 203 (contents). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 114-116. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 358, n.3: among “premiers essais de pontifical.” --Vogel 1986, p. 145-150. --Rasmussen 1998 om. as nonpontifical. ==No concilia.

**293. København, Kongelige Bibliotek, MS. Thott 140 fol.**

Pontifical of Châlons-sur-Marne. France, saec. XIV. Châlons saints in litany. Olim Jesuit Collège de Clermont, Paris. 129 fols. (282 x 192 mm).

--*Nordisk Tidsskrift för Bok- och Biblioteksväsen* 4 (1917), p. 83. --Jørgensen, *Cat. lat. Hafniensis* (1926), p. 220. ==Concilia undetermined.

**294 Köln (Cologne, Germany), Erzbischöfliche Diözesan- und Dombibliothek, MS. Dombibliothek 88 (106)**

+?“Benedictiones episcopales possibly in a Hadrianum sacramentary. Germany (Cologne), saec. XI or XII. Although Pamelius used this MS for his edition of the Hadrianum (1571), it was not his only source for the blessings he printed. A later hand had added the first Anianian supplement, the text broke off after the octave of Pentecost. Pamelius therefore completed his edition from another Cologne MS and one from Utrecht, now both lost (see *infra*, “Lost MSS,” s.v. Köln & Utrecht). Delisle called the present MS the “Sacramentary of Grimoldus,” abbot of St-Gall (d. 872), to whom the *Hucusque* preface to the supplement is attributed in the MS: “Explicit liber Gregorii. Incipit prefatio libri secundi, a venerabili Grimoldo abbate ex opusculis sanctorum patrum excerpti” (f. 104v). Hence it seems that this

MS once contained the Grimaldus version of the Anianian supplement (56 blessings), as in MS. St. Gall 398. But because the end was lacking even when Pamelius used this MS, one cannot be sure that it included the second Anicianian supplement, with its *benedictione episcopales*. Olim Cologne (saints); Darmstadt 2089. 179 fols.

---**Ed.** Pamelius 1571, 2:388 seq. as “Benedictiones episcopales Grimaldi Sangallensis abbatis” including *Hucusque* preface to first supplement; rpt. in Migne, PL, 121:857-884. --E. Dümmler ed. *Hucusque* from this MS in *Forschungen zur deutschen Geschichte*, 6 (1866), p. 124. --Jaffé/Wattenbach, *Eccl. Colon. MSS* (1875), p. 33. --Delisle 1886, p. 257-259, no. 101. --E. Bishop, *Liturgica Historica* (1918), p. 347. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 271-272, no. 217. --Moeller 1973, p. xxxiv-xxxv & 39. ==Concilia undetermined.

**295. Köln, Erzbischöfliche Diözesan- und Dombibliothek, MS. Dombibliothek 137**  
(Darmstadt 2131)

Benedictiones episcopales (incomplete) at end of a Gregorian sacramentary (f. 179v seq.). Germany (Cologne), saec. IX ex. (ca. 895). The Anianian supplement.

--**Ed.** Pamelius 1571. --Gamber 1968, no. 746. ==Concilia undetermined; probably the synodal blessings are lacking, since they come at the end of the series.

**296. Köln, Erzbischöfliche Diözesan- und Dombibliothek, MS. Dombibliothek 138**  
(Darmstadt 2132)

Proto-Pontifical, or collection of ordines and liturgical miscellany. Place?, saec. IX 2/4. Cf. MS. Monte Cassino 141. 44 fols. (240 x 195 mm).

--Hartzheim, *Cat. MSS. Colon.* (1752), p. 100-104. --Jaffé/Wattenbach, *Eccl. Colon. MSS* (1874), p. 57-58: “Ordo Romanus.” --Andrieu, “Melchior Hittorp,” 9 n.2 (not Hittorp’s MS but his Ordo i is like it). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 101-108: most archaic hand reminiscent of saec. VIII; MS dated saec. IX 1/2, probably 1/4; “un premier essai” of PRG. --Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii: origin undetermined. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 358-359, no. 473: among “premiers essais de pontifical”; ordines collection type B; saec. IX in. --C. Munier, “L’Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur d’après le cod. Coloniensis 138,” *Recherches de théologie ancienne et médiévale*, 29 (1962), p. 288-294. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1 (1963), p. 269n: an. 800-850. --Gamber 1968, p. 560: preliminary stage (Vorstufe) of pontifical. --Martimort 1978, p. 414, no. 848. --M. Klöckner, “Eine liturgische Ordnung für Provinzialkonzilien aus der Karolingerzeit,” *Annuario historiae conciliorum*, 12 (1980), p. 109-182. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 7, sig. K (p. 7, 8n, 9 f., 45, 297). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 28, 505n: cited as nonpontifical. --MF: HMML 35156 = Progress Report 9:7 (1980). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 40v-43r (oldest extant text of PRG ordo 79 = Hittorp’s conciliar Ordo i = “generale”).

**297. Köln, Erzbischöfliche Diözesan- und Dombibliothek, MS. Dombibliothek 139**  
(Darmstadt 2133)

Pontifical of Köln. Germany (Köln), saec. XII med. First of a 2-volume set; cf. MS. 140. Bishop swears consecration oath to abp Cologne. 132 fols. (4to or sm. fol.).

--Hartzheim, *Cat. MSS. Colon.* (1752), p. 106-108 (lists contents). --Jaffé/Wattenbach, *Eccl. Colon. MSS* (1874), p. 58 f.: “Pontificale ecclesiae Coloniensis eleganter scriptus.” --J. M. Plotzek et al., *Glaube und Wissen: Die Kölner Dombibliothek* [exhibition catalog] (Munich, 1998), p. 412-414. --Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 186; pl. 2 = Greek & Latin alphabet. --MF: HMML 35157. ==No concilia (but see MS. 140).



**298. Köln, Erzbischöfliche Diözesan- und Dombibliothek, MS. Dombibliothek 140**  
(Darmstadt 2441)

Pontifical of Köln. Germany (Köln), saec. XII. Second of a 2-volume set; cf. MS. 139. Benedictional for year, from Purification BVM. 138 fols. (4to or sm. folio).

--Hartzheim, *Cat. MSS. Colon.* (1752), p. 106-108 (lists contents). --Jaffé/Wattenbach, *Eccl. Colon. MSS* (1874), p. 58 f. --Ed. Schneider 1996, p. 77-79, 453: ordo 16, sig. K (only MS). --MF: HMML 35158. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 23r-58r.

**299. Köln, Erzbischöfliche Diözesan- und Dombibliothek, MS. Dombibliothek 141**  
(Darmstadt 2136)

"Liber episcopalis" (PRG), so called on f. 2v. France, saec. XI 1/2. A PRG for Reims province; probably made in a Benedictine abbey in diocese of Cambrai-Arras before it was divided in 1093 (name of Cambrai erased, so probably in Arras sector). Additions, saec. XII-XIII. Cf. Cambrai MS. 223 (saec. XIII). Olim Köln cathedral, saec. XV. 189 fols. (250 x 175 mm).

--Hartzheim, *Cat. MSS. Colon.* (1752), p. 111-113 (lists contents). --Waitz, *Formeln*, p. 14-16, also prints Table. --Jaffé-Wattenbach, *Eccl. Colon. MSS* (1874), p. 59-60: saec. XI or X ex. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 108-114, 509; 4 (1956), 475-479. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 18, n.3. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 370, no. 488. --Moeller 1973, p. 79. --Martimort 1978, p. 178, no. 250. --Jackson 1995, 1:203: ordo 16, sig. A. --MF: HMML 43595 (in 2005 online catalog); but was project no. 35252 in Julian Plante's *Progress Report* 9 (1980), p. 7. ==No concilia: *Ordo qualiter agatur synodus* listed as last item (50) in Table of Contents (f. 4v) was not transcribed.

**300. Köln, Historisches Archive der Stadt Köln, MS. Geistlicher Abteilung, 89 B** (W fo. 103)

÷Holy Orders. Germany (Köln), saec. XIV. Inc. "In consecracione clericorum domino archiepiscopo induto pontificalibus...." No other specifically episcopal items noticed. After f. 84r, mostly music (4-line staff, oblong notes). 113 fols.

--MF: HMML 36913. --RK hasty MF exam, 2005. ==No concilia.

**301. Kotor (Cattaro; Montenegro = Dalmatia), S. Chiara church, MS. 3**

Pontifical (fragment). Italy (Sicily), saec. XII. Neumes. Beneventan script of Bari type. Olim Ragusa/Dubrovnik HR.

--Grégoire 1968, p. 491. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:63, 151, 337. --Baroffio 1999: supplies MS. number. --R. Gyug, "The Missal of Kotor," conference paper, Kalamazoo 2004. ==Concilia undetermined.

**302. Kraków (Cracow, Poland), Archivum Kapituły Metropolitalne, MS. 12**

Pontifical of Zbigniew Oleśnicki, bp Cracow 1423-1455. Poland (Cracow), saec. XV 1/2.

--I. Polkowski, "Katalog rękopisów Kapituły Krakowskiej," in *Archiwum do dziejów literatury i oświaty w Polsce*, 3 (1884), p. 1-168, no. 12. --Z. Obertyński, "Pontyfikaty Krakoskie XV wieku: Quaestiones selectae," in *Prawo kanoniczne* [Canon law] 4/1-4 (1961): 335-419, at p. 400-402. --Obertyński 1977, p. 26. ==Concilia undetermined.

303. **Kraków, Arch. Kap. Metropol., MS. 13**

Pontifical of Tomaz Strzemiński, bp Cracow 1455-1460. Poland (Cracow), saec. XV 3/4.

--Polkowski, "Katalog," (1884), no. 13. --Obertyński 1961, p. 400-402. --Obertyński 1977, p. 26. ==Concilia undetermined.

304. **Kraków, Arch. Kap. Metropol., MS. 14**

Pontifical of Prinz Friedrich Jagiellończyk, bp Cracow 1488-1503. Poland (Cracow), saec. XV ex.

--Polkowski, "Katalog," (1884), no. 14. --Obertyński 1961, p. 400-402. --Obertyński 1977, p. 26. ==Concilia undetermined.

305. **Kraków, Arch. Kap. Metropol., MS. 23 (28-40)**

Benedictionale Cracoviense. Germany, saec. XII ex. Originally from Regensburg, but went to Cracow in later Middle Ages.

--Polkowski, "Katalog," (1884), no. 23. --Abraham, *Pontificale* (1927), p. 8, n.9. --Ed. J. Wojtkowski, "De cultus B. M. Virginis in Polonia initiis in luce vetustissimorum codicum manuscriptorum hucusque exstantium," in *Ephemerides Mariologicae*, 16 (1966), p. 492-500: 23 Marial blessings. --Gamber 1968, p. 186. --*Scriptorium*, 34 (1980), p. 77, n.77, citing G. Swarzenski, *Die Regensburger Buchmalerei des X. und XI. Jahrhunderts*, 2nd ed. (Stuttgart, 1969), 178-189. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 77 (MS. 28-40, saec. XI-XII) & p. 102 (MS. 23, saec. XII): [same MS, from Regensburg, & with blessings for St. Joseph]. ==Concilia undetermined.

306. **Kraków, Biblioteka Jagiellońska, MS. 2057**

Pontificale Cracoviensis (PRG). Germany, saec. XI 3/4 (Bischoff). Written in Cologne for Cracow.

--Wl. Abraham, "Pontificale biskupów krakowskich z XII wieku (Das Pontifikale der Krakauer Bischöfe aus XII. Jhdt)," in *Rozprawy Polskiej Akademji umiejętności, Wyciały historyczno-filozoficzny*, ser. 2, vol. 41 (1927), no. 1 (= Ogólnego zibioru, vol. 66, no. 1), p. 1-32. --idem, *Le pontifical des évêques de Cracovie du commencement du XIIIe s.* (Cracow, 1928). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 116. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, lacks. --Ed. Z. Obertyński, *The Cracow Pontifical (Pontificale Cracoviense saeculi XI)*, HBS, 100 (1977): Latin text and detailed introduction in German. ==No concilia.

307. **Kremsmünster (Austria), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. I. 26**

÷?Ordines. Italy (Monte Cassino FR), saec. X 2/2.

--Baroffio 1999. --MF: HMML lacks; does have MF of f. 1r-224v of "Codex Cremifanensis 126" (337 fols., dated saec. XI/XII/XIII/XIV), which may be the MS cited by Baroffio.

308. **Laon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 118**

Sacramentary of St-Denis. France (St-Denis), saec. X in. Combines sacramentary, antiphonal, and lectionary (quires misbound). Ordination of cleric, hostiarius, subdeacon, f. 154r-156v. Masses for consecration of widow & "tempore synodi pro rege dicenda," f. 48-50.

Episcopal blessings (24), f. 75-77 + f. 187rv = MS. Ottob. 313, ed. Wilson, nos. 1-17 + 33-40. Olim Vauclerc. 249 fols. (257 x 227 mm).

--Martène/Durand, *Voyage littéraire*, 1 (1724), p. 40. --Leroquais 1924, 1:64-69, no. 24: Missale. --*Revue Mabillon* (1925), p. 241-257. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 314, no. 375. --Gamber 1968, no. 927 (cf. p. 371n). --Moeller 1973, p. 91-92. --Martimort 1978 lacks. ==No concilia.

**309. Laon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 224**

Pontifical of Laon. France, saec. XIII in. or 1/2. Probably made for Anselm, bp Laon 1215-1238 (oath to him, f. 1r). Seating of Reims provincial council, f. 201v-205r. Episcopal blessings, f. 86v-112. 221 fols. (239 x 165 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 146. --Leroquais 1937, 1:164-169, no. 53. --Moeller 1973, p. 92. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**310. Lawrence, University of Kansas, Spencer Research Library, MS. E66**

Pontifical (Durandus + PRxii). Italy (Milan area), saec. XV (early 1480s). Durandus Pontifical with orders added from PRxii. Well used, probably by a suffragan bishop of Milan. 84 fols. (333 x 235 mm).

--R. Kay, "The Kansas Pontifical: Another Witness of the Roman Pontifical of the Twelfth Century," *Res Publica Litterarum* 2 (1979), p. 123-148. Rpt. in idem, *Councils and Clerical Culture in the Medieval West* (Variorum, 1997), no. xix. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, sig. L<sub>1</sub>, p. 55, 317. ==RK has MF re concilia (PRxii).

**311. Leiden (Netherlands), Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit, MS. Voss. lat. Q. 13**

÷? Excerpts, some possibly from a pontifical. France (Sens prov.?), saec. X 2/2. MS comprised of 5 different parts; ordines in pt. 2 (f. 15-30). Olim Galeranus de Pendref, Paris master 1362-1387, who acquired it in Avignon.

--Migne, *Dictionnaire des manuscrits*, 2 (1853), 373: from Montfaucon, *Bibl. bibl.*, 1:60: "Pontificale in IV libros partitum, ex diversis Patribus; in 4to." --K. A. de Meyier, *Codices Vossiani Latini, pars 2: Codices in quarto* (= *Codices manuscripti*, 14 [1975]), p. 36-41. --Rasmussen 1998 om. --Jackson 1995, 1:156-157: **ed.** as ordo 14; "fragment from a pontifical, probably from the province of Sens, ca. 1000." --Guy Lanoë, "Un *ordo* de couronnement carolingien inconnu" (forthcoming per Jackson 1995). --Schneider 1996, p. 160: ordo 2, not collated. MS may include excerpts from a pontifical. --Kéry 1999, p. 99. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 15r-18r.

**312. Leiden, Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit, MS. Vulcani 58**

†Pontifical. France, saec. X.

--A. Molinier, *Les obituaires français au Moyen Âge* (Paris, 1890), p. 199: obituary from Beauvais "ajouté à un ancien pontifical du Xe siècle." --Rasmussen 1998, p. 406: MS is a copy of the *Liber pontificalis*. ==No concilia.

**313. Leiden, Bibliotheek der Rijksuniversiteit, MS. B.P.L. 111:2**

÷"Pontifical of Beauvais" (composite). France (St. Bertin, Arras), saec. IX & X (Bischoff). Ordination orders (2 sets); dedication of church. With statutes from a council of Worms. Olim St-Pierre, Beauvais. 77 fols. (240 x 180 mm).

--*Bibliotheca Universitatis Leidensis. Codices manuscripti.* vol. 3 (1912): *Codices Bibliothecae Publicae Latini*, p. 57. --Gamber 1968, no. 1563: cited as MS. III / II. --N. K. Rasmussen, "Le 'Pontifical' de Beauvais (IXe-Xe siècle)," *Studia patristica*, 10/1 (1970), 413-418 = *Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur*, 107. --Martimort 1978, p. 67, no. 53. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 136-166 (thorough analysis): not a true pontifical; but see his conclusion (p. 473) that by binding several independent quires together, a pontifical was created. ==No concilia.

**Le Mans.** See **Mans**

**Leningrad.** See **Saint Petersburg**

**314. León (Spain), Real colegiata de San Isidoro, MS. 66**

†**"Ritual."** Spain, saec. XV. 225 fols. (14 x 10 cm).

--J. Perez Llamazares, *Catálogo de los códices y documentos de la real colegiata de San Isidoro de León* (León, 1923), p. 69, as MS. 66: incorrectly described as a "Ritual," saec. XVI --Janini 1977, 1:142, no. 162: correctly describes this as a "Procesional de San Isidoro de León," saec. XV. --Michael Carlin informs me that the repository now uses Janini's title. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**315. León, Real colegiata de San Isidoro, MS. 86**

+?**Ceremoniale <episcoporum>.** Place?, saec. XVII or XVIII. Contents unknown. Olim Comision provincial de monumentos (1933). 33 fols. (32 x 21 cm).

--Llamazares, *Cat. Isidoro* (1923), p. 75, no. 86: "ceremonial," saec. XVI. --Bordona 1933, 1:188, no. 327; adds "de obispos" in index, 2:384: provenance unknown; location he gave is "Comision Provincial de monumentos, MS. 86." --Janini 1977 om. (as too late). --Michael Carlin informs me that the repository now dates the MS as saec. XVII or XVIII; he suggests that Janini redated the MS but excluded it from his catalog as being post-Tridentine. ==Concilia undetermined.

**Le Puy.** See **Puy**

**316. Lérida (Lleida, Catalonia/Spain), Archivo de la Catedral, MS. 16 (5)**

**Sacramentary, ritual, & pontifical of Roda** ("Liber Pontificalis Rotae"). Spain (Catalonia, ?Roda de Isabéna), saec. X-XI (ca. 1000). Carolingian script. Benedictiones episcopales (192), f. 143-179. *Ordo ad celebrando sinodo et de orationibus vel predicacionibus* (f. 104vb-109rb = 116vb-121rb). *Benedictio super regem tempore sinodi* (f. 178rb-va = 190rb-va). *Benedictio sinodi* (f. 178va = 190va). Olim Roda cathedral. 221 fols. (330 x 240 mm).

--Beer 1894, p. 417. --J. B. Altisent in *Analecta sacra Tarraconensis* (1916), p. 523-542. --Bordona 1933, 1:194, no. 330; **facts.** as fig. 192. --Leclercq 1949, p. 142: shelfmark 5; saec. XI-XII. --Blessings **ed.** J. Rius Serra in *Hispania sacra*, 10 (1957), 161-210. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 356, no. 471D: with cross-reference to his no. 155 = MS. Madrid, Bibl. de l'Académie d'histoire: sacramentary of Roda, saec. XI; description in *España sagrada*, 47 (1850), 327. --Gamber 1968, no. 1575. --Brundage 1969: this is now only pontifical at Lérida. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 48. --**Ed.** J. R. Barriga Planas, *El sacramentari, ritual i pontifical de Roda: cod. 16 de l'arxiu de la catedral de Lleida, c. 1000* (Barcelona: Fundació Salvador Vives

Casajuana, 1975); 727 p. --Janini 1977, 2:149, no. 562: bibl. --Gamber 1988, p. 151. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 29, sig. L (p. 117, 586). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 421-422, 499, 575: "Sacramentaire de Roda," Mozarabic; not a pontifical but instead a "document assimilé"). --HMML lacks MF. ==RK has photocopy of concilia from 1975 edition.

**317. Lille, Bibilothèque de l'Université, MS. 105 (84)**

Pontifical of Noyon. France, saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500). Original hand entitles MS: "Pontificale Noviomense." Litanies for Noyon (suff. Reims), although bishop's consecration oath is to abp Sens (f. 56v). Episcopal blessings, f. 91v-100. 119 fols. (305 x 212 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:169-173, no. 54: saec. XV ex. or perhaps XVI in. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 92. --Martimort 1978, p. 161. ==RK has MF re concilia: add. saec. XVII.

**318. Lisboa (Lisbon, Portugal), Bibliotheca nacional, MS. Alcobaça 162 (CXXXVIII)**

Pontifical of Alcobaça (PRxii et al.). France, saec. XIII. In bad repair. Beginning and end lacking. Inc., f. 1r: "... fuer n [sic] indicium tuum hoc genus metalli// (f. 2r:) *Incipit ordo ad benedicendum ecclesiam* ...--... (expl., f. 85v:) cum dicimus adueniat regnum tuum." Includes consecration of kings. Olim "ad usum Bracaraensem" = dioc. Braga (Amos); later at the Cistercian monastery of Alcobaça (dioc. Lisbon), which had other French-made books (Leclercq). 85 fols. (228 x 155 mm).

--*Index codicum bibliothecae Alcobatiae* (1775), p. 80, no. CXXXVIII. --*Inventario dos codices Alcobcenses* (Lisbon, 1930-1931), p. 132-133. --J. Leclercq, "Les manuscrits Cisterciens du Portugal," *Analecta sacri ordinis Cisterciensis*, 6 (1950), p. 132. --J. Bragança, "Un Pontifical de Braga do séc. XIII," *Boletino internacional de bibliografia Luso-Brasileira*, 4 (1963), p. 637-645. --**Ed.** I. da Rosa Pereira, "Um 'ordo' visigótico para a reunião do concílio provincial," *Revista portuguesa de historia*, [12 (1970) per Amos], 13 (1971), p. 197-209. --J. Bragança, "Ordo ad visitandum infirmum do Pontifical de Braga do século XIII," *Didaskalia*, 11 (1981), 221-238. --T. Amos, *The Fundo Alcobaça of the Biblioteca Nacional, Lisbon*, 2 (Collegeville, MN, 1989), p. 26-29. --R. Elze, "Ein Krönungsordo aus Portugal," in *Memoriam sanctorum venerantes: Miscellanea in onore di Mons. Victor Saxer* = Studi di Antichità Cristiana, 48 (Vatican: Pontificio Istituto di Archeologia Cristiana, 1992), p. 323-334. --Jackson 1995, 1:157: **ed.** as ordo 14, sig. F. --Schneider 1996: expanded ordo 2, not collated (p. 11n). --MF: HMML as "Portugal 162." ==RK lacks concilia, f. 27v-30v.

**319. Lisboa, Academia das Ciências, MS.**

+?Pontifical missal.

--Ferdinana Denis, *Missal pontifical de Estevam Gonçalves Netto; propriedade de l'Académie royal des sciences de Lisbonne; reproduit en chromolithographie & précédé d'une notice sur l'ornementation des mss. portuguais* (Paris: Maçia & Cie, 1879) [96 p., 10 color plates; copy in Free Library of Philadelphia]. ==Concilia undetermined.

**320. Liverpool (England), Cathedral chapter library, MS. 39**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XIII/XIV. Eclectic PRG & PRCur with variants, esp. rubrics. Sparsely illustrated. Corpus by Italian hands, through f. 186. Additions saec. XIV in Germanic hands; German binding, saec. XVI. Added litany includes suffrage for "domum istam regalem aulam" (f. 190r), suggesting use in a royal chapel (Ker). Episcopal blessings (72 listed by Ker), added saec. XIV on f. 191r-198v. 198 fols. (247 x 170 mm).

--Ker, *British Libraries*, 3 (1983), p. 200-205: (contents). --Palazzo 1999, p. 159. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 168-174 (PRxii, ed. no. 36 = PRCur, ed. no. 45).

**321. London, British Library, MS. Add. 6157**

Pontifical of Canterbury. England, saec. XV in. Probably written at Christ Church, Canterbury. Henry Chichele, abp Canterbury 1414-1443, named (f. 6v). Beginning of MS lacking. Peckham's Benedictional (f. 127-146 + f. 77-78) is incomplete. Similar to MS. Cambr. Trinity B. XI. 9. 146 fols. (30 x 20 cm).

--BL, [unprinted] Cat. Add. BM, 4 (1820), 23, s.v. Sal. A. b. --BL, Madden's [unprinted] Cat. Add. BM, 10 (1836), p. 135. --*Cat. Add. 1783-1835* (1849). --Henderson 1875, p. xlii-xliii. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 103. --Littlehales 1904, p. 221-223. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 419. ==RK has MF re concilia: Benedictional.

**322. London, British Library, MS. Add. 8246**

Pontificale ecclesiae Antiochenae. Italy (Rome), saec. XVIII (1723). Syriac text with Latin translation by Andreas Scandar, of Cyprus. (Quarto).

--BL, [unprinted] Cat. Add. 6666-10018 (1830-1836), p. 39. --BL, [unprinted] Class Catalogue of Manuscripts, vol. 76, f. 93r. --Brückmann 1973, p. 419. ==No concilia.

**323. London, British Library, MS. Add. 14805**

Pontifical. Germany (Lorraine), saec. XV. "Not a complete pontifical" (Brückmann); i.e. orders for clerical ordination + blessings. Unidentified arms of 2 bishops. 39 fols. (37 x 27 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1841-1845* (1850), pt. 1844, p. 8-9. --Frere, PS, 2 (1932); **facts**. as pl. xiv-xv = fig. 39-62 (all miniatures reproduced). --Riley, PS, 4:5: "Western German origin." --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 420. --Dykman 1985, p. 15: cf. MSS. Metz 47 & 222. ==No concilia.

**324. London, British Library, MS. Add. 15222**

Pontifical of Besançon. France, saec. XI 2/4. (ca. 1031). Some PRG texts; also 7 ordines ed. Andrieu, OR. Probably given to Hugh de Salins, abp Besançon 1031-1066 by his consecrator, Bruno, bp Toul. Used at Besançon saec. XI-XII. For Hugh's pontifical, see MS. Besançon Z 174. 86 fols. (17 x 11 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1841-1845* (1850), pt. 1844, p. 113. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 142-144. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 358, no. 472: among "premiers essais de pontifical;" ca. 1000: ordines collection type A. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 420 (indicates ordines ed. Andrieu). --Martimort 1978, p. 70. --Rasmussen 1998 om. ==No concilia.

**325. London, British Library, MS. Add. 15462**

Pontificale Romano-Cisterciense. Belgium (Ghent), saec. XVIII (1706). Selection of ordines needed in a Cistercian monastery. Written for St. Mary's abbey, Baudeloo, Ghent. 55 fols. (39 x 26 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1841-1845* (1850), pt. 1845, p. 8. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 420-421. ==No concilia.

**326. London, British Library, MS. Add. 16610**

Pontificale Romanum. Germany?, saec. XV in. Benedictional (f. 257-293). Destinary unknown. Olim abp Trier (arms). 293 fols. (28 x 20 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1846-1847* (1864), p. 292. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 421: "possibly of Trier." ==RK has MF re concilia.

**327. London, British Library, MS. Add. 17004**

Romano-Germanic Pontifical (PRG). Germany (Bamberg?), saec. XI 2/2. Probably for Bamberg, but possibly for Cologne. By saec. XII in., MS was at Amiens cathedral; perhaps via another church in Picardy (?St-Riquier). 492 pages. (24 x 19 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1846-1847* (1864), p. 344-345. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 144-156. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 371-372, no. 492: Bamberg; olim "peut-être St-Régner." --RK exam 1960. --**Ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. J; concilia not collated; vol. 3 (1972), p. 68. --Brückmann 1973, p. 421-423: indicates 97 texts ed. Vogel/Elze--almost entire contents of MS. --Martimort 1978, p. 38-39, no. 3. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 15, sig. L<sub>1</sub> (p. 75, 77n, 297, 438). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**328. London, British Library, MS. Add. 17005**

Roman Pontifical (PRxii). Germany (South; ?Oberrhein), saec. XII 2/2. In Mainz prov. by saec. XIII in. Olim Maskell. 132 fols. (24 x 16 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1846-1847* (1864), p. 346. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 154-156. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 27-33: siglum B in BOC recension (om. last ordo). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 423-424: indicates texts ed. Andrieu. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, sig. L<sub>2</sub> (p. 53n, 54, 316n, 317). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**329. London, British Library, MS. Add. 17008**

Pontifical of Paris. France, saec. XVI. Probably for Paris, like MS. BL Add. 39635. Arms unidentified. Humanistic hand, f. 1-73; bâtarde, f. 74-103, including contents. 103 fols. (28 x 19 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1846-1847* (1864), p. 346. --*Cat. Add. 1911-1915* (1933), p. 106. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 424. ==No concilia.

**330. London, British Library, MS. Add. 17403**

Benedictine Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500). Olim Benedictine monastery at ?Padolirone/Polirone (dioc. Mantua). 120 fols. (18 x 13 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1848-1853* (1868), p. 13. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 424-425. --Baroffio 1999: Polirone, XVI in. ==No concilia.

**331. London, British Library, MS. Add. 19898**

Pontifical. France, saec. XV. Unidentified episcopal arms, both with croziers: f. 43v, 66v. An ordo for the Augustinian abbey of Oigny (dioc. Autun), f. 132r. Episcopal benedictions, f. 66-116: from Advent i. 161 fols. (20 x 14 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1854-1875*, 1 (1875), 15. --BM, [unprinted] Class Catalogue, vol. 76, f. 85r. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 425: Augustinian Pontifical. ==No concilia.

**332. London, British Library, MS. Add. 21973**

†Pontifical Missal. Italy, saec. XIV. Roman missal for use of a prelate. Olim Fazzio Santorio of Viterbo, cardinal 1503-1510 (arms added, f. 11). 121 fols. (29 x 21 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1854-1875*, 1 (1875), p. 566: indexed as "Pontificale romanum." --RK exam 1960: strictly a missal. --Brückmann 1973, p. 425. ==No concilia.

**333. London, British Library, MS. Add. 21974**

Peckham's Benedictional (f. 22r-81v) and Pontifical Mass Directory. England, saec. XV 3/4; additions XVI 1/4. Redecorated for John Longland, bp Lincoln 1521-1547. Scribe notes at end that he omitted 3 further items found in his exemplar. 83 fols. (26 x 18 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1854-1875*, 1 (1875), p. 566. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 104. --**Ed.** R. M. Woolley, *The Benedictional of John Longlande, Bishop of Lincoln* = HBS, 64 (for 1926; London, 1927). --Brückmann 1973, p. 425. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 42: attributed to Peckham. -Kathleen L. Scott, *Tradition and Innovation in Later Medieval English Manuscripts* (BL, 2007): original decor Gothic; additions, probably for Longland, in Italian style. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**334. London, British Library, MS. Add. 22049**

Pontifical Offices. Germany, saec. XV ex. Perhaps olim Speyer (Bavaria) 1651. 118 fols. (37 x 26 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1854-1875*, 1 (1875), p. 580: "Benedictionale Romanum." --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 425-426. ==No concilia.

**335. London, British Library, MS. Add. 28188**

East Anglian Pontifical (PRG), f. 1-76. England, saec. XI-XII (ca 1100). Exeter and East Anglian litanies; monastic origin suggested by benedictional (f. 84v). Destinary disputed: ascriptions to Romsey nunnery, Ramsey abbey, or even Peterborough abbey; also to Leofric, bp Crediton-Exeter 1046-1072, or to Herbert de Losinga, bp East Saxons 1091-1119 (Frere). Pontifical (f. 1-76) derived from MS. BL, Cott. Vitell. A. VII (both have PRG texts).

Benedictional, f. 77-166. England, saec. XI-XII (ca. 1100).

166 fols. (18 x 12 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1854-1875*, 2 (1877), p. 440-441. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 96-97. --E. S. Dewick and W. H. Frere, *The Leofric Collectar*, 2, HBS, 56 (1921), p. 614-618. --T. A. M. Bishop, *Transactions of the Cambridge Bibliographical Society*, 2/2 (1955), 192 ff.: Exeter provenance. --B. J. Wigan, letter of 29.xii.1959 to RK, re his work with C. Hohler on English PRG's. --RK exam 1960. --Not cited by Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 65 ff. --Brückmann 1973, p. 426: saec. XI ex. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 42. --Pfaff 1999: ?Exeter, saec. XI 3/4. ==No concilia.

**336. London, British Library, MS. Add. 29276**

†Pontifical (fragments as flyleaves). North of Alps?, saec. VIII 2/2 (Bischoff). Now recognized to be fragments of a Gelasian sacramentary, saec. VIII. "Ordo scrutiniorum" re baptism close to MS. Donauschlingen 192. Corpus is a lectionary, probably German, saec. XII. Olim Tholey abbey.

--*Cat. Add. 1854-1875* (1877). --*Catalogue of Ancient Manuscripts in the British Museum*, part 2: *Latin* (London, 1884), p. 57. --Lowe, CLA, 2 (1935), no. 172: lectionary? --



Bourque, 2/1 (1952), p. 25, no. 43 --BL, [unpublished] Class Catalogue, 76, f. 85r (s.v. no. 29267). --Gamber 1968, no. 615; bibl. --Brückmann 1973, p. 396: "not frags. of a twelfth-century pont., but of an 8th-c. Gelas. sacr." --RK exam 1984: last fol. more or less intact, reading: (f. 169r) inc. "Deus habraam, deus isaac, deus iacobi, deus qui moyse famulo..." and (f. 169v) "Deus patrum nostorum, deus universe conditor veritatis ...." ==No concilia.

**337. London, British Library, MS. Add. 29276**

Flyleaves at beginning and end. BM Class Catalogue, vol. 76, f. 85r: "apparently from a Pontificale of the IX. century." However, \*verify. Check Rasmussen (I notified).

--Cat. Add. 1854-75 (1875-80). --Lowe, CLA, 2, no. 172: (lectionary?).

**338. London, British Library, MS. Add. 29704**

Miniature cut from a pontifical. In collection of cut-out initials, f. 34: consecration of a church, with 2 monks singing from a roll and a bishop with tub and ladle.

--Littlehales 1904, p. 224, **facts**. on facing page (plate 29). --Brückmann lacks. ==No concilia.

**339. London, British Library, MSS. Add. 30844, 30845, & 30846**

+?Blessings in Mozarabic masses. Spain (Silos), saec. X or XI. Anianian supplement to Gregorianum adapted 6 blessings found here (Bourque, p. 229). Olim Silos abbey; aka "Codex Silensis quintus/sextus/septimus."

--Ed. M. Férotin, *Liber mozarabicus sacramentorum et les manuscrits mozarabes* = Monumenta Ecclesiae Liturgica, 6 (Paris, 1912). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 417-419, nos. 544-546. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 49. ==No concilia.

**340. London, British Library, MS. Add. 33377**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, beta recension). Italy, saec. XIV. Destinary Ernest von Pardubitz, abp Prague (d. 1364); used in Bohemia through saec. XV. Episcopal blessings, f. 262r-276. 283 fols. (27 x 20 cm).

--Cat. Add. 1888-1893 (1894), p. 7-8. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 23-25 (not collated). --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 426-427 (indicates texts ed. Andrieu). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**341. London, British Library, MS. Add. 34652**

+?Fragment of a pontifical or manual (exorcisms) = f. 14. Place?, saec. XIII. In a collection of fragments. 82 fols. (corpus is folio size, but fragment is 8vo).

--Cat. Add. 1894-1899 (1901), p. 28. --Brückmann 1973, p. 427. ==No concilia.

**342. London, British Library, MS. Add. 38521**

÷Coronation Ordo. England, saec. XV in. An isolated pontifical element.

--Brückmann 1973, p. 427: with bibliography. ==No concilia.

**343. London, British Library, MS. Add. 38645**

Benedictine Pontifical of Anchin. France, saec. XII ex. Made for St. Saviour abbey OSB, Anchin (dioc. Arras). Despite date, said to include Pecham's Benedictional (f. 21-47). Olim MS. Phillippus 6661. iii + 104 fols. (20 x 13 cm).

--Phillipps sale (1903), lot 120. --Sotheby Sale Catalogue, 20.xi.1912, lot 202. --*Cat. Add. 1911-1915* (1925), p. 173-174. --BL Class Cat., vol. 76, f. 85r. --Brückmann 1973, p. 427. --RK exam 1984. ==RK has copy re concilia.

**344. London, British Library, MS. Add. 39635**

Pontifical offices of Paris. France, saec. XVI. Offices for certain days, as celebrated at specific places in Paris. Olim a bp Beauvais (suff. Reims) named Potier, either René (1595-1616) or his brother Augustin (1617-1650); as also MS. Cambridge, Harvard Typ 28. Cf. MS. BL Add. 17008. iii + 78 fols. (28 x 19 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1916-1920* (1933), p. 106-107. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 428. ==No concilia.

**345. London, British Library, MS. Add. 39677**

Durandus Pontifical. France (south), saec. XIV. Benedictional (f. 198v-225v). Best text of Durandus! Decor French. Olim a Cistercian house (1400s); E. S. Dewick. 225 fols. (30 x 24 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1916-1920* (1933), p. 155-156. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 110-123: sig. S. --Brückmann 1973, p. 428. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**346. London, British Library, MS. Add. 39760**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, gamma recension). Italy, saec. XIV (1325). Written for Ugolino Rossi, bp Parma 1323-1377. Later additions and alterations (man. saec. XV?). Music. Olim Henry White; E. S. Dewick. iii + 176 fols. (30 x 23 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1916-1920* (1933), p. 177-179. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 25-29 (not collated). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 428-429 (indicates texts ed. Andrieu). --Dykman 1985, p. 31n. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIV 1/2. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**347. London, British Library, MS. Add. 39762**

Pontifical of Trier. Germany, saec. XV ex. Benedictional, f. 149-163: from Christmas. Written for John II of Baden, elector and abp of Trier 1456-1503; many coats of arms. Blessings, f. 131-161v. Ordinand's promise written upside down; he is to place both forefingers on the book and read, says rubric. Olim E. S. Dewick. xiv + 167 fols. (30 x 22 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1916-1920* (1933), p. 181-182. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 430. --Dykman 1989, p. 131: contains much material from the Wichterich Pontifical. ==No concilia.

**348. London, British Library, MS. Add. 40158**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV-XVI. Abridged pontifical. 36 fols. (21 x 14 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1921-1925* (1950), p. 60-61. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 430. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

**349. London, British Library, MS. Add. 40159**

+?“Ceremoniale Particolare per alcune sacre funzioni spettanti à Monsigr. Illmo. e Rmo. Patriarcha di Venezia, raccolte dal Maestro delle Ceremonie della Patriarcale, nell'anno 1777 à Venezia.” Italy (Venice), saec. XVIII (1777). In Italian.

--*Cat. Add. 1921-25* (1950), p. 61. ==Concilia undetermined.

**350. London, British Library, MS. Add. 40738**

†Holy Week Services (f. 1-68) + Synodal Litany (f. 68v-72v). Spain (Gerona), saec. XV in. Probably not for use by bishop. Not defective at end as Brückman states. Marginalia, man. saec. XV and XVI. iv + 72 fols. (27 x 19 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1921-1925* (1950), p. 157-158. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 431: "Pontifical Liturgy for Holy Week." ==RK has MF re concilia.

**351. London, British Library, MS. Add. 49598**

Benedictional of Winchester, aka "Benedictional of Aethelwold." England, saec. X (early 970s). Written for Ethelwold, bp Winchester 963-984. On liturgical evidence attributed to the Benedictine cathedral priory of SS. Peter, Paul, & Swithun, at Winchester (attribution uncertain: Ker marks it "?"). Olim Hyde abbey (= New Minister, Winchester); Chatsworth, duke of Devonshire. 119 fols. 29 x 22 cm).

--**Ed.** John Gage, "A Dissertation on Saint Aethelwold's Benedictional," *Archaeologia* 24 (1832), p. 1-117. --Wordsworth 1885, p. 83-84. --**Facs. ed.** G. F. Warner & H. A. Wilson, *The Benedictional of Saint Aethelwold*, Roxburghe Club, 156 (Oxford, 1910). --Ker 1941, p. 112. --F. Wormald, *The Benedictional of St. Ethelwold*, Faber Library of Illuminated Manuscripts (London, 1959): **facs.** of illustrations. --Brückmann 1973, p. 431. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 42-43. --A. Prescott, "The Text of the Benedictional of St. Aethelwold," in *Bishop Aethelwold: His Career and Influence*, ed. B. Yorke (Woodbridge, 1988), p. 119-147: analysis of contents. --R. Deshman, *The Benedictional of Aethelwold*, Studies in Manuscript Illumination, 9 (Princeton, 1995). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 494n; on p. 225-254 he notes extensive parallels with MS. London BL Add. 57337. --Palazzo 1999, p. 129-132, with **facs.** --Pfaff 1999: 963-984. --**Facs. ed.** A. Prescott, *The Benedictional of St Æthelwold* (London, 2002). --Orchard 2005, p. clxxxiii: early 970s. ==Concilia undetermined.

**352. London, British Library, MS. Add. 50188**

Pontifical of ?Würzburg. Germany, saec. XI. Benedictional, f. 312v-415r: from Advent i. Saints in litany (f. 7r-8v, RK has copy) as in PRG xl.2, but sequence differs. No binding; title on box: "Pontificale Herbipolense s. XI." Würzburg provenance said to be based on "family tradition." 423 fols. (folio).

**N.B.** A month after his visit in 1960, RK was informed that this MS = **Milano, Bibl. cap., MS. 53**, and that it had been deaccessioned from BL as stolen property. However, since the length of the two MSS is so disparate (203 fols. vs. 423!), I doubt that they are the same; hence I reproduce my London notes here, and copy them s.v. "Lost Pontificals." Perhaps the MS was returned to the dealer, who found another purchaser?

--Ludtke in JLW 5 (1925), p. 97-122 (reference re benedictionale, which accompanied MS). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973 om. ==RK lacks concilia (blessing): "Benedictio super regem tempore sinodi" (f. 410v).

**353. London, British Library, MS. Add. 54238**

Pontifical (PRG), fragments. French, saec. XIV med. Only known use of PRG coronation ordo in a French MS (Derek Turner). Large letters (x = 5 mm high). Olim MS. Phillipps 2522; E. G. Millar Bequest to BL, no. xii. i + 29 fols. (290 x 213 mm).

--BL [unpublished], "Register of MSS," p. 214. --Described by D. H. Turner in *The Eric George Millar Bequest of Manuscripts and Drawings, 1967: A Commemorative Volume* (London: British Museum, 1968), p. 29. --RK exam 1984. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==No concilia.

**354. London, British Library, MS. Add. 57337**

"The Anderson Pontifical." England, saec. X-XI (ca. 1000). Benedictional, from Christmas (f. 103r-144v) with English saints; end lacking. Script indicates Christ Church, Canterbury (Ker). Presumably made for an archbishop, probably saec. XI 1/4 (Orchard). Monastic traces in pontifical section (Rasmussen). Cf. MSS. Paris lat. 943 and Rouen 368. Olim Hugh Anderson an. 1700 et al. in Morayshire, Scotland. Being edited for HBS by Sarah Keefer & William Shipper. 144 fols. (30 x 23 cm).

--Sotheby sale, 12.vii.1971, catalog no. 35. --Brückmann 1973, p. 431-432 (indicates texts published elsewhere): ?Durham. --N. R. Ker, "A Supplement to 'Catalogue of Manuscripts containing Anglo-Saxon,'" *Anglo-Saxon England*, 5 (1976), p. 416. --RK exam 1984. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 167-257 (thorough analysis). --Pfaff 1999. --Orchard 2005, p. cii-ciii: saec. XI 1/4. ==No concilia.

**355. London, British Library, MS. Add. 57528**

The Pontifical of Apamea (PRxii). Palestine (Jerusalem, ?Holy Sepulchre), saec. XIII 2/4 (1228~1244). Adapted for use in Apamea province (Antioch patriarchate) by abp of Apamea or possibly bp of Valanea (= Bāniyās): both named in added profession dated 1214. Olim Chaalis abbey OCist. (dioc. Bayeux); La Croix; Sotheby sale, 3.vii.1946; Francis Wormald. Copied ca. 1676 at Chaalis for Jean Deslions (= MS. Lyon 570); Martène used this copy. vi + 151 fols. (285 x 185 mm).

--M. Andrieu, "Le Pontifical d'Apamée et autres textes liturgiques communiqués à Dom Martène par Jean Deslions," *Revue Bénédictine* 48 (1936), p. 321-348. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 34-43, 102-112: from MS. Lyon 570 = sig. L. --F. Wormald, "The Pontifical of Apamea," *Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek*, 5 (1954), p. 271-279. --Hugo Buchthal and F. Wormald, *Miniature Painting in the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem* (Oxford, 1957), p. 44, no. 11; p. 271-277. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 432-434 (indicates texts ed. Martène and Andrieu). --Martimort 1978, p. 48-49, no. 25. --Watson 1979, p. 87, no. 426. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, sig. L<sub>3</sub> (p. 318). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**356. London, British Library, MS. Arundel 149**

Roman Pontifical (fragments). Place?, saec. XV. Orders for penitence, council, and coronation of emperor, kings of England and France. "[P]erhaps excerpted out of pontificals" because "mutilated and incomplete" (Brückmann). 30 fols. (folio).

--Cat. Arundel (1834), I, 39. --P. E. Schramm, "Ordines-Studien III," *Archiv für Urkundenforschung*, 15 = n.s. 1/2 (1938), p. 345, no. 25, MS 37. --Brückmann 1973, p. 434

(contents). --Martimort 1978, p. 387, no. 777. --Jackson 1995, 2:374, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. H. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 318). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**357. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Tiberius B. III**

Benedictional (f. 12-142). English, saec. XI or XII. Probably from Durham (Wigan 1959); from Christ Church, Canterbury (Brückmann). Bound with miscellaneous collection. 202 fols.

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 22. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 35. --Littlehales 1904, p. 228: saec. XI. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 435. ==No concilia.

**358. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Tiberius B. VIII**

Pontifical for Canterbury province (f. 1-34 + 81-197). England, saec. XII-XIII (ca. 1200). Altered for use at Glasgow, ca. 1340 (Brückmann says ca. 1300). 151 fols. (29 x 19 cm).

Coronation Ordo for Charles V of France (f. 35-80). France, saec. XIV (1365). Signed by king. Olim French royal library; duke of Bedford, 1427. Formerly bound with the Canterbury pontifical as f. 43r-74v; now bound separately. 46 fols. (28 x 19 cm).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 24. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 36-37. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxiv. --**Ed.** E. S. Dewick, *The Coronation Book of Charles V*, HBS, 16 (London, 1899); p. xii for pontifical: at Glasgow ca. 1340. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 100. --Wilson 1910, p. xxvi-xxvii. --**Facs.** *Liber pontificalis* (Glasgow, 1924), 197 fols.: copy in Library of Congress (*LC Cat.* 26 [1943], p. 245). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 435: dates pontifical saec. XII ex. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 43. --C. R. Sherman in *Viator*, 8 (1977), p. 255-268 (re queen). --Jackson 1995, 2:462, **ed.** as ordo 22b, sig. B, & ordo 23 (Charles V), sig. A. ==No concilia.

**359. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Tiberius C. I**

PRG Pontifical (extracts on f. 43-77, 143, 152-171, 180-203). Germany, saec. XI med. or 1/2.

Pontifical for Sherborne/Salisbury (f. 78-142, 144-151). England, saec. XI 4/4 (1070~1100). For a bp of Sherborne/Salisbury, either Herman 1075-1078 or Osmund 1078-1099. Benedictions, f. 121-142, 144-150. Written by ten hands, during 1-2 decades: "Palaeographically the writing looks 'late-eleventh-century', but it is not closely datable" (Ker 1959, p. 269).

Bound with an astronomical MS. 203 fols. (small folio)

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 24-25. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 37. --Henderson 1875, p. xxvii-xxx. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 97-98. --Wilson 1910: similar benedictional (Wigan). --N. R. Ker, "Three Old English Texts in a Salisbury Pontifical, Cotton Tiberius C I," in *The Anglo-Saxons: Studies in Some Aspects of their History and Culture Presented to Bruce Dickins*, ed. Peter Clemoes (London, 1959), p. 262-279. --B. J. Wigan, letter of 29.xii.1959 to RK, about his work with C. Hohler: this MS is probable source of PRG texts in MSS. BL Cott. Vit. A. VII and Add. 28188. --RK exam 1960. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): not collated. --Brückmann 1973, p. 436: dates saec. XI ex.; indicates PRG texts ed. Hittorp 1610 and those found in English pontificals saec. XII. --M. Brett in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 26 (1975), p. 302. --Dumville 1992, p. 69. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 15, sig. L<sub>2</sub> (p. 75, 77n, 438, with bibl.); text on f. 183v-194v, hence of German origin; saec. XI med. or 2/2. --Pfaff 1999: English additions to PRG, saec. XI 3/4. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**360. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Claudius A. III**

Pontifical = Claudius i (f. 39r-86v, 106r-136v) + Benedictional (f. 137r-150v, in another hand). England (?Worcester), saec. X 2/2 (Turner); saec. XI 1/4, temp. Wulfstan (Orchard). Claudius i is “the earliest surviving true pontifical of English origin” (Turner, p. xxviii). Common ancestor with MS. Cambridge S. Sussex 100; also elements from Reims (Orchard). Conciliar ordo added, saec. XI 3/4. Pontifical includes another benedictional (f. 106r-132v). Preceded by Anglo-Saxon laws (f. 31r-38v). Olim Wulfstan, bp Worcester 1002-1016 (his annotations). 101 fols.

Pontifical = Claudius ii (f. 9r-18v, 87r-105v). England (Christ Church, Canterbury), saec. XI 2/4. 29 fols.

Pontifical = Claudius iii (f. 19r-29v). England (Christ Church, Canterbury), saec. XII med. Coronation ordo. 11 fols.

150 fols. (24 x 16 cm).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 37. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 188-189. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, post no. 950: Sakramentarfragment. --Brückmann 1973, p. 434-435. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 43. --**Ed.** Derek H. Turner, *The Claudius Pontificals*, HBS, 97 (1971): summarizes and supersedes earlier treatments. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 422 & passim. --Pfaff 1999: dates i saec. XI in.; ii saec. XI med.?; om. iii. --Orchard 2005, p. ci-cii: benedictional in Claudius i compared to others, p. clxxxiii ff. ==No concilia.

**361. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Otho A. III**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XI? (f. 25-63) + saec. XII? (f. 1-24). Definitely a pontifical per Smith’s description: presentation, confirmation, & consecration of bishop; ordination of priest; abbot; consecration of church & vessels; “aliisque congeneris argumenti.” Reconciliation of penitents added at end of *Ordo in coena Domini*. Musical *notulas*. Fragments left after fire of 1731. Formerly 216 fols.; now 63 fols. (4to).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 66: “Rituale Ecclesiasticum antiquum” + contents. --H. Wanley’s annotation to *A Report from the Committee Appointed to View the Cottonian Library* (London, 1733), facs. appended to 1984 rpt. of Smith 1696, ad loc. (unpaginated): 216 fols. (4to). --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 365: s.v. Desiderantur. --RK cursory exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==Concilia undetermined.

**362. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Otho A. XVIII**

†”Rituale, in quo continentur exorcismus salis, ordo ad visitandum infirmorum moribundum, & ritus de cura mortuorum” (Smith). No. 4 in a factitious & miscellaneous collection of 28 items; nos. 2 & 3 concern Carthusians. MS damaged in 1731 fire. Now 183 fols.

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 69. --Wanley ad *Report* (1733), ad loc.: 183 fols. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 365: s.v. Desiderantur. --George B. Pace, “Otho A. XVIII,” *Speculum*, 26 (1951), p. 306-316: “mostly saints’ lives and chronicles”; discusses only 4 poems by Chaucer. -RK cursory exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==No liturgical concilia.

**363. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Vitellius A. VII**

Pontifical of Ramsey (PRG). England, saec. XII (after 1130; St. Olave in litany--Brückmann). Probably from Ramsey abbey. Severely damaged in 1731; remains “largely

illegible" (Brückmann). No benedictional. Cf. MSS. BL Cott. Tib. C. I. (exemplar?) and Add. 28188 (copy). 112 fols. extant; first 14 lost. (21 x 15 cm).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 81. --Wanley ad *Report* (1733), ad loc.: 231 fols. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 379: s.v. Desiderantur. --Ker 1941, p. 85: Ramsey?, saec. XI. --Ker 1957, p. 278-279. --B. J. Wigan, letter of 29.xii.1959 to RK, re his work with C. Hohler on English PRG's. --RK exam 1960. --Not cited by Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 65 ff. --Ker 1964, p. 154: same opinion. --Brückmann 1973, p. 437 (contents from Smith): saec. XII. --Pfaff 1999: ?Ramsey, saec. XI ?med. ==Concilia undetermined.

**364. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Vitellius A. XVIII**

Episcopal benedictions (f. 199-222) + missale with votive masses. England, saec. XI. 238 fols. (8-5/8 x 5-1/2 inches).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 84. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 381. --Warren, *Leofric Missal* (1883), p. 303-307. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**365. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Vitellius E. XII**

PRG Pontifical (f. 116-160). England (Winchester), saec. XI 3/3 (1067x1070). In a monastic collection. Perhaps the earliest English PRG. Fire of 1731 left disordered fragments, somewhat legible. 45 fols., numbered 116-160. (27 x 22 cm).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 99-100. --Wanley ad *Report* (1733), ad loc.: 160 fols. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 430: s.v. Desideratur. --Henderson 1875, p. xxiv-xxvii: "Ordo romanus" (but collates with Hittorp 1610). --Frere, PS (1901), p. 97. --Wigan 1959: "almost wholly" PRG. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 437-438: "Roman Ordines and Fragment of a Pontifical of Winchester" with contents from Smith. ==No concilia now or in 1696.

**366. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Vespasianus D. I**

Pontifical, aka "pontifical choir offices" (f. 71-134). England, saec. XV. Inc. "*Servitium de omni officio episcopali concernente chorum.*" Despite the title, contents include the essentials of a pontifical: pontifical vesting; holy orders; virgins & recluses; dedication of church, deposing relics, blessing cemetery & altar; reconciliation of violated church or monastery; blessing bell & cross; "& pro deportationem corporis ad Ecclesiam." Musical notation. Bound with another MS re Augustinian canons in England, in which it is the last item (no. 5). 134 fols. (19 x 13 cm).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 112. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 474. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 104. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 436: "intended as a supplement to a pontifical"; contents. ==No concilia.

**367. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Vespasianus D. XV**

Pontifical altered for Exeter (f. 1-67). England, saec. XII. Name of original diocese twice erased and "exoniensi" substituted; Wilson read the erasure as "doroborensi" (Canterbury), but under ultraviolet this seems unlikely. Slight variations in script and decor, but only the last ordo (*Exorcismus aquae*) is clearly an addition. A small octavo; probably a traveling book (Wilson). 123 fols. (f. 68-123 contain an unrelated penitential). (20 x 13 cm).

--Smith, *Cat. Cott.* (1696), p. 115. --Planta, *Cat. Cott.* (1802), p. 477. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxiii. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 100. --Wilson 1910, p. xxvii-xxix (physical description supplied by E. S. Dewick). --Ker 1941, p. 44: ?Exeter cathedral. --RK exam 1960. --T. A. M. Bishop, *The Corpus Capella* = Cambridge Bibliographical Society Monographs, 4 (1967), p. 257-275. --Brückmann 1973, p. 436-437: "Pontifical Offices for Canterbury." --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 42. --Schneider 1996: ordo 18, not collated (p. 492). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**368. London, British Library, MS. Cotton Roll XIII. 4**

Pontifical roll. England, saec. XIII. Ordo for tonsure; blessings of objects. Additions, saec. XIV. Roll (206 x 10 cm).

--Not in *Cat. Cott.* of 1696 & 1802. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 101. --Littlehales 1904, p. 224. --Class Cat., vol. 76, f. 85r: "Pontifical Offices." --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 438. Rasmussen 1998, p. 465n ==No concilia.

**369. London, British Library, MS. Egerton 931**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XIV med. Sens use. Benedictional, f. 4v-34v. Arms of either Guillaume I de Melun, abp Sens 1325-1329, or more likely Guillaume II de Melun, abp Sens 1346-1376. Historiated initials. Music. 285 fols. (30 x 15 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1841-1845* (1850), part 1842, p. 104. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 438. --Martimort 1978, p. 203-204, no. 298: source of Martène's conciliar ordo ix (via a lost copy by Duchesne). --Jackson 1995, 2:373, ed. as ordo 22a, sig. D; **facts**. as pl. 25. ==RK has MF re concilia (image of council).

**370. London, British Library, MS. Egerton 1067**

Pontifical of Paris. France (Lyon?), saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500). An augmented Roman pontifical, probably from the atelier of the "Master of Guillaume Lambert" in Lyon. Benedictional (f. 211-228). Original arms covered by those of a bp Poncher, either Étienne, bp Paris 1502-1519, or François, bp Paris 1519-1532. Cf. MS. Lyon, BM 565, "a younger sister" except for blessings. Olim bps of Meaux and Orléans; to BL in 1844. 243 fols. (215 x 144 mm).

--*Cat. Add. 1841-1845* (1850), part 1844, p. 154. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 438-439: saec. XV ex. --Orchard 2003a.: possible link to Bayeux; lists decor. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**371. London, British Library, MS. Egerton 2708**

Pontifical of Heraclea. Italy, saec. XV in. Latin rite. For use in province of Heraclea in Thrace, probably by bishop of Silivri. Benedictiones episcopales for Sundays and festivals (f. 36r-38v). Oath of obedience to a pope Innocent and to "Domino A. Patriarchae Constan. vel Archiepiscopo Jerael" (f. 11r), which fits Innocent VII, Roman pope 1404-1406, and Angelo Corrè, patriarch 1390-1406 (later pope Gregory XII, 1406-1415). An addition mentions one ".M." bishop of ".So." (f. 51r), i.e. *Solubriensis* (= *Selimbriensis*, Silivri, on sea of Marmora), suffragan of Heraclea. For use by a Franciscan bishop. 53 fols. (23 x 18 cm).

--*Cat. Add. 1888-1893* (1894), p. 454-455: "15th, early." --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 439: "Pontifical of the Latin Patriarchate of Constantinople"; temp. Innocent VI, pope 1352-1362 (saec. XIV). --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.



**372. London, British Library, MS. Egerton 3313**

Pontifical mass directory (f. 1-10). France?, saec. XV. Preparations for a pontifical mass. Rubrics much as in Durandus Pontifical. 10 fols.

Benedictional (f. 11-73). France?, saec. XII in. From Christmas; temporale & sanctorale are in one series. Mostly "Gregorian" (like MS. BnF lat. 12051), but with variants & additions suggestive of Reims/Chartres. Nearly complete, but one or more folios missing at end. Provenance unknown. 64 fols.

Olim W. B. Slater; BL acquired in 1945. 74 fols. (230 x 153 mm).

--*Cat. Add. 1936-1945* (1970), p. 400: extensive detail. --Brückmann 1973, p. 439. --RK exam 1984. ==No concilia.

**373. London, British Library, MS. Egerton 3763**

†Processional. Italy (Milan), saec. XI in. "Processional for Rogationtide, of Milanese use, written and illuminated for Arnulf, archbishop of Milan 998-1018." A possible pontifical element. Olim MS. Dyson Perrins 48. (octavo).

--BL [typescript] "Hand-list of Additions to the MSS. in the BM," vol. 6 (1956-1960), f. 39r. --D. H. Turner in *Rev. bén.*, 70 (1960), p. 360-392. --Gamber 1968, no. 577: Libellus für die Litaniae maiores, saec. XI in. --H. Barré, *Prières anciennes de l'Occident à la mère du Sauveur* (1963), p. 207-209, with **facts.** of f. 102v as frontispiece. --O. Heimig in *ALW.*, 8 (1964), p. 325-435. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

**374. London, British Library, MS. Harley 561**

Pontifical (fragments). England (Winchester?), saec. XV ?2/4. Extant original fols.: 81-88, 98-103, 105-125, 127-129, 146-153 (now renumbered seriatim). i + 47 fols. (originally 153+ fols.) (24 x 20 cm).

--*Cat. Harleian*, 1 (1808), p. 351. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxvii-xxxviii. --Frere, *PS* (1901), p. 101: Winchester, saec. XIV; **facts.** in *PS*, 2, plate xii. --Littlehales 1904, p. 221: Winchester, saec. XV. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 439-440. ==No concilia.

**375. London, British Library, MS. Harley 2892**

Ordo to consecrate holy oil (incomplete), f. 1-16. England, saec. XI 1/4.

The Canterbury Benedictional, f. 17-214. England, saec. XI 2/4. For use in Canterbury diocese.

214 fols. (quarto).

--*Cat. Harleian*, 2 (1808), p. 718. --Littlehales 1904, p. 226-227 and **facts.** as pl. 30. --Wilson 1910, p. 123-124. --**Ed.** in part (all but f. 1-16) by R. M. Woolley, *The Canterbury Benedictional*, HBS, 51 (London, 1917). --Brückmann 1973, p. 440. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 43: saec. XI 2/2. --Rasmussen 1998 notes parallels with earlier MSS (see his index). --Pfaff 1999: ca. 1030. --**Facts.** photographs in Oxford, Bodl. MS. *Facs.* d. 75. ==Concilia undetermined.

**376. London, British Library, MS. Harley 2901**

÷Coronation Ordo. England, saec. XIV in. Probably written in and at Westminster abbey. As used in 1308 for Edward II. 51 fols. (34 x 22 cm).

--*Cat. Harleian*, 2 (1808), p. 718. --Brückmann 1973, p. 440-441 (bibliography). ==No concilia.

**377. London, British Library, MS. Harley 2906**

Pontifical. Italy (north/center; ?Nonantola), saec. XII 1/2. 87 fols. (30 x 20 cm).

--*Cat. Harleian*, 2 (1808), 719: German?. --Greenwell 1853, p. x: Anglo-Saxon. --RK exam 1960: conciliar ordo suggests N. French source. --Brückmann 1973, p. 441: Sts. Senesius and Theopoulos in litany suggest Nonantola abbey (dioc. Modena), Italy; saec. XI. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 11, sig. L--only witness (p. 65, 386); saec. XII 1/3 or 1/2. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**378. London, British Library, MS. Harley 2912**

Pontifical offices for a Roman prelate. Italy, saec. XV ex. A selection of offices from both a pontifical and a rituale, combined in a small handbook. Arms of a bishop (f. 1r).

Intended user possibly a cardinal. 39 fols. (28 x 20 cm).

--*Cat. Harleian*, 2 (1808), p. 719. --Delisle 1886, p. 93, no. 61. --BL Class Catalogue, vol. 76, f. 94v: saec. XV: "Handbook for a cardinal (?)." --RK exam 1968. --Brückmann 1973, p. 441. ==No concilia.

**379. London, British Library, MS. Harley 2991**

Benedictional, f. 15r-29v. France (Nevers), saec. IX-X (quarto).

--*Cat. Harleian*, 2 (1808), 723: MSS 2991 & 2992 = Liber missalis Nivernensis ecclesiae, saec. IX. --A. Crosnier, *Études sur la liturgie nivernaise* (Nevers, 1868), p. 45-70: with MS. Harley 2992, first Nevers sacramentary. --Delisle 1886, p. 193, no. 61. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 57, no. 130: saec. X. --BL Class Catalogue: Nevers, saec. IX-X. --RK scant exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**380. London, British Library, MS. Harley 2992**

Benedictional? France (Nevers), saec. IX-X. Companion volume to MS. Harley 2991. Badly damaged; page tops missing.

--*Cat. Harleian*, 2 (1808). --Crosnier, *Études sur la liturgie nivernaise* (Nevers, 1868), p. 45-70. --Delisle 1886, p. 193, no. 61: Sacramentary. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 57, no. 130: saec. X. --Not seen by RK. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==Concilia undetermined.

**381. London, British Library, MS. Harley 5305**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 1-25v) and ordines (chrism, episcopal consecration). Italy, saec. XIV-XV. Profession to "sanctae Butiriten. ecclesiae" perhaps should be read *Sutrien*. (*Sutrinus*, Sutri/Nepi). Arms with mitre. 49 fols. (24 x 16 cm).

--*Car. Harleian* (1808-1812), 3:259. --BL Class Catalogue, vol. 76, f. 93r: saec. XV. --RK exam 1968. --Brückmann 1973, p. 441: France or Italy, saec. XIV-XV; conjectures "Butiriten." may be error for *Bituricensis* (Bourges). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**382. London, British Library, MS. Lansdowne 278**

÷Coronation Ordo. England, saec. XVII. MS. is transcript of the *Liber Regalis* in Westminster abbey; not intended for liturgical use. 15 fols.

--*Cat. Lansdowne* (1818), 99. --**Ed.** L. G. W. Legg, *English Coronation Records* (Westminster, 1901), p. 81-112 (not collated). --Brückmann 1973, p. 441-442 (bibliography). ==No concilia.

**383. London, British Library, MS. Lansdowne 451**

Pontifical of London (f. 11-249). England, saec. XIV (?XV in.) London origin certain; use of St. Pauls. Text same as MS. Cambr. CCCC 79. Olim Evesham abbey. 249 fols. (36 x 24 cm).

--*Cat. Lansdowne* (1818), p. 125. --Henderson 1875, p. xxxviii. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 90-91: **ed.** f. 1-10, a bishop's ceremonial directory (p. 105-109); **facts.** in 2 (1902), pl. x-xi = fig. 29-36: hypothesis that it was compiled by John de Grandison, bp Exeter 1337-1369. --Littlehales 1904, p. 220-223; **facts.** as pl. 27-29. --Riley 1908, p. v. --Ker 1941, p. 43: saec. XIV; ol. Evesham?. --Brückmann 1973, p. 442: London, saec. XV in. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**384. London, British Library, MS. Loan 36 (Phillips 3340)**

Noyon Sacramentary with Benedictional. France, saec. X. From Como cathedral (suffragan of Aquileia/Milan). *Missa pro rege* (f. 346v-347v). Format "semifolio," i.e. folio height but only one column wide, so that the open book appears to be a 2-column folio page. 347+ fols.

--RK exam 1960. --D. H. Turner, "A 10th-11th Century Noyon Sacramentary," *Studia patristica*, 5/3 = Texte und Untersuchungen, 80 (Berlin, 1962), p. 143-151. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. --Martimort 1978, p. 160, no. 205. ==No concilia.

**385. London, British Library, MS. Regius 6 B. XII.**

Benedictional (fragment as flyleaf at end = f. 38). England, saec. XI. Corpus is John Damascene, *Liber de fide orthodoxa*, trans. Burgundio of Pisa. 38 fols. (32 x 22 cm).

--Warner & Gilson, *Cat. Royal & King's*, 1 (1921), p. 141. --Brückmann 1973, p. 442. --RK exam 1984. ==No concilia.

**386. London, British Library, MS. Regius 7 B. IX**

+?Benedictions (fragment as flyleaves = f. 1-2). English, saec. XIII. From a pontifical or ritual in which these were the last folios. From Bury St. Edmunds (f. 3v, conjugate with f. 2) None of the blessings are exclusively pontifical. Corpus is collection of theological treatises (Augustine, Anselm, etc.), saec. XIII. 153 fols. (31 x 21 cm).

--Warner & Gilson, *Cat. Royal & King's*, 1 (1921), p. 172. --Brückmann 1973, p. 442. --RK exam 1984. ==No concilia.

**387. London, British Library, MS. Sloane 316**

+?Pontifical? (fragment as flyleaf = f. 276). Place?, saec. XII. Contains monastic offices: sc. blessing of a monk's habit and clothing. Corpus is an alchemical collection, saec. XVI. 276 fols. (20 x 14 cm).

--Scott, *Index Sloane* (1904), p. 313. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 442-443. ==No concilia.

**388. London, British Library, MS. Sloane 2379**

÷Pontifical ordo: "Officium pro ecclesiis et cimiteriis reconciliandis" (f. 1-22). Low Countries (Belgium? Netherlands?), saec. XV. For a bishop or his deputy. 23 fols. (12mo).

--Class Catalogue, vol. 76, f. 95r: separate pontifical ordo. --RK exam 1968. --Brückmann 1973, p. 396: "not a pontifical but an isolated *ordo*." ==No concilia.

**389. London, British Library, MS. Yates Thompson 24 (81)**

Durandus Pontifical. France, saec. XIV ex. (ca. 1385). Benedictional, f. 206-233. Written for an unidentified French archbishop. Olim Guillaume Boisratier, bp Mende 1409, abp Bourges 1409-1421 (arms added); a bp of Comminges (suff. Auch), saec. XVI in.; Jesuit College, Paris.; earl of Ashburnham. i + 234 fols. (41 x 29 cm).

--W. H. J. Weale et al., *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Second Series of Fifty Manuscripts (nos. 51 to 100) in the Collection of Henry Yates Thompson* (Cambridge, 1902), p. 209-217. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940): not collated. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 443. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**390. London, Lambeth Palace Library, MS. 1502**

Pontifical (PRCur, alpha recension). Italy, saec. XIV. Marginal addition specifies that bishop's oath be sworn "domino papa Urbano," either Urban V, 1362-1370, or Urban VI, 1378-1389. Olim Eeles. 132 fols. (315 x 240 mm).

--Ker, *British Libraries*, 1 (1969), p. 100: codicological detail. --E. G. W. Bill, *A Catalogue of Manuscripts in Lambeth Palace Library: MSS 1222-1860* (1972), p. 137. --Brückmann 1973 om. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia: Andrieu's items 44 & 45 (synod & council).

**391. London, Lambeth Palace Library, MS. 1509**

Pontificale. England, saec. XVI 1/4 (ca. 1522). Written for Thomas Bale OSAug, bp *in partibus* of Lydda & suffragan 1522-1528 to Cuthbert Tunstall, bp London 1522-1530. Benedictional, f. 1r-17v; minor ordinations; widow; hermit; blessings of objects; litany. Secretary hand, discontinuous. Some decor. Olim Eeles. x + 131 fols. (136 x 97 mm).

--F. C. Eeles in *Transactions of the St. Paul's Ecclesiological Society*, 6 (1911-1915), p. 69-72 & 77-89: description & partial ed. --Ker, *British Libraries*, 1 (1969), p. 106-107. --Bill 1972, p. 138. --Brückmann 1973 om. ==No concilia.

**392. London, Lambeth Palace Library, MS. 1513**

Pontificale. France, saec. XV ex. Probably written for Jacques Hémeré, bp *in partibus* of Bethlehem 1492-1498 (resided at Clamecy, dioc. Auxerre). Lettre bâtarde. Many items imperfect, lacking beginning or end; large initials cut out. Olim Eeles. 121 + i fols. (232 x 152 mm).

--Ker, *British Libraries*, 1 (1969), p. 109-111: contents. --Bill 1972, p. 140. --Brückmann 1973 om. ==No concilia.

**393. London, Lambeth Palace Library, MS. 1514**

Pontifical of Gerona. Spain, saec. XII ex. Abbot's oath to bp Gerona. Olim Eeles. --Ker, *British Libraries*, 1 (1969), p. 111-113. --Bill 1972, p. 140. --Brückmann 1973 om. --Ed. Schneider 1996, ordo 24, sig. L (p. 554). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 101r-108v.

**394. London, Public Record Office, Coronation Roll I (C. 57-1)**

÷Coronation ordo of Edward II. England, saec. XIV in. (after 1308). "[P]resumably copied from a pontifical which is probably no longer extant" (Brückmann). 5 membranes (54 x 13 cm).

--Brückmann 1973, p. 443 (details & bibliography). ==No concilia.

**395. London, Public Record Office, Chancery Miscellanea, Roll 11 (18)**

÷Coronation Roll. England, saec. XIV.

--P. E. Schramm, *Der König von England* (Weimar, 1937; rpt. Darmstadt, 1970), p. 78-79. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 465n.

**396. London, Westminster Abbey, MS. "Liber Regalis"**

÷Coronation ordo of Richard II. England (Westminster), saec. XIV (ca. 1377). 33 fols.

--Brückmann 1973, p. 443-444 (details & bibliography). ==No concilia.

**397. London, Westminster Abbey, MS. "Abbot Lytlington's Missal"**

Missal with benedictional and pontifical offices. England, saec. XIV (1384).

Incorporated in vol. 2 of Missal. Benedictional (f. 164-205 passim) close to Peckham's. Offices are mostly monastic. Written for Nicolas Lytlington, abbot Westminster 1362-1386. 342 fols. in 2 vols.; vol. 2 is a Benedictional. 157 + 189 fols. (53 x 36 cm).

--Ed. J. W. Legg, *Missale ad Usus Ecclesiae Westmonasteriensis*, 3 vols., HBS, 1, 5, & 12 (London, 1891-1897). --Ed. Woolley 1927: Benedictional collated. --Brückmann 1973, p. 444-445. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 43. ==No concilia.

**Longleat:** *see* Warminster

**Los Angeles** (California): *see also* Malibu, Getty Museum

**398. Lucca, Biblioteca capitolare Feliniana, MS. 605 (LXXXVIII)**

÷Pontifical ordo (libellus). Italy (Arezzo? Lucca?), saec. XI med. Ambrosian ordo for consecration of church & altars, in a quire added to MS. May have been copied from an earlier *rotularius* mentioned in the ordo. 4 unnumbered fols. at end of MS.

--Ed. G. Mercati, *Antiche reliquie liturgiche ambrosiane e romane*, Studi e testi, 7 (Rome, 1902), p. 5-27. --P. Borella, "L'ordo ambrosiano di Mercati per la dedicazione della chiesa," *Eph. lit.*, 72 (1958), p. 48-50. --Gamber 1968, no. 575: Ambrosianischer Kirchweih-Libellus; bibl. --Grégoire 1968, p. 515: prov. Lucca. --Cf. M. Gros in *Revue bénédictine*, 79 (1969), p. 363-374. --Gamber 1988, p. 67. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 460-461. --Baroffio 1999: Arezzo? Lucca?

**399. Lucca, Biblioteca capitolare Feliniana, MS. 606**

Benedictiones episcopales in a plenary missal. Italy (Lucca?), saec. XI 2/4 or 3/4 (Garrison). Concludes with a series of ordines; end lacking, breaking off in middle of benedictional. Neumes. From a Benedictine house devoted to "S. Salvatoris, S. Vincentii et Comitii" (Ebner). (22 x 31 cm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 65-66: saec. X & XI. --Gamber 1968, no. 1417. --E. B. Garrison, *Early Italian Painting: Selected Studies*, vol. 2: *Manuscripts* (London, 1984), p. 325, n.31. --Gamber 1988, p. 136. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XI in.; calendar & Comes, Lucca. ==Concilia undetermined.

400. **Lucca, Biblioteca capitolare Feliniana, MS. 607** (XLIII; Cod. 29)

Pontificale (PRG). Italy (Lucca?), saec. X 2/2. Exemplar came from Mainz. At S. Martino, Lucca cathedral, at least by 1200s. Litany ends with S. Martino; omits German saints. Was exemplar for MS. Pistoia C. 141. 174 fols. (305 x 215 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 156-165. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 367, no. 478. --B. Baroffio, "Fontes italicae liturgicae: Osservazioni metodologiche," *Rivista di storia della Chiesa in Italia*, 23 (1969), p. 129. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. L; vol. 3 (1972), p. 66. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7, sig. L<sub>2</sub> (p. 297) & ordo 14, sig. L (p. 414). --Rasmussen 1998 om. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 93r-101v.

401. **Lund (Sweden), Universitetsbibliotek, MS. 43**

Pontifical of Roskilde, suff. Lund. Denmark, saec. XVI 1/3. Basic offices for a working bishop. MS. 43a is a *manuale*, which has been edited separately. 132 fols. (19.5 x 14 cm).

--Ed. Bengt Strömberg, *Den Pontifikala liturgin i Lund och Roskilde under Medeltiden* (Lund, 1955), p. 191-312 (= *Studia theologica Lundensia*, 9); description, p. 24-28, and **facts**. Also included is an edition of Uppsala Univ. C 441 (q.v). --B. Strömberg, *The Manual from Bystorp: Lund University Library Medeltidshandskrift 43a* (Egtved [Denmark]: Editions Egtved, 1982); also published in Danish as: *Biblioteca Liturgica Danica, Series Latina*, 2 (Copenhagen: GAD, 1982); with **facts**. ==No concilia.

402. **Lunel (France), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 12**

Pontifical & missal: "Pontifical romain, ou pontifical de Jean de Cardailhac, patriarche d'Alexandrie et archevêque de Toulouse" (1379-1390). France, saec. XIV 3/3 (1377~1390). Mixture of Roman and other elements, including Norman saints, because Cardailhac was administrator of dioc. Rodez (1371).. Episcopal blessings (32), f. 2-14. Olim St-Guillaum-le-Désert, with donation by bishop of Lodève dated 1485. 395 fols. (315 x 216 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 31 (1898), p. 170-171. --Leroquais 1937, 1:173-177, no. 55. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 475. --Moeller 1973, p. 92. ==No concilia.

403. **Lyon (France), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 521** (441)

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 152v-167r) in a pontifical missal for principal feasts. France, saec. XVI 3/3. Made for Roland de Neufville, bp St-Pol-de-Léon (prov. Tours) 1563-1583 (d. 1613): arms. 170 fols. (500 x 347 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 30/1 (1900), p. 37. --V. Leroquais, *Cat. Expos. mss. à peint. bibl. Lyon* (1920), p. 42, no. 54; **facts**. as pl. 55. --Leroquais 1924, 3:277-278, no. 900. ==No concilia.

404. **Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 565**

Roman Pontifical for Vienne. France (Lyon?), saec. XV ex. An "augmented" Roman pontifical, probably from a Lyon atelier. Apparently no arms originally; arms soon added, identified by Leroquais as those of an abp of Vienne of St-Séverin family (1508-1525), either Frédéric or his nephew Alexandre; but this identification is not certain (Samaran/Marichal). Over these arms on f. 5r are added those of Vespasian Gribaldi, abp Vienne 1569-1575. Cf. MS. London BL Egerton 1067, with same text plus episcopal blessings. Olim Jesuits at Lyon since 1693. 318 fols. (410 x 290 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:177-181, no. 56; **facts.** as pl. 114-115. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 522. --Dykman 1985, p. 187n: as MS. Lyon 465. --Orchard 2003a. ==RK has MF re concilia (with mediocre image of conciliar celebration).

**405. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 566 (482)**

Pontifical (PRCur abridged) with additions. France?, saec. XIV-XV (ca. 1400). Corpus (f. 6-106) incomplete; for use in Curia. Eyewitness account re Pope Boniface IX (Roman obedience, 1389-1404). Additions from PRCur and Durandus Pontifical (saec. XV 1/2, f. 107+), perhaps transcribed near Valence, at the principal house of the Augustinian canons of St-Ruf. 168 fols. (258 x 190 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:181-182, no. 57. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 29-36. ==No concilia.

**406. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 567**

Roman Pontifical (abridged). France (Lyon), saec. XVI (1590). Copied for the bp in partibus of Damas, i.e. Jacques Maistret, the abp of Lyon's auxiliary bp 1574-1601. Olim Grandes-Carmes, Lyon. 143 fols. (192 x 138 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:183, no. 58. --Andrieu, PR, om. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 261; **facts.** as pl. 174. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**407. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 568**

Durandus Pontifical. France, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. Benedictional, f. 208-217. Decor unfinished and musical notes not inserted. Olim Carmelites of Lyon. 218 fols. (383 x 265 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:184-185, no. 59. --Andrieu, PR, om. --Moeller 1973, p. 92. ==No concilia.

**408. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 569**

Pontifical of Bayeux. France, saec. XV. Benedictions, f. 1-20. 113 fols. (290 x 214 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:185-186, no. 60. --Dykman 1985, p. 186n. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**409. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 570 (485 bis)**

Copies of 5 ancient pontificals. France, saec. XVII (ca. 1676). Made for Jean Deslions, dean of Senlis. 411 fols. (320 x 205 mm).

Pontifical of Prudence, bp Troyes (f. 2-154v) = MS. Paris, BnF, lat. 818.

Pontifical of Amiens (f. 178-217r) = lost MS; not before saec. XIV.

Pontifical of Cambrai (f. 228-282r) = lost MS, but close to MS. Cambrai 223.

Pontifical of Apamea (f. 289-344v) = MS. London, BL, 52578.

Pontifical of Poitiers (f. 350-409v) = MS. Paris, Arsenal, 227.

--Martène, AER. --Andrieu in *Revue Bénédictine*, 48 (1936), p. 321-348. --Leroquais 1937, 1:186-194, no. 61. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 34-43, 102-112. --Moeller 1973, p. 92. --Martimort 1978, p. 165, no. 221 (bibl. and cross-references). --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 7n, 53n, 162, 55n, 316n, 318). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**410. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 658**

Transcript of a pontifical of Troyes (f. 226-240), i.e. MS. Troyes Cath. 4. France, saec. XVII/XVIII. In a collection of transcripts of documents re ecclesiastical history. Copyist & provenance not identified. Vol. 3 in 4-vol. set (MSS. 656-659), although size & date of others varies. 249 fols. paper (257 x 183 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 30/1 (1900), p. 181. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Schneider 1996, ordo 5, not collated (p. 241). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 227v-230v.

**411. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 5132**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, beta recension). Italy, saec. XIV 2/2. Made for Curia. Extensive revisions in mg.; expanded rubrics. Miniatures. "Explicit liber qua scripsit Rainerius de Florentia, scriptor et notarius" (f. 230v). Olim Lyon cathedral. 233 fols. (360 x 255 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:194-196, no. 62; **facts.** as pl. 40. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 36-43; sig. L. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 524: saec. XIV. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**412. Lyon, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 5144**

Roman Pontifical for Bourges. France, saec. XV 4/4 or ex. (ca. 1490). Bishop's oath to abp Bourges. Original arms painted over with those of d'Aussonvilliers family, probably of Geoffroy Hubert, bp Coutances 1478-1510. Episcopal blessings, f. 139-144. Miniatures in Bourges style of Jean Colombe's workshop. 158 fols. (206 x 143 mm).

Leroquais 1937, 1:196-199, no. 63; **facts.** as pl. 116-126. --Andrieu, PR, om. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 524. ==No concilia.

**413. Lyon, Bibliothèque des Facultés catholiques de Lyon, MS. 2**

Roman Pontifical. France (NE?), saec. XIII med. A mixed recension of PRxii, from both long (L) and short (BCO) versions. Also elements from PRG and PRCur. 204 fols. (266 x 173 mm).

--Leroquais 1937 om. --Andrieu, PR om. --R. Amiet, "Un nouveau témoin du Pontifical romain du XIIe siècle," *Scriptorium*, 22 (1968), p. 231-242; **facts.** as pl. 17-21. --Schneider 1996, p. 316n. ==No concilia.

**414. Lyon, Bibliothèque de l'Université, MS. 11 (36; Mss. R. 36)**

Durandus Pontifical (Burgundian group). France (N or center), saec. XIV in. or 1/2. Made for bp Autun (suff. Lyon). Benedictional, f. 206v-237 (with table, f. 237r-239r). Olim Renaud de Maubernard, bp Autun 1358-1361; added arms of Gilles de Bellemère, bp Avignon 1390-1407. 251 fols. (296 x 195 mm).

--Pellechet 1883, p. 154, n.1, citing M. L. Niepce in *Manuscripts des bibliothèques de Lyon* (Lyon, 1879), 2:338. --*Cat. gén. bibl. pub.: Université de Paris et universités des départements* (1918), p. 529-530. --Leroquais 1937, 1:199-200, no. 64. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 124-137: sig. L. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 525. --Moeller 1973, p. 92: Bibl. mun. by mistake. --Dykman 1985, p. 64n. ==RK lacks concilia.

**415. Macerata, Biblioteca comunale, MS. "Mozzi-Borgetti" 378 (3. D. 5)**

Pontifical of Benevento. Italy, saec. XII in. Beneventan script. Neumes. Olim Benevento cathedral ("Pontificale monasterii S. Petri Benev."); T. Borgetti. 216 fols.



--Grégoire 1968, p. 516: Roman Pontifical. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:67 & 340. --Richard F. Gyug, "A Pontifical of Benevento," *Mediaeval Studies*, 51 (1989), p. 355-423, with **facts**. --Schneider 1996, p. 297, **ed.** ordo 7, not collated. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia.

**416. Madrid, Archivo histórico nacional, MS. Códices, 1272 (980 B)**

Durandus Pontifical. Spain (Catalonia?), saec. XIV. Written for a prelate in the Crown of Aragon (f. 84v); episcopal arms not identified. Exemplar was a pontifical for use at Narbonne (f. 28v). Original hand supplemented Durandus with an *ordo missae* often used in Catalonia, f. 234r-236r. Rebound saec. XV in Castile, with Castilian additions, f. 1/10 (bifolium), 85-94, & 234v-236r. Olim Avila cathedral. Style of decoration similar to MS. Madrid, Mus. arq. (Bordona no. 1157) and Bibl. nac. Vit. 18-10 (no. 923). 241 fols. (335 x 245 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:224, no. 387. --Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:165-172, no. 191: contents with references to Andrieu's edition; bibl. --Bosch 1985, p. 14. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 170v-174v (= Durandus 3.6).

**417. Madrid, Archivo histórico nacional, MS. Códices 64**

†"Ceremonial de San Millán de la Cogolla". Spain, saec. XVIII. In Spanish. Seems unlikely to be a pontifical/benedictional. 191 fols. (21 cm).

--C. Pérez Pastor, "Códices de San Millán y San Pedro de Cardena en la Academia de la Historia," in *Boletín de la Academia de la Historia*, 53 (1908) & 54 (1909): no. 64. --Grubbs 1935, p. 183. --Janini 1977 omits MSS saec. XVIII (p. 31). ==Concilia undetermined.

**418. Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 415 (C 62)**

†Missal. Spain (Roussillon = French Catalonia), saec. XIV. Not a "Rituale," as stated in the *Inventario*. French style, Spanish work. 233 fols. (250 x 165 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:247-248, no. 468: Ritual. --*Inventario general de los manuscritos de la Biblioteca nacional*, 1 (Madrid, 1953), p. 282-283. --Brundage 1969. --J. Janini & J. Serano, *Manuscritos litúrgicos de la biblioteca nacional* (1969), p. 16-17, no. 18; **facts**. as pl. 3. ==No concilia.

**419. Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 678**

Pontifical of Messina (PRG). Italy (Sicily), saec. XIII. Episcopal blessings, from Advent, f. 3r-19v. Colored initials. Music noted on 4 red lines. Olim an abp Messina, saec. XV, named Giacomo, either G. Porci (d. 1450) or G. de Thodisco (d. 1473); church of Messina; duke of Uceda; Philip V, kg Spain 1700-1746. 156 fols. (357 x 225 mm).

--*Inventario*, 2 (1956), p. 155. --Janini/Serano 1969, p. 30-37, no. 32: full analysis; PRG texts referenced to Andrieu's ed. --Elze 1973, p. 439 ff. --Schneider 1996, ordo 7a, not collated (p. 318). --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown but Italian. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 126r-130v.

**420. Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 715 (C 67)**

Pontifical of Messina (PRCur). Italy, saec. XIV. Decorated borders & initials. Quadrate musical notation. Olim church of Messina (ex libris); duke of Uceda; Philip V, kg Spain 1700-1746. 153 fols. (310 x 215 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:253, no. 510. --*Inventario*, 2 (1956), 197: contents. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serano 1969, p. 39-43, no. 34: full analysis; PRCur texts referenced to

Andrieu's ed.; bibl. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 125r-129r (PRCur c.45, ed. Andrieu).

421. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 730** (C 64; Vit. 20-27)

†Papal sacramentary. Italy (Rome), saec. XIII 1/4. Not a "Ceremonial de obisbos," as Bordona identified it. Contains papal ordines for Lent and Holy Week temp. Innocent III, pope 1198-1216 (f. 26v-78r), ed. Janini 1961. Historiated initials & 2 miniatures in Roman style. Olim (made for?) S. Lorenzo extra muros, Rome; duke of Uceda; Philip V. 192 fols. (305 x 195 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:377, no. 933. --J. Janini, "El sacramentario papal a principios del siglo XIII," *Anales del Seminario de Valencia*, 2 (1961), p. 323-348. --Gamber 1968, p. 367. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 43-47, no. 35; **facts**. as pl. 7; bibl. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

422. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 740** (C 80; Vit. 21-11)

†Prefaces & canon of the mass. Spain (Castille), saec. XVI in. Made for Cardinal Tavera, abp Toledo 1534-1545 (arms). Misidentified as a "Cerimoniale episcoporum." Formula for episcopal blessing, f. 57r. Holy Week, f. 57v-64v. Quadrate musical notation. 64 fols. (295 x 200 mm).

--*Inventario*, 2 (1956), p. 243-244. --Bordona 1933, 1:253, no. 512. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 48, no. 36. ==No concilia.

423. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 742** (2-1-7; C 74; C 82)

÷Pontifical ordines in libelli. Italy (Sicily), saec. XII ex. (ca. 1190) & XIII. Four libelli bound together; present binding saec. XVII. Olim an abp of Messina named Giacomo, either G. Porci (d. 1450) or G. de Thodisco (d. 1473); church of Messina; duke of Uceda; Philip V. 98 fols. (295 x 195 mm).

f. 2-43 (Messina, saec. XIII ex.; 17 lines): PRG ordines re building & consecrating churches.

f. 44-51: blank paper sheets added by binder, saec. XVII.

f. 52-74 (saec. XII ex. or XIII in.; 17 lines): PRG conciliar ordines. Clearly a separate libellus, in an earlier hand and beginning with a large illuminated initial, f. 52r. Fols. 73-74 blank.

f. 75-86 (saec. XII ex., ca. 1190; 20 lines): coronation ordo for William III, king of Sicily 1190-1194. Last folio blank.

f. 87-98 (saec. XIII ex.): a treatise allegorizing pontifical vestments, in a smaller quire (190 x 135 mm).

--Ewald in *Neues Archiv* 6 (1881), p. 290. --*Inventario*, 2 (1956), p. 245: saec. XIII-XIV. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, pp. 48-50, no. 37: "Ordines del Pontifical y de la coronación de Guillermo III de Sicilia"; texts described & identified. --Elze 1973, p. 440. --Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14 (p. 298, 414), not collated; saec. XII-XIII. --Baroffio 1999: Pontifical, origin unknown, saec. XII ex. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 52r-72v (PRG c. 79 & 80.1-62, ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1 (1963), p. 269-291).

424. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 749** (C 79; 15-2)

Pontifical (selections). Italy, saec. XIV. Olim duke of Uceda; Philip V. 35 fols. (295 x 210 mm).

f. 1r-28v, written by scribe Jacobus de Verulis (Veroli): ordo for a pontifical mass (f. 1r-14v), using the Ceremoniale of cardinal Jacob Stefaneschi (= Mabillon's ordo 14, c.48-60, **ed.** Migne, PL, 78:1153 ff.); followed by related extracts from PRCur.

f. 29r-35, in another hand: libellus on ordinations and the like, including holy orders (from PRCur), bishop, abbot & abbess, virgin & widows; finally, blessing of chrism (all unidentified).

--*Inventario*, 2 (1956), p. 254: Caeremoniale Episcoporum. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 51-55, no. 38: texts described and identified; "Ceremonial Romano." ==No concilia.

425. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 770** (D 205, V 304)

Pontifical (extracts). England/France?, saec. XVIII. "Pontifical, ou la forme et manière, de faire d'ordonner, et consacrer les Evêques, les Prêtres et les Diacres suivant l'usage de l'Eglise d'Angleterre." 39 fols. (235 x 187 mm).

--*Inventario general*, 2 (1956), p. 281. --Janini/Serrano 1969 omit in principle as too late. ==No concilia.

426. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 5896** (Q 160)

†Benedictional. Portugal (Braganza), saec. XVII (1649). Title page: "Benedictio comunis; additae sunt benedictiones pascharum domini nostri Iesu Christi cum coena domini et sabbati sancti." Not especially for bishops. 31 pages (175 x 130 mm).

--Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 78, no. 56. ==No concilia.

427. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 6145** (R 56; Vit. 21-10)

†Caeremoniale Romanum (Piccolomini redaction), entitled "Caeremoniale episcoporum," f. 1r-165r. Italy (Rome), saec. XV ex. (post 1490). Humanistic cursive. Unidentified arms. Begins with letter of Innocent VIII, dated Rome, kal. Martis 1488; but later, with reference by rubricator to Alexander VI, an. 1490 (f. 105r). Bound with a treatise on legates a latere (f. 169r-177v, on smaller folios). Olim Dominicans of Plasencia (suff. Santiago), saec. XVI; cardinal Francisco de Mendoza y Bobadilla, abp Burgos. 177 fols. paper (235 x 335 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:273, no. 589. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 81-82, no. 29; **facts.** as pl. 10; bibl. --**Ed.** Dykmans 1980: this MS not consulted (cf. 2:244). --Baroffio 1999: papal ceremonial, saec. XV-XV, 184 fols. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 70r-74r: "*De concilio generali*. Generale concilium tunc legitimum et canonicum reputatur cum a Romano ..." (Lib. 1, tit. 14 = ed. Dykmans 1:210, §590).

428. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 10715** (Ii. 141; Vit. 17-21)

Pontifical. Spain by script and decor, saec. XVI 2/4 (1523 x 1535). Arms on binding and f. 3r of cardinal Stephen Gabriel Merino, bp León 1517, bp Jaén 1523, cardinal-abp Bari 1533 (died at Rome, 1535). Contains forms for marriage; episcopal visitation; reconciliation; confirmation; blessings of objects; making a cleric. Miniatures (f. 3v, 13v, 18r, 20r). Olim duke of Osuna (III-M-19). 32 fols. (210 x 150 mm).

--Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 144-145, no. 109. ==No concilia.

429. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 12879, fols. 139-140**

÷Ceremonial for pontifical mass (in Spanish). Spain?, saec. XVI 2/2. A bifolium in a miscellaneous collection. Made for use on an embassy to Rome (per note, f. 140v). Olim de Salvá. 2 fols. (205 x 190 mm).

--Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 155, no. 123. ==No concilia.

430. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 13874**

÷Consecration of bishop. Spain, saec. XVIII (1774). Ordo with rubrics in Spanish; music with Latin text for hymns & antiphons. Made for the chapel choir of the Señoras Descalzas Reales, Madrid. Olim F. A. Barbieri (G-6a-15). 6 fols. paper + 29 blanks (174 x 115 mm).

--Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 184, no. 149.

431. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 13884**

÷Ordo for tonsure & vesting of virgins. Italy, saec. XVII. St. Augustine twice substituted for St. Jerome; St. Bridget added. Olim F. A. Barbieri (G-6a-19). 16 fols. (160 x 120 mm).

--Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 184-185, no. 150.

432. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. Vit. 18-6** (Res. 4a-13; Vit. 6-2)

Durandus Pontifical. Spain (Castille), saec. XV med. Made for (or more likely decorated for and adapted for use by) Alonso Carrillo de Acuña, abp Toledo 1446-1482 (arms, f. 1r)). Calendar added, f. i-vi (*Dedicatio ecclesie* on Dec. 18, so not for Toledo, where it is celebrated Oct. 25). Opening page also added (f. viii) with portrait busts of 5 popes; last is Nicolas V, pope 1447-1455. Episcopal blessings, f. 228r-252v. Text is continuous, but profuse decor is in two styles: first imitates school of Avignon ca. 1400; second (f. 144-258 & in calendar) imitates Flemish realism (Gonzálvez) and also seems to be influenced by the Carrión workshop in Toledo. But Bosch flatly rejects attribution to Cano de Aranda in Toledo; she cannot precisely localize MS's decor but suggests Segovia or Avila. Quadrate musical notes on 4 red lines. Olim Toledo cathedral (saec. XVI); cardinal Zelada (Rome, saec. XVIII); back to Toledo chapter saec. XIX as MS. 56-25; transfered to Madrid in 1868. ix + 258 fols. (375 x 275 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 2:57; **facts.** as pl. 114: Roman pontifical, misidentified as MS. Vit. 18-9; some miniatures "of French type." --Bordona 1933, 1:366, no. 919; **facts.** at 1:367, fig. 311. --Brundage 1969: "An edition de luxe: heavily ornamented, lavish use of gold; numerous miniatures." --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 227-237, no. 192; **facts.** as pl. 18: complete itemized description of texts, referenced to Andrieu's edition; bibl. --Janini/González 1977, p. 331. --Bosch 1985, p. 503-510, cat. no. 21. ==RK lacks concilia on f. 197rb-200va (Durandus 3.6).

433. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. Vit. 18-9** (C 65; Res. 5a-7; Vit. 6-5)

Durandus Pontifical Spain (Castille), saec. XV 2/2. Shield without arms, f. x.; but on f. 23r, arms of Luis de Acuña y Ossorio, bp Segovia 1449, abp Burgos 1456-1495. A few items

not from Durandus. Extensive decor includes 2 copies of engravings by Martin Schöngauer (d. 1491). Quadrate musical notes on 5 red lines. 346 fols. (310 x 210 mm).

--Bordona 1929, p. 198, no. 81; **facts.** as pl. 62: misidentified as "Sign. V. 8-19." -- Bordona 1930, 2:61; **facts.** as pl. 134. --Bordona 1933, 1:369, no. 922; **facts.** at 1:370, fig. 313. -- Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 238-245, no. 194; **facts.** as pl. 19 & 20: texts described and referenced to Andrieu's edition; bibl. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 275v-280r (Janini) = f. 290v-295v (Brundage); ordo is Durandus 3.6.

434. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. Vit. 18-10** (Vit. 6-3; Res. 59-18)

†Brevarium Romanum. Spain (Toledo), saec. XV. Misidentified as a fragment of MS. Madrid, Mus. arq. 4, which Bordona incorrectly described as a pontifical of Toledo. Deluxe decor. 62 fols. (215 x 290 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:369, no. 923: "Libro litúgico." --Brundage 1969: "Brevarium Romanum" (f. 3ra). ==No concilia.

435. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. Vit. 19-7** (Vit. 19-3; Res. 5a-4; Res. 9-4; C 66)

+?Pontifical masses & vespers for principal feasts from Christmas to Epiphany. Spain (Castille), saec. XVI 2/4. Arms of Gutierre de Vargas y Carvajal, bp Plasencia 1524-1556 (suff. Santiago). Decor. Quadrate & mensural musical notation. Binder's title, saec. XVII: "Pontificale." 2 + 58 fols. (320 x 220 mm).

Bordona 1929, p. 148, **facts.** as fig. 72 (crucifixion): Pontifical romano; olim Toledo. -- Bordona 1933, 1:372, no. 928: "Pontifical romano"; **facts.** at 1:374, fig. 317 (crucifixion): Italy, saec. XVI in. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 246, no. 196; **facts.** as color frontispiece; bibl. ==No concilia.

436. **Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. 12397**

÷Ordo for clerical tonsure. Spain, saec. XVII-XVIII. Notes in Spanish. 13 fols. (164 x 120 mm).

--Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 289, no. 240. ==No concilia.

437. **Madrid, Biblioteca de Palacio real, MS. 3051**

Durandus Pontifical (abridged). Spain (Tarazona), saec. XV ex. (1487). For Andrés Martínez, bp Tarazona (arms). Olim Jesuits of Seville. 49 fols. (280 x 190 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:212-213, no. 256.

438. **Madrid, Museo arqueológico nacional, MS. 4**

†Roman breviary. Spain (Castille), saec. XV 4/4. Incorrectly described by Bordona as a pontifical of Toledo; he correctly identified MS. Madrid, Bibl. nac., Vit. 18-10 (61 folios) as a fragment of this MS. Original arms of Zuñiga. Olim Iñigo López de Mendoza y Zuñiga, abp Burgos 1529-1537 (added arms of Zuñiga-Avellaneda); monastery of San Pedro de Cardeña, Burgos. 500 fols. (300 x 230 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 1:487, no. 1157 (cf. nos. 387 and 923). --J. Janini, "Manuscritos latinos del Museo arqueológico nacional de Madrid," *Hispania sacra*, 15 (1962), p. 225-226. --

Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 245, no. 195 (Madrid fragment). --Janini 1977, 1:183, no. 209. --Bosch 1985, p. 14: as "Códices 980B." ==No concilia.

**439. Magdeburg, Domgymnasium, MS. 154**

Benedictionale of Magdeburg (f. 56v-90v). Germany, saec. XIV in. Contains 174 blessings. Exemplar possibly brought from France by St. Norbert, abp Magdeburg 1126-1134. Preceded in MS by "eine Agende" (Lüdtke). Cf. MS. Wolfenbüttel 213 (287 blessings). Historiated initials. In 1925 MSS in this library were on deposit in the Kaiser-Friedrich-Museum in Magdeburg (Lüdtke); now its MSS are partly in Berlin, partly in Halle, partly destroyed (Kristeller/Krämer 1993). 97 fols. (4to).

--Ed. W. Lüdtke, "Bischöfliche Benediktionen aus Magdeburg und Braunschweig," in *JLW*, 5 (1925), p. 97-122, sig. M: MS. MS. 154b\* in 4to. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 37. ==No concilia.

**440. Mainz, Stadtbibliothek (Gutenberg Museum), MS. I 371**

+?Pontifical evangeliary. Place?, saec. ?X (?IX). Gospel readings for pontifical ceremonies. List of incipits on f. 1rv (= flyleaf, in Carolingian minuscule); f. 1r badly damaged; f. 1v: "In dedicatione basilicę sive oratorii ... [+ one *alia*]; Pro velatione ancillarum dei ...; Ad velatione maritatum ... [+ one *alia*]; Pro ordinatione episcoporum, secundum Marcum, cap. Lii. In illo tempore ... [and 2 *alia*]; In agenda mortuorum [+ 3 *alia*]." In MS of 164 fols., described on MF as "Evangelia 4 latine" (285 x 230 mm).

--MF: HMML 43779. --RK exam MF, 2005. --New catalog forthcoming by Gerhard List & Gerhard Powitz; vol. 2 (1998) to MS. I 250. ==No concilia.

**441. Mainz, Seminarbibliothek, MS. 1**

Sacramentary of Mainz, aka "Codex Moguntinus." Germany (St. Alban, Mainz; or St-Gall), saec. IX ex. "Manuscrit d'une étonnante richesse" (Deshusses). Collated by him for the Anianian benedictional that supplements the Gregorian Sacramentary; adds further episcopal blessings (f. 135v-154v), ed. Deshusses nos. 3858-3862. Also contains "des prières pour le concile" & consecration of a church (Deshusses).

--Delisle 1886, p. 168-169, no. 45. --R. Amiet in *Eph. lit.*, 71 (1957), p. 91-112. --A. Chavasse in *Eph. lit.*, 71 (1957), 308-310, vs. Amiet. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:37, no. 83: an. 834-847. --Gamber 1968, no. 737. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 38. --Ed. Deshusses 1979, 1:38, & 1988, 2:368-369: sig. F; for St-Alban. ==RK lacks prayers for council; not found in Deshusses's edition.

**442. Mainz, Seminarbibliothek, MS. [number unknown]**

÷Ordination ordines for priests & bishops, in a fragmentary, palimpsest Hadrianum sacramentary. Germany?, saec. IX. Olim "Liber Ecclesiae Sancte Marie in Arnstein" (ex libris).

--A. Dold, *Ein vorhadrianisches gregorianisches Palimpsest-Sakramentar in Gold-Unzialschrift* = Texte und Arbeiten, 1. Abt., Heft 5 (Beuron, 1919), p. 1-63: saec. VIII 1/2. --K. Mohlberg, in *Theologische Revue*, 18 (1919), 210-213, 327-329: not before saec. IX in. --Andrieu, review in *Revue des sciences religieuses*, 2 (1922), 195: mostly like MS. Cambrai 164. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:23, no. 66. ==No concilia.

443. **Malibu (California), John Paul Getty Museum, MS. Ludwig VII 1 (4)**

Benedictional of Engilmar. Germany (St. Emmeran, Regensburg), saec. XI 2/4 (1030~1040). Made for Engilmar, bp Parenzo/Parentinus/Polec fl.1028-1037 (NW Slovenia; suff. Aquileia). Sumptuous Ottonian decor: 8 full-page miniatures; 4 p. written in gold ink; many decorated initials. Add. man. saec. XIII: *Incipit ordo romanus ad clericos ordinandos* (f. 88r-115r). Add. man. saec. XIII/XIV: "Orationes iste dicende s. acno. achiepo. an. pallium" (per catalog; f. 115v-116v); hence being used then by an archbishop. Olim Maihingen, Karl Fürst Öttinger-Wallerstein Bibliothek, MS. I 2 lat. 4o\*; K. Arnhold, MS. 11; O. Schäfer; Ludwig; Schnütgen-Museum, Köln; to Malibu in 1983. 117 fols. (228 x 157 mm).

--G. Morin in *Rev. bén.*, 10 (1893), p. 167 f. --idem., remarks ed. P. Verbraken in *Traditio et progressio* 1988, p. 613. --A. von Euw & J. Plotzek, *Die Handschriften der Sammlung Ludwig*, 1 (Cologne, 1979), p. 293-296, with **facts.** of f. 40v; bibl. re art. --**Facts.** at [www.getty.edu/art/collections/objects/o1614](http://www.getty.edu/art/collections/objects/o1614). --E. A. Gatti in *The Bishop Reformed*, ed. John S. Ott & A. T. Jones (Ashgate, 2007): Engilmar bp until 1045; see = ?Pore, in Croatia.. ==Concilia: *Ben. in synodo* + *Bn. super regem in tempore synodi*, f. 85r-87v, "mit einer Ergänzung."

444. **Malibu, John Paul Getty Museum, MS. Ludwig VII 2**

Pontifical of Constance. Germany (Constance), saec. XV 4/4 (1489). Destined for an auxiliary bishop of Constance (arms unidentified). Compiled by [and probably for] Daniel OFM, bp Belinas *in partibus* (Phoenicia) 1473-1498, vicar-general *in pontificalibus* of bp Constance and also professor in the University of Strasbourg (per colophon, f. 75v). Otto von Sonnenberg, bp Constance 1479-1491, was a liturgical reformer. Contents include ordines for consecration of churches etc.; holy orders; abbot; recluse. Blessings, f. 62v-66v. Written & illustrated by Petrus Luchter OFM. Olim Daniel Zehnder OFM, auxiliary bp Constance; Constance cathedral; Philipps 4782. 83 fols. (280 x 210mm).

--Euw/Plotzek, *Sammlung Ludwig*, 1 (1979), p. 297-301, with **facts.** of f. 7v. ==Concilia undetermined (probably not, but catalog description selective).

445. **Manchester, John Rylands University Library, MS. lat. 142 (R.-S. 13048)**

Pontifical of Auxerre. France, saec. XV ex. Benedictional: "Benedictiones solemnes," f. 93-112v. Arms of Jean Baillet, bp Auxerre 1478-1513. Condition "unusually fine" (Brückmann). ii + 150 + ii fols. (22 x 14 cm).

--*Cat. Rylands*, 3 (1899), p. 1985. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 680. --James, *Cat. Lat. MSS. Rylands*, 1 (1921), p. 249-250. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 445. ==Concilia undetermined (because contents of benedictional unknown).

446. **Manchester, John Rylands University Library, MS. lat. 187 (R. 48224)**

French pontifical offices. France, saec. XV. Blessings, f. 93-112v. 34 fols. (155 x 108 mm)

--Frere, BML 1 (1901), no. 681. --R. Fawtier, "Hand-list of Additions ...," *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library* 6 (1921-1922), p. 192. --Tyson, "Handlist of Additions ... 1902-28," *Bulletin*, 12 (1928): "Pontificale Romanum parvum" (binder's title?). --Brückmann 1973, p. 445. ==Concilia undetermined (unlikely).

447. **Manchester, John Rylands University Library, MS. lat. 479**

Pontifical. Italy (VE), saec. XV 1/4. Olim VE; then Ceneda (Vittorio Veneto). 44 fols.  
--Baroffio 1999.

448. **Mans (Le), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 77**

+? Benedictiones episcopales, lost from a Gregorian sacramentary having the Anianian supplement. France (St-Amand), saec. IX 3/4 (ca. 855-860). Text of supplement excellent but with 2 lacunas: Deshusses nos. 994-1009 & 1703-1789. Prefaces as in MS. Ottob. 313; end lacking but probably contained rest of prefaces + episcopal blessings. Olim Le Mans cathedral, since saec. X. 204 fols. (263 x 200 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 140-142, no. 31. --Leroquais 1924, 1:30-32, no. 11. --Nordenfalk in *Acta archaeologica*, 2/3 (1931), p. 207-244. --DACL, 10/2 (1932), c. 1545-1548. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:34, no. 78. --Deshusses 1979, 1:37: sig. J; St-Amand. ==No concilia extant.

449. **Mans (Le), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 132**

Pontifical of Le Mans. France, saec. XV 1/2 or med. Portable in format. Derived from MS. Le Mans 141. Episcopal blessings, f. 39-51. Olim Cong. Mission., Le Mans (saec. XVIII). 130 fols. (170 x 126 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:200-204, no. 65. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 566: saec. XV. ==RK has MF re concilia; lacks f. 121r.

450. **Mans (Le), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 141**

Pontifical of Le Mans. France (Le Mans), saec. XIII 1/2 or med. Earlier than MS. 132, for which it was a source. Episcopal benedictions, f. 1-26. 168 fols. (213 x 144 mm).

--Leroquais, 1:204-209, no. 66. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 473: saec. XIII 1/2. ==RK has MF re concilia.

451. **Mans (Le), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 254**

Missal & pontifical. France, saec. XV ex. Made for cardinal Philippe de Luxembourg, bp Le Mans 1477-1507 (arms). Contents described as: "officia ... que domini episcopi officium concernunt dum in ecclesia Cenomanensi in pontificalibus celebraturus est" (f. Av). Includes "Ordo synodi" (f. 122v-125v), and apparently also an ordo for ordination, since that is illustrated in an initial on f. 87v. A + 128 fols. (345 x 250 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:253, no. 840: missal. --Leroquais 1937 om. ==RK lacks concilia.

452. **Mans (Le), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 356**

Roman Pontifical for Châlons (abbreviated). France, saec. XVI in. (after 1507). Only book 2 (of 3). Undated note re act in 1507 by Gilles de Luxembourg, bp Châlons 1503-1535. 65 fols. (278 x 183 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:209-210, no. 67. --Kay 1965, p. 212. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 477. ==No concilia (would be in pt. 3).

453. **Mans (Le), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 432**

Pontifical of Chartres. France (Chartres), saec. XVI (1531). Made for Bartélemy Simon, bp in *partibus* of Sebaste 1531-1541 and suffragan & vicar of bp of Chartres. A + 89 fols. (314 x 220 mm).



--Leroquais 1937, 1:210, no. 68. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 187; **facts.** as pl. 172.  
 ==No concilia.

454. **Marburg, Staatsarchiv, Hr 1, 4**

+?Bishop's sacramentary for major feasts (fragment). Germany, saec. VIII/IX (ca. 800, per Bischoff). Another fragment in MS. Giessen, Univ. NF 43. Distinguished uncial hand indicates a major church as destinary; Gamber suggests Aquileia.

--Ed. A. Dold & K. Gamber in series "Texte und Arbeiten," Beiheft 4 (Beuron, 1960), p. 75\*-85\*. --Gamber 1988, no. 882. ==No concilia.

455. **Marseille, Archives départementales des Bouches-du-Rhone, Registre "Sinodes et droits sinodaux, 1260-1625"**

†Synodal ordo for diocese of Arles, f. 315v-319r: "*Forma celebrationis synodorum diocesis Arelatensis et pensiones que debentur ratione synodi archiepiscopo Arelatensi.*" France, saec. XIV-XV (ca. 1400; before 1450). Ordo followed by lists of participants and of the taxes due from each in cash at the Easter and St. Luke's synods, as well as in candle wax at the latter.

--Laurent Bonnemant, [unpubl. collection of Arles councils, saec. XVIII =] Arles, Bibl. mun., MS. 11, no. 30, dated "avant 1450." --Ed. Albanès/Chevalier, *Gallia christiana novissima*, 3 (1900), c. 1388-1291 = Arles, no. 3340 in (first) Supplément. --A. Artonne, "Les synodes diocésains d'Arles de 1410 à 1570," *Revue d'histoire de l'Église de France*, 41 (1955), p. 76-84. --Not identifiable in Artonne-Guizard-Pontal, *Répertoire des statuts synodaux des diocèses de l'ancienne France* (1963). ==RK lacks concilia.

456. **Marseille, Bibliothèque municipale, MS 145** (Eb. 308; R. 1010)

Rituale & benedictionale. France (Midi), saec. XIV. Binder's title: "Cérémonial." Confirmations; making a cleric; blessings of liturgical dress & objects on f. 20-60. 91 fols. (149 x 105 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 15 (1892), p. 59: "livres de prières; extrait du pontifical," saec. XII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:435, no. 237: rejected as not being a true pontifical. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 525: pentrial "1592" (f. 87v). ==No concilia.

457. **McMinnville** (Oregon, USA), **Phillip J. Pirages** [dealer].

Durandus Pontifical (fragment = single folio). France (central), saec. XV (ca. 1470). "*De altaris portatilis consecratione. Ad consecrandum tabulam ...*" (lib. 2, cap. 4, ed. Andrieu, p. 498). Gothic book hand. Historiated initial: bishop consecrating altar; inhabited border panel. Single folio, double columns, 30 lines (343 x 254 mm).

--Pirages, *Catalogue 52* (2006), no. 31; with detailed description of artwork; **facts.** as pl. 20 (full page) & pl. 21 (initial): \$3,200. --RK exam MS at Kalamazoo, May 2006. ==No concilia.

458. **McMinnville, Phillip J. Pirages**

Durandus Pontifical (abbreviated; end also lacking ca. 50 fols.). France (north?), saec. XIV-XV (ca. 1400). Table of contents for original corpus. Per contents, MS originally included Durandus 1.1-3, 5-15 (om. 1.4, 16-17, 20-28); 2.1-3, 5-14, 16-39 (om. 15); lib. 3 retained only c.12, for parish visitation (rest omitted!). In its present state, MS breaks off at Durandus 2.4.9

(De altaris portatilis consecratione), at f. 151v. Contents also lists at end 9 blessings for major feasts & formulas for episcopal vesting and divesting. Capitals with “funny faces” (ca. 50); some personalized with unidentified arms, motto, etc. (f. 16v, 32v, 40v, 60v). Music on 4 red lines (on 82+ fols.); cue for choir on f. 2r. Olim “De Nostre Dame de Grace” (man. saec. XVII, at head of Contents). Binding early but not original; applied after loss of last ca. 50 fols. 154 fols. (242 x 162 mm).

--Pirages, *Catalogue 53* (2006), no. 1: \$22,500; **fac.** as pl. 1, with 5 figs. --RK examination, July 2006. ==No concilia.

459. **Mdina (Malta), Cathedral Museum, MS. ACM, Misc. 254**

†“Caeremoniale Episcopi.” Malta, saec. XVII. Describes the various cathedral officials and their duties at Vespers and Mass. Not specifically episcopal despite title. Contents, saec. XVIII. xviii + 250 pp. paper.

--MF: HMML as “Malta Series I, 3899”: date “unknown.” --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

460. **Mdina, Cathedral Museum, MS. ACM, Misc. 380**

÷“Pontificale majoris hebdomadae officia et missas complectens pro faciliiori pontificum usu, Urbini MCCXXVII” (title page). Malta, saec. XVIII (1727). Bishop’s book for Holy Week. Begins with Palm Sunday. 73 fols. (8vo).

--MF: HMML as “Malta Series I, 4140.” --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

461. **Melbourne (Australia), State Library of Victoria, MS. \*f096.1 / R66P (507906)**

Durandus Pontifical (abridged). France, saec. XVI in. (ca. 1500). Made for Philippe de Lévis, bp Mirepoix 1497-1537 (named in ordination ordo, f. 6r; arms; ex libris dated 1537). Luxury decor: borders, illumination; 5 miniatures. Square musical notes on 4 lines. Olim Thomas Phillipps MS. 4418. 194 fols. (480 x 315 mm).

--K. V. Sinclair in *The Book Collector*, 11 (1962), p. 336 (brief notice). --K. V. Sinclair, *Descriptive Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Western Manuscripts in Australia* (Sydney, 1969), p. 373-374, no. 220; bibl. --Margaret M. Manion and V. F. Vines, *Medieval and Renaissance Illuminated Manuscripts in Australian Collections* (Melbourne, 1984), p. 206-207, with **fac.** as pl. 46 (p. 194) and figs. 235-238 (p. 220). --Photocopies of all these items kindly supplied by Catherine Jeffreys. ==No concilia.

462. **Melk (Austria), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Mellicensis 591 (995; T 6)**

“Pontificale Romanum.” Place?, saec. XIII. Inc. *Ordo ad benedicendam ecclesiam*. 96 fols. (small folio).

--Cat. ... *Mellicensi*, 3:1317 (unpublished; xerox at HMML). --MF: HMML 1489. ==Concilia undetermined.

463. **Metz (France), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 13 (A. 11)**

+?“Pontificale Ecclesiae Metensis.” Place?, saec. XIV. Olim Metz cathedral.

--Maugérard, *Cat. cath. Metz* (1765) [copy in MS. Metz 822], classed as MS. B 15 (missal). --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 7. --Leroquais 1937 om. without explanation. --Masson 1962: destroyed in 1944. ==Concilia undetermined.

464. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 43** (B. 9)

+?“Pontificale Metense.” Place?, saec. XIV in. Made for Regnault de Bar, bp Metz 1302-1316; splendid decoration.

--Maugérard, *Cat. cath. Metz* (1765), called it “un sacramentaire du XIV<sup>e</sup> siècle” (MS. B 4). --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 19-20. --Leroquais 1937 om. without explanation. --Masson 1962: destroyed in 1944; complete photographic copy in the Metz library (p. 36). ==Concilia undetermined.

465. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 47** (B. 13)

Durandus Pontifical (altered form group). France, saec. XV 2/2. Copied from same exemplar (saec. XV 1/2) as MS. Paris BnF lat. 734. Intended for use in Germany (om. French saints; coronation order for Emperor Sigismund, 1433). Conciliar ordo, f. 115v-118r = Dur. 3.6). Benedictiones episcopales, f. 157r-169v. Olim Metz cathedral, at least since saec. XV: was transcribed there as MS. Metz 222 (q.v.). 173 fols. (325 x 240 mm).

--Maugérard, *Cat. cath. Metz* (1765), in class C (Rituales). --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 21. --Leroquais 1937 omitted, inexplicably. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 137-152: sig. M. --Masson 1962: destroyed in 1944. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. --Dykmans 1985, p. 15n & 63. ==Concilia ascertainable from Andrieu's edition & MS. Metz 222.

466. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 222** (E. 15)

Durandus Pontifical (altered form group). France (Metz), saec. XV 3/4. A copy of MS. Metz 47, made at Metz. Dated by a letter from Pius II, pope 1454-1468. Copy is mediocre and incomplete. 187 fols. (276 x 206 mm).

--Maugérard, *Cat. cath. Metz* (1765), in class C (Rituales). --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 97. --Leroquais 1937, 1:212-214, no. 69: saec. XV ex. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 138. --Masson 1962, p. 7: recovered in 1944. ==RK has MF re concilia.

467. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 334** (F. 15)

Pontifical. Germany? (Constance?), saec. XI med. or 2/2. Might be from Metz (Andrieu) or Constance (Leroquais, Schneider). 178 fols. (247 x 171 mm). Destroyed in 1944.

--Maugérard, *Cat. cath. Metz* (1765): ceremonial, saec. X. --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 142. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 166-170: collection of orders related to MS. Cassinensis 451. --Leroquais 1937, 1:214, no. 70. --Ed. J. B. Pelt, *Études sur la cathédrale de Metz*, vol. 4: *La liturgie*, vol. 1 (*Ve - XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle*) (Metz, 1937; rpt. 1979), p. 161-212 as “Pontifical du XI<sup>e</sup> s.” --Bourque 1958, 2/2:369, no. 484. --Masson 1962: destroyed in 1944 --Schneider 1996, p. 74 & 422n: for diocese of Constance. ==No concilia.

468. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 335** (F. 16)

“Benedictiones pontificales per circulum anni.” Place?, saec. XIII ex. Olim Metz cathedral.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 142. --Masson 1962: destroyed in 1944. ==Concilia undetermined.

469. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 351** (F. 32)

÷Benedictionale? France, saec. XI 1/4. Item 7 in a collection: “Incipiunt eglogae de ordine Romano et de quattuor orationibus episcoporum sive populi in missa.” Chap. 15 (last) “De benedictione post communionem.”

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 147-148. --Masson 1962, p. 7: recovered in 1944. --W. Lipphardt, *Der karolingische Tonar von Metz*, Liturgiewissenschaftliche Quellen und Forschungen, 43 (Münster i. W., 1965): ed. f. 66-75. --Gamber 1968, p. 516. --Gamber 1988, no. 1368. ==No concilia.

470. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 475** (G. 28 bis)

“Benedictiones per anni circulum.” France?, saec. XV. Olim at Carthusian monastery at Rettel (binding).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 178. --Masson 1962: recovered in 1944. ==Concilia undetermined.

471. **Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 1169**

Pontifical of Paris & Sens. France, saec. XIII 1/4. Made for Paris; adapted for use at Sens ca. 1222. Sens synodal ordo added, f. Ar-v. Paris 3-day ordo, f. 33v-39r. Episcopal blessings, f. 1-33. Historiated initial of bishop presiding over council, f. 33v. Sens additions until saec. XVIII. Olim Gautier Cornut, bp Paris, then abp Sens 1222-1241; vente Tarbé; baron de Salis (d. 1880), no. 23. 191 fols. (310 x 210 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), lacks. --Ed. E. Chartaire, *Cartulaire du chapitre de Sens* (Sens, 1904), p. 176-285. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 48 (1933), p. 398-399: pontifical of Sens. --Leroquais 1937, 1:223-231, no. 71; **facs.** as pl. 19-21. --Masson 1962: destroyed in 1944. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. --Destroyed in 1944. ==RK lacks concilia.

472. **Milano, Archivio di stato, MS. Notarile 13322**

Pontifical? or Papal Ceremonial? (fragment). Italy, saec. XVI. 2 fols.

--Baroffio 1999.

473. **Milano (Italy), Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. A. 92 inf.**

Pontifical. Italy (Palermo), saec. XII (1167). Colophon: “hunc librum benedictionale ... ad opus ecclesie sancti Sauini” (f. 208r). Perhaps destinary was Canosa, since colophon may refer to St. Sabinus/Savinus, bp Canosa, martyred ca. 566 (R. Gyug, personal communication); cf. *Acta Sanctorum*, 2:328 (9 Feb.). Canosa/Canoza/Canusinus now united with Bari (Ughelli, 10:35). Benedictional, f. 178v-196r: from Advent i. Adapted to use in Capua prov. (f. 16r). 208 fols. (293 x 185 mm).

--Inventario Ceruti. --Pirro Duchum, *Sicilia sacra*, 2:1388: date. --RK exam 1960. --Baroffio 1969, p. 129. --Moeller 1973, p. 99: Benedizionario di Palermo-Canosa, saec. XI-XII. --Baroffio 1999: for Palermo; later to Canosa BA. --MF at Notre Dame. ==No concilia.

474. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. A. 97 inf.**

÷“Pontificalis Ritus Episcoporum ante missam et post missam in die sepulturae Papae aut Cardinalis.” Italy, saec. XV. 40 fols.

--Inventario Ceruti. --RK exam 1960. --Baroffio 1999: parts of an Ordo Missae + Pontificale. MF at Notre Dame. ==No concilia.

475. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. A. 327 sup.**

“Pontificale monastico-Ambrosianum ad usum monachorum Monasterii S. Ambrosii Maioris Mediolani.” Italy (Milan), saec. XVIII (1752). Purely monastic.

--Inventario Ceruti. --RK exam 1960. --Baroffio 1999: pontifical. ==No concilia.

476. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. D. 128 inf.**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVI. 324 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

477. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. E. 75 inf.**

Episcopal benedictions. Germany (Würzburg). Probably in the Anianian supplement to the Gregorian Sacramentary.

--G. Morin (d. 1946), remarks ed. P. Verbraken in *Traditio et progressio* 1988, p. 613-614. ==Concilia undetermined.

478. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. G. 41 sup.**

÷“Rituale Ambrosianum” (?). Italy, saec. XIV 4/4. Not a pontifical, but some episcopal offices.

--Inventario Ceruti. --RK exam 1960. --Baroffio 1999: type uncertain (only a question mark). --MF at Notre Dame. ==No concilia.

479. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. H. 35 sup.**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVI-XVII. Origin unknown; later at Milan. 310 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

480. **Milano, Biblioteca Amrosiana, MS. H. 142 inf.**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVII. 222 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

481. **Milano, Bibl. Ambrosiana, MS. H. 200 inf.**

Benedictiones episcopales integrated with mass formularies, in an incomplete sacramentary. Italy (Vercelli), saec. X/XI.

--Gamber 1968, no. 848. ==Concilia undetermined.

482. **Milano, Bibl. Ambrosiana, MS. I. 185 inf.**

†Caeremoniale Romanum. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI in. (ca. 1504). Patrizi-Picolomini redaction for Innocent VIII, with supplement by Paridis de Grassis. Binder's title: “Pontificale Romanum.” Extensive marginalia. Acquired 1808. 335 fols., with end lacking (287 x 216 mm).

--Inventario Ceruti. --RK exam 1960. Ed. Dykmans 1980, 1:53\*, sig. G, with promise of a separate study of this MS. --Baroffio 1999: papal ceremonial, saec. XVI 1/2. --MF at Notre Dame. ==RK has MF re concilia.

483. **Milano, Bibl. Ambrosiana, MS. R. 56 sup.**

Pontifical of Conrad, bishop of Nebbio (f. 1-108). Italy, saec. XIII-XIV (ca. 1300). Unique copy of the pontifical compiled by "Frater" Conrad, bp of Nebbio (Nebien.) in Corsica, fl. 1246. Combines elements of PRG + PRCur. Supplement (f. 109-197) of later additions from Durandus Pontifical (Italy, before 1460. Marginalia. Used frequently. 197 fols. --Inventario Ceruti. --RK exam 1960. --Dykman 1985, p. 16-26: thorough discussion. --Baroffio 1999: "saec. XIV-XV ?" for f. 1-108. --Notre Dame MF. ==No concilia.

484. **Milano, Bibl. Ambrosiana, MS. T. 27 sup.**

†Ordines in a rituale; nothing exclusively pontifical. Italy (North), saec. XI-XII. *Ordo scrutiniorum*, f. 1-29; *Ordo ad paenitentiam dandam*, f. 30-36; *Ordo infirmorum vel mortuorum*, f. 37. Music. 61 fols. (189 x 136 mm). --**Ed.** C. Lambot, *North Italian Services of the Eleventh Century*, HBS 67 (1931). --Grégoire 1968, p. 523. --Baroffio 1999: Rituale. ==No concilia.

485. **Milano, Bibl. Ambrosiana, MS. Z. 52 sup.**

Pontifical (PRG). Place?, saec. XI 1/2. Text from a pontifical of St. Alban's, Mainz. 186 fols. (small 8vo). --Inventario Ceruti. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 170-175 (collated a few ordines). --Bourque 1958, 2/2:371, no. 490: as "ms 252 Sup." --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1963 lacks. --RK exam 1960. --Baroffio 1999. --MF at Notre Dame. ==No concilia.

486. **Milano, Biblioteca Ambrosiana, MS. Z. 327**

†"Pontificale monastico-Ambrosianum ad usum monachorum Monasterii S. Ambrosii Maioris Mediolani." Italy, saec. XVIII (1752). Purely monastic. --Inventario Ceruti. --RK exam 1960. --MF at Notre Dame? ==No concilia.

487. **Milano, Biblioteca del capitolo metropol., MS. D. I. 11** (21; H.9 or H. 99)

Pontifical of Milan (PRG). Italy (Milan), saec. XII in. Some Ambrosian elements (exorcism; mass for dedication of church). Later additions, esp. Benedictiones episcopales (67), man. saec. XII, f. 49r-103r (twin of MS. Vat. lat. 1351). Beginning and end missing; rebound out of order. 128 fols.

--A. Codaghengo, "Una serie di benedizioni episcopali di un codice liturgico in uso nella metropolitana Milanese nel secolo XII (Roma, Vat. Lat. 13.151; Bibl. Capitolo Metropolitano di Milano, Ms. D. I, 11," *Scuola Cattolica*, 57 (1929), p. 257-272. --**Ed.** in part by Magistretti 1897; coronation orders transcribed, rest collated (sig. B); cf., p. xxvii-xxxii. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 176: like MS. 53, a pontifical largely derived from PRG; Magistretti's analysis "fort imparfaite." --P. Borella, "La benedizione della messa," *Ambrosiana*, 43 (1967), p. 7-36. --Gamber 1968, no. 571. --Benedictional **ed.** Dell'Oro 1970: collated; sig. PM. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 72 & 74. --Grégoire 1968, p. 526. --Jackson 1995, 1:157, **ed.** as ordo 14, sig. B. --Gamber 1988, no. 279: saec. XII in. (Bischoff). --Baroffio 1999: former sig. "H 99" but N.B. he also gives "D. I. 11" as the former shelfmark of MS. D. III. 7. ==Concilia undetermined.

488. **Milano, Biblioteca del capitolo metropolitano, MS. D. I. 12** (14)

Pontifical of Milan. Italy (Milan), saec. X in. Lacking 3 pages at beginning. 131 fols.

--Ed. Marcus Magistretti, *Pontificale in usum ecclesie Mediolanensis necnon ordines Ambrosiani ex codicis saec. IX-XV*, Monumenta Veteris Liturgiae Ambrosianae, 1 (Milan, 1897), p. xxv-xxvii, printing text (sig. A), p. 1-96; **facts.** of sample page as frontispiece. --G. Ellard, *Ordination Anointings in the Western Church before A.D. 1000*, Monographs of the Medieval Academy of America 8 (Cambridge, Mass., 1933), p. 74, n.3: dated saec. X in. by P. Lehmann -Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii: dated saec. IX ex. --A. Borella, "Pontificali arcivescovili a Milano nel sec. IX," *Ambrosius*, 30 (1950), p. 87-88 (cf. idem, ibidem, 15 [1935], p. 180-185; 36 [1956], p. 92-98). --Dell'Oro in *Eph. lit.*, 79 (1965), p. 64-65. --Gamber 1968, no. 570: saec. X in.; bibl. -Grégoire 1968, p. 526: as MS. "olim 14." --Gamber 1988, no. 279. --Rasmussen 1998, 422-423; bibl. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

489. **Milano, Bibl. capit. metropol., MS. D. II. 33**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XIV. Music.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

490. **Milano, Bibl. capit. metropol., MS. D. II. 34 (53)**

Pontifical of Mainz (PRG). Germany, saec. XI ?2/2. Benedictiones episcopales, f. 152r-199r (= p. 311-415). A PRG omitting ordines romani. 203 fols.; also paginated (295 x 215 mm).

--Magistretti 1897, p. xxxiii-xxxvii: Mainz, saec. IX-X (sig. C; not collated). --Cf. benedictionals ed. Lüttke 1925: scil. MSS Magdeburg 154 & Wolfenbüttel 213 (both shorter than this MS). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 175-176: saec. XI ?2/2; Magistretti's analysis "fort imparfaite," but Andrieu provides only a few notes. --RK exam in London, 1960 (cf. MS. London, BM Add. 50188). --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1(1963), p. 259, 261: saec. XI: bibl.. --Ed. Dell'Oro 1970: sig. P Mog: "Benedictiones episcopales, pp. 311-415." --Moeller 1973, p. 72 & 74. --Jackson 1995, 1:158. --Baroffio 1999 omits this shelfmark: German, not Italian. ==Concilia: *Benedictio super regem tempore sinodo* (p. 410).

491. **Milano, Bibl. capit. metropol., MS. D. III. 2**

+?Sacramentary of Aribert, abp Milan. Italy (Milan), saec. XI in. No indication re blessings, but MS is for episcopal use.

--Gamber 1968, no. 530: bibl. ==Concilia undetermined.

492. **Milano, Bibl. capit. metropol., MS. D. III. 7 (D. I. 11)**

Pontifical. Italy (Milan), saec. XII 1/2. Ambrosian rite.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

493. **Milano, Biblioteca nazionale Braidense, MS. AF. IX. 80**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVII.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

494. **Milano, Biblioteca nazionale Braidense, MS. AF. X. 5**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVI.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

495. **Modena, Biblioteca Estense e universitaria, MS. lat. 738** (alfa. R. 8. 12)  
 †Papal ceremonial. Italy, saec. XVII.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.
496. **Modena, Biblioteca Estense e universitaria, MS. lat. 908** (alfa. W. 9. 10)  
Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.
497. **Mondovi** (Italy, CN), **Archivio capitolare, MS.** [signature unknown]  
Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV 2/2. Made for cardinal Marco Barbo. Music.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.
498. **Monreale** (Italy PA), **Tesoro della cattedrale, MS.** [sine signatura]  
Pontificale. Italy, saec. XV ex.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.
499. **Montdidier** (départ. Somme), **Hôtel de Beauvillé**  
Pontifical of Amiens. France, saec. XI 4/4. Additions for Soissons diocese, saec. XII ex. (perhaps made at St-Corneille abbey OSB, Compiègne) Cf. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17334 (copied from this; used by Martène). Olim Cîteaux abbey, from 1400s until 1752. Destroyed or stolen in 1918. 200 fols. (245 x 175 mm).  
 --Ed. Victor de Beauvillé and H. Josse, *Pontifical d'Amiens, publié d'après un manuscrit original de XIe siècle avec notes et commentaires* (Amiens, 1885); **fac.** of f. 24v facing p. 16. --Leroquais 1937, 1:lx (saec. XII). --Bourque 1958, 2/2:378, no. 505. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 51. --Schneider 1996: extract of ordo 2 (p. 171): saec. XI, not collated. ==RK has copy of conciliar texts from ed.
500. **Monte Cassino** (Italy), **Archivio dell' Arciabbazia, MS. 47, f. 623-625**  
 ÷Mandatum ordo (bishop washing feet on Maundy Thursday). Italy, saec. XII. Beneventan script. In a factitious collection. 3 fols. (345 x 240 mm).  
 --Codicum ... *catalogus*, 1 (1915), p. 60-61. --Grégoire 1968, p. 519-530. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:342. --Baroffio 1999: Liber officii capituli, OSB, Carpineto Rome, saec. XII 3/4, 320 fols. ==No concilia.
501. **Monte Cassino, Archivio dell' Arciabbazia, MS. 175, f. 587-588**  
 ÷?Ordo qualiter agatur in parasceben. Italy, saec. X (915-934). Beneventan script. In a factitious collection. 2 fols. (300 x 230 mm).  
 --Codicum ... *catalogus*, 1 (1915), p. 262-263. --Grégoire 1968, p. 533. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:345. --Baroffio 1999: varia, Monte Cassino, saec. X 1/2. ==No concilia.
502. **Monte Cassino, Archivio dell' Arciabbazia, MS. 276, ff. 61-64**  
 ÷?Ordo ad dandam penitentiam. Italy, saec. XII ex. Beneventan script. In a factitious collection. 4 fols. (207 x 155 mm).



--*Codicum ... catalogus*, 2 (1928), p. 19. --Grégoire 1968, p. 534. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:347. --Baroffio 1999: lists only a fragment of a Paenitentiale (f. 30-32 = 2 fols. [sic]), saec. XI ex. ==No concilia.

503. **Monte Cassino (Italy), Archivio dell' Arciabbazia, MS. 451 NN** (451; 243; int. 669)  
Pontifical of Monte Cassino (PRG). Italy (Monte Cassino), saec. XI 1/2 (ca. 1022-1035). Exemplar came from Rome. Beneventan script. Probably gift from Theobald, abbot 1022-1035. 218 fols. = 436 pages (217 x 165 mm, Andrieu; 305 x 175 mm, Inguanez).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 176-211. --Andrieu, PR, passim. --*Codicum casinensium manuscriptorum catalogus*, 3 (1941), ed. M. Inguanez, p. 80-81 (bibl.). --Bourque 1958, 2/2:361-366, no. 476: details on masses.. --C. Vogel in *Eph. lit.*, 74 (1960), p. 145-162: date. --Grégoire 1968, p. 536-537. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. C; vol. 3 (1972), p. 65. --Gamber 1968, p. 566. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:80, 165n, 203n, 351; 2:87. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14 (p. 414), sig. M (bibl.). --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 66r-73v.

504. **Montpellier, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 22**

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France (Gellone?), saec. XIII in. Parts of corpus and some additions as in MS. 18 (Sacramentary of Gellone). Episcopal blessings, f. 142-146 (near end of corpus). 148 fols. (278 x 178 mm).

--A. Maubon, *Les livres liturgiques du diocèse de Montpellier* (Montpellier, 1895), p. 37. --Leroquais 1924, 2:33-34, no. 221. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:293, no. 293. ==Concilia undetermined.

505. **Montpellier, Bibliothèque universitaire, Section médecine, MS. 303** (Bouhier E 35)

Pontifical de St-Paul de Besançon on f. 5-173 (first quire lacking). France, saec. XI (after 1048). Probably made for Hugues de Salin, abp Besançon 1031-1066. Episcopal blessings, f. 50r-68r. Olim Bouhier (1721). 173 fols. (225 x 165 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 407-408. --Delisle 1886, p. 284, at no. 115. --Leroquais 1937 om. --B. de Vregille, "Fragment d'un traité de la prière dédié par Bernon de Reichenau à Henri III de Germanie," *Revue du moyen âge latin*, 2 (1946), p. 261-268, esp. 268n. --Idem in *ibid.*, 5 (1949), p. 109n. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 311. --Cf. A. Ronsin, *La bibliothèque Bouhier...* (Dijon: Bibliothèque municipale, 1971), p. 240 = *Mémoires de l'Académie des sciences, arts et belles-lettres de Dijon*, 118 (1971). --Martimort 1978, p. 70. --J. Lemaire, "Le pontifical d'Hugues de Salins, son 'Ordo missae' et son 'Libellus precum,'" *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, 19/1 (1977), p. 363-425: contents of pontifical; ed. appended "*Libellus precum*" with useful indices of both parts. --J. Lemarié in *Didaskalia: Rivista da faculdade de teologia de Lisboa*, 9 (1979), p. 3-10. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 406. ==No concilia.

506. **Montpellier, Bibl. univ., Section médecine, MS. 311** (H. 311)

Benedictionale. France (Clairvaux), saec. XVI (1583). Written at Clairvaux for Lupin Le Mire, abbot 1571-1596. Probably this is the Troyes quarto MS described in 1804 as "Pontificale Cisterciense. Cod. m. in-4<sup>o</sup>" that was to be sent either to BnF or to Montpellier. Olim Clairvaux. 103 fols. (228 x 152 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 414-415; 2 (1855), p. xviii and xx. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 313. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. ==Concilia undetermined.

507. **Montpellier, Bibl. univ., Section médecine, MS. 314** (H. 314)

†Abbatial benedictional, in a missal. France (St-Étienne, Caen), saec. XI ex. Series of blessings, none apparently episcopal, f. 70v-122r; includes “*Ad clericum faciendum*,” with oath of monk at St-Étienne, f. 97r-98r. Olim Clairvaux. 195 fols. (235 x 135 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:183-184, no. 80. ==No concilia.

508. **Montpellier, Bibl. univ., Section médecine, MS. 399** (H. 399)

Pontifical of Paris. France, saec. XIII in. or 1/2 (after 1218). Contemporary of MS. Metz 1169 (destroyed 1944). Episcopal blessings (110), f. 1-20. Olim Bernard de Chévenon, apparently when bp Saintes 1398-1411 (ex libris); between 1395 & 1420 he was successively bp Lavaur, Agen, Saintes, Amiens, and Beauvais; Bouhier, E. 29. 163 fols. (217 x 147 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 443. --Leroquais 1937, 1:231-240, no. 72. --Moeller 1973, p. 93. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5 (p. 235 & 242n), not collated. ==RK has MF re concilia.

509. **Monza, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. b-23/141** (CCI)

+?Blessings in a palimpsest fragment of an Ambrosian sacramentary. Italy (north), saec. VIII.

--Gamber in *Scriptorium*, 16 (1962), p. 3-15, with **facts**. --Gamber 1968, no. 502: “einige Benediktionen.” ==Concilia undetermined.

510. **Moulins, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 14**

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France, saec. XII 4/4. Destined for Souvigny abbey OSB, dioc. Clermont (saints). Episcopal blessings (42), mostly as in MS. Ottob. 313. 104 fols. (342 x 245 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:322-324, no. 161; **facts**. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:290, no. 280. ==No concilia.

511. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MSS. Clm. 133**

÷Ceremoniale Romanum. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI. Multivolume collection of ordines romani in Vatican MSS, made by Onuphrius Panvinus (d. 1568) for J. J. Fugger (= Clm. 132-145). Conciliar ordo in vol. 2 = Clm. 133, f. 99v-102r. 141 fols. (330 x 225 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/1 (1892), p. 33 ff. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 213-214. --DACL, 12/1:511. --RK exam 1968. ==RK lacks concilia.

512. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 620**

“Rituale in usum episcopi.” Germany?, saec. XI 1/2? Bishop’s missal, with benedictionale for pontifical mass (f. 38-118). 118 fols. (177 x 115 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/1 (1892), p. 163: saec. XII. --*Suppl.* redates, saec. XI 1/2. --RK exam 1968. ==RK lacks concilia.

513. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 2760** (Alderspocen. 230)

“Pontificale abbatis infulati” and pontifical Benedictionale. Germany, saec. XV. Olim Aldersbach. 51 fols. (8vo).

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1871), p. 28. --*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1894), p. 34. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

514. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 2842** (Alderspocen. 312)

Pontifical for mitred abbot. Germany (Aldersbach), saec. XVI (1512). Benedictiones pontificales, f. 10v-29v. Arms. Similar to MS. Clm. 2760. 50 fols. (8vo).

--*Cat. lat.* 1/2 (1871), p. 36. --*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1894), p. 45. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

515. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 3909** (Augustanae eccl. 209)

Pontifical (PRG adapted for Augsburg). Germany, saec. XII 2/4 (1138~1142). Preceded by a canonico-liturgical collection (f. 1-89r); pontifical on f. 89v-254). Olim Augsburg. 254 fols. (281 x 205 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1894), p. 152-154. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 214-216. --Elze 1960, p. iii (G4) and viii (C2). --RK exam 1968. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 23, sig. M (p. 101, 549 with bibl.). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 214r-215v.

516. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 3917** (Augustanae eccl. 217)

Pontificale. Germany, saec. XI/XII. Probably the second of 2 volumes. Pontifical (f. 1-139r) followed by a commentary on ordines (f. 139v-168v). Olim Augsburg cathedral. 169 fols. (230 x 200).

Benedictionale (fragment, used as front pastedown). Germany?, saec. X (ca. 1000). “*In dedicatione aeclesiae*. Omnipotens deus qui vos hodierna ... Q. i. p.”

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1894), p. 154. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 216-220. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:374, no. 498. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

517. **München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 5195** (Bogenbergen.).

Benedictionals, probably for an abbot; bound together with a missal since saec. XV. Olim Bogenberg. 186 fols. (small folio).

(a) Benedictional (f. 1-24). Germany, saec. XIV, with some episcopal blessings (i.e. ending “Q.i.p.”).

(b) Episcopal Benedictional (f. 25-93). Germany, saec. XIII. “*Incipit benedictionale episcopi*. *Dominica prima in adventum domini benedictio super populum*. Omnipotens deus cuius....”

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1894), p. 272. --RK exam 1968. ==RK lacks concilia.

518. **München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6288** (Frising. 88)

÷Conciliar ordines, f. 34v-38v & f. 207-209. Germany/Italy (Carinthia/nr Verona), saec. X 2/2 (Bavarian hand). In a canonistic collection with Cresconius’ *Concordia canonum*. Perhaps written during exile (974-983) of Abraham, bp Freising 957-994. 209 fols.

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/3 (1873), p. 85. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 2D, sig. M & ordo 4, sig. M<sub>2</sub> (p. 8, 28, 29n, 144n, 201, 219). ==RK lacks concilia.

519. **München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6333 B**

+?Benedictions in a palimpsest fragment of a Hadrianum sacramentary. Germany (Benediktbeuern), saec. VIII/IX. After votive masses, “quelques bénédictions et *Ordo baptismi*” (Bourque). Olim Freising 133.

--E. Munding & A. Dold, *Palimpsesttexte des Codex Latin. Monacensis 6333 (Frisingensis 133, Cimelium 308)* = Texte und Arbeiten, 1. Abt., Heft 15-18 (Beuron, 1930): ed.

Dold, p. 29\*-39\*. --A. Dold, *Palimpsest-Studien II: Altertümliche Sakramentar- und Litanei-Fragmente in Cod. Lat. Monac. 6333* = Texte und Arbeiten, 1. Abt., Heft 48 (Beuron, 1957): ed. on p. 24\*-75\*. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:38-39, no. 85. ==No concilia.

**520. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6425** (Frising. 225)

Pontifical of Egilbert, bp Freising 1006-1039. Germany (Freising?), saec. XI (1023~1039). This is part 1; part 2 = Clm. 21587. PRG texts rearranged and reworked; also adds pre-Ottonian texts. Benedictionale, f. 224r-261v. Olim Frising. 225. 262 fols. (266 x 180 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/3 (1873), p. 109. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 220-232. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:368, no. 480. --RK exam 1968. ==RK lacks concilia.

**521. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6428** (Frising. 228)

†Plenary missal. Italy (North), saec. XI in. Badly damaged. Nothing specifically episcopal. Neumes. Olim Augsburg. 434 fols.

--*Cat. lat.* 1/3 (1873), p. 110: Pontificale with music, saec. XII-XIII. --Gamber 1968, no. 1475: plenary missal. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

**522. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6429** (Frising. 229)

Pontificale with benedictionale. Germany?, saec. XIV. Benedictionale misbound (f. 82r-89v, 158r-168v): "*Incipiunt episcopales benedictiones per totum circulum anni. Dominica prima in adventu domini. Omnipotens deus cuius...*" 172 fols. (232 x 165 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/3 (1873), p. 110. --RK exam 1968. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 61r-70r.

**523. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6430** (Frising. 230)

Benenedictionale Frisingense. Germany (Freising), saec. IX 1/3 & IX ex. (Bischoff). Olim Freising, saec. XII. 87 numbered fols. + fol. 20a (formerly, by mistake, last folio numbered 67) (215 x 145 mm).

f. 1-14v (= A = Vetus = I): Non-systematic collection of episcopal blessings, Freising, saec. IX, late in pontificate of Hitto, bp Freising 811/812--836 (Bischoff per Heimig 1980). Exemplar may be from Autun via Leidrat abp Lyons 798-814, native of Freising.

f. 15v-87v (= B = II): Episcopal benedictional for year, Freising, saec. IX ex. Two patristic homilies included, f. 76r-86r.

--*Cat. lat.* 1/3 (1873), p. 110. --G. Morin in *Revue Bénédictine* 29 (1912), p. 168-194. --**Ed.** in part by W. Dürig, "Das Benedictionale Frisingense vetus," *Archiv für Liturgiewissenschaft*, 4/2 (1955), p. 223-244. --J. Deshusses in *Eph. lit.*, 77 (1963), p. 169-187. --Gamber 1968, no. 280: A, saec. IX med.; B, saec. IX/X; bibl. --RK exam 1968. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 38. --N. Damiel, *Handschriften des 10. Jahrhundert aus der Freisinger Dombibliothek* (Munich, 1973), p. 72. --**Ed.** R. Amiet, *The Benedictionals of Freising*, HBS, 88 (1974). --Heimig 1980, p. 118. --Gamber 1988, no. 184. --G. Morin (d. 1946), remarks ed. P. Verbraken in *Traditio et progressio* 1988, p. 613-614. --Jackson 1995, 1:69-70, **ed.** as ordo 4, sig. A. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 492n. ==No concilia.

**524. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 6911**

÷Ordines (fragments as flyleaves). Place?, saec. X. *Ordinatio abbatissae* and *Benedictio vestimentorum virginum et viduarum*. Although Gamber asserts that the leaves were originally part of a rituale, the orders are both episcopal and hence are proper to a pontificale. 2 fols.

--Gamber 1963, no. 1240. --Ed. K. Gamber & S. Rehle, "Fragmente eines Kurzlektionars," *Sacris erudiri*, 23 (1978-1979), p. 295-298. --Gamber 1988, no. 480/1: listed with lectionaries, probably because the flyleaves are pasted in one.

**525. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 10073 (Tresor vii)**

Durandus Pontifical (no benedictional). Place?, saec. XV (1409). Written by Durantus Nielle. Decor: 71 miniatures. Olim Mannheim, Pal. 73 = Cod. cum pict. 34; A 37. 326 fols. (folio).

--*Cat. lat.*, 2/1 (1874), p. 131. --L. Fischer, "Der Ordinarius Papae und der Ordinarius Liber des Wilhelm Duranti des Ältern," *Römische Quartelschrift* 38 (1930), p. 7-21. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 319. --Elze 1960, p. xx (not collated; classed with MS. Cambrai 180). --RK exam 1968. ==RK lacks concilia.

**526. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 12708-12712**

Missal-pontifical of Salzburg. Germany, saec. XV (1481-1482). Written for Bernhard von Rohr, abp Salzburg 1466-1482; aka "Furtmeyr-Missale."

--K. Amon, "Die Benedictiones episcopales im Salzburger Pontifikalmissale," *Heiliger Dienst*, 23 (1969), p. 154-164: 22 blessings. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 38. ==Concilia undetermined.

**527. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 14510**

Pontifical of St. Emmeran of Regensburg (f. 1-77v), aka "Collection of Sankt Emmeran." Germany (Regensburg), saec. IX 1/4 (824~827). A bishop's book of basic, non-eucharistic ordines (Vogel). Olim St. Emmeran, MS. 510. 186 + 1 fols. (227 x 140 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 2/2 (1876), p. 184-185. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 232-238: saec. IX & X. -Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii: pontifical, saec. IX in. --Gamber 1968, p. 560: preliminary stage (Vorstufe) of pontifical. --RK exam 1968. --Vogel 1986, p. 227: saec. IX in. --Jackson 1995, 1:66, ed. as ordo 3, sig. A. ==No concilia.

**528. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 15726**

"Missale episcopale cum benedictionibus." Place?, saec. XV. Blessings in Mass after Pater noster (f. 81r-87v), followed by a Benedictionale: "*Incipiunt benedictiones pontificales. Dominica prima in adventu domini*." Back pastedown (f. 158r) has "Forma homagii" to bishop of Sercouien' (not identified). Olim Salzburg, Aulic. 26. 157 fols. (303 x 215 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 2/3 (1878), p. 29. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

**529. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 21587**

Pontifical of Egilbert, bp Freising 1006-1039: Part 2. Germany (Freising?), saec. XI 1/2 (ca. 1030). Part 1 = MS. Clm. 6425. Conciliar ordo preceded by a series of canons (f. 137r-138r) that is no earlier than the *Collection in 12 Parts* (saec. XI 1/2): thus Schneider vs. Andrieu. Olim Weihenstephan 87. iii + 191 fols. (258 x 180 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 4/4 (1881). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 241-254. --Elze 1960, p. iii (sig. F1) and vi (sig. A). --RK exam 1968. --Ed. Schneider 1996: sig. M in ordines 20 & 22 (p. 510 & 532). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 138v-152r.

**530. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 28164**

Pontifical? (fragment). Includes consecration of a bishop

--A. Dodd in *Scriptorium*, 5 (1951), p. 215-221. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 38-39.

==Concilia undetermined.

**531. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 28938**

Pontifical of Płock (PRG). Germany, saec. XII ?3/4. For diocese of Płock (*Plocensis*, suff. Gnesen/Gniesko). Olim MS. Płock, Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego, Mspł. 29; stolen during World War II; auctioned, 1973.

--Ed. A. Podleś, *Pontyfikal Płocki z XII wieku ...: Studium liturgiczno-źródłoznawcze; Edycja tekstu* (Płock, 1986). --Schneider 1996, ordines 7 & 14, not collated (p. 299 & 414). ==RK lacks concilia, ff. 91r-107v (ed., p. 117-120).

**532. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 29163m**

*See:* MS. Clm. 29304 / 1

**533. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm 29164 II**

÷Blessing of Palms (PRG). Germany (south; ?Niederaltaich), saec. XI in. Fragment (2a) of a Bavarian sacramentary, preserved in a binding (Inc. 8179). Olim Amberg.

--Ed. K. Gamber in *Sacris erudiri*, 11 (1960), p. 220-224. --Gamber 1968, no. 840.

==No concilia.

÷Benediction super populum in a fragment of a sacramentary. Germany (Salzburg), saec. X ex. 2 double leaves.

--Ed. K. Gamber & M. Schellhorn in *Heiliger Dienst*, 1 (1961), p. 86-96. --Gamber 1968, no. 981. ==No concilia.

**534. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm 29304/1-5**

Benedictional + pontifical ordines.

1. *Benedictiones episcopales*. Germany (Freising), saec. IX 1/2 (2 bifolios). Olim Clm 29163, p. 171 + Clm 29163m (= 2nd bifolium, transferred in 1940 from MS. Clm 29164). Both slightly earlier than MS. Clm. 6430, pt. A (Bischoff), of which it was the source. Temp. Hitto, bp Freising 811/812-836.

--Ed. W. Dürig, "Die Bruckstücke einer Sammlung von 'Benedictiones Gallicanae,'" *Revue bénédictine*, 64 (1954), p. 168-175. --Gamber 1968, no. 281. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 38: saec. IX. --Ed. R. Amiet, *The Benedictionals of Freising*, HBS, 88 (1974), p. 36-40: sig. C. --Gamber 1988, no. 184.

2. *Ordo reconciliationis ecclesiae; Benedictio vestimentorum clerici*. Germany (Regensburg), saec. X-XI (half folio).

3. *Ordo de sacris ordinibus benedicendis*. Place?, saec. XI (1 bifolio).

4. *Decretum quod clerus et populus firmare debet de electo episcopo; Ordinatio episcopi*. Place?, saec. XI-XII. Text from PRG. (2 fols.)

**5. *Orationes ad imponenda vestimenta pontificalia.*** Germany (Salzburg cathedral), saec. XIV (1 folio).

--Hermann Hauke, *Katalog der lateinischen Fragmente der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek München*, Bd. 1: *Clm 29202-298311* (Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1994), p. 229-231: basis for present description of nos. 1-5. ==No concilia.

**535. Münster i. W., Nordrhein-Westfälisches Staatsarchiv, MS. msc. I nr. 133**

*Liber vitae* + pontifical. Germany (Helmarshausen & Corvey), saec. XII (1152~1158). Written as a pair. Frontispiece of *Liber vitae* (p. 11) shows the founders of Corvey; frontispiece of the pontifical (p. 97) shows St. Servatius, bp Tongres (d. 384) and St. Nicholas, bp Myra (fl. 325).

--H. Börsting, *Inventar des bischöflichen Diözesanarchivs in Münster* (Münster, 1937). -  
--Bernward von Hildesheim und das Zeitalter der Ottonen (Hildesheim, 1993), 2:602-604. --  
--Heinrich der Löwe und seine Zeit: Herrschaft und Repräsentation der Welfen, 1125-1235 (Munich, 1995), p. 566-567. --Palazzo 1999, p. 127. ==Concilia undetermined.

**536. Namur, Musée archéologique, Fonds de la ville, MS. in-8° 58**

†“Ceremoniarum usus Romano-Benedictinus.” Belgium, saec. XVII. Olim monastery of St. Hubert in Ardennes (saec. XVII). 96 fols. (185 x 115 mm).

--RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

**537. Nancy, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 20 (322)**

Durandus Pontifical, with additions. Italy?, saec. XV. Copy “adapté à l’usage d’une église italienne,” perhaps Teramo, in Abruzzi. 124 fols. (280 x 213 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:240-243, no. 73. --Andrieu lacks. ==No concilia.

**538. Nantes, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 24**

Pontifical of Noyon. France, saec. XV ex. (after 1488). Noyon mentioned, f. 21v; also synodal ordo, f. 104v. Arms of Antoine du Bois, bp designate of Beauvais 1488-1497; abbot of St-Lucien-lès-Beauvais 1490-1537; administrator of dioc. Béziers and then bp Béziers 1503-1537. Episcopal blessings, f. 107-127. Olim Nantes Oratory (saec. XVII). 127 fols. (316 x 220 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:243-245, no. 74. --Moeller 1973, p. 94. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 477. ==RK lacks *Ordo synodi Noviomensis* (f. 104v).

**539. Nantes, Musée Dobrée, MS. 10**

Pontifical for abbot of St-Serge, Angers. France, saec. XV 1/4 (1412~1418). For Élie II d’Angoulême, abbot of St-Serge 1387-1389 and 1412-1418 (during interval was abbot of Marmoutier). Pontifical on f. 1-121, followed by a capitulary & collectar (ending on f. 209); Rule of St. Benedict (f. 210-230); statutes of Marmoutier, Tours (f. 230v-233). Episcopal blessings, with musical notation, f. 98-121. 234 fols. (340 x 235 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:245-252, no. 75: MS. non côté, dit “Pontifical Angevin.” --Moeller 1973, p. 94. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 199; **facts.** as pl. 101. ==RK has MF re concilia: image of synod in initial, f. 17v.

540. **Napoli (Naples), Archivio di stato, MS. IV**

Pontifical + Ordo missae. Place?, saec. XI-XII. (370 x 250 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 121; **ed.** text of *Ordo missae*, p. 311-313. --Destroyed in 1943. --Grégoire 1968, p. 544. Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

541. **Napoli, Biblioteca Nazionale, MS. VI. G. 22** (VII. F. 24)

÷Ordinarium (abbatial?). Italy, saec. XIII 1/2. Inc. "*Ordo qualiter sacri ordines in romana Ecclesia. Convenit vos scire filii....*" Contents include ordination of abbot; consecration of church (alphabet). Carthusian musical notation; transitional notation on 3 lines. Olim Certosa of Padula SA. 107 fols. (206 x 302 mm).

--R. Arnese, *I codici notati della Biblioteca nazionale di Napoli* (Florence, 1967), p. 142-143, no. 37. --Baroffio 1999: Ordo missae; origin unknown, later at Padula. ==No concilia.

542. **Napoli, Biblioteca Nazionale, MS. VI. G. 24**

Pontifical. Italy (Troia FG), saec. XIV 1/2. Music. 224 fols.

--Arnese 1967 om. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

543. **Napoli, Biblioteca Nazionale, MS. VI. G. 36**

Durandus Pontifical, aka "Pontificalis ordinis liber." Place?, saec. XIV. Episcopal blessings at end. Quadrate musical notes on 4 lines. Olim?: S. Anna added to litany (f. 5ra). 200 fols. (208 x 157 mm).

--Arnese 1967, p. 149-151, no. 41: "un *autentico*, ossia ufficiale, trascritto"; lists all passages with musical notation. --Baroffio om. as not Italian. ==Concilia undetermined.

544. **Napoli, Biblioteca Nazionale, MS. XIV. D. 27**

†Ceremonial + Calendar. Italy (south), saec. XII ex. 150 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

545. **Napoli, Biblioteca teologica "S. Tommaso," MS. 208** (A. 3. 23)

†Caeremoniale. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII. 465 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

546. **Narbonne, Trésor de la Cathédrale**

Pontifical of Narbonne. Place?, saec. XIV med. (1350). Made for Pierre de La Jugie, abp Narbonne 1347-1375. Probably never completed. 187 fols. (390 x 280 mm).

--Leroquais 1937 om. --P. Bohigas, "Un pontifical franco-catalán en Narbona," *Ensayo* (1963), p. 27-32. --Martimort 1978, p. 156-157, no. 201 (contents & bibl.). ==No concilia (perhaps intended [see contents, f. 179r-180r] but if so, either never completed or now lost).

547. **New York City, Dr. Ellsworth Eliot, jr (34 E. 67th St.), MS. 1**

Pontifical of Andorra. France, saec. XV (ca. 1480). Arms of François-Phoebus, count of Foix (1471-1483), and of the bishop of Seo de Urgel (not "Andorra," as in De Ricci), on f. 14v, 15r, 27r; with a third unidentified escutcheon at f. 70v). Peter Folch de Cardona was bp Urgel 1472-1515 (Gams). Miniatures: 2 full page, 7 large, & 44 small. Borders. Bound in old, dark-red velvet. 156 fols. (29 x 25 cm).



--De Ricci 1935, 2:2338-2339: sales history; additional entry for p. 1669. --  
Kristeller/Krämer 1993 does not record either the collection or its whereabouts. ==Concilia undetermined.

**548. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. Glazier G. 21**

+?Blessings & ordines in festal sacramentary for Venice, aka "Sacramentary of Frontale." Italy (Pomposa?), saec. XII 2/4. Orders for making a cleric & a monk, etc. Decorated initials, one full-page. Luxury work with Byzantine style binding. Olim Venice; then, per tradition, Peter Damian; St. Dominic Loricatus & his monastery at Sanvicino, nr Naples; Frontale (central Italy), chiesa parrocchiale di Sant' Anna; Rüttschi in Zurich; Glazier. 126 fols. (9-1/4 x 6-1/2 in.).

--Ed. O. Turcius (Turcio) in Mittarelli/Costadoni, *Annales Camaldulenses*, 2 (Venice, 1756), rpt. Migne, PL, 151:823-876. --A. Strittmatter in *Traditio*, 6 (1948), p. 337, n.2. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 62, no. 150: "Sainte-Anne de Castri-Frontalis (diocèse de Saint-Séverin)." --Gamber 1963, no. 938: saec. XI. --J. Plummer, *Manuscripts from the William S. Glazier Collection* (New York, 1959), p. 9-10, no. 8; **facts.** of cover as pl. 11: use of S. Apollinare in Classe, Ravenna, ca. 1050. --J. Plummer, *Liturgical Manuscripts for the Mass and the Divine Office* (New York: Morgan, 1964), p. 12, no. 3: Ravenna, ca. 1050. --J. Plummer, *The Glazier Collection of Illuminated Manuscripts* (New York: Morgan, 1968), p. 13; **facts.** as pl. 16-17. --H. J. Graf in *Eph. Lit.*, 88 (1974), p. 353-369: Pomposa, saec. XII 2/4. --Gamber 1988, no. 417; bibl. ==Concilia undetermined.

**549. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. Glazier G. 27**

Benedictional of Raetia (= "the Ruhland fragment"). Swizerland? (Chur?), saec. IX/X. Single folio: *recto* with episcopal blessings for feasts of St. Stephen and Holy Innocents. Bischoff identified this MS as the Ruhland fragment. Prayer for emperor added, ca. 900 (Plummer); *verso* decorated initial page for sacramentary. Olim St. Gall (probably preserved in a binding); Joseph Sattler; Max Kammerer; Glazier. Single leaf (10-5/8 x 6-1/2 in.).

--Ed. R. Ruhland in *Theol. Quartalschrift*, 39 (1857), p. 410-421: Anglo-Saxon cursive, saec. VIII. --Plummer, *Glazier* (1959), p. 7, no. 1; **facts.** of verso (initial) as pl. 7: Chur?, VIII 2/2. --Lowe, CLA, 11 (1966), no. 1663. --Plummer 1968, p. 8-9, no. 3. --Gamber 1968, no. 184 (cf. no. 418 = Ruhland fragment). --Moeller 1973, p. 82. --Gamber 1988, no. 282: equates with Ruhland fragment. ==No concilia.

**550. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. G. 49**

Pontifical of Bourges. France, saec. XV (ca. 1465). Made for Jean Coeur, abp Bourges 1447-1483 (arms and initials). Mostly major feasts, but including vigil & feast of St. William of Bourges. Bâtard script. Artist: Jean Colombe, Bourges native, ca. 1465. Olim Coeur family until after World War I; Glazier. 203 fols. (11 x 7-3/4 in.).

--P. Chenu, "Le livre des offices pontificaux de Jean Coeur, archevêque de Bourges," *Mémoires de la Société des antiquaires du Centre*, 48 (1940), p. 1-32; **facts.** --Plummer 1959, p. 30-31, no. 46: ca. 1475. --Plummer 1968, p. 47, no. 65; **facts.** as pl. 56. --Claude Schaefer in *Cahiers d'archéologie et d'histoire* (1973 & 1977). --J. Plummer, *The Last Flowering: French Painting in Manuscripts 1420-1530* (New York, 1982), p. 52-53, no. 69: "Pontifical matutinale and missal." ==Concilia undetermined.

**551. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. G. 57**

Benedictiones pontificales in the Anianian supplement to a Hadrianum sacramentary. France (St. Amand?), saec. IX 3/4 (ca. 860). Prototype of later St-Amand sacramentaries. Exceptionally fine Franco-Saxon decor. Gift of Charles the Bald to Chelles abbey. Olim Chelles until 1790s, possibly as a gift of queen Hermantrude. 170 fols. (11-3/4 x 8-1/4 in.).

--Ed. Deshusses 1979, 1:38-39: sig. T1. --Plummer 1964, p. 11-12, no. 2. --Plummer 1968, p. 10-11, no. 8; **facts.** as pl. 2, 12, & 13. --Gamber 1968, p. 356. ==No concilia except "Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore synodi" (Deshusses no. 1789).

**552. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. H. 6**

÷Praeparatio ad missam pontificalem. Italy (Florence or Rome), saec. XVI 1/4 (1520). Made for Leo X, pope 1513-1521. Miniature of pope being vested, by school of Attavante degli Attavanti. Olim Heineman.

Probably the MS that De Ricci described thus (note in BnF): "Pontifical. 71 fols. (40 x 27 cm). Italy, ca. 1500. Illum. border & initials ascribed to Attavante. Old vel. wrapper. --J. Martini, Cat. 9 (1912), n. 14, for \$600. Olim Belin."

--J. Plummer, *Liturgical Manuscripts for the Mass and Divine Office* (New York: Morgan, 1964), p. 30, no. 35. ==No concilia.

**553. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. M. 258**

Pontifical. French (Paris), saec. XVII (1657). An abridged pontifical; contents: confirmation; holy orders; liturgical objects. Calligraphed by Nicolas Jarry (1610-1674). Companion vol. to MS. Morgan M. 257, *Officium conceptionis BVM*, also by Jarry. 21 fols. (28 x 21 cm).

--De Ricci 1935, 1:1414. p. 31, no. 36. --RK exam 1959. --Plummer 1964, p. 31, no. 36. ==No concilia.

**554. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. M. 279**

Pontifical. Italy (Ferrara), saec. XV 4/4 (post 1485). "Ordo celebrandae missae" with other pontifical offices, some not in the Pontificale Romanum printed in 1485. Arms of first owner: Giovanni Giacomo Sclafenati, bp Parma 1482-1496; cardinal 1483; d. 1497. Given in 1601 to "Gotthaus bei Stenfall." Binder's title: "Pontificale." Olim J. M. Heister; Leisten church; T.O. Weigel. 40 fols. (2-1/4 x 8-1/2 in.).

--De Ricci 1935, 2:1418: Pontificale, Florence, ca. 1485. --M. Harrsen and G. K. Boyce, *Italian Manuscripts in the Pierpont Morgan Library* (New York, 1953), p. 45, no. 79: Pontifical, Ferrara. --RK exam 1959. ==No concilia.

**555. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. M. 306**

†Missal of cardinal Domenico Della Rovere (= Pope Julius II). Italy (Verona), saec. XV ex. Mistakenly termed a pontifical. Minature by Francesco dai Libri; extensive decor. Incomplete because unfinished. 158 fols. (14-1/2 x 10 in.).

--L. Dorez in *Monuments et mémoires*, 17, (1909), p. 1-28: pontifical. --Leroquais 1937, 1:v: winter part of a missal of principal feasts "et non pontifical." --De Ricci 1935, 2:1424: pontifical; bibl. --Harrsen/Boyce 1953, p. 33-34, no. 60, and **facts.** as pl. 48: missal. --RK exam 1959. ==No concilia.

**556. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. M. 347**

Pontifical of Amiens. France (Burgundy?), saec. XV 4/4 (ca. 1485). Select elements in a small manual. Customs of Amiens diocese mentioned in text (f. 94r, 93v). Arms of Geoffroy de La Marthonie, bp Amiens 1577-1617 (added, f. 3v). Litany (f. 213-219) as in Besançon pontificals described by Leroquais; probably in exemplar and not adapted to Amiens. 225 fols. (137 x 103 mm).

--De Ricci 1935, 2:1431: ca. 1500. --RK exam 1959. --Plummer 1982, p. 74-75, no. 96: Burgundy, ca. 1485, based on artistic style. ==No concilia.

**557. New York City, Pierpont Morgan Library, MS. M. 800**

Benedictional added (saec. XV) to an ordinal (ordo missae). Ordinal: Italy (Bologna), saec. XIV 2/2. Illustrated by Niccolò da Bologna. 76 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. --Plummer 1964, p. 30, no. 34, with **facts**. as pl. 9. ==Concilia undetermined.

**558. Nîmes, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 210 (Anc. 13862)**

+?Copy of ceremonial of Nîmes. France, saec. XVIII. Notes of Léon Ménard (d. 1767) for the revision of his history of Nîmes, including extracts from MSS of Rulman, together with a "Copie de pièces négligées par Ménard, tirées du cérémonial de Nîmes." No MS ceremonial in Nîmes BM today. To identify, one would have to see extracts (and source indicated by Ménard). In portfolio (300 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 631-632 (art. 3; no folio references given). --Mortimort 1978 lacks. ==Concilia undetermined.

**559. Novacella (= Neustift; Italy, nr Bressanone), Convento del Canonici Regolari, MS. 194**

+?"Benedictionale--mit miniaturen." Place?, saec. XVI in. (1507). Miniatures on f. 1v, 2r, & 70v. Olim Innsbruck University Library, until 1921. 70 fols. (310 x 225 mm).

--MF: HMML 29637. ==Concilia undetermined.

**560. Novacella, Convento del Canonici Regolari, MS. 14820**

+?"Pontificale mit deutschem Ordensprophess." Place?, saec. XV/XVI. First hand humanistic; second Gothic textualis. Few strictly pontifical elements, esp. "Orationes dicendae ab Episcopo quando in pontificalibus celebrat. Ad caligas..." Mostly presider's texts for Vespers & Lauds on principal feasts, beginning with Christmas. Also included are professions for a novice, junior, & layman. Note arms (f. 1v) with an archiepiscopal cross in the second quarter, perhaps those of later owner. 87 fols.

--MF: HMML 29639. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

**561. Novara, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. LXXXVIII (Colombo 4)**

Benedictional of Novara. Italy (Novara), saec. XI. Structured like Anianian supplement in "mixed Gregorian" sacramentaries; esp. cf. MS. Ivrea 10. Contains 129 blessings. 93 fols. (225 x 175 mm).

--N. Colombo in Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 6 (1896), p. 71, no. 4: saec. IX. --DACL, 12/2 (1924). c. 1758. --Gamber 1968, no. 186: saec. XI-XII. --Grégoire 1968, p. 549: saec. IX-X. --Moeller 1973, p. 99. --Ed. F. Dell'Oro, "Il benedizionale di Novara," *Novarien.*, 6 (1974), p. 53-138: saec. X ex. (per E. Cau). --Gamber 1988, no. 288: saec. XI (Dell'Oro). --Rasmussen

1998 om. --Palazzo 1999, p. 42. --Baroffio 1999. ==*“Benedictio in synodo. Christus dei filius...”* (ed., p. 122, no. 126).

562. **Novara, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. CXLII** (Colombo 34)

*“Pontificale Vetus.”* Place?, saec. XII *circa* (Colombo). *“Incipit ordo ad invocandum et examinandum seu consecrandum decretum epis.”* 185 fols. (260 x 150 mm).

--Colombo in Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 6 (1896), p. 80, no. 34. --Dell’Oro 1974, p. 67.  
==*Ben. in synodo. Christus dei filius.*

563. **Olomouc** (Olmütz, Czech Republic), **Universitní Knihovna, MS. M III 4**

*“Pontificale* (seu potius epitome pontificalis) adiectis aliquot missis specialibus episcopi.” Place?, saec. XV. 85 ff.

--<<http://dig.vkol.cz/dig/miii4/>> --Also on CD. ==Concilia undetermined.

**Oregon**, state of, USA: *see* McMinnville

564. **Orihuela** (Spain), **Biblioteca episcopal, MS. 340**

*Pontifical.* Place?, saec. XIV. Gothic hand. 2 cols. Fine miniatures.

--Beer 1894, p. 374, 740. --HMML lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

565. **Orléans** (France), **Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 142** (119)

*Pontifical of Orléans:* “Ordinarium episcopale insignis ecclesiae Aurelianensis.”

France, saec. XVII. Miniatures. Historiated initials. Olim Chapitre Ste-Croix, Orléans. 281 pages, some lacking (295 x 202 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 12 (1889), p. 56-57, no. 142: indexed as “Orléans. Pontifical.” --Leroquais 1937 om. as too late. ==RK lacks concilia: *“Ordo ad synodum”* (p. 263-269).

566. **Orléans, Bibl. mun., MS. 144** (121)

*Pontifical of Chartres.* France (Chartres?), saec. XII/XIII (ca. 1200). Probably originally made for Chartres; later adapted to Orléans use. Copied from MS. Paris BnF lat. 945 (Jackson). Similar to MS. Chartres 195, now lost; also to MS. Siena G.V.12. Episcopal blessings, f. 7v-35. Decor: 2 full-page miniatures; 22 historiated initials. Olim Chartres as late as saec. XIII 2/4; at Ste-Croix, Orléans by 1256. 173 fols. (303 x 200 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:252-260, no. 76; **facts.** as pl. 22-26: saec. XIII in.; or perhaps may have been made for Paris or Orléans --Moeller 1973, p. 94. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 486: Chartres?, saec. XII/XIII. --Jackson 1995, 1:174: saec. XIII in. (before 1236), **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. L. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5, not collated (p. 242n): saec. XIII in. --**Facts.** on web at <ministère de la culture/enluminures> ==RK has MF re concilia.

567. **Orléans, Bibl. mun., MS. 486** (393 bis)

†*Ordines.* France (Orléans), saec. XVII. In a box of disordered loose leaves (16 items) of diverse provenance. Of possible interest are the 2 listed below, both from the church of Sainte-Croix, Orléans.

[item 1] “Ordo pour le diocèse d’Orléans.” 14 fols., paper.

[item 4] “Synodus seu capitulum generale post festum Inventionis Sanctae Crucis.” 2 pages, paper.

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 12 (1889), p. 225-227. --Martimort 1978, p. 225, no. 335. ==RK lacks MF of concilia.

**568. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Auct. D. I. 20**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 2v-18) per the Anianian supplement, in the "Sacramentary of St. Gall" (a mixed, i.e. Gelasianized, Gregorianum). Germany (St-Gall?), saec. IX 2/2 (Bischoff). For St-Gall, if not written there; later adapted for use at Mainz. "Mainz" addition (f. 2-33) includes episcopal blessings & calendar for St-Alban, Mainz. Blessings almost same as in MS. Ottob. 313; much like those ed. Muratori 1748, 2:362-380. Olim St. Emmeran, Regensburg ("probablement" adds Bourque); to Bodleian in 1840. 209 fols. (290 x 246 mm).

--Warren, *Leofric Missal* (1883), p. xxxviii to l. --Delisle 1886, p. 153-155 (Madan's description). --DACL, 6 (1924), c. 755-756. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:254, no. 192. --Gamber 1968, no. 735. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Ed. Deshusses 1979, 1:39: sig. D; St-Gall. ==No concilia.

**569. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Barlow 7 (S.C. 6419)**

+?"Monastic Pontifical" of Evesham. England (Evesham abbey), saec. XIV in. Liturgical offices for an abbot, presumably for use by John de Brokehampton, abbot Evesham 1282-1316. Neither a pontifical or a benedictional, but rather a monastic ritual (Moeller). vi + 274 pages (32 x 21 cm).

--Ed. H. A. Wilson, *Officium ecclesiasticum abbatum secundum usum Eveshamensis monasterii*, HBS, 6 (London, 1893). --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 367. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 102. --*A Summary Catalogue of Western Manuscripts in the Bodleian Library at Oxford which have been described in the Quarto Series*, by F. Madan, H. H. E. Craster, and N. Denholm-Young, 7 vols. (Oxford, 1895-1953), 2/2 (1937), p. 1046. --Brückmann 1973, p. 446: "Monastic Pontifical." --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 43. ==No concilia.

**570. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Bodley 579 (S.C. 2675)**

The Leofric Missal. France or Lotharingia; later England, saec. X in. & XI. Now described as a "combined sacramentary, pontifical and ritual" (Orchard 2002, 1:1). Three layers: "Leofric A," made for use in England, possibly at Wells, but more probably made for Plegmund, abp Canterbury 890-923; "Leofric B," additions made 930-1020 at Canterbury; "Leofric C," additions for Leofric, bp Exeter 1050-1072. vi + 378 fols. (20 x 15 cm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 218-220, no. 80. --Ed. F. E. Warren, *The Leofric Missal* (Oxford, 1883; rpt. 1968). --Bourque 1958, 2/2:209-210, no. 209. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, no. 950. --Brückmann 1973, p. 446-448 (older bibl.). --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 43: misnumbered MS. 718. --Gamber 1988: before 1042 (Van Dijk). --Pfaff 1999: saec. X med. + XI 3/4. --Ed. Nicholas Orchard, *The Leofric Missal*, 2 vols. = HBS, 113-114 (2002). --Orchard 2005, p. xcvi. --Facs. with complete reproduction in color on web at: <<http://www.image.ox.ac.uk/pages/bodleian/Bodl579/main.htm>>. ==No concilia.

**571. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Bodley 901 (S.C. 3034)**

Pontifical offices of the papal court. Italy (Rome), saec. XIV-XV (ca. 1400). For use at the curia. Olim Coventry cathedral by saec. XV. i + 65 fols. (31 x 23 cm).

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 372. --*Summ. Cat.*, 2/1 (1922), p. 573-574: Pontificale Romanum, saec. XV med. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:9. --S. A. Van Dijk, "Three Manuscripts of a

Liturgical Reform ...,” *Scriptorium*, 6 (1952), p. 241-242. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 448. ==No concilia.

**572. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Canonici Liturg. 326** (S.C. 19415)

Benedictional of Verona. Italy (Verona area), saec. XI 2/2. Probably for cathedral (St. Zeno). Beginning and end missing. 55 fols. (22 x 17 cm).

--*Summ. Cat.*, 4 (1897), p. 382. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 382. --Wilson 1910, p. 170 (group B). --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, p. 186. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 448. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XI. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**573. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Canonici Liturg. 329** (S.C. 19418)

Benedictional of Treviso. Italy, saec. XV 1/2. For St. Peter's cathedral, Treviso. 61 fols. (25 x 18 cm).

--*Summ. Cat.*, 4 (1897), p. 383. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 383. --Wilson 1910, p. 170: saec. XV. --Van Dijk 1957, 1:121: saec. XV med. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 448: saec. XIV ex. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

**574. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Canonici Liturg. 351** (S.C. 19437)

Durandus Pontifical (abridged). Italy (north), saec. XV 2/2. Arms and miniature of a bishop, perhaps (per Van Dijk) Ludovico Barbo OSB, bp Treviso 1437-1443 & “reformer O.S.B. in Italia” (Gams). Omits most of book 3 (except Maundy Thursday). Olim S. Justine, Padua (MS. 158); loaned to St. George monastery, Venice, saec. XV. iii + 268 + ii fols. (28 x 18 cm).

--*Summ. Cat.*, 4 (1897), p. 388-389. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 375. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:10. --RK exam 1960 & 1968. --Brückmann 1973, p. 448-449. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

**575. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Canonici Liturg. 359** (S.C. 19444)

Pontifical of Arezzo (cf. PRG). Italy, saec. XI-XII (ca. 1100). Arezzo saints. Sections missing. Benedictional (beginning lacking), f. 19-22. Bound with fragments of a monastic diurnal (?Spoleto) and a breviary. 66 fols. (26 x 17 cm).

--*Summ. Cat.*, 4 (1897), p. 390-391. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 371. --*Bodleian Quarterly Record*, 1(1914-1916), p. 56. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:6. --S. J. P. Van Dijk, “St. Francis' Blessing of Brother Leo,” *Archivum Franciscanum Historicum*, 47 (1954), p. 200-201. --idem in *Sacris erudiri*, 6 (1954), p. 154, n.2, and p. 157, n.1. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, p. 560, no. 1550b: Collectar bound with pontifical, saec. XI ex. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 449. Palazzo 1999, p. 148. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**576. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Canonici Liturg. 362** (S.C. 19447)

Durandus Pontifical. Italy (Venice), saec. XV. Profession of prior of Knights Hospitaller in Venice (f. 191r). i + 194 + 3 + i fols. (31 x 23 cm).

--*Summ. Cat.*, 4 (1897), p. 391. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 373. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:11. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 449-450. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**577. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Canonici Liturg. 375** (S.C. 19458)

Durandus Pontifical. Italy (north), saec. XV. Arms not identified. i + v + 240 + i fols. (36 x 25 cm).

--*Summ. Cat.*, 4 (1897), p. 374. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 374. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:12. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 450. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**578. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Carte 153** (S.C. 10598)

Transcripts from MS. Rouen 369. France, saec. XVIII ex. iv + iii + 148 + iv paper (33 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:14. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 450. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**579. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Douce 225** (S.C. 21799)

Pontifical (fragment). England (York), saec. XV 1/2. York use for York cathedral. "Blessing and consecration of the holy oils ... followed by additions of the ritual and documents concerning the enthronement of archbishop Kemp in 1427." 14 fols.

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:322. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==No concilia.

**580. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Holkham Misc. 15**

Pontifical of Tarragona province. France (SW) or Spain, saec. XIII or XIV. Distinctively Spanish saints. At Padua 1455-1717, a gift from the bishop of Concordia (suff. Aquileia). Olim MS. Holkham Hall 50. iv + 258 fols. (27 x 19 cm).

--De Ricci, *Handlist Holkham* (1932), p. 4: France, saec. XIV. --RK exam 1960. --R. W. Hunt, personal communication: ?SW France, saec. XIII. --Brückmann 1973, p. 450: Spain, saec. XIV. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**581. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Holkham Misc. 18**

†Pontifical offices of the papal curia. Italy, saec. XV in. A ceremonial, not a pontifical. Written for Francesco Zabarella, bp Florence 1410-1417, cardinal 1411-1417 (f. 1r). Like MS. Holkham Misc. 15, a gift from bp of Concordia. Olim MS. Holkham Hall 193. ii + 61 fols. (32 x 22 cm).

--De Ricci, *Handlist Holkham* (1932), p. 16. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 451. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**582. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. MS. b. 10**

Transcripts from pontificals. France, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: BnF lat. 943 and Rouen 369 (Y 7). i + 121 + i fols. paper (37 x 28 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:15. --Brückmann 1973, p. 451. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**583. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. b. 11**

Transcripts from pontificals. England and France, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: London, BL, Cott. Claud. A. III; Rouen 27 [*sic* = 369 (Y 7)]; Cambridge, CCC 146. i + 131 + i fols. paper (37 x 25)

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:16. --Brückmann 1973, p. 451. ==Concilia in exemplar; but may not have been copied.

**584. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. b. 12**

Transcript from pontifical. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MS: Cambridge, Trinity College, B. XI. 9 (248). xi + 115 + ii fols. paper (39 x 26 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:17. --Brückmann 1973, p. 45. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**585. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. b. 13**

÷Transcripts of ordination ceremonies from various pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson. i + 96 + i fols. paper (41 x 26 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:18. --Brückmann 1973, p. 451. ==No concilia.

**586. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. c. 4**

Transcripts from pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: Oxford, Bodley 579; Cambridge, CCC 44. i + 220 + i fols. paper (37 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:19. --Brückmann 1973, p. 451. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**587. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. c. 5**

Transcripts from pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: London, BL, Cott. Tib. C. I; and Cambridge, CCC 422 (missal part); with notes on Rouen 369. i + 116 + i fols. paper (37 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:20. --Brückmann 1973, p. 451. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**588. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. c. 6**

Transcripts from pontificals. England, saec. XIX (ca. 1865). By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: Cambridge, Univ. Library Ee. II. 3; Ff. VI. 9; Ll. II. 10; Mm. III. 21; and Trinity College B. XI. 10 (249). i + 12 + 213 + i fols. paper (34 x 21 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:21. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**589. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. c. 7**

Transcript of Bangor Pontifical. England?, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from Bangor, Cathedral Library, MS. "Pontifical of Anian." Only rubrics (not texts) of blessings. i + 139 + i fols. paper (37 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:22. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==Synodal blessings.

**590. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. c. 8**

Transcripts of pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: London, BL, Harley 561; and Oxford, Bodl. Libr., Rawl. C. 400. i + 2 + 75 + 2 + i fols. paper (37 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:23. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==No concilia.



**591. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. c. 9**

Transcripts of pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: Oxford, Bodl. Tanner 5; by another hand, from Dublin, Trinity College B. 3. 6 (98). i + 139 + i fols. paper (37 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:24. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**592. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 2 (S.C. 29447)**

÷Two pontifical offices in an abbatial breviary. France, saec. XVII med. (after 1643). For abbot of canons regular of St-Severin at Château-Landon (nr Fontainebleau). Offices are appended to breviary. iv + 79 + i fols. (27 x 19 cm).

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 370. --*Summ. Cat.*, 5 (1905), p. 626. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==No concilia.

**593. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 16**

Pontifical (fragment). England, saec. XIII. Dedication of church. 2 fols., numbered 51 and 52 (188 x 144 mm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 6:321. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==No concilia.

**594. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 21**

Transcript of the "Becket Pontifical." France, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MS. Douai 67. i + 3 + 123 + i fols. paper (26 x 16 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 3:25. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==No concilia.

**595. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 22**

Transcripts of pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: London, BL, Add. 6157; Add. 21974; Add. 25588; Cott. Tib. C. I; Cott. Vitell. A. XVIII; Cott. Vitell. E. XII; Cott. Vesp. A. XXV; Cott. Vesp. D. XV; Harley 2860; Harley 4919; Harley 5305; and others. i + 248 + i fols. paper (25 x 20 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 3:26. --Brückmann 1973, p. 452. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**596. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 23**

Transcript of the Magdalen Pontifical. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MS. Oxford, Magdalen College 226. i + 30 + 312 + i fols. paper (23 x 18 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 3:27. --Brückmann 1973, p. 453. ==Concilia in the exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**597. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 24**

Transcript of a pontifical. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MS. Cambridge, Corpus Christi College 146. i + 208 + i fols. paper (28 x 23 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 3:28. --Brückmann 1973, p. 453. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**598. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. d. 25**

Transcripts from pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: London, BL, Cott. Tib. B. VIII; Cott. Vesp. D. XV; Harley 2906; and Oxford, Bodl. Libr., Rawl. C. 425. ii + 252 + i fols. paper (29 x 24 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 3:29. --Brückmann 1973, p. 453. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**599. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. e. 19**

Durandus Pontifical (abridged). Italy, saec. XV in. Arms probably those of Augustine de Ortis, OP, bishop of Satriano-Campagna (nr Potenza; suffragan of Conza) 1500-1521. i + 78 + i (13 x 10 cm).

--Van Dijk 1957, 3:13. --Brückmann 1973, p. 453. ==Concilia undetermined.

**600. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Lat. liturg. e. 20**

Transcripts from pontificals. England, saec. XIX. By W. G. Henderson, from MSS: Oxford, Bodl. Libr., Bodl. 579; Dublin, Trinity College, B. 3. 6; London, BL, Cott. Tib. B. VIII; Oxford, Magdalen College 100. i + 4 + 316 + i fols. paper (23 x 18 cm).

Van Dijk 1957, 3:30. --Brückmann 1973, p. 453. ==Concilia in exemplar, but may not have been copied.

**601. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Laud Misc. 93**

Benedictional (f. 1-16v) and festive choir breviary. France (N.), saec. XV ex. iii + 516 + iii fols. (28 x 20 cm).

--Coxe, *Cat. Bodl.* (1858-1885), p. 99-100: "Pontificale [potius, ut videtur, Benedictionale]." --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 381. --Van Dijk 1957, 1:122 and 2:340-341. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 453. ==No concilia.

**602. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Rawlinson C. 400 (S.C. 12254)**

Pontifical of Salisbury. England, saec. XIV in. Ex libris of Roger de Martivall, bp Salisbury 1315-1329. ii + 118 + i fols. (32 x 19 cm).

--Ed. Henderson 1875, p. 199-234; description, p. xxxvii. --4to *Cat.*, 5 = *Rawlinson* (1878), 2:185. --*Summary Cat.*, 3 (1895), p. 22. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 364. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 101. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:7. --N. R. Ker, "Salisbury Cathedral Manuscripts and Patrick Young's Catalogue," *Wiltshire Archaeological and Natural History Magazine*, 53 (1949-50), p. 153-183. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 454. ==No concilia.

**603. Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Rawlinson C. 425 (S.C. 12277)**

Monastic pontifical of Westminster abbey. England, saec. XIV 1/4. Benedictional, f. 2ra-59rb. i + 2 + 194 fols. (32 x 21 cm).

--Henderson 1875, p. xxxix: Abbatial pontifical. --4to *Cat.*, 5 = *Rawlinson* (1878), 2:215-216: Benedictionarium. --*Summary Cat.*, 3 (1895), p. 213: Pontificale abbatiae Westmonasteriensis. --Ed. in part by J. W. Legg, *Missale ad usum ecclesiae Westmonasteriensis*, vol. 3, HBS, 12 (London, 1897), p. 1217-1302; discussion in vol. 1 (HBS, 1), p. xii ff., and vol. 2 (HBS, 5), p. viii ff. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 366. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 102: "Westminster Pontifical." --Littlehales 1904, p. 227. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:5: Benedictine

pontifical. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 454. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 43. ==No concilia.

604. **Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Rawlinson C. 549** (S.C. 12395)

Pontifical offices. England, saec. XV ex. Benedictions; professing a hermit. 12 fols. (18 x 13 cm).

--4to *Cat.*, 5:297 = *Rawlinson* (1878), 2:297. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 368. --Brückmann 1973, p. 455. ==No concilia.

605. **Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Tanner 5** (S.C. 9825)

Pontifical, Sarum type, probably for St. Peter, Exeter. England, saec. XV. Date and provenance disputed (?Canterbury, saec. ?XIV). iv + 276 + iv fols. (23 x 17 cm).

--4to *Cat. Tanner* (1860), 4:7. --Henderson 1875, p. xlii. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 365. --Frere, PS (1901), 102-103. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:8. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 455. ==RK has MF re concilia.

606. **Oxford, Bodleian Library, MS. Tanner 414** (S.C. 10241)

÷Coronation ordo. England, saec. XVII. Copied from *Liber regalis* at Westminster abbey. ii + 33 + iii fols. (20 x 14 cm).

--4to *Cat. Tanner* (1860), p. 767. --Van Dijk 1957, 3:32. --Brückmann 1973, p. 455. ==No concilia.

607. **Oxford, Keble College, MS. 5**

Roman missal adapted for pontifical use at Trent. Italy, saec. XVI (1536). Written for Bernard Cles/Closs/Clesius, bp Trent 1514-1539 (arms & date 1536, f. 1v) and cardinal 1530-1539. Pontifical mass as celebrated at Trent, with blessings (f. 2-17). Decor: 12 full-page miniatures; 2 smaller; 1 inhabited initial. Square notes on 4 lines. Binder's title: "Pontificali Romano / 1536." Olim count Hercules Silva; Wm. Bragge (1823-1884): bought in Rome as "the Pontifical of Cardinal Madruccio," i.e. bp of Trent, Christopher Madrucci/Madruzzi, bp Trent 1539-1567 and cardinal 1542-1578; H. P. Liddon; to Keble in 1890. 128 fols. (430 x 283 mm).

--Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 542. --Brückmann 1973, p. 456. --*Cat. Keble* (1979), p. 11-12, with **facts**. --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown; later at Trent. ==No concilia.

608. **Oxford, Keble College, MS. 27**

+?Pontifical missal. Italy, saec. XVI 1/4 (1516). Written for Francisco Eroli, bp Spoleto 1497-1540 (arms & inscription). Pontifical masses for major feasts & *Triduum sacrum*. Decor: 2 full-page miniatures; 8 large historiated initials; borders. Olim Th. Brooke; to Keble in 1911. 149 fols. (395 x 278 mm).

--*Cat. Brooke* (1891), 1:19, called "Antiphonale." --Frere, BML, 2 (1932), p. vi. --Brückmann 1973, p. 456. --*Cat. Keble* (1979), p. 87-90, with **facts**. on p. 39-40: missale festivum Romanum. ==No concilia.

609. **Oxford, Keble College, MS. Roll 1**

Roll of pontifical services & blessings. England, saec. XV med. Destinary unknown. Begins with confirmation. Parkes lists all blessings, with references to editions: most are as in

MS. Oxford Magdalen 226; also Henderson 1875 & Sarum *Manuale* (HBS, 91). Olim Towneley family; Th. Brooke. Illustration: bishop blessing congregation. 5 membranes (3140 x 210 mm).

--*Cat. Brooke* (1891), 1:45. --*Cat. Keble* (1979), p. 332. --Frere, BML, 2 (1932), p. vi. -  
-Brückmann 1973, p. 456: saec. XV in. -- p. 332, with **facts.**: saec. XV med. ==No concilia.

#### 610. Oxford, Magdalen College, MS. 226

Pontifical of Canterbury archdiocese. England, saec. XII 2/2, with additions saec. XIII and XIV. Blessings, f. 151r-171v and passim. Cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 14832 (twin). Ex libris *Liber Herford'* (1448), hence possibly from a Dominican house in Hereford. 250 fols. (25 x 17 cm).

--Coxe, *Cat. Coll. Oxon.* (1852), 2:97 --Henderson 1875, p. xxxii: Osmund-Sarum redaction. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), p. 496. --Frere, PS (1901), p. 99. --**Ed.** H. A. Wilson, *The Pontifical of Magdalen College*, HBS, 39 (London, 1910): Canterbury redaction. --*Bodleian Quarterly Record* 1 (1914-16). p. 159. Ker 1941, p. 55: ex libris. --RK exam 1968. --Brückmann 1973, p. 456-457. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 44. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 18, sig. O (p. 88, 493). ==RK has MF re concilia.

#### 611. Oxford, Magdalen College, MS. B. I 1/1

Transcript of Magdalen 226 (ends at f. 136r of original), collated with the following: Bodl. Laud. 283 (Lübeck Missale, 1502); Leofric Missal, ed. Warren; Sarum Missal (Burntisland Priory); York Missal (Surtees Soc. edn); Hereford Missal, ed. 1874; Egbert Pontifical (Surtees Soc. edn); Bainbridge Pontifical (Surtees Soc. edn). England, saec. XIX. In black notebook.

--RK exam 1968. --Brückmann 1973 lacks. ==No concilia.

#### 612. Padova, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. B. 33

Pontifical. Italy (Padua), saec. XIV ?2/4. Contents (f. 1r) inc. "Quando dominus pontifex preparat se ad celebrandum. / De clerico faciendo. carta i." Italian rotunda script. Historiated capitals, gold leaf. Square notes. Some marginalia. ii + 253 fols. (295 x 210 mm).

--Baroffio 1999. --James Borders exam 2005 (principal source for this entry).  
==Concilia undetermined.

#### 613. Padova, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. C. 48

Durandus Pontifical for Padua. Italy (Padua), saec. XV med. (1455). Book 2 begins with dedication of church (f. 85v). "Explicit pontificale per me presbyterum Mattheum de Padua capellanum ecclesie maioris Pad'. Deo gratias 1455" (f. 252r). Italian rotunda script. Music. Books begin with illuminated initials. Marginal corrections. i + 257 + i fols. (318 x 220 mm).

--Baroffio 1999. --James Borders exam 2005 (principal source for this entry).  
==Concilia undetermined.

#### 614. Padova, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. D. 47

÷Ordines and episcopal blessings in an "Older Gregorian" sacramentary, aka the "Gregorianum Paduense." Place uncertain; probably Belgium, in diocese of Liège (Nivelles?) or of Cambrai, saec. IX 2/4 nr med. A luxury MS written as gift to Verona. Includes ordinations, from porter through bishop; "benedictiones episcopales"; dedication of church (Gamber). Later binder's title: "Pontificale Episcoporum." Olim Verona (additions, saec. X 1/2); Padua.

--Ebner 1896, p. 122-130: description. --**Ed.** K. Mohlberg & A. Baumstark, *Die älteste erreichbare Gestalt des Liber Sacramentorum anni circuli der römischen Kirche*, Liturgiegeschichtliche Quellen und Forschungen, 11 & 12 (Munster, 1927 & 1928). --Bourque 1948, 1:301-302, no. 14: "Le sacramentaire de Padoue"; bibl. --Gamber 1968, no. 880; bibl. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 74: "Il n'a pas de bénédictions épiscopales" but cites MS in apparatus. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:39-40 & 57; 2:374-375, no. 3893-3900 (episcopal blessings from f. 8v-10v): sig. Pa.: "localisation reste incertaine." --Gamber 1988, no. 398-399: bibl. --A. Chavasse in *Traditio et progressio* 1988, p. 125-148: on additions to MS; no mention of blessings or ordines. **Ed.** in preparation (1988) by F. Dell'Oro & A. Martini = *Bibliotheca Italiae Liturgica*, 1. --Rasmussen 1998 om. --Baroffio 1999: origin "Francia." ==Concilia undetermined.

**615. Padova, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. E. IV**

Pontifical. Italy (Padua), saec. XV ex.

--Baroffio 1999.

**616. Padova, Biblioteca Universitaria, MS. 458**

Pontifical for Bergamo. Italy, saec. XV. Cf. Durandus; contains blessings of things, as in his Book 2. Inc. "*Benedictio primarii lapidis domus seu loci prophani. Et primo benedicatur aqua...*" Italian rotunda script. Musical notation square on 4 lines. iii + 106 fols. (190 x 134 mm).

--Dykman exam 1970. --Baroffio 1999 om. --James Borders exam 2005 (source of this entry). ==Probably no concilia.

**617. Palermo, Archivio della Cattedrale, MS. 14**

Pontifical (fragment), with older legal texts (saec. IX & XI). France, saec. XII.

Concilia closely related to MS. Paris BnF lat. 3839A (?Angers). Erroneously cited by shelfmark "2 Qq E 17."

--Schneider 1996, ordines 2, 7, & 14, not collated (p. 162 & 415 with bibl.). --Kéry 1999, p. 122-123, 277, and index of MSS s.v. "Palermo." ==RK lacks concilia, f. 3v-5v, 148v-154v.

**618. Paris, Bibliothèque nationale Française (= BnF), MS. lat. 733**

Durandus Pontifical (Arlesian group). France (south), saec. XIV. Script Italo-Avignonese. Made for a bishop of a diocese in the Midi, from an exemplar close to curia. Benedictions. Olim Regius 42135\*. 158 fols. + flyleaves (265 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:288-291, no. 89: saec. XIV 1/2 (bibl.). --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 254. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 153-166: sig. P. --RK exam 1960. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 53-54. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**619. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 734**

Durandus Pontifical (PRCur, altered). Germany (Metz?), saec. XV 1/2. For use in Empire (coronation ordo for Sigismund). Benedictions. Olim Colbert; Regius 42137\*. ii + 153 fols. (285 x 205 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:291-292, no. 90. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 254. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 166-180: sig. Q (not collated). --RK exam 1960. --

Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 526. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963), p. 102 (not used). --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 54: Metz?. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**620. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 737**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI 1/2. 413 fols.  
--Baroffio 1999.

**621. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 816**

Benedictional + pontifical elements in "Sacramentary of Angoulême" (Frankish Gelasian, type ii). France (Angoulême), saec. IX in. (ca. 800). "Benedictiones episcopales anni circuli." Royal mass; ordinations. Olim MS. Dupuy 258; Regius 3865. 170 fols. (324 x 210 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 91-96, no. 15. --Ed. Paul Cagin, *Le sacramentaire gélasien d'Angoulême* (Angoulême: Société historique et archéologique de la Charente, [1919]. --Gamber 1968, no. 860. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 54. --Ed. Patrick Saint-Roch, *Liber sacramentorum engolismensis...*, CCL 159C (1987). --Jackson 1995, 1:56, ed. as ordo 2a, sig. C. --Gamber 1988: origin is Angoulême per M. Klöckener's review in ALW, 30 (1988). ==No concilia.

**622. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 818**

†"Pontifical of Prudence", i.e. Prudentius, bp Troyes ca. 846-861. France (Troyes), saec. XI 2/2 (1060). Not a pontifical; instead, is a plenary missal for use of canons regular at Troyes. This MS was copied by J. Deslions (ca. 1676) as "Pontificale vetus ecclesiae Trecensis" (his transcript = MS. Lyon 570). Olim Regius 38663\*. 256 fols. (325 x 240 mm).

--Ed. extracts in Martène, AER (identified in Martimort 1978). --Ed. extracts in Migne, PL, 115 (1852), c. 1439-1450. --Delisle 1886, p. 296-299, no. 119: "Sacramentaire ou missel." --A. Wilmart, *Rev. Bénédictine* (1922), p. 282-293. --Idem, "Notice du 'Pontifical de Poitiers'," JLW, 4 (1924), p. 48-81. --Idem, "Note sur le 'Pontifical de Poitiers,'" *ibid.*, 5 (1925/1926), p. 159-163. --Idem, *Auteurs spirituels*, p. 10, n.1. --Leroquais 1924, 1:151-154, no. 64: "Missel bénédictin à l'usage d'une collégiale ou d'une abbaye de chanoines réguliers de Troyes." --Leroquais 1937, om. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), c. 2081-82. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 35. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 285: "Missale benedictinum ad usum Trecensem," saec. XI. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:337, no. 423. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. --Bourque 1958 (2/2:337), no. 423: sacramentary. --Martimort 1978, p. 214-215, no. 316. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 407. ==RK has photos re concilia, f. 154r-155r (masses for king, including one *tempore synodi*).

**623. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 820**

Pontifical of Sées (suff. Rouen); PRG from exemplar from Salzburg province. France (Angers?), saec. XI med. or 2/2. Exemplar probably was the same used for MS. Vendôme 14. Adapted for use by a church in France, perhaps Sées (suff. Rouen, per Sts. Gervase & Protase), saec. XI ex. Another hand (saec. XI ex.) filled blank spaces with 34 benedictions, f. 3r-5r, 12v-14r. Olim Jean Du Tillet; Mazarin; Regius 3866. 166 fols. (300 x 225 mm).

--Puniet in *Rev. Bén.*, 29 (1912), p. 29-46. --Ed. Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), 352-355; texts in vols. 2, 4, & 5. --Leroquais 1937, 1:292-304, no. 91: saec. XI med. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 286. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:338, no. 424 & p. 373, no. 495 (Angers, saec. XI 2/2). --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. P; infrequently

collated); vol. 3 (1972), p. 67-68. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 54-55: corpus saec. XI med. -- Martimort 1978, p. 126, no. 153. --Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14, not collated (p. 299, 414). - -Rasmussen 1998, p. 494. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**624. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 854**

Benedictiones episcopales distributed in a bishop's Roman missal for principal feasts, one blessing after each mass. France?, saec. XV/XVI in. Made for Jean d'Orléans, abp Toulouse 1503-1533 (arms). Mediocre miniatures. Olim Colbert 1602; Regius 3878/1. 110 fols. (320 x 220 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:261. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 300-301. ==No concilia.

**625. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 869**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 31v-37v) in a bishop's missal with principal feasts, for use at Saint-Pol-de-Léon (suff. Tours). France, saec. XV ex. Made for Antoine de Longueil, bp Léon 1484-1500 (arms & ex libris). Music: square notes on 3 red lines. Olim Colbert 2450; Regius 4211/3/3/E. 89 fols. (270 x 205 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3: 230-231, no. 809. --Martimort 1978, p. 129, no. 157. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 307-308. ==No concilia.

**626. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 879**

Benedictiones episcopales distributed in masses for principal feasts. France, saec. XV ex. For use by abbot of St. Étienne, Dijon, in pontifical masses. Arms of Richard Chambellan, abbot 1477-1495; his portrait on f. 7r. Votive masses and blessings at end (f. 259 & 288, per *Cat. gén.*) Music: square notes on 4 red lines. Olim: in Paris by 1712; Regius 3569/3. 296 fols. (392 x 276 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:228-29, no. 807; **facts.** as pl. 105-106: summer missal. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 311. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 311. ==No concilia.

**627. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 934**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XII 2/2 or ex. Cf. MS. Sens 9. Olim Regius 4219. 146 fols. (245 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:1-5, no. 92. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 331. --Martimort 1978, p. 203, no. 296: saec. XII 2/2 or ex. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5, not collated (p. 242): ca. 1200. ==RK has MF re concilia, f. 74-10r..

**628. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 936**

†Ceremonial for use by pope and cardinals. Italy, saec. XIV ex. or XV in. (ca. 1400). *Ordo concilii generalis*, f. 154v-158r. History of councils of Lyon I (1245) & II (1270), f. 198 & 201. In royal library at Blois temp. Charles VIII (1483-1498); Regius 4130. 207 fols. (260 x 180 mm).

--*Cat. gén.*, 1 (1939), p. 332. --Schimmelpfennig 1973, p. 407, sig. C 1. --Martimort 1978, p. 171-172, no. 233 (bibl.). ==RK lacks concilia.

**629. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 937**

†Ceremonials for use by pope and cardinals (2 bound as 1). Italy, saec. XIV ex. & XV in. Olim Colbert; Regius 42273\*. ii + 120 fols. (290 x 220 mm).

(f. 1-12): 2 items from Mabillon's ordo xiii (one **ed.** Andrieu as appendix to PRG) = *ordo Gregorii X*, saec. XV.

(f. 13-120) = Mabillon's ordo xiv = *Ordinarium*, saec. XIV. Hence includes conciliar ordo (rub. 104).

--*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 332-333. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 4, 58. --Baroffio 1999 om.! ==RK lacks concilia.

**630. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 938**

†Papal Ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XV ex. 73 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**631. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 943**

Pontifical of St. Dunstan (d. 988), aka "the Sherborne Pontifical." England, saec. X 3/3 (960~988). Insular script. Compiled after 960 by Dunstan, abp Canterbury 960-988. Episcopal benedictions (145) on f. 108r-147r + 3 elsewhere. Olim Sherborne abbey OSB (dioc. Salisbury) by 990s (additions); at Paris (?Notre Dame) by saec. XI 3/3; Faure (d. 1689); Le Tellier; Regius 38662\*. 170 fols. (313 x 205 mm).

--Greenwell 1853, p. viii. --Henderson 1875, p. xviii: as MS. lat. 973. --Frere, PS (1901), 1:94. --*New Palaeographical Society*, ser. 1, vol. 1 (1903), **facts.** as pl. 111-112. --Leroquais 1937, 2:6-10, no. 93 (bibl.); **facts.** as pl. 8-10. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 335-336. --D. De Bruyne, "Scriptura Romana," in *Mélanges d'histoire offerts à Charles Moeller*, 1 (Louvain, 1914), p. 321-327. --Ker 1941, p. 98: Sherborne, saec. X ex. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 43: an. 960-1001; **facts.** as pl. 8. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, p. 564. --Blessings **ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 55. --Martimort 1978, p. 172, no. 236. --J. Rosenthal, "The Pontifical of St Dunstan," in *St Dunstan: His Life, Times and Cult*, ed. N. Ramsay, M. Sparks, and T. Tatton-Brown (Woodbridge, 1992), p. 143-163. --Pfaff 1999: MS. 843 by mistake. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 258-317 (thorough analysis) & passim: Sherborne, 960~1001. --Orchard 2005, p. xcvi-ix. ==RK has photos re concilia.

**632. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 944**

Pontifical, collectary, and antiphony of Aurillac. France, saec. XI ex. Episcopal blessings, f. 34-36v. Olim monastery of St. Gerald, Aurillac. Olim Regius 32192\*. 147 fols. (285 x 175 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:10-15, no. 94: saec. XII in. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 336; saec. XI. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 43: saec. XI ex.; **facts.** as pl. 191. --Moeller 1973, p. 83: as MS. 994; XII in. --Martimort 1978, p. 136, no. 164: rituale. ==No concilia.

**633. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 945**

Pontifical of Chartres. France, saec. XII 2/2 or ex. Benedictional, f. 7r-44v (122 blessings). With a missal for principal feasts, f. 85r-114v. Olim Faure; Regius 4213A). 221 fols. (280 x 195 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:15-21, no. 95. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 336. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 459: saec. XII-XIII. --Moeller 1973, p. 83. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. E. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 5, sig. P<sub>4</sub> (p. 36n, 242). ==RK has MF of concilia.



**634. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 946**

Pontifical of Christian I, abp Mainz (1167-1183). Germany (Rhineland), saec. XII 2/2. Not, as Martène thought, Christian II (1249-1251). Episcopal blessings (35), f. 112v-126. Olim Mazarin; Regius 4213. 127 fols. (265 x 175 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:21-26, no. 96; **facts.** as pl. 17-18. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 336-337. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 45; **facts.** as pl. 20. --Moeller 1973, p. 83. --Martimort 1978, p. 150, no. 189. ==No concilia.

**635. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 947**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Italy, XV 2/2. Incomplete: stops at Andrieu's c.35. Addition temp. Nicholas V (1447-1455). Arms of a cardinal. 64 fols. Olim Regius. (370 x 270 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:26-29, no. 97. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 59-61. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 337. ==No concilia.

**636. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 948**

Wichterich Pontifical. Germany (Mainz?), saec. XIV 1/2 or med. Earliest extant MS of first recension of the pontifical compiled (before 1342) by Carmelite Daniel of Wichterich, bp *in partibus* of Moton/Modon (*Motensis*, suff. Patras, in Greece) 1318-1342, as abp Trier's suffragan. Oath to abp Mainz (f. xxv verso). No benedictional. Olim Spires, with additions; Regius 3870. Cf. MS. Verdun 90 (also is rec. 1). 80 fols. (1-60 + 61-80 + i) (315 x 210 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:29-31, no. 98: saec. XIV med. or 1/2. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 33. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 337: Pontificale Moguntinum. --RK exam 1960. --Martimort 1978, p. 150, no. 190. --Dykman 1985, ch. 3, esp. p. 43-44. ==No concilia.

**637. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 949**

Pontifical of Aix-en-Provence. Place?, saec. XIII ex. or XIV in. (ca. 1300). Episcopal blessings, f. 1-6. Olim Regius 42132\*. 130 fols. (285 x 210 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:31-33, no. 99. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 337-338. --Moeller 1973, p. 83. ==No concilia.

**638. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 950**

Pontifical of Trier. Germany, saec. XIV 1/2 or med. Episcopal benedictions (42), f. 199v-217r. Later used at Speier (suff. Trier). Olim Regius 42133\*. 218 + iv fols. (285 x 195 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:34-38, no. 100. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 338. --Moeller 1973, p. 83. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 3218. ==RK has photos of concilia.

**639. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 951**

Durandus Pontifical (Burgundian group). French, saec. XIV. Made for use at Autun. Benedictions, f. 158r-192v. Olim Renaud de Maubernard, bp Autun 1358-1361; Jean de Sarrebruche, bp Châlons 1419-1438 (arms of families Sarrebruch, Commercy, & Joinville); Maréchal de Noailles 18. 196 fols. (350 x 235 mm).

--Pellechet 1883, p. 152-155, no. 182, as "Pontificae Eduense," saec. XV: prosopography. --Leroquais 1937, 2:38-40, no. 101. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 338-339. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 180-193: sig. R; second-best Durandus MS. --RK exam 1960. -

-**Ed.** Moeller 1968: virtual edition of Benedictional (identical with MS. Bruxelles Roy. 9216). -  
 -**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 55-56. --Martimort 1978, p. 86, no. 82, & p. 148-149, no. 187: bibl.  
 ==RK has MF of concilia.

640. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 952**

Pontifical (fragments). France, saec. XV. Olim Noailles 40. 24 fols. (350 x 240 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:40-41, no. 102: fragments without provenance. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*,  
 1 (1939), p. 339. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

641. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 953**

Pontifical of St-Amand-en-Pavèle (OSB, dioc. Tournai). Belgium (Flanders), saec. XII  
 2/2. Benedictions (115), f. 1-35. End lacking. Olim Regius 38722\*. 144 fols. (327 x 207 mm).  
 --Sanderus, *Bibliotheca Belgica manuscripta*, 1 (1641), p. 32: "Benedictiones episcopales  
 in parvo semifolio" (shelfmark: 12. D). --Leroquais 1937, 2:41-46, no. 103: saec. XII med. or  
 2/2. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 339. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p.  
 459: saec. XII 2/2. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 56. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. F. --  
 Schneider 1996: extract from ordo 2, not collated (p. 171). ==RK has MF re concilia.

642. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 954**

Pontifical of Angers. Place?, saec. XV. Benedictions (111), f. 7-36. Olim Baluze 245;  
 Regius 4213a\*a\*. 186 fols. (275 x 180 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:46-50, no. 104. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 339. --Moeller  
 1973, p. 83. ==RK has MF re concilia.

643. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 955**

Roman Pontifical in 54 chapters. France, saec. XVI in. Owned by Louis Guillart  
 d'Épichelière, successively bp Tournai, Chartres, Chalon, & Senlis (1519-1565). Olim Faure; Le  
 Tellier; Regius 4213c\*. 238 fols. (250 x 165 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:51-52, no. 105; **facts.** as pl. 135. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p.  
 339-340. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. ==No concilia.

644. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 956**

Pontifical of Paris, part 1. France, saec. XVI 1/3. Copied for Étienne Poncher, bp Paris  
 1503-1519, or perhaps for his nephew, François Poncher, bp Paris 1519-1531 (same arms).  
 Episcopal blessings, f. 247v-256. Part 2 = MS. lat. 957. Olim Dupuy; Regius 3872. i + 258  
 fols. (330 x 235 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:52-57, no. 106; **facts.** as pl. 129. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p.  
 340. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. --Moeller 1973, p. 83. ==RK has MF re concilia.

645. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 957**

Pontifical of Paris, part 2. France, saec. XVI 1/3. Part 1 = MS. lat. 956 (q.v.). Blessings  
 (130) *per totum annum*, f. 13-54. Olim Dupuy; Regius 3871. i + 231 fols. (330 x 235 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:57-60, no. 107. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 340. --Moeller  
 1973, p. 83. ==No concilia.

**646. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 958**

+?Missal for use by bishop, with votive masses and the common of saints. France (Angers?), saec. XVI in. Not a pontifical, but so called in the catalogue of 1744 (Leroquais). But pontifical elements present: prayers for episcopal Mass (f. 1-10); confirmation & tonsure orders (f. 98-101). Unidentified arms added over others surmounted by a cross. Olim Carmelites of Paris; Regius 3869. ii + 105 fols. (320 x 215 mm).

--Cat. 1744, 3:76: "pontifical romain." --Leroquais 1924, 3:282. --Leroquais 1937, 2:437-439, no. 239: rejected. --Cat. gén. mss. lat., 1 (1939), p. 340. ==No concilia.

**647. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 959**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur) in 65 chapters. France (Avignon), saec. XIV. Script & decor Italian. Miniatures depict a plain bishop (not pope); nonetheless, MS was used at curia (marginalia, in Italian). Music. Historiated initials, with instructions in Provençal to artist. Olim Dupuy; Clement; Rigault; Regius 3868. 182 fols. (375 x 250 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:61-67, no. 108: saec. XIV 2/2. --Cat. gén. mss. lat., 1 (1939), p. 340-341. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), 62-69: sig. P. --Baroffio 1999: origin/provenance given as Bologna. ==RK has MF re concilia: image of synod (f. 140r).

**648. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 960**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, beta recension). Italy, saec. XIV 2/2 or ex. Text is purely Roman; pope often depicted. Script & decor Italian. Olim Regius 3867. 238 fols. (335 x 320 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:67-69, no. 109. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 69-76: sig. E. --Cat. gén. mss. lat., 1 (1939), p. 341. --Martimort 1978, p. 186, no. 266. --Baroffio 1999: Rome, saec. XIII ex. ==RK has MF re concilia: image of council (f. 183r).

**649. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 961, vols. 1 & 2**

Pontifical of Paris. France, saec. XV 4/4. Owned by Louis de Beaumont-Laforêt, bp Paris 1473-1492 (arms). Pontifical benedictions, vol. 1, f. 14v-59r & 83rv (130 blessings, beginning with Advent). Olim Rigault; Dupuy; Regius 36584\* & 5\*. Vol. I = 272 fols.; II = 271 fols. (both 390 x 290 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:69-76, no. 110. --Cat. gén. mss. lat., 1 (1939), p. 341. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 460. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 56-57. ==RK lacks concilia: ordo for Paris synod, vol. 1, f. 93r-97r.

**650. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 961, vol. 3**

Pontifical of Paris (abbreviated). France, saec. XVI. Olim Colbert; Regius 36586\*. 68 fols. (390 x 280 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:69-76, no. 110: treats as vol. 3 but dates later, saec. XV ex. or XVI in. --Cat. gén. mss. lat., 1 (1939), p. 342: "Pontificale Parisiense abbreviatum," saec. XVI; erroneously classed as vol. 3 (different provenance & width). --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 56-57. ==No concilia.

**651. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 962**

Pontifical of Sens. France?, saec. XIV med. or 2/2. Added arms of St-Pierre le Vif abbey (dioc. Sens) and of Odo de Montaigu, its abbot 1385-1390. Later used at Paris and perhaps Troyes. Olim Faure; Le Tellier 535; Regius 38723\*. 272 fols. (307 x 224 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:76-82 no. 111; **facts**. as pl. 69-78. *Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 342. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 57. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 7200. ==RK has photos re concilia: image of synod (f. 61v).

**652. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 963**

+?Episcopal ordinarium for use at Évreux. France, saec. XV ex. Binder's title: "Pontificale Romanum." Collection of anthems, chapters, and collects for principal feasts of the year at which the bishop presides at divine Office, i.e. an episcopal Ordinarium. Olim Raoul de Fou, bp Évreux 1479-1511 (arms added); Faure; Le Tellier; Regius 38733\*. N.B. Raoul de Fou's pontifical (176 fols.) was sold in 1926: see infra, app. to "Lost MSS." 1 + 80 fols. (365 x 255 mm).

--*Cat.* 1744: pontifical. --Leroquais 1937, 2:439-440, no. 240: rejected; not a pontifical. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 342: "Ordinarium episcopale ad usum Ebroicensem." --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527 ==No concilia.

**653. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 964**

Pontifical and collectar of mitred abbot of Maillezais (suff. Bordeaux). France, saec. XV ex. or XVI in. (ca. 1500). Added arms of Jacques d'Escoubleau, bp Maillezais 1545-1559. Includes list of parishes and how they are held. Additions, saec. XVII. Olim Faure; Le Tellier; Regius 42135\*. 75 fols. (235 x 150 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:83, no. 112 (not in index). *Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 343: misdated "fin XVIe - XVIIe s." (cf. identified arms). --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**654. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 965**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, alpha rec., complete), adapted for use at Aix. Italy, saec. XIV 1/2 or med. A pure Roman pontifical. Additions borrowed from an Aix pontifical (f. 135v-136r, 220r-225r, 363v-364r). Olim Peiresc; Mazarin; Regius 3873. i + 364 fols. (320 x 225 mm).

Fragment of another other pontifical: one quire (f. 113-120) inserted, probably as an alternate form for blessing virgins. Contains 3 items, in 2 different hands, all later and smaller than corpus. Includes synodal ordo (ed. Gattico 1753). No signs of Aix provenance in f. 113-120 (Andrieu).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:83-86, no. 113. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 76-82 (sig. G). --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 343. --RK exam 1960. --Martimort 1978, p. 50, no. 28. --Schneider 1996, p. 170n: Roman Pontifical for Aix. --Baroffio 1999: Rome, saec. XIII ex. ==RK has MF re concilia (from both parts).

**655. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 966**

Pontifical of Verdun. Germany (Verdun?), saec. XIV 2/2 or ex. (after 1348). Olim Le Tellier; Regius 38724\*. 217 fols. (325 x 240 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:86-89, no. 114. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 343-344: or XV in. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 460: after 1348. ==RK has photos of concilia.

**656. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 967**

Durandus Pontifical (altered) with Benedictionale, f. 175v-196v. France, saec. XV 1/4 (1423). Adapted to the use of Elne (prov. Narbonne). Made for Jérôme d'Ochon, bp Elne 1410-1425 (arms). Extensive alterations (a late Durandus). Olim Essards; Regius. 198 fols. (313 x 320 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:89-91, no. 115. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 344. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 193-205: not collated. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 45; **facs.** as pl. 88. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 57-58. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**657. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 968**

Pontifical of Benedict XIII, antipope 1394-1424. France (Avignon), saec. XIV ex. (ca. 1400). Local pontifical using much material from PRCur, but not a Roman Pontifical. Episcopal benedictions (59), f. 187r-192r, in a new hand (saec. XIV) that continues to f. 198. Instructions to illustrator in margin. Illustrated by Sancho Gontier, a Spanish monk active in Avignon, ca. 1400. Olim Collège de Foix; Colbert; Regius 36583\*. viii + 198 fols. (393 x 269 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:91-96, no. 116: French work: saec. XIV 2/2 or ex. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 315 n.2. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 344-345: Italian work. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 83-84. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 460: Gontier, ca. 1400. ==No concilia.

**658. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 969**

Pontifical of Rouen. France, saec. XV. Made for an abp of Rouen. End lacking. Olim Bigot; Regius 4213B. 85 fols. (275 x 190 mm).

--Delisle, *Bibl. Bigot. mss.* (Rouen, 1877), p. 5, no. 24. --Leroquais 1937, 2:96-98, no. 117. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 345. --Moeller 1973, p. 84. ==No concilia.

**659. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 970**

Roman Pontifical for Taranto. Italy, saec. XV 1/4 (ca. 1421). Made for John (Berandi) de Tagliacozzo, abp Taranto 1421-1439, later cardinal 1439-1449; made while he was still *electus*, i.e. 1421-1422 (Dykman). Exemplar mentioned John XXIII, pope 1410-1419. Divided into 3 libri, but incomplete (12 fols. lacking); cf. complete copy in MS. Vat. Chigi C. VI. 181. No benedictional. Olim Colbert; Regius 4213D. 322 fols. (315 x 220 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:99-102, no. 118. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 345-346. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 460: before 1415. --Schimmelpfennig 1973, p. 37-378 & 437-438. --Dykman 1985, ch. 2, esp. p. 27-28. --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown; later Taranto. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**660. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 971**

Pontifical of Amiens (fragment). France, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. Arms added. Olim Faure; Regius 42134\*. iii + 49 fols. (330 x 225 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:102-103, no. 119. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 346. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. ==No concilia.

**661. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 972**

Pontifical of Arras (part 1 only). France?, saec. XIV 1/2. Olim Faure; Regius 42132\*. iii + 38 fols. (275 x 200 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:103-105, no. 120. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 346. ==No concilia.

**662. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 973**

Pontifical of Coutances (part 2 only). French, saec. XIV 1/2. Added arms of William de Thiéville, bp Coutances 1315-1347. Fragment of 38 fols. = f. 122-188 (end) of original MS. (420 x 300 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:105-106, no. 121. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 346. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527. --Moeller 1973, p. 84. ==No concilia.

**663. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 979**

Pontifical of Maguelonne. France?, saec. XV ex. Added arms of Guillaume Pellissier, bp Maguelonne/Montpellier 1498-1527. End lacking. Olim Colbert; Regius 38732\*2\*. 64 fols. (305 x 205 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:106-109, no. 122. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 348-349. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 527: arms added. ==No concilia.

**664. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 987**

Benedictional. England, saec. X + XI. Actually 2 collections of benedictions. On the basis of liturgical evidence, Ker assigns possibly to Christ Church, Canterbury (OSB priory of Holy Trinity). Decor suggests school of Winchester. Formerly attributed to Ramsey abbey (Delisle). Olim Fleury-sur-Loire abbey OSB (dioc. Orléans) ca. 1010-1020; de Thou; Colbert 1298; Regius 38713\*. 111 fols. (315 x 225 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 215-218, at no. 79. --Littlehales 1904, p. 228-229 (Ramsey). --Frere, PS, 1 (1901), 97. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 351-352: Benedictionale Wintoniense. --Ker 1941, p. 25. --Wigan, letter of 29.xii.1959 (missing leaf f. 83~84). --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 58. --Pfaff 1999: "(Ps.-) Ramsey Bened., s. X ex." ==RK has photos re concilia.

**665. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1095**

Benedictiones episcopales added by another hand to a missal (f. 113-116). France (Marchiennes abbey), saec. XII 1/2. Written for Marchiennes (calendar). Only summer part of missal. 116 fols. Olim Colbert 6130; Reg. 4459/6/6. (193 x 110 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:221-222, no. 102. ==No concilia.

**666. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1217**

Pontifical of ?Cahors, f. 1-96v. France (Aquitaine), saec. IX ex. (Wilmart). Martimort & Rasmussen doubt Cahors provenance, vs. Martène.

Benedictional (additions), f. 97-122v: saec. X & XI. Continues series beginning on f. 90v; 59 blessings in whole series. Additions, f. 123-136.

Olim Moissac; Colbert; Regius 44553\*3\*<sup>b</sup>. 137 fols. (222 x 100 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:109-115, no. 123: saec. IX ex. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 450. --Some blessings, transcribed by Baluze (MS. BnF Baluze 379), ed. F. Combaluzier in *Eph. lit.*, 69 (1955), p. 255-258 and 71 (1957), p. 31-34. --Gamber 1968, no. 1566. --Ed.

Moeller 1973, p. 58: edition in preparation (by Combaluzier?) --Martimort 1978, p. 88, no. 88: saec. IX ex.; prob. for Moissac. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 318-345 (thorough analysis). ==No concilia.

**667. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1218**

Pontifical of David de Bernham, abp St. Andrew's, Scotland (1239-1253). England, saec. XIII (ca. 1240). Musical notation English. Olim Noailles. 141 fols. (236 x 166 mm).

--Ed. Christopher Wordsworth, *Pontificale ecclesiae s. Andreae: The Pontifical Offices used by David de Bernham, bishop of S. Andrews* (Edinburgh, 1885). --Biography of Bernham by William Lockhart, *The Church of Scotland in the Thirteenth Century*, 2nd ed. (Edinburgh, 1892). --Leroquais 1937, 2:112-115, no. 124. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 450. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 528: Bernham arms etc. added. ==No concilia.

**668. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1219**

Pontificals (fragments) Hungary, saec. XV.

f. 1-21: Roman Pontifical (PRCur); probably from same scriptorium as rest.

f. 22-58: Pontifical; made for a Dominican house; includes St. Thomas Aquinas.

Olim Le Porte; Colbert 4116; Regius 4213<sup>d.d</sup>. 58 fols. (245 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:115-116, no. 125. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 450-451. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 82-87: sig. B; saec. XV. --Martimort 1978, p. 186, no. 267: saec. XIV by mistake. ==No concilia.

**669. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1220**

Pontifical of Arles. France, saec. XIV 1/2. PRCur + local elements. Copied from a lost exemplar mentioning "B." as abp Arles, either Bernard II de Languissel (1273-1281) or Bertrand III Amalric (1281-1286). Cf. Ottob. 256. Episcopal blessings (104), f. 219-242. Olim St-Trophime, Arles (1412); Colbert 1587; Regius 42113\*3\*<sup>c</sup>. 264 fols. (275 x 200 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:116-122, no. 126. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 451-452. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 315 n.2, 382; 3:319. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 84. --Martimort 1978, p. 50-51, no. 30. --Schneider 1996: ordo 2, not collated (p. 162). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**670. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1221**

Pontifical of Orléans (part). France, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. Olim Colbert; Regius 44733\*3\*<sup>a</sup>. ii + 85 fols. (205 x 140 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:122, no. 127. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 452. ==No concilia.

**671. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1222**

Pontifical of Auxerre (suff. Sens). France, saec. XV (1436). Made for Laurent Pi(g)non OP, bp Auxerre 1432-1449 (arms). Olim Colbert; Regius 44553\*3\*. i + 76 fols. (195 x 130 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:123-124, no. 128; **facts.** as pl. 96. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 452. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 61; **facts.** as pl. 98. ==No concilia.

**672. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1223**

Pontifical of Metz. Germany, saec. XIII. Abbot's oath to Metz; bishop's oath to Trier (metropolitan of Metz). Olim MS. Colbert; Regius 4455<sup>3.3.a</sup>. 195 fols. (235 x 150 mm).

--E. S. Dewick in *Archaeologia*, 54 (1895), p. 414-415: reports exam by J. Wickham Legg, who dated MS saec. XV; MS. misidentified as "MS. lat. 1233." --idem, *The Metz Pontifical* (1902), p. xii. --Louis Weber, *Einbanddecken, Elfinbeintafeln, Miniaturen, Schriftproben aus Metzger liturgischen Handschriften*, I: *Jetzige Pariser Handschriften* (1912), p. 51; **facts**. as pl. 109. --Leroquais 1937, 2:124-130, no. 129. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 452-453. --Martimort 1978, p. 148, no. 186. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. M: saec. XIII "perhaps first part." ==No concilia.

**673. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1224**

Pontifical of Sées (suff. Rouen). France, saec. XV 2/2. Olim Bigot; Regius 4455<sup>3</sup>. 52 fols. (215 x 150 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:130-132, no. 130. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 453. --Moeller 1973, p. 84. --Martimort 1978, p. 276, no. 437. ==No concilia.

**674. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1225**

Durandus Pontifical. France, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. Owned by Jean Bart(h)on, either the uncle, bp Limoges 1457-1486, or his nephew, bp Limoges 1486-1510 (both same name & arms); probably the latter, as script & decor are saec. XV ex. (Leroquais). Benedictions (36), f. 245r-292v. Olim Béthune; Regius 4557. 265 fols. (235 x 165 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:132-134, no. 131; **facts**. as pl. 97.. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), 22: not collated. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 453-454. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 84. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 528. ==RK has photos re concilia.

**675. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1226**

Pontificale Romanum in 2 vols. Italy, saec. XVI in. Humanistic script. Selections from Patrizi-Piccolomini/Burckard printed pontifical (1485): reproduces only book 2, tomes 1 & 2. Probably for use in Paris, as façade of Notre-Dame is depicted. Olim Noailles. 103 + 164 fols. (285 x 195 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:134-135, no. 132; **facts**. as pl. 130-133. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 454. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 528: arms not identified. --Dykmans 1985, p. 124. ==No concilia.

**676. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1227**

Pontifical of Angers. France, saec. XV 1/2 or med. Olim Angers cathedral; Béthune; Regius 4473. 138 fols. (185 x 135 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:135-136, no. 133. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 454. --Martimort 1978, p. 44, no. 13. ==No concilia.

**677. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1228**

Pontificale Romanum (part). Place?, saec. XVI in. Owned by François Faucon de Ris, successively bp Tulle, Orléans, Mâcon, Carcassonne 1544-1565. Olim Faure; Le Tellier; Regius 44732\*. 27 fols. (190 x 128 mm).



--Leroquais 1937, 2:136-137, no. 134. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 454-455. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 529: arms added. ==No concilia.

**678. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1229**

†Papal ceremoniale. Italy, saec. XVI 1/4. Compiled by Paridis de Grassis, bp Pezaro. Humanistic script. Not a pontifical, but described as "Pontifical romain" in 1744 catalogue. Arms not identified. Olim J. Grolier of Lyon; Faure; Regius 44644\*. v + 25 fols. (210 x 155 mm).

--*Cat.* 1744, 3:97. --Leroquais 1937, 2:440, no. 241: rejected. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 455: Paride Grassi, Ordo Romanus. --Nabuco 1966, p. 34\*-34\*. --Martimort 1978, p. 506, no. 1128. ==Concilia undetermined.

**679. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1230**

Pontificale Romanum (selections). For use by Augustinian canons. Olim Baluze; Regius 44733\*. 125 fols. (225 x 140 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:137, no. 134. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 455. ==No concilia.

**680. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1231**

Pontifical of Regensburg (PRG). Germany (south), saec. XI 2/2 (1060~1089). Made for Otto von Riedenburg, bp Regensburg 1060-1089 (suff. Salzburg). Olim Ulrich Obrecht of Strasburg; Regius 4564. iii + 268 + iii fols. (232 x 180 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 256-265. --Leroquais 1937, 2:138-144, no. 136: pontifical elements predominant; **facts**. as pl. 15. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 455-456: Ordines Romani secundum usum ecclesiae Ratisponensis. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:371, no. 491. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 61; **facts**. as pl. 12. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 8. --Schneider 1996: ordines 7, not collated, & 14, sig. P (p. 300, 415). --Gamber 1988, p. 151, no. 565: a distinct type of pontifical; bibl. re art. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 2135. ==RK has photos re concilia.

**681. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1238**

Ordines & episcopal blessings in a sacramentary. France (Champagne), saec. X. Many masses with a special preface and an episcopal blessing before communion. Orders for blessing virgins & for dedication of churches, f. 202v-205v (end lacking, so perhaps others are now missing). Not for Benedictine use (no mention of Benedict, or of an abbot); simple mass for St. Remigius. Olim MS. Noailles 85. 210 + 2 fols. (300 x 220 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 193, no. 60. --Leroquais 1924, 1:81-83, no. 32. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), 2087-88. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:56, no. 129. ==No concilia.

**682. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1241**

Pontifical of Paris (fragment). France, saec. XV ex. Only ordo for dedicating a church. Olim Colbert; Regius 4773<sup>5.5</sup>. ii + 62 fols. (225 x 155 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:145, no. 137. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 459-460. ==No concilia.

**683. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1246**

÷Pontifical of Châlons-sur-Marne (extract). France, XIII 3/4 (1260s). Coronation order for France, connected to Châlons by litanies. Olim Dupuy; Regius 4464. 44 fols. (215 x 150 mm).

--Ed. T. & D. Godefroy, *Le cérémonial françois*, 1 (Paris, 1649), 13-25: for Louis VIII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:145-146, no. 138; saec. XIII 2/2 or ex.; **facts.** as pl. 30-36. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 461: no mention of Châlons; coronation ordo, not pontifical fragment; may be saec. XIV in. --Robert Branner, *Manuscript Painting in Paris...* (1977), passim. --Martimort 1978, p.174 & 386, nos. 243 & 776. --J. C. Bonne re illuminations, in *Coronations*, ed. J. M. Bak (1990). --Jackson 1995, 2:343, **ed.** as ordo 21, sig. A; **facts.** as pl. 21. --J. Le Goff et al., *Le sacre royal à l'époque de Saint Louis d'après le manuscrit latin 1246 de BnF* (Paris, 2001), with **facts.**: redates; reviewed in *Speculum*, 79 (2004), 512-514. ==No concilia.

**684. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1432**

Pontifical of Auxerre (part). France, saec. XVI. Olim Faure; Le Tellier; Regius 4648<sup>2</sup>. ii + 82 fols. (130 x 95 mm).

--Leroquais 1937 om. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 542: pontificale. ==Concilia undetermined.

**685. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1433**

Pontifical (part). France?, saec. XV ex. Unidentified arms, f. 1. Olim Noailles. 23 fols. (130 x 95 mm).

--Leroquais 1937 om. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 542: pontificale. ==Concilia undetermined.

**686. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 1434**

Pontifical and miscellaneous prayers. France, saec. XVI. Humanistic script. Arms of Nicolas de Pellevé while bp Amiens 1553-1562; later he was abp Sens, then abp Reims 1562-1591. Olim Colbert; Seignelay (1737). 94 fols. (170 x 115 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:147-148, no. 139. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 1 (1939), p. 542-543. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 529: arms probably added ==No concilia.

**687. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 2290**

Benedictional & ordines in "Sacramentary of St-Denis." France (St-Amand), saec. IX 2/2. Dedication of church; virgins, f. 140-155. Benedictiones episcopales (52), f. 169-181; text as in MS. Ottob. 313, but order altered. Olim St-Denis; de Thou 537; Colbert 2585. 182 fols. (282 x 221 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 102-105, no. 18; **facts.** as pl. 5-6. --Leroquais 1924, 1:19-21, no. 7; **facts.** as pl. 10. --Nordenfalk in *Acta archaeologica*, 2/3 (1931), 207-244: St-Vaast, Arras, 870s. --Bourque 1958, p. 54, no. 117. --Gamber 1968, no. 760. --Ed. Deshusses 1979, 1:40: St-Amand, saec. IX 2/2; sig. R. ==RK lacks "Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore sinodo," f. 181.

**688. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 2291**

Benedictiones episcopales (84) in a sacramentary, distributed to appropriate masses. France (St-Amand), saec. IX 4/4 (ante 886); ca. 870s per Deshusses. Probably made for Gauzlin,

abbot of St-Amand, then of St-Denis, finally bp Paris, 884-886 (last bishop of Paris in original list, f. 6v). Anianian supplement distributed as in MS. St. Petersburg Q. v. I. 41 & in MS. Stockholm 136 (Deshusses). Olim nr Paris (list of bishops updated through 1249); St-Denis?; Colbert 1927; Reg. 3865/3A. 197 fols. (292 x 214 mm).

--Delisle, *Cabinet*, 3 (1881), p. 266-263; **facts.** as pl. 30, no. 2. --Delisle 1886, p. 148-149, no. 34. --Leroquais 1924, 1:56-58, no. 19. --A. Wilmart in *Revue Mabillon*, 17 (1927), 379-394: necrology indicates MS was at St-Germain-des-Prés saec. IX ex. and may have been written there at some time after 817. --DACL, 13/2 (1933), 2090-91. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:53, no. 115: follows Delisle on place & date. --Deshusses 1979, 1:46: not used. ==No concilia.

#### 689. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 2292

÷Ordinations in a Gregorian sacramentary. France (St. Denis), saec. IX 3/4 (ca. 875). “Benedictio episcoporum” & ordinations, f. 10-15. Anianian supplement without blessings. Olim Nonantola OSB, as gift of John bp Arezzo (d. 898), who brought it back from France in 876; Harlay; Colbert 2376; Reg. 3865/3. 111 fols. (278 x 202 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 126-128, no. 23. --Leroquais 1924, 1:28-30, no. 10. --A. M. Friend, “Two Manuscripts of the School of Saint-Denis,” *Speculum*, 1 (1926), 59-70. --DACL, 12 (1936), 1553-54. --L. Brou, “Le sacramentaire de Nonantola,” *Eph. lit.*, 64 (1950), 274-282 (complete description). --Bourque 1958, 2/2:15-16, no. 55. --Gamber 1968, no. 770. --Deshusses 1979, 1:40: sig. N. ==No concilia.

#### 690. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 2293

Benedictiones episcopales in a sacramentary. France (St-Sauveur de Figeac, OSB, dioc. Cahors), saec. XI in. Episcopal blessings, f. 269-280 (62; first 52 as in MS. Ottob. 313). Olim Cluniac abbey St-Pierre de Moissac, OSB, dioc. Cahors; Colbert 428; Reg. 3863/1/1. 283 fols. (360 x 270 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 224-227, no. 85. --Leroquais 1924, 1:100-103, no. 41; **facts.** as pl. 24-25. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), 2091-92. --*Cat. gén. mss. lat.*, 2 (1940), p. 392-393. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:61, no. 146. --Martimort 1978, no. 191. ==No concilia.

#### 691. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 2294

Benedictional, among fragments of a sacramentary. France (Paris), saec. IX & X. Collection of 82 episcopal blessings on f. 69-102. Main collection, the *benedictiones Adelelmi* (f. 71-81 = Laporte, no. 7-42), from first Sunday after Christmas, are headed: “Iubente gloriosissimo archiepiscopo domno Francone, has benedictiones Adelelmus captivus episcopus studuit componere” (f. 71r); *HLF* identified them as Franco, abp Rouen 912-919, & Adelhelm, bp Séez 881-910; Delisle, following Mabillon, notes disparity of dates; Leroquais doubts ID, noting the presence of many Parisian saints in benedictional. Laporte’s solution (p. 155-156): bishop Adelelmus, surnamed the *Captivus* (“miserable”), fled from Séez when the Vikings invaded; he lived in exile nr Paris, where he compiled his collection and dedicated it to Franco. Laporte distinguishes 4 series: Easter, f. 69-70; Adelelm, f. 71-81; alphabetic for Lent, f. 98r-102; others scattered on f. 82-85. Bound with parts of a sacramentary used at Le Puy (f. 1-68, per *Cat. gén.*). Olim Le Puy (prov. Bourges), per list of bishops on f. 7v; later at a church nr Paris (names, f. 3-4); Colbert 1364; Reg. 4037/3. 104 fols. (294 x 228 mm).

--*Histoire littéraire de la France*, 6:133. --Delisle 1886, p. 183-187, no. 54: saec. X 2/4. --Leroquais 1924, 1:69-71, no. 26: sacramentary. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), 2092-95. --*Cat. gén.*

*mss. lat.*, 2 (1940), p. 393-394. --**Ed.** Combaluzier/Laporte 1957, p. 145-184. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:19-20, no. 60: Anianian supplement added; prefaces as in MS. Ottob. 313, but noncommittal re blessings. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 59-60: classification of parts differs from Laporte's. --Gamber 1968, post no. 287b. ==No concilia.

**692. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 2812**

+?Ordination of bishop, hostiarius, subdeacon (et al.), f. 3v-7v. France (Lyon), saec. IX 1/2. Louis (not, as Delisle supposed, Louis the Blind, kg Provence 890-905), named in *alia oratio* following "Missa tempore sinodi pro rege dicenda" (f. 118v-119r). Contains fragmentary Hadrianum sacramentary with excellent but incomplete text of "regular" Anianian supplement: 1st supplement complete with *Hucusque* preface; 2nd supplement incomplete (24 prefaces)--end lacking after Deshusses no. 1540, including all *Benedictiones episcopales*. Musical notation of Franco-Lyonnaise type. Olim Pierre de Saxi, chancellor of Arles; Colbert 5140; Reg. 4230/5. 151 fols. (264 x 203 mm).

--Delisle 1881, 3:270-271; **facts.** as pl. 31, no. 2. --Delisle 1886, p. 151-152, no. 36: Arles, post 890. --Leroquais 1924, 1:59-60, no. 20. --Lietzmann in JLW, 5 (1925), p. 69: ca. 860. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), 2099-2100. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:31, no. 75 (bibl.). --Deshusses 1979, 1:40-41: sig. K; Lyon, saec. IX 1/2, same as MS. Regin. 337. ==No concilia except royal masses.

**693. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 3839A**

Pontifical (fragment). France (Angers?), saec. XI. With a collection of legal texts. Olim St-Aubin, Angers; Baluze.

--Andrieu, OR, 4 (1956), p. 437-440. --J. Vézin, *Les scriptoria d'Angers au XIe siècle* (1974), p. 99. --\**Cat. gén. mss. lat.* --Williams 1971, p. 85. --Schneider 1996, p. 163, no. 60: ordo 2; p. 415: ord. 14 (both not collated). --Kéry 1999, passim (e.g. p. 16, 123). ==RK lacks concilia: orders as in MS. Palermo 14 (cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 17526).

**694. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 4162A**

†Ordinarius of the papal chapel of Lateran. Italy (Urbanian), saec. XIV 3/4 (1365). Destinary: Gilles Alborno, cardinal 1350-1367. Not a pontifical, as Puniet once stated; nor a ceremoniale, as he later maintained. Andrieu corrected both descriptions. 1 + 82 + 1 fols. (285 x 218 mm).

--Puniet 1930, 1:41 n.1 and 2:353. --Puniet in *Eph. lit.*, 45 (1931), p. 28. --Andrieu, *Rev. Sci. Relig.*, 10 (1930), p. 334-337. --Andrieu 1932, p. 10 n.3. --**Ed.** Col. Fischer, "Un ordo de la curie romaine au XIV s.," *Bull. de la littérature ecclési.*, (1934), p. 104-124. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Samaran/Marichal, 2 (1962), p. 207: "Ordo Romanae ecclesiae curiae"; **facts.** as pl. 56. ==Concilia undetermined.

**695. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 4375**

÷Coronation ordo. France, saec. XII. Olim Antoine du Four; Reg. 4654.3.

--*Cat. bibl. reg.*, 3 (1744), p. 585: description. --Jackson 1995, 1:222, **ed.** as ordo 17a, sig. B. ==No concilia.

696. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 7193**, f. 41-56

†Ordines, none especially episcopal, in a Gelasian sacramentary (f. 41-56). France (Chelles, per Bischoff), saec. VIII med. (ca. 750). Contents of this fragment: exorcism of demon; penitential; *Breviarium apostolorum*. Rest of MS is Vat. Reg. lat. 316 (q.v.).

--Ed. Mohlberg et al., *Liber sacramentorum romanae ecclesiae ordinis anni circuli* (Rome, 1960), p. 249-261, no. 1705-1799. ==No concilia.

697. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 8886**

Missal and pontifical of Luçon. France, saec. XIV ex. (before 1404). Luxury MS, probably destined for Jean, duc of Berry. Supposedly copied from MS. Bayeux Chap. 61, the missal-pontifical of Étienne Loypeau, bp Luçon 1387-1407 (Jackson). But synodal ordo (not in Bayeux exemplar!) contrasts dates in dioc. Poitiers and Luçon (both in Bordeaux prov.), so probably both MSS have a common exemplar from Luçon (Kay). Episcopal blessings distributed in missal. Olim Jean, duke of Berry (Ste-Chapelle, Bourges) by 1404. On disputed attribution to friar Gouveau of Luçon, see Lost Pontificals, s.v. Bourges. 493 numbered fols., but lacunae (395 x 300 mm).

--E. Bourlouton, "Le pontifical d'Étienne Loypeau, évêque de Luçon," *Revue du Bas-Poitou* (1895), p. 145-161. --Leroquais 1924, 2:373-377; **facts**. as pl. 76-79. --Leroquais 1937, 2:148-154, no. 140 (bibl.); **facts**. as pl. 83-94. --Moeller 1973, p. 84. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 625: before 1404. --Jackson 1995, 2:463, **ed.** as ordo 23, sig. B.: saec. XV in. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 7202. ==RK has photos re concilia.

698. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 8898** (Suppl. lat. 1080)

Ceremonial-pontifical of Soissons. France, saec. XII 4/4 (1180s). Bishop was Nivelon I, bp Soissons 1175/6-1205. Litanies for him and for King Philip Augustus (1180-1223) and Queen Elisabeth (1180-1190). Oldest form of Soissons synod (f. 181v-184r, in original corpus). Olim Soissons cathedral. 230 fols. (368 x 145 mm).

--Ed. A. E. Poquet, *Rituale seu Mandatum insignis ecclesie Suessionensis, tempore episcopi Nivelonis exaratum* (Soissons/Paris, 1856): concilia, p. 222-223; **facts**. --L. Delisle, *Cabinet des manuscrits*, 3 (1881), p. 292, with **facts**. as pl. 38, no. 5, and pl. 39, nos. 5 & 6. --Leroquais 1937 om. --E. H. Kantorowicz, *Laudes Regiae* (1946), passim. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 93: Rituale; **facts**. as pl. 35. --Martimort 1978, p. 208, no. 305. --Schneider 1996, lacks. ==RK has MF re concilia.

699. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9428**

Sacramentary of Drogo, bp Metz 826-855. France, saec. IX 2/4. Luxury MS, made for bp; includes specifically pontifical functions, but not daily ones (Rasmussen). Hence a borderline case; not considered a pontifical *sensu strictu*, though plausibly so called by Dom Maugérard in his catalogue of Metz cathedral MSS (1765), where it was MS. Sacrarium 3. Masses usually include an episcopal blessing, probably from Anianian supplement (as are prefaces). Dedication of church; ordinations, f. 100-121. Olim Metz cathedral; to Paris in 1802. 130 fols. (266 x 214 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. xlii. --Delisle 1886, p. 100-102, no. 17. --Ed. in part by Duchesne, *Origines du culte chrétien* (Paris, 1890), in appendix: office. --Leroquais 1924, 1:16-18; **facts**. as pl. 7-9. --Ed. J. B. Pelt, *Le sacramentaire de Drogon* (Metz, 1936), with **facts**. on p. 57-64 = offprint of his *Études sur la cathédrale de Metz*, vol. 4: *La liturgie*, pt. 1: (*Ve - VIIIe*

*siècle*) (Metz, 1937), p. 51-112. --Leroquais 1937 om. --DACL, 11/1 (1931), c. 865-870. -- Bourke 1958, 2/2:44-45, no. 96. --Gamber 1968, no. 912; bibl. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 109. --Ed. F. Unterkircher, *Zur Ikonographie und Liturgie des Drogo-Sakramentars* = Interpretationes et Codices, 1 (Graz, 1977), with **facts.**: only incipits given for common texts. -- Deshusses 1979, 1:46: not used. --Gamber 1988, no. 411-412. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 437-438. ==No concilia.

**700. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9429**

Benedictiones episcopales & ordines; the Anianian supplement in a Gregorian sacramentary. France (north), saec. IX 2/2. Holy orders, f. 1-5v. Anianian supplement, f. 96r-121r, from *Benedictio cerei* through blessing a king *tempore sinodi*(f. 121r). The king's name is given as "Hluduuuicus," *not* referring to Louis d'Outre-Mer (935-954), as Delisle supposed. Olim Beauvais cathedral, per ex libris, saec. XII, etc. 186 fols. (280 x 215 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 178-181, no. 52: Beauvais, saec. X. --Leroquais 1924, 1:68-69, no. 25. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), c. 2103-4. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:34-35, no. 79. --Gamber 1968, no. 750. -Desushusses 1979, 1:41: sig. O: N. France, saec. IX 2/2; "Le Supplément est normal, ou à peu près," but with many additions & corrections; not collated in ed. of episcopal blessings. ==No concilia, except royal mass *tempore synodi*.

**701. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9430**

÷Coronation ordo in "Second Sacramentary of Tours." France (Tours), saec. IX/X (ca. 900). MS. Tours BM 184 contains portions of the original book.

--Delisle 1886, p. 130-140, no. 27-29. --Leroquais 1924, 1:43-53, no. 16-17. --DACL, 15 (1953), 2667-71. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:55, no. 120: sacr. Tours (B). --Gamber 1968, no. 1385b. --Martimort 1978, no. 320 & 773. --Deshusses 1979, 1:46: not used. --Jackson 1995, 1:135, **ed.** as ordo 11, sig. A. ==Concilia undetermined.

**702. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9432**

+?Benedictiones episcopales erased from a sacramentary. France (Amiens), saec. IX 2/2. Blessings erased on f. 163-165 (rubrics still visible), for Christmas through Epiphany; overwritten, man. saec. XII. Franco-Saxon decor. Olim M. Traullé of Abbeville, who bought MS at Amiens in 1797 and thought it came from Corbie, which Leroquais flatly denies. 166 fols. (330 x 235 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p.159-162, no. 42 (Amiens). --Leroquais 1924, 1:38-43, no. 15. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), 2104-5. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:52, no. 113. ==No concilia.

**703. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9438**

Benedictiones episcopales (61) in a sacramentary. France (Limoges), saec. XII 1/2. Blessings on f. 4-16, at the beginning, after the calendar. Destined for Limoges (calendar). Olim Limoges cathedral; Limoges seminary; BnF suppl. lat. 1314. 144 fols. (270 x 167 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:213-215, no. 97; **facts.** as pl. 33-35. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:286, no. 262. ==No concilia.

**704. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9446**

+?Benedictiones episcopales distributed in a missal for principal feasts, for use at Auxerre. France, saec. XVI 2/4. Made for François II de Dinteville, bp Auxerre 1530-1554. Rich decor. 142 fols. (335 x 228 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:274-275, no. 867. ==No concilia.

**705. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9479** (Suppl. lat. 501)

Pontifical of Fréjus (suff. Arles). France (South), saec. XIV 2/2 (1371~1378). Destinary: Bertrand de Villemur, bp Fréjus 1371-1385. Decor "stunning" (Jackson). Olim Guillaume d'Estouteville, abp Rouen 1453-1483 (former administrator of Arles); Reneaulme. 220 fols. (330 x 240 mm).

--*Bibl. Éc. Chartes*, 23 (1862), p. 472: Pontifical of Guillaume abp Rouen. --Leroquais 1937, 2:154-157, no. 141: pontifical of Arles; **facs.** as pl. 56-57. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 123. --Jackson 1995, 2:463, **ed.** as ordo 23, sig. C: added saec. XV 1/3, from MS. London BL Cott. Tib. B. viii. ==No concilia.

**706. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9480** (Suppl. lat. 1174, t. I)

Pontificale Romanum (part 1). Place?, saec. XVI in. Exemplar was printed copy of PR, ed. Patrizi-Piccolomini/Burckard (1485). Olim Planelli family (arms). See also next 2 items. 221 fols. (337 x 226 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:158-159, no. 142. s --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 728. --Dykman 1995 om. ==No concilia.

**707. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9481** (Suppl. lat. 1174, t. II)

Pontificale Romanum (part 2). Place?, saec. XVI in. See adjacent items. 218 fols. (339 x 237 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:158-159, no. 142. ==No concilia.

**708. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9482** (Suppl. lat. 1174, t. III)

Pontificale Romanum (part 3). See 2 preceding items. 156 fols. (338 x 232 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:158-159, no. 142. ==Concilia in pt. 3; RK lacks copy.

**709. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9483** (Suppl. lat. 1112)

Pontifical of Philip von Rosenberg, bp Speyer 1504-1513. Place?, saec. XVI. Olim Capucins de la rue St-Honoré, Paris. 44 fols. (342 x 249 mm).

--*Bibl. Éc. Chartes*, 23 (1862), p. 472: Ordo ad consecrandum episcopum. --Leroquais 1937, 2:159-160, no. 143. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 123; **facs.** as pl. 213. ==No concilia.

**710. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9493**

Episcopal (abbatial) benedictions. Partial transcription (f. 43-71) by J. de Voisin (d. 1685) from MS. Reims, St-Rémi abbey, 54, which was destroyed by fire in 1774 (see infra, "Lost MSS"). This sacramentary (saec. VIII ex., or an. 799) was written by the priest Lantbert for Godelgaudus, abbot of St-Rémi 753-800, and hence is known as the "Sacramentary of Godelgaudus," or simply "of St-Rémi."

The benedictional begins with 35 episcopal blessings, which are a selection from Moeller's family y of the Gallican benedictional saec. viii, to which also belong the blessings in the sacramentaries of Angoulême, Augsburg, and Gellone. Contents identified by Moeller.

--Ed. Ulysse Chevalier, *Sacramentaire et martyrologe de l'abbaye de Saint-Rémy* = Bibliothèque liturgique, 7 (Paris, 1900), p. 305-337 (blessings on p. 306-315). --Gamber 1968, p. 394-395, no. 862. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 60-61: as MS. 9494. --Vogel 1986, p. 71. ==No concilia.

**Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 9533**

+?“Various ceremonies” in a sacramentary from Echternach abbey. Luxemburg (Echternach), saec. IX ex. (per Nordenfalk). The third & last *liber* (f. 174 seq.) contains “Votivmessen und verschiedene Zeremonien” (Gamber) in 160 chapters.

--Leroquais 1924, 1:121. --C. Nordenfalk in *Acta archaeologica*, 2 (1931), p. 207-244. - Bourque 1958, 2/2:268, no. 212. --Gamber 1968, no. 920 (bibl.). ==Concilia undetermined.

**711. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 10500** (Suppl. lat. 165/20)

Synodal ordo + episcopal blessings in sacramentary of Hugh de Salins, abp Besançon 1031-1066 (destinatory). France (Besançon), saec. XI med. f. 2r-5v: “*Pretitulatio prelibandae sinodi quorundam sanctorum patrum*. Hora igitur diei prima....” Episcopal blessings added in another hand, f. 205rv. Olim canons of St-Jean, Besançon. 207 fols. (200 x 153 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 281-285, no. 115. --Leroquais 1924, 1:138-141, no. 59. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), c. 2108-9. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:69, no. 176. ==RK lacks concilia.

**712. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 10575** (Suppl. lat. 138<sup>2</sup>)

“Pontifical of Egbert.” England (south), saec. X med. (Ker; Banting), or 2/2 (Mundó), or 3/3 (Orchard). Misattributed to Egbert, abp York 732/734-766, because bound with his Penitential. Probably written in southern England (?Wessex) and taken to York (Banting). At Évreux since saec. XI or XII (conciliar prayers added saec. XII, on f. 129, inserted among episcopal benedictions). Olim canon Leduc, 1812-1819. Cf. MS. Paris, Ste-Geneviève lat. 1296 (transcript ca. 1720). 187 fols. (235 x 190 mm).

--Ed. Greenwell 1853. --Leroquais 1937, 2:160-164, no. 144: saec. XI in. (bibl.). -- Bouman 1957, p. 13-15. --A. Mundó, “De Pontificali Egberto Eboracensi attributo,” *Liturgica*, 2 = Scripta et documenta, 10 (Montserrat, 1958), p. 182-189: Anglo-Saxon Pontifical, saec. X ex. (“*vergentis*”). --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, no. 1570. --Blessings ed. Moeller 1973, p. 61. --Martimort 1978, p. 103, no. 112 (bibl.). --Ed. H. M. J. Banting in *Two Anglo-Saxon Pontificals*, HBS, 104 (1989). --Schneider 1996: extract from ordo 2, not collated (p. 109n, 172). --Dumville 1992, p. 69 & 85. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 423-424. --Pfaff 1999: ca. 1000. -- Orchard 2005, p. c. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 3230 ==RK has MF re concilia, f. 128v-129v.

**713. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 10576** (Suppl. lat. 226)

Wicherich/Bitburg Pontifical. Germany (Rhineland), saec. XV 2/2. Compiled by Daniel Wicherich (d. 1364) and revised by Gilles Bitburg (Byedborck/Bedborck, fl. 1428-1451), both Carmelites and auxiliary bishops at Trier et al. Olim Jean de Nivelles OP, bp Silivri/Siliwri/Sélivree (Thrace) 1504-1514. Cf. MSS. BnF lat. 948; Cambrai 224; Gent, Cath. 14. 163 fols. (222 x 157 mm).



--Leroquais 1937, 2:164-167, no. 145: saec. XV 1/2. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 61-62. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 731. --Dykmans 1985, p. 40-61 (ch. 3), esp. p. 51-52: saec. XV 2/2. ==No concilia.

714. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 10577** (Suppl. lat. 975)

Pontifical of Le Mans (fragments). Olim St-Sulpice seminary, Paris. 43 fols. (247 x 180 mm).

--*Bibl. Éc. Chartes*, 24 (1863), p. 191. --Leroquais 1937, 2:167-168, no. 146. ==No concilia.

715. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 10578** (Suppl. lat. 684)

Pontifical of Tours. France, saec. XVI. Pontifical, f. 1-98. Destinary: Antoine de La Barre, abp Tours 1528-1547 (arms). Bound with a missal, f. 99-313, not Roman, probably for Rouen (saec. XV ex.), with unidentified arms. Olim Sorbonne. 314 fols. (229 x 168 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:168, no. 147; **facts.** as pl. 128. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 638. ==No concilia.

716. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 11743**

Transcripts of pontificals. France, saec. XVII. Included in miscellaneous collection of extracts: f. 55-92 from MS. Reims 342; f. 93-109 from MS. Rouen 369. Olim Achille de Harley; St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. 506 fols. (362 x 255 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:170, no. 148. --Jackson 1995, 1:175, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. T. --Cf. Schneider 1996: ordo 26 (p. 107n, 568). ==RK has MF re concilia (from Rouen).

717. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12048**

Pontifical + sacramentary = "The Sacramentary of Gellone," the unique representative of the primitive recension of the Gelasian Sacramentary saec. VIII. France (Ste-Croix, Meaux), saec. VIII ex. (790's). Destinary probably Haldoard, bp Cambrai 790-816 (Deshusses). Pontifical (ed. §345-512) includes orders for confirmation, reconciliation, consecrating a church & its furniture, for ordinations, bishop, abbot, virgin; mass for kings [of Franks, f. 230v], f. 188r-259r. Many are earliest extant texts of these ordines. Two sets of benedictiones episcopales: (A) *Item benedictionis episcopalis super populum* (12 items = ed. §329, nos. 1974-1985) and (B) *Item benedictiones episcopalis* (112 items = ed. §330, nos. 1986-2100), f. 147v-167r. Rich decor "encore barbare" (Leroquais), adapted from a wide range of sources. Clean copy, seldom used. Olim Gellone abbey OSB (St Guilhem-le-Désert, dép. Hérault & dioc. Lodève), founded 804 by Benedict of Aniane; MS there before 810; St Germain-des-Prés, saec. XVII. 276 fols. (300 x 180 mm).

--MS. BnF lat. 12049 is a copy made for Luc d'Achery in 1677. --Delisle 1886, p. 80-81, no. 7. --Leroquais 1924, 1:1-8, no. 2; **facts.** as pl. 2-4. --Gamber 1968, no. 855; bibl. --G. R. Baldwin, "The Scriptorium of the Sacramentary of Gellone," *Scriptorium*, 25 (1971), p. 3-17. --**Ed.** A. Dumas & J. Deshusses, *Liber sacramentorum Gellonensis*, 2 vols. = CCL, 159 & 159A (1981); **facts.** as 113 color figs. --Jackson 1995, 1:51-52, **ed.** as ordo 1, sig. A, & ordo 2, sig. B. -Gamber 1988, no. 392: bibl. ==No concilia.

**718. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12050**

Benedictiones episcopales in the corrected Anianian supplement to a Gregorian sacramentary. France (Corbie), saec. IX 3/4 (853 or a bit later, per Lietzmann). Written by priest Rodradus (ordained 853 by Hilmerad bp Amiens 849-871), for Corbie abbey. "Benedictio episcoporum," f. 25v-28. Episcopal blessings (52), much as in MS. Ottob. 313, f. 190-201. Ordinations, f. 201-205. Olim Corbie until 1638; then St-Germain MS. 286 (ol. 592). 248 fols. (320 x 250 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 122-126, no. 22: saec. IX 2/2. --Leroquais 1924, 1:25-28, no. 9. --Lietzmann in JLW, 5 (1925), 69. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:32-33, no. 77 (bibl.). --Gamber 1968, no. 742. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:41: sig. Q. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 269. ==No concilia except "Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore synodi," f. 200v.

**719. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12051**

Benedictiones episcopales (52) in the "Sacramentary of St. Eligius." France (Corbie), saec. IX 2/2. Destinary: St-Éloi abbey, Noyon; possibly written for Odo bp Beauvais 861-881. Ordinations, including bishop. Blessings, in Anianian supplement, are like MS. Ottoboni 313. Olim parish church of St-Eloi/Eligius at Corbie, at least since 1200s; to St-Germain in 1638 (nos. 782 & 165). 273 fols. (304 x 240 mm).

--**Ed.** Ménard 1642, rpt. in Migne, PL, 78: as Sacr. S. Gregorii. --Delisle 1886, p. 175-178, no. 51. --Leroquais 1924, 1:175, no. 63. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:258-259, no. 197. --Gamber 1968, no. 901. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 645. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 62: uses Ménard's text as reprinted. --Deshusses 1979, 1:46: not used; text close to MS. Paris BnF lat. 2291 (St-Amand). --Orchard 2005, p. xvi: re Ménard's edition.

**720. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12052**

Pontifical + sacramentary = "The Sacramentary of Ratoldus," aka "Pontifical of St-Vaast" (Arras) or "of Compiègne." France (Corbie?, dioc. Amiens), saec. X 3/4 or 4/4. Compiled by Ratoldus, abbot of Corbie 972-986, for use by an unidentified bishop in Reims province. Pontifical based on an English model from Canterbury, saec. X med. Includes blessings, distributed in sacramentary. Olim Corbie (additions, saec. X-XI) until 1638; St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris, 587 & 287. 276 fols. (310 x 265 mm).

--J. Morin, *Commentarius de sacris Ecclesiae ordinationibus*, 2nd ed. (Antwerp, 1695; rpt. 1965), p. 243-252, no. 6. --Delisle 1886, p. 188-190, no. 56. --Leroquais 1924, 1:79-81, no. 31. --Leroquais 1937, om. --*Bibl. Éc. chartes*, 113 (1955), p. 5-36. --*Analecta Bollandiana*, 74 (1956), p. 86-114. --*Scriptorium* 11 (1957), 171. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:261-263, no. 201. --Gamber 1968, no. 923. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 645: Liber sacramentorum. --Jackson 1995, 1:172-172, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. A. --Rasmussen 1998 om. --**Ed.** Nicolas Orchard, *The Sacramentary of Ratoldus*, HBS, 116 (2005): 193-page discussion. ==No concilia.

**721. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12079**

Pontifical of Toul (suff. Trier). France (Liverdun), saec. XV 1/4 (1420). Made for Henri de Ville-sur-Illon, bp Toul 1409-1436. Olim Séguier; St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. 322 fols. (338 x 233 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:171-174, no. 149. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 273; **facts.** as pl. 141. --Martimort 1978, p. 320, no. 575 (bibl.). --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 690. ==RK has photos re concilia.

**722. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12080**

÷Coronation ordo. France, saec. XVI in. Coronation of king & queen at Reims (Jackson's "Last Capetian Ordo"). Olim Séguier; Coislin; St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. 10 fols. (273 x 178 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:174-175, no. 150: extract from pontifical. --Jackson 1995, 2:374, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. I: ca. 1500. ==No concilia.

**723. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12083**

+?Ritual-benedictional. France (Corbie), saec. ?XII. Includes ordinations.

--Palazzo 1999, p. 156, n. 130. ==Concilia undetermined.

**724. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12089**

+?Ordines copied by Martène from a lost Gelasian sacramentary, aka "Sacramentary of Noyen" (saec. IX 2/4), with list of contents (162 items). France, saec. XVII. Exemplar similar to MS. Paris BnF lat. 12048 (Gellone). Olim "Résidu Saint-Germain, paq. 90, no. 2."

--Gamber 1968, no. 394. --Martimort 1978, no. 204. --A. G. Martimort, "Un Gélisien du VIII<sup>e</sup> siècle: Le sacramentaire de Noyon," in *Miscellanea Amato Pietro Frutaz* (Rome, 1978), p. 183-206. --Gamber 1988, no. 861: saec. IX ex.; ed. in preparation by Martimort. ==No concilia.

**725. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 12733**

÷?Conciliar ordo (p. 84-86). An extract from the lost cartulary of St-Romain de Blaye, made by Dom Claude Estiennot in his unpublished collection, "Fragmentorum historiae," of which this MS is tome 11. This is the source for Martène's conciliar ordo 7. The cartulary's exemplar may, of course, have been a legal rather than a liturgical collection, much less a pontifical.

--Martimort 1978, p. 416, no. 853. --Schneider 1996, p. 6n. ==RK lacks concilia.

**726. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 13313**

Pontifical of Trier. Germany, saec. XI. "Treuerensi" added f. 107r, Leroquais thinks by original scribe. Adapted for use at Cambrai, saec. XII. Olim Séguier; Coislin; St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. 204 fols. (212 x 152 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:175-179, no. 151. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 62. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 735: Trier? --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. B. ==No concilia.

**727. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 13314**

÷Coronation ordines. France, saec. XVI 2/4. Arms of Charles Villiers-de-l'Isle Adam, bp Beauvais 1530-1535. Copied for him from *Livre rouge* of Reims chapter (Jackson). Olim Harlay; St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. 55 fols. (215 x 149 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:179, no. 152: extract from a pontifical of Beauvais. --Jackson 1995, **ed.** as ordo 23, sig. G. ==No concilia.

**728. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 13315**

Pontifical of ?Trier. Germany, saec. XII. Neumatic notation of Trier-Liège region. Cf. MS. Rouen 370 (pontifical of Reims). Later adapted for use by a monastery (saec. XIII), perhaps St-Germain-des-Prés, Paris. Olim St-Germain. 211 fols. (209 x 152 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:180-184, no. 153. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 63. --Martimort 1978, p. 170, no. 230. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. D. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 5, sig. P<sub>5</sub> (p. 242). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**729. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 14088**

+?Ordines Romani (fragments), f. 99-116. France (Corbie), saec. IX. Bound with other Corbie fragments by 1677. The ordines section "est en réalité un assemblage de divers feuillets, ayant fait partie d'un recueil d'*ordines* et reliés ici sans ordre" (Andrieu). The group previously was bound as f. 137-154 (same order) in another MS, and before that it had been arranged differently, with sections now lost. Andrieu reconstructs the original order. Type of original MS uncertain, though presence of expository items suggests a collection of ordines rather than a pontifical. Present contents include rites for catechumens; papal coronation; holy orders. 119 fols. (23 x 14 cm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1930), p. 276-279: ordines described. --E. M. Llopart, "Les fórmule de la confirmatió en el pontifical romà," *Liturgica*, 2 = Scripta et documenta, 10 (Montserrat, 1958), p. 153: pontifical. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 407: collection of ordines, citing Andrieu. ==No concilia.

**730. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 14832**

Benedictine pontifical. France (Normandy), saec. XII 1/2 or med. Written for use at Benedictine house. Not necessarily Mt-St-Michel, although a quire was added for use there (f. 177-184). Possibly gift from Achard, abbot St-Victor, then bp Avranches 1161-1171 (Leroquais). Martène called it "Liber ritualis." Olim St-Victor, Paris (saec. XIII). Cf. MS. Oxford, Magdalen 226 (twin). 184 fols. (220 x 152 mm).

--J. Morin, *Commentarius de sacris Ecclesiae ordinationibus*, 2nd ed. (Antwerp, 1695; rpt. 1965), p. 275-276. --Delisle, *Cabinet des mss*, 2 (1874), p. 209. --Leroquais 1937, 2:185-193, no. 154: Pontifical of Avranches. --H. Chanteux, "Le manuscrit latin 14832 de la Bibliothèque nationale: Contribution à l'histoire du Pontifical romano-germanique," in *Bulletin philologique et historique (jusqu'à 1715) du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques, années 1955-56* (Paris, 1957), p. 485-498. --F. Combaluzier, "Le pontifical dit d'Avranches," in *Millénaire monastique du Mont-Saint-Michel*, 1 (1967), p. 383-398. --idem in *Eph. lit.*, 82 (1968), p. 474: cf. Magdalen. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 63-64: Norman, as om. English saints. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 739. --Martimort 1978, p. 229, no. 339. --**Ed.** Schneider, OCC (1996): ordo 18, sig. P<sub>2</sub> (p. 88, 493 with bibl.): saec. XII med. ==RK has MF re concilia. (incl. Ulrich's sermon).

**731. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 14833**

†Ritual and penitential of Köln. Germany, saec. XII. Neumes of Rhenish school. Not a pontifical, as Delise stated. Olim St-Victor, Paris. 88 fols. (258 x 177 mm).

--L. Delisle, *Inventaire des manuscrits de l'abbaye de Saint-Victor* (1860), p. 51: pontifical. --Leroquais 1937, 2:441-443, no. 242: rejected. --Martimort 1978, p. 229, no. 340. ==No concilia.

732. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 15281**

Pontifical of Rouen. France, saec. XVI in. Tripartite, so perhaps a Durandus pontifical. Table of contents. Well used. Superficially reminiscent of MS. Cambridge Trinity B. xi. 8. Olim Sorbonne 461.

--Delisle, *Invent. Sorbonne* (1870), p. 4. --Leroquais 1937, lacks. --Hesbert 1955-1956, p. 470. --RK exam 1960. --Martimort 1978, p. 193, no. 282. ==No concilia.

733. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 15618**

Pontifical ordines for consecration and reconciliation of a church and/or a cemetery. Place?, saec. XV ex. Olim MS. Sorbonne 48. 104 fols.

--Delisle, *Invent. Sorbonne* (1870), p. 17. --Leroquais 1937, lacks. --RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

734. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 15619**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, beta recension). Italy, saec. XIV in. Exceptionally fine Italian decor. Collated vs. another pontifical (variants in mg.). Cardinal Pierre du Colombier used MS to crown Emperor Charles IV in Rome, 1355. At Lyon, saec. XV; olim Richelieu; Sorbonne. i + 316 fols. (320 x 232 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:193-195, no. 155: saec. XIV, med. or 2/2. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 89-104: sig. H; saec. XIV in.; extensive discussion. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK has MF re concilia.: image of council.

735. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 15620**

Pontifical of Noyon. France, saec. XV. Litanies for Noyon (suff. Reims); but interrogation of bishop is for a suffragan of Sens (f. 88r). Addition dated 1517 re creation of 2 French cardinals, one being Charles de Hengest, bp Noyon 1501-1525. Olim Richelieu; Sorbonne. 144 fols. (288 x 208 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:195-198, no. 156. ==No concilia.

736. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 15621**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XVI. Beginning lacking. Olim Sorbonne. 118 fols. (289 x 196 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:198-199, no. 157. ==No concilia.

737. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 16318**

Pontifical of Noyon (abridged). France, saec. XV. Olim Richelieu; Sorbonne. 55 fols. (211 x 160 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:199, no. 158. ==No concilia.

738. **Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 16319**

Pontifical of St-Pierre de la Couture, abbey OSB, nr Le Mans. France, saec. XVI 2/4. Destinary: Adam Fumée, abbot 1527-1544 (arms). Olim Blaise; Richelieu; Sorbonne. 84 fols. (190 x 144 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:199-201, no. 159. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 704. ==No concilia.

**739. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17316**

+?Bishop's missal with ordines. France (Auxerre), saec. XIV. Made for Auxerre use (calendar etc.). Penitential ordo for beginning of Lent; confirmation; preparation for pontifical mass; blessings for vestments, corporal, paten; reconciliation of cemetery. Olim St-Martin-des-Champs. 306 fols. (300 x 210 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 2:262-265, no. 443. ==No concilia.

**740. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17319**

Benedictiones episcopales in a missal. France, saec. XIII 2/2. Made for St-Corneille, Compiègne (calendar), dioc. Soissons. Episcopal blessings, f. 197v-212. Full-page paintings. Olim St-Corneille, MS. 43. 223 fols. (315 x 215 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 2:157, no. 339. ==No concilia.

**741. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17322**

Benedictiones episcopales in a missal. France, saec. XIV. Made for St-Corneille, Compiègne (calendar). Episcopal blessings, f. 304v-314; followed by blessings for church furnishings. Olim St-Corneille, MS. 78. 324 fols. (270 x 190 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 2:240, no. 415. ==No concilia.

**742. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17333**

+?Pontifical and sacramentary of Nevers (suff. Sens). Made for Hugh le Grand, bp Nevers 1013-1066. France, saec. XI 1/2. *Benedictiones episcopales* (ed. 1873, p. 65-106). Coronation ordo (et al.?) copied from pontifical of Sens = MS) St. Petersburg Q. v. I, no 35 (Jackson). End lacking; lacunae. Olim Nevers cathedral; Wattemare; BnF in 1865. 391 pages (335 x 227 mm).

--**Ed.** A. J. Crosnier et al., *Sacramentarium ad usum ecclesiae Nivernensis* (Nevers, 1873; rpt. Farnborough, 1969), with **facs.** --Delisle 1886, p. 279-281, no. 114. --Leroquais 1924, 1:129, no. 52 (no analysis). --Leroquais 1937, 2:201-208, no. 160 (bibl.); **facs.** as pl. 11-14. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:67, no. 168. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, no. 1572: Pontifical; bibl. -  
--**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 64-65: note Carolingian affiliations. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 575; **facs.** as pl. 23. --Jackson 1995, 1:146, **ed.** as ordo 13, sig. B. --Gamber 1988, no. 565: pontifical-sacramentary. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 17, sig. P<sub>2</sub> (p. 81, 84, 470). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 424-425, 499: better termed a Sacramentary. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 6710. ==RK has photos re concilia, p. 383-391.

**743. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17334**

Pontifical of Soissons. France, saec. XII 2/2 or ex. Olim St-Corneille abbey OSB, Compiègne, since saec. XIII (additions), but probably not copied there. Blessings (56), f. 93-122. 149 fols. (260 x 178 mm).

--Delisle, *Bibl. Éc. chartes*, 31 (1870), p. 501. --Leroquais 1937, 2:208-211, no. 161. --Moeller 1973, p. 85. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 746. --Martimort 1978, p. 208, no. 304. ==No concilia.

**744. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17335**

Pontifical of Reims province. France, saec. XIII 2/2 or ex. Noyon per bp's oath & interrogation (f. 55v-56r); Senlis per litanies at end (f. 179r-181v & f. 204v-208r)--both suffragans of Reims, as is Amiens (see bibl.). Exemplar had an English coronation ordo, for which scribe substituted a French one (Jackson). Blessings (88), f. 141-178. Olim Compiègne. 212 fols. (287 x 205 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:211-214, no. 162. --Brussels, Bibl. roy., codicological fichier (1960): pontifical of Amiens. --Moeller 1973, p. 85. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 746: origin uncertain (Noyon vs. Senlis). --Martimort 1978, p. 161, no. 209. --Jackson 1995, 1:174, sig. P. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**745. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17336**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, beta recension). France (Besançon?), saec. XIV ex. Adapted ca. 1400 for Besançon (litanies). Episcopal benedictions added from Durandus and supplemented for Besançon, f. 161-174v (man. saec. XV). i + 176 fols. (302 x 210 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:214-217, no. 163; **facts.** as pl. 42-48 (last re council) & pl. 134. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 104-112: sig. F. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 65-66. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 7204. ==RK has MF re concilia: image of pope presiding over council (f. 116v).

**746. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17337**

Pontifical benedictions, appended to the ordinary of the mass. France, saec. XVI. Olim St-Corneille abbey, Compiègne.

--Delisle, *Bibl. Éc. chartes*, 31 (1870), p. 501. ==Concilia undetermined.

**747. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 18037**

Benedictiones episcopales. France, saec. XVI 1/4 (1506~?1520). Arms of Érard de la Marck, bp Liège 1506-1538, cardinal 1520. Olim St-Corneille abbey, Compiègne. ii + 1-50 + ii (225 x 150 mm).

--Delisle in *Bibl. Éc. chartes*, 31 (1870), p. 538. --Leroquais 1937 om. --RK exam 1960. --Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 721. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**748. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 18038**

Pontifical of Paris. France, saec. XV. Cf. MS. BnF lat. 945. Olim Jacobins of rue St-Jacques OP, Paris. 234 fols. (248 x 175 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:217-219, no. 164. --Martimort 1978, p. 162, no. 212. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5, but this MS adds *Veni creator*, *Pater noster*, and *Ave Maria* to §3; not collated (p. 242n). ==RK has MF re concilia (source for Martène's synodal ordo 8).

**749. Paris, BnF, MS. nouvelles acquisitions latines 221**

Pontifical of Lombez. France, saec. XVI. Made for Bernard d'Ornesan, bp Lombez (suff. Toulouse), 1528-1552. With book of hours. Synodal ordo added (man. saec. XVI, perhaps also for Bernard). 88 fols. (198 x 130 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:219-220, no. 165. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 316. ==RK has MF re concilia ("Officium in synodo," f. 75-77).

**750. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 306**

Pontifical of Rouen. France, saec. XII med. (Leroquais). Called “Pontifical of St-Denis” from processions, which were added saec. XIV med. English royal coronation. Episcopal blessings (89), f. 1-34. Olim St-Denis; Louvre in 1793; BnF in 1881. 242 fols. (240 x 165 mm).

Binding: covers were detached at Louvre in 1794. Enamel front cover was melted down then; Louvre still retains an ivory plaque depicting St. John & eagle (MR 375), probably made in Milan or Magdeburg, 968~980 (180 x 107 mm), which most likely was on the back cover.

--M. Féliben, *Histoire de l'abbaye royale de Saint-Denis en France* (Paris, 1706; rpt. 1973), p. 542: “Pontifical d'environ sept cent ans, contenant les cérémonies du sacre de nos rois. La couverture est de vermeil émaillé.” --Leroquais 1937, 2:220-229, no. 166. --RK exam 1960. --Moeller 1973, p. 85. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 317. --D. Nebbiai, *La bibliothèque de l'abbaye de Saint-Denis en France* (Paris, 1985), p. 223, no. 133. --Schneider 1996: extract from ordo 2, not collated (p. 172 with bibl.). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 419. --**Facs.** at <<http://vrcoll.fa.pitt.edu/medart/menufrance/sdenis/treasure/FeleP14/Plate IV-d.html>> (bibl.). ==RK has MF re concilia: in original corpus, per Schneider; but per Leroquais concilia added f. 236-242, man. saec. XII, after f. 215-236, man. saec. XIV.

**751. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 330**

Cluniac pontifical. France, saec. XII 1/2. Episcopal blessings (44), f. 43-66. Olim Cluny. 82 fols. (239 x 160 mm).

--*Cat. du fonds de Cluni*, p. 6. --Leroquais 1937, 2:229-231, no. 167: Pontificale Romanum, saec. XIII in. --Moeller 1973, p. 85. Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 317: Cluniac material may be additions. ==No concilia.

**752. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 331**

Pontifical of Langres. France, saec. XII 2/2. Used at Cluny. Olim Langres cathedral (saec. XII 2/2); Cluny (saec. XV). 167 fols. (260 x 170 mm).

--*Cat. du fonds de Cluni*, p. 7: Pontificale Romanum, saec. XIII in. --Marcel 1892, p. 22-25. --Leroquais 1937, 2:231-235, no. 168: saec. XIII in. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 317. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordo 18, sig. P<sub>3</sub> (p. 87, 493): saec. XIII in. --BnF Filmothèque de sécurité, R 6711. ==RK has photos re concilia.

**753. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 1202**

Pontifical of Meaux. France, saec. XIII ?3/4 (certainly before 1282). “Incipit liber ordinarius episcopalis.” Episcopal blessings (45), f. 104v-121. Added: oath of Adam IV, abbot of St-Faron 1282-1295 to Jean III, bp Meaux 1274-1288. Olim St-Pierre-le-Moûtier (dioc. Nevers), saec. XVII. 180 fols. (284 x 183 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:235-238, no. 169. --J. B. Molin, “Un pontifical de Meaux du XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle,” *Bulletin de la Société d'histoire et d'art du diocèse de Meaux*, 6 (1955), P. 157-159: copied for Jean III. --Moeller 1973, p. 86. --Martimort 1978, p. 147, no. 184. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 333: before 1282. --Jackson 1995, 2:372, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. A: ca. 1250-1270 (François Avril, based on style of miniatures). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**754. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 1375**

Pontificale Romanum (fragment). Spain, saec. XV med. (after 1448). Owned by Louis de Valleelet OFM, auxiliary bp Avila (suff. Compostella), bp *in partibus* Sidon, 1448-1455.



Pontifical on f. 1-30; bound with 2 items of saec. XIV. Olim Silos abbey. 46 fols. (305 x 215 mm).

--*Mélanges de paléographie*, p. 113-114. --Leroquais 1937, 2:239, no. 170. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 335. ==No concilia.

**755. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 1506**

Pontificale Romanum (abridged). Place?, saec. XVI med. (1556). Destinary: cardinal Georges d'Armagnac, abp Tours 1547-1562, abp Toulouse 1562-1585; written 1556, reflecting his promotion to cardinalate that year. 38 fols. (260 x 184 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:240-241, no. 171: after 1547; **facts.** as pl. 138. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 187: Pontificale breuiatum, an. 1556; **facts.** of same scribe in vol. 6 (1968), pl. 164, ==No concilia.

**756. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 1707**

†Papal ceremonial (Piccolomini redaction, 1488 = Hain, no. 13285). Italy, saec. XVI. 173 fols. paper (335 x 232 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:443-444, no. 243: script saec. XVI; rejected. --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), p. 343: after 1488. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XV ex. ==RK has MF re concilia: *De concilio generali*, tit. 14 (f. 79r-83r).

**757. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 2358**

Abbatial pontifical + festal collectar. Place?, saec. XIII/XIV.

--Gamber 1968, p. 561, no. 1550b. ==No concilia.

**758. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 2633 (11)**

Fragment of a pontifical (PRG). Place?, saec. IX. Contains: *Oratio in potionario* (f. 14r) and exorcism *ad succurendum ei qui a demonio vexatur* (f. 15v). In a folio volume entitled "Fragments de mss. latin (VIIIe - IXe s.)," containing 19 items, of which this is no. 11. Legacy from Seymour De Ricci. 2 fols. (= f. 15-16 in collection) (155 x 95 mm).

--PRG, ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 2 (1963), p. 193-205, no. 115 (exorcism) and 2:368, no. 218 (dispensary); text agrees with MS. Paris BnF lat. 820. --Martimort 1978, no. 906. --*BEC*, 117 (1969), p. 105-106. ==No concilia.

**759. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 2670**

Durandus Pontifical & Benedictional. France (southeast), saec. XIV ex. No indications of destinary. Illustrations clipped out. BnF acquired in June 1987 from Giraud-Badin, Paris. 183 fols.

--Jacqueline Sclafer, *Manuscrits du moyen-âge ... Enrichissements du département des manuscrits, fonds européens 1983-1992* (1994), p. 8-12 (described by M. P. Lafitte); **facts.** of f. 100. ==RK lacks concilia: *Ordo ad consilium seu sinodum facendum*, f. 162v-165v.

**760. Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 3016**

+?Ordines (fragments). Place?, saec. ?X. Dedication of churches; dedication Mass; confirmation formulas. Possibly a fragment of a pontifical. 19 fols.

--Ph. Lauer, "Nouvelles acquisitions ... 1932-1935," *Bibl. Éc. chartes*, 96 (1935), p. 216. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 413. ==No concilia.

761. **Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 3158**

+?Leroquais Nachlass. This volume contains an index to *Les Pontificaux*.

762. **Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 3170**

+?Leroquais Nachlass. This volume contains notes on miniatures in pontificals.

763. **Paris, BnF, MS. nouv. acq. lat. 3183**

Pontifical of Lisieux. France, saec. ?xiii “[D]écoré de belles lettrines filigranées et comportant de nombreuses parties notées.” Heavily annotated. Olim F. B. Laribière (ex libris saec. xix, f. 1r & 220v); “Ex libris Jacobi P. R. Lyell.” Rebound, saec. ?xvi. (crown 8vo).

--*Bibl. Éc. Chartres*, 143 (1983), p. 314. --RK exam 2001. ==RK lacks concilia: synodal ordo, f. 2v-6v.

764. **Paris, BnF, collection Fondation Smith-Lesouëf (Nogent-sur-Marne), MS. 80**

†Roman Ceremonial (in French): “Le livre des saintes cérémonies de l’Eglise romaine.” Place?, saec. XVI 1/4 (ca. 1519). Temp. Leo X, pope 1513-1521. Making a new pope; coronation of emperor. Olim D. Ruggieri (saec. XIX). 83 fols. (295 x 180 mm).

--*Inventaire sommaire des manuscrits anciens de la Bibliothèque Smith-Lesouëf à Nogent-sur-Marne*, ed. P. Champion & S. De Ricci (Paris, 1930). --Samaran/Marichal, 4 (1981), 305; **facts**. as pl. 107. ==Concilia unknown.

765. **Paris, Bibliothèque de l’Arsenal, MS. 169 (346 T.L.)**

Roman Pontifical (extracts). France?, saec. XVIII (1760). Owned by Nicolas de Livry, auxiliary bp Mâcon 1757-1763. 4 + 34 fols. paper (315 x 105 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:260-261, no. 77; **facts**. as pl. 140. ==No concilia.

766. **Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 205 (195B T.L.)**

†Bishop’s book of Laon. France, saec. XVIII (1755). Owned by Jean de Rochechouart, bp Laon 1755-1777 & duc de Mortemart. Pontifical only in title; more properly: “Recueil des capitules et de collectes pour les principales fêtes” with no specifically episcopal ceremonies (Leroquais). 8 + 310 + lxxv pages (326 x 243 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:261-262, no. 78. ==No concilia.

767. **Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 226 (347 T.L.)**

†Pontifical missal of Paris. France, saec. XV. No specifically episcopal ceremonies, only Masses, despite added inscription: “Pontificale Ecclesiae Parisiensis.” 120 fols. (213 x 156 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:262-263, no. 79. ==No concilia.

768. **Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 227 (348 T.L.)**

+?“Pontifical of Poitiers.” France (nr Paris), saec. IX 3/3. “*Benedictio episcoporum*. Adesto supplicationibus nostris...” (f. 1r). Not a pontifical because it contains many miscellaneous, nonpontifical documents (Andrieu); but does include ordination orders, from bishop on down; penitence; scrutinies; Lent & Easter; miscellaneous blessings, f. 273r-277r. Olim St-Pierre de Vierzon OSB (dioc. Bourges). Was an exemplar for MS. Lyon 570 (Deslions’

transcript, ca. 1676, placed at end). Olim Charles de Montchal, abp Toulouse 1628-1651; Jean Launoy OFM. 279 fols. (234 x 135 mm).

--A. Wilmart, "Notice du 'Pontifical de Poitiers,'" JLW (1924): 48-81. --A. Wilmart, "Note sur le 'Pontifical de Poitiers,'" *ibid.* (1925), p. 159-163. --M. Andrieu, "Le pontifical d'Apamée et les autres textes liturgiques communiqués à Dom Martène par Jean Deslions," *Revue bénédictine* (1936), p. 334-337. --Leroquais 1937, 1:263-270, no. 80: saec. IX 2/2 or ex. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 4, n.1 & 4. --G. M. Suñol, *Introduction à la paléographie grégorienne* (Paris, 1935). --N. K. Rasmussen, "Les préfaces paschales du 'Pontifical de Poitiers,'" in *Mélanges liturgiques B. Botte* (Louvain, 1972), p. 461-476. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:30, no. 52. --Gamber 1968, no. 1555: pontifical. --M. Bernard, *Répertoire mss. notation musicale*, 3 (1974), p. 31. --Aldo Martini, "A proposito dello pseudo pontificale di Poitiers," *Eph. lit.*, 90 (1976), 100-108: saec. IX 3/3, Paris region, perhaps St-Pierre de Rebais (fide Bischoff). --Martimort 1978, p. 165, no. 221. --Ed. Aldo Martini, *Il cosiddetto pontificale di Poitiers*, *Rerum ecclesiasticarum documenta*, Series maior, Fontes, 14 (Rome, 1979): not a true pontifical. --Gamber 1988, no. 562: Poitiers?, saec. IX ex. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 423. ==No concilia.

**769. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 332 (342 T.L.)**

Pontifical of Paris. Place?, saec. XIII 2/2. Cf. MSS. Metz 7169 & Montpellier 399. 144 fols. (331 x 220 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:270-272, no. 81. --Moeller 1973, p. 82. ==No concilia.

**770. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 333 (344 T.L.)**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur; best MS of Gamma recension). Italy (script), saec. XIV med. or 2/2. Probably made in Avignon for use by a French prelate. Content is mostly Roman, except for a few French saints (e.g. Louis). 188 fols. (305 x 218 mm).

--H. Martin, *Cat. mss. Arsenal*, 1 (1885), p. 202. --Leroquais 1937, 1:274, no. 82. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 43-49: sig. A. --Moeller 1973, p. 82. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**771. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 334 (348 T.L.)**

÷Roman Pontifical (part). France?, saec. XVIII in. (1701). Only ordinations. 86 p. (314 x 232 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:274-275, no. 83. ==No concilia.

**772. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 335 (351 T.L.)**

÷Pontifical of Le Mans (part). France, saec. med. or 2/2. Only ordinations. 22 fols. (297 x 208 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:275-276, no. 84. ==No concilia.

**773. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 526**

†"Ordinarium curie cum quibusdam aliis." France, saec. XIII ex. (ca. 1300). Title added saec. XIV. Items (some PRCur) concern making new pope and burying old one; imperial coronation; Roman topography. Includes only complete MS of the Ordinal of Gregory X (ca. 1273-1274) on f. 89r-95r. Not a fragment of a pontifical, but an apparently complete miscellaneous collection. Bound as no. 3 in a volume of 6 unrelated pieces. Olim St-Victor. 30 fols. (= f. 89-119 in MS) (322 x 225 mm).

--H. Martin, *Cat. mss. Arsenal*, 1 (1885), p. 377-380 (describes rest of MS). --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 49-51 (describes pt. 3). --Van Dijk 1975, p. lvii. ==No concilia (in no. 3).

**774. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 610** (192, T. L.)

Benedictiones episcopales in a missal, f. 61v-62. Germany? (Worms?), saec. X. Olim prince de Bournonville, who called it "Missel de Worms"; Gagnières. 62 fols. (292 x 240 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 173-175, no. 50. --Leroquais 1924, 1:62-63, no. 22. --DACL, 1/2 (1907), c. 2924-25 & 13/2 (1938), c. 2159-60. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:329-330, no. 412: from a part of France near Germany, per collect: "protege Francorum ubique rectorem" (mass of Holy Cross); but decor "germanique." ==No concilia.

**775. Paris, Bibl. Arsenal, MS. 627**

Montmorency benedictional for Orléans. France, saec. XVIII med. Composed by Louis-Joseph de Montmorency-Laval, bp Orléans 1754-1757. A neo-Gallican production.

--Ed. F. Combaluzier in *Sacris erudiri*, 14 (1963), p. 343-360. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 67-68. ==Concilia undetermined.

**776. Paris, Bibliothèque Mazarine, MS. 527**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 187-193) in a missal-ritual for use at St-Victor, Paris. France, saec. XIV (ritual) & XV (missal, with blessings). Unidentified arms. Olim Minimes OSF, Paris. 206 fols. (281 x 190 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:153-154, no. 717. ==No concilia.

**777. Paris, Bibliothèque Mazarine, MS. 536** (746)

Pontifical of Constantinople (PRCur, alpha recension). Italy, saec. XIII 1/2 (1204~1261). For Latin patriarchate of Constantinople. Blessings (155), f. 60r-81v. Olim Paris Dominicans (Jacobins) at least since 1400s. Cf. MS. Troyes 1341 (Andrieu's sig. D'). 82 fols. (264 x 180 mm).

--A. Molinier, *Cat. mss. Mazarine*, 1 (1885), p. 215-216. --Leroquais 1937, 1:276-281, no. 85. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 51-58: sig. D. --Samaran/Marichal, 1 (1959), p. 416, no. 177. --M. Bernard in *Répertoire mss. notations musicales*, 2 (1966), p. 65-66. --Moeller 1973, p. 82. --Martimort 1978, p. 95, no. 104. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**778. Paris, Bibl. Mazarine, MS. 537** (1208)

Pontifical of Langres (fragment). France, saec. XIV 2/2, temp. Guillaume de Poitiers, bp Langres 1346-1374. Ordinations and monastic orders; confirmations added, saec. XV. Olim Celestines of Paris (MS 14). 18 fols. (297 x 220 mm).

Leroquais 1937, 1:282-288 no. 86. ==No concilia.

**779. Paris, Bibl. Mazarine, MS. 539** (571)

Pontifical of Coutances (suff. Rouen). Place?, saec. XIV 1/2 (ante 1347). Made for Guillaume de Thiéville, bp Coutances (d. 1347). Blessings (139), f. 1-54. 150 fols. (305 x 203 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 1:283-286, no. 87. --Moeller 1973, p. 83: pontifical of Rouen. --Reynolds 1978, p. 137, n.64. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 18, sig. P<sub>1</sub> (p. 493). ==RK has MF re concilia.

780. **Paris, Bibl. Mazarine, MS. 540** (240)

Pontifical of St-Pierre de Bèze abbey (OSB, dioc. Langres, nr Dijon). France, saec. XVI. For use by abbot: no ordinations; no consecration of churches etc. 138 fols. (305 x 212 mm).

--L. Marcel, *Les livres liturgiques du diocèse de Langres* (1892), p. 89-91. --Leroquais 1937, 1:286-288, no. 88. ==No concilia.

781. **Paris, Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 91** (BB. l. in-fol. 2)

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 181-191) in a missal for use at Ste-Geneviève, Paris. France (Paris), saec. XV. Olim Ste-Geneviève MS. Q. 4; C. 5. 194 fols. (370 x 245 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 3:153, no. 716. ==No concilia.

782. **Paris, Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 92** (BB. l. in-fol. 3)

Benedictio episcopalis added (f. 117) to a missal for principal feasts, for use at Chartres. France, saec. XIV 4/4. Same hand added a computus table for years 1380-1430. Later hand noted in mg. by this blessing: "Solempnem episcopum." Olim Ste-Geneviève in 1753; shelfmark B. B. 5 in red. 155 fols. (310 x 225 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 2:363-364, no. 537. ==No concilia.

783. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 111** (BB. l. in-fol. 20)

Benedictiones episcopales added to the quasi-Gregorian "Sacramentary of Senlis." France (St-Denis), saec. IX 2/2. Made for use at Senlis. Ordinations, f. 138-142. Olim Senlis cathedral; St-Geneviève (ex libris, saec. XVIII). 186 fols. (278 x 210 mm).

Episcopal blessings, f. 142v-143. Added, man. saec. X. (+ f. 144, an isolated leaf), all apparently in same hand as corpus, with episcopal blessings for feasts from St-Stephen to Epiphany.

Episcopal blessings, f. 172-175 (end lacking). Added, man. saec. X/XI.

Episcopal blessings (52, as in MS. Ottob. 313), f. 176-183, with "Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore sinodi," f. 183v. Added after a lacuna, man. saec. X/XI.

--Delisle 1886, p. 313-324, 371: script man. St. Denis. --Leroquais 1924, 1:32-35, no. 12. --Lietzmann in *JLW*, 5 (1925), p. 69. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:31-32, no. 76. --R. F. Hesbert, *Antiphonale missarum sextuplex* (Bruxelles/Paris, 1935), p. xxiii-xxxiv (man. St. Denis); **facts**. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), c. 2142-44. --Gamber 1968, no. 745. --Ed. Deshusses 1979, 1:41: sig. X; saec. IX 2/2. ==No concilia except blessing of king.

784. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 143** (BB. l. in-fol. 5°)

Durandus Pontifical (Arlesian group). France (Provence), saec. XIV 2/2 (before 1390). Italo-Avignonesc script and decor. A careless commercial copy, probably dictated. Sold to Pierre de St-Martial (arms perhaps added), bp Rieux 1359-1372 and of Carcassonne 1372-1390, abp Toulouse 1390-1401. Conciliar order defective, perhaps in model. Episcopal blessings (118), f. 255v-282r; cf. 209 blessings in Durandus. Olim Ste-Geneviève. 284 fols. (370 x 257 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:241-245, no. 172; **facts.** as pl. 68. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 205-217: sig. G. --Samaran/Marichal, 1 (1959), p. 426, no. 237. --Moeller 1973, p. 86. ==RK has MF re concilia.

785. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 144** (BB. l. in-fol. 51)  
Pontifical of Paris (fragment). France, saec. XV. 55 fols. (320 x 266 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:245-246, no. 173. ==No concilia.

786. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 145** (BB. l. in-fol. 52)  
Pontifical of Paris (fragment). France, saec. XV. Olim Jacques Aymeri OSAug., bp *in partibus* of Chalcedon 1536-1541 (as also next item). 72 fols. (253 x 180 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:246-247, no. 174. ==No concilia.

787. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 146** (BB. l. in-fol. 53)  
Pontifical of Paris (fragment). France, saec. XV. Olim Jacques Aymeri OSAug., bp *in partibus* of Chalcedon 1536-1541 (as also preceding item). Episcopal blessings (48), f. 45-60. 62 fols. (246 x 174 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:247-248, no. 175. --Moeller 1973, p. 86. ==No concilia.

788. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 147** (BB. l. in-fol. 55)  
Roman Pontifical (fragment), adapted for use at Lodi. Italy, saec. XV 2/2 (1456~1497). Made for Carlo Pallavicino, bp Lodi 1456-1496 (arms). 38 fols. (238 x 166 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:248-249, no. 176: saec. XIV 3/4. --Samaran/Marichal, 1 (1959), p. 426, no. 238: 1456-1497. --Martimort 1978, p. 127, no. 155. ==No concilia.

789. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 148** (BB. l. in-fol. 56)  
Pontifical of Senlis. France, saec. XIV med. Made for Pierre de Trégny, bp Senlis 1351-1356. Episcopal blessings (40), f. 2-15. 142 fols. (312 x 216 mm).  
 --C. Kohler, *Cat. Ste-Geneviève*, 1 (1893), p. 96-97. --Leroquais 1937, 2:250-254, no. 177; **facts.** as pl. 49-51. --M. Bernard, *Répertoire mss. notations musicales*, 1 (1965), p. 101. --Moeller 1973, p. 86. --Martimort 1978, p. 206, no. 302. --Jackson 1995, 1:241, **ed.** as ordo 18, sig. B. --IRHT has MF. ==RK has MF re concilia.

790. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 1248** (BB. l. in-4to 1)  
 †Bishop's ceremonial (fragment). Place?, saec. XV. Catalog (1:575) wrong; not a pontifical. Instead, this is a guide to pontifical ceremonies, giving only incipits of prayers. 34 fols. (227 x 156 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:444-445, no. 244: rejected. ==RK has MF re concilia.

791. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 1259** (BB. l. in-4to 11)  
Benedictiones episcopales added to a sacramentary. France (Paris), saec. XIII 2/4. Made for Ste-Geneviève (included in full-page image of crucifixion, f. 173v). Add. man. saec. XIV/XV: Episcopal blessings, f. 269-282 & 288v-290; in between are capitular acts & ceremonial for a visit by bishop of Paris to the abbey of Ste-Geneviève). Olim Ste-Geneviève (ex libris). 139 fols. (214 x 156 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1924, 2:85-86, no. 266. ==No concilia.

792. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 1271** (BB. l. in-4to 21)

Pontifical of Auxerre. France, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. Includes benedictional. 47 fols. (255 x 180 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:254-255, no. 178. ==No concilia.

793. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 1296** (BB. l. in-4to 44)

Transcript of "Egbert Pontifical" (= MS. Paris, BnF, lat. 10575). France, saec. XVIII (ca. 1722). Made for J.-B. de Bouville, canon of Évreux 1700-1714. 242 fols. paper (240 x 178 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:162, no. 144 (re original); 2:255-256, no. 179 (re this MS). --Banting 1989, p. x. --Schneider 1996: extract of ordo 2 (p. 172). ==RK has MF re concilia in exemplar.

794. **Paris, Bibl. Sainte-Geneviève, MS. lat. 2657** (BB. l. in 8vo 38)

Episcopal benedictional. France (Senlis), saec. X. "Pontificales benedictiones" (177), from Advent i; unique type. Miniatures (3 full page). 78 fols.

--Metzger 1914, p. 46: "Pontifikale S. IX/X." --Ed. F. Combaluzier, "Bénédictionnaire épiscopal du Xe siècle," in *Sacris erudiri*, 14 (1963), p. 286-342: Bavaria?. --Gamber 1968, no. 287. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. xxxiv & 68: German family, like MS. Cologne ed. Pamelius 1571 & MS. St. Gall 398. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 407-408: Senlis.

795. **Paris, Bibliothèque de la Compagnie des prêtres de Saint-Sulpice, MS. R 9**

Pontifical of Senlis. France, saec. XIII ex.

--Leroquais 1937 om. --Martimort 1978, p. 161: not a pontifical of Noyon.

796. **Paris, Archives de la Compagnie des prêtres de Saint-Sulpice, MS. 1928**

÷Pontifical of Noyon (extracts). France (Noyon), saec. XV 4/4. Made for Guillaume de Maraf(f)in, bp Noyon 1473-1501. Coronation ordo collated with now-lost Reims *Livre rouge*, probably in 1498.

--Leroquais 1937 om. --Jackson 1995, 2:463-464; **facts.** as pl. 29-30. --Richard A. Jackson, "The *livres bleu* and *rouge*: Two Coronation Manuscripts in the Cathedral of Reims," in *The Man of Many Devices ...: Festschrift in Honor of János Bak*, ed. Balázs Nagy & M. Sebők (Budapest, 1999), p. 176-186.

797. **Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Université, MS. 706**

÷Pontifical of Limoges (extract). France, saec. XVI 1/4 (1517~1519). For consecration of a bishop. Made for Philippe de Montmorency, bp Limoges 1517-1519 (arms). Olim Collège de Laon, Paris; Collège Louis-le-Grand, Paris. 45 fols. (260 x 176 mm).

--Samaran/Marichal, 1 (1959), p. 375: Modus consecrationis episcopi; **facts.** as pl. 159 of same style script, from MS. Ste-Geneviève 2217. ==No concilia.

798. **Parma, Archivio capitolare, MS. AC/4** (07447)

Pontifical (fragment) with fragments of a gradual & of a ?litany. Italy (Parma), saec. XV-XVI? Bound with a processionale (128 fols. = no. 07428), Parma, saec. XV 2/2. 15 fols. (f. 129-143).

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**799. Parma, Biblioteca Palatina, MS. pal. 50**

Pontifical of Rodrigo Borgia as cardinal 1456-1492; later he was pope Alexander VI 1492-1503. Italy, saec. XV 2/2. 63 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**800. Pavia, Biblioteca universitaria, MS. Aldini 454**

Pontifical. Austria?, saec. XV. Benedictine liturgy. Olim Venice. 105 fols.

--L. Colombo, *I codici liturgici della diocesi di Pavia* = Fontes Ambrosiana, 24 (Milan, 1947): om. as not of Pavese origin or use. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**801. Philadelphia, Free Library, MS. Lewis 171**

Pontificale. Italy? (north), saec. XV in. Inc. *De benedictione thuribuli*. French saints. Ornamental initials (103). Music on 4 lines. Olim Richardson (Boston); John F. Lewis. 192 fols. (first leaf of table of contents lacking) (11-1/8 x 8 in.)

--De Ricci 1935, 2:2031, no. 36. --Wolf, *Descr. Cat.* (1937), p. 185. --Baroffio 1999 om.! ==Concilia undetermined.

**802. Philadelphia, Free Library, MS. Lewis E M 4: 13**

Pontifical (single leaf). France, saec. XIV 2/4. Blessing of incense, inc. "Domine deus omnipotens cui astat..." This text, under the rubric *Benedictio incensi*, is found in PRG, PRxii, & PRCur; probably this leaf came from a PRCur. Historiated initial D: bishop blessing incense on an altar. Olim J. F. Lewis. 1 fol. (321 x 233 mm).

--On-line catalog: search title s.v. "Pontifical." ==No concilia.

**803. Philadelphia, Free Library, MS. Lewis E M 8: 12**

Pontifical (single leaf from PRCur). France (south), saec. XIII ex. / XIV in. (ca. 1300). Beginning of Holy Thursday ordo: *Incipit ordo romanus qualiter agendum sit quinta feria in cena domini*. Rubric as in PRCur, ed. Andrieu, no. 42. Historiated initial I: serpentlike grotesque. Olim J. F. Lewis. 1 fol. (numbered "cxli") (237 x 174 mm).

--On-line catalog: search title s.v. "Pontifical." ==No concilia.

**804. Piacenza, Archivio capitolare, MS. 4**

Pontificale. Italy, saec. XII 2/2.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**805. Piacenza, Archivio capitolare, MS. 32**

Pontificale. Italy (Piacenza), saec. XIV-XV. Music. 320 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**806. Piacenza, Archivio di stato, MS. Est. Rur. Farnesiani 272 b**

Pontificale? (fragment) or perhaps fragment of a *Rituale*. Italy, saec. XIII? Music. Bound with 2 Sacramentaries, both Italy (north), saec. XIII.

--Baroffio 1999: no date or provenance given. ==Concilia undetermined.



**Pirages, Phillip J.** *See:* **McMinnville** (Oregon).

**807. Pistoia, Archivio capitolare del duomo, MS. C. 141** (121)

Pontificale (PRG). Italy, saec. XI. Copied from MS. Lucca 607. 137 fols. (360 x 240 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 3 (1900-1901), p. 68. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 281-282: extracts from this by Zacharia (1752). --S. Ferrali, "Il codice C 141 dell'Archivio capitolare di Pistoia," *Bullettino storico Pistoiese*, ser. 3, vol. 1 (1966), p. 87-94 (contents). --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963), p. 32: sig. K, saec. XI 2/2; notice in vol. 3 (1972), p. 66-67: saec. XI 1/2. --Grégoire 1968, p. 557. --Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14, not collated (p. 300, 415); saec. XI. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XI ex. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 75r-82v.

**808. Pistoia, Archivio capitolare del duomo, MS. 93** (46)

+? Rituale Romanum.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 3 (1900-1901), p. 65. ==Concilia undetermined.

**Plock, Biblioteka Seminarium Duchownego, Mspl. 29.** *See:* **München, Clm 28938**

**809. Poitiers, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 38** (107)

Episcopal ordinarium of Poitiers. France, saec. XV ex. or XVI in. Made for a bishop of Poitiers. Gives anthems, collects, and capitula recited by bishop when he presides at the office on principal feasts of the year. End lacking. 65 fols. (317 x 234 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 25 (1894), p. 10: "une partie de pontifical." --Leroquais 1937, 2:445, no. 245. ==No concilia.

**810. Poitiers, Bibl. mun., MS. 39** (163)

Pontifical of Poitiers. France, saec. XIII in. or 1/2. Local pontifical, borrowing heavily on PRCur. Lacking beginning & end. 120 fols. (276 x 188 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:256-261, no. 180. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 315, n.2. ==RK has MF re concilia (local).

**811. Poitiers, Bibl. mun., MS. 822**

Pontifical made for Philippe de Lévis, bp Mirepoix 1491-1537 (suff. Toulouse). France, saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500). Later owned by a bp Luçon (suff. Bordeaux). 2 vols. 75 fols. (357 x 258 mm) + 75 fols. (445 x 313 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:261-262, no. 181. --Exhibited: Musée Pyrénéen, Lourdes, 1958. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**812. Poitiers, Trésor de la cathédrale, MS. non coté**

† Missal of Poitiers, for the principal feasts, adapted for use at Noaillé abbey (dioc. Poitiers). France, saec. XV ex. (Leroquais). Neither a pontifical nor an episcopal missal. Arms are those of Jean de Mareuil, abbot of Noaillé 1540-1575, not those of Raoul de Fou, abbot of Noaillé 1473-1510 and bp Évreux 1479-1511. Raoul's pontifical (176 + 4 fols.) is extant and was sold by Sotheby, 4.v.1926, no. 179. Cf. also his ordinarium (*supra*, MS. Paris BnF lat. 963). 75 fols. (445 x 313 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:446-450, no. 246; **facts.** as pl. 103-107. ==No concilia.

813. **Porto (Portugal), Biblioteca pública municipal, MS. 353**

Pontifical of Coimbra. Southern France?, saec. XII 2/2. Olim Sainte-Croix abbey, Coimbra.

--Ed. J. O. Bragança, "Die [58] Benedictiones episcopales des Pontifikale von Coimbra (Porto, Bibl. Mun., ms. 353, fol. 124-144v)," in *Portugiesische Forschungen der Görresgesellschaft*, ser. 1: *Aufsätze zur Portugiesischen Kulturgeschichte*, vol. 6 (Munster i.W., 1966), p. 7-27. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 50. ==Concilia undetermined.

814. **Porto, Biblioteca pública municipal, MS. 1134**

Pontifical of Braga. Southern France?, saec. XII 4/4 or XIII in. (Schneider).

--P. David, *Étude historique sur la Galice et le Portugal du VI<sup>e</sup> au XII<sup>e</sup> siècle* (1947), p. 539-554. --Ed. I. da Rosa Pereira, "Um ordo visigótico para a reunião do concílio provincial," *Revista portuguesa de historia*, 13 (1971), p. 197-209. --J. O. Bragança, "Pontifical de Braga do século XII: Porto, Biblioteca Municipal, ms. 1134," *Didaskalia*, 1 (1977), p. 309-377: contents and partial ed. --J. O. Bragança, "L'influence de la liturgie languedocienne au Portugal (missel, pontifical, rituel)," in *Liturgie et musique (IX<sup>e</sup>-XIV<sup>e</sup> s.)* = Cahiers de Fanjeaux, 17 (1982), p. 173-184, esp. 176-179. --Ed. Schneider 1996, p. 58 & 318-319, no. 10: ordo 7A, sig. P: Braga, saec. XII 4/4. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 60r-63v.

815. **Praha (Prague), Universitní knihovna, MS. 722** (IV. F. 16; Y. I. 2, n. 76)

Pontifical? Place?, saec. XIII. Title: "Rituale ecclesiasticum, comprehendens ordines rituum tam episcopis quam presbyteris peragendorum." Contents include: holy orders; pope; emperor. Additions, saec. XIV & XV; last is consecration of altar, with music (man. saec. XIV). Hebrew fragment glued to back cover. 198 fols. (235 x 170 mm).

--*Catalogus codicum manuscritorum latinorum qui in C. R. Bibliotheca Publica atque Universitatis Pragensis asservantur*, 2 vols. (Prague, 1905-06), 1:287, by J. Truhlar. ==Concilia undetermined.

816. **Praha, Universitní knihovna, MS. 1050** (VI. B. 16)

Pontifical of Leitmeritz. Bohemia, saec. XV (1415). Made for "Johannem suffraganum ecclesie Lullomysslensis" (f. 132v) = *Litomisliensis*/Leitmeritz/Litomyšl (Bohemia; suff. Prague). Bohemian scribe (f. 22r). Miniature (1). Musical notation. 132 fols. (300 x 215 mm).

--*Cat. Univ. Prag.*, 1 (1905), p. 435. ==Concilia undetermined.

817. **Praha, Universitní knihovna, MS. 1241** (VII. B. 15)

"Pontificale carens initio et fine." Place?, saec. XV. Miniature (1). A fragment of a MS in Hebrew is glued to the binding. 101 fols. (29 x 23 cm).

--*Cat. Univ. Prag.*, 1 (1905), p. 482. ==Concilia undetermined.

818. **Princeton (New Jersey, USA), Princeton University Library, MS. 5942.244.11q**

Pontifical. France, saec. XV. Illuminated borders. 164 fols.

--De Ricci 1935, 2:1177, no. 10. ==Concilia undetermined.

**819. Princeton, Princeton University Library, MS. Princeton 7**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XIV in.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**820. Princeton, Princeton University Library, MS. Garrett 43**

Pontifical benedictions. Germany (Mainz), saec. XII. *Benedictiones pontificales per circulum anni*. Olim MS. Baltimore, Robert Garrett 43; Princeton acquired in 1942. 99 fols.

--De Ricci 1935, 1:872. --Strittmatter 1938, p. 226. --Moeller 1973, p.82: saec. XIII.

**821. Provins, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 18 (13)**

+?Collectar of annual feasts, for use by bishop at Troyes. France, saec. XV in. Additions, saec. XVI and XVII. 136 fols. (273 x 190 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 3 (1885), 266: "Office divers," including "offices pontificaux." --Leroquais 1937, 2:457-460, no. 258: not exclusively pontifical offices, but many in which bishop participates. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 53r-56r, "In die sancte synodi...."

**822. Puy (Le), Musée religieux, MS. 1**

Durandus Pontifical. France, saec. XV 1/2 or med. For a bishop north of Loire (Sens? Paris?). Benedictions (210), f. 182-207. Olim Sens. 217 fols. (270 x 182 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:262-265, no. 182. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), lacks. --Moeller 1973, p. 94. ==No concilia.

**Ragusa.** See **Dubrovnik**.

**823. Ravenna, Biblioteca Classene, MS. 552**

Pontificale?? Italy (Ravenna), saec. XVIII.

--Baroffio 1999: identity very uncertain (marked "??"). ==Concilia undetermined.

**824. Reims, Bibl. mun., MS. 8 (C. 142)**

†Gelasian sacramentary (fragment; table of contents only). France (Corbie script), saec. VIII 4/4 (ca. 780). Table indicates contents, including ordines, as in MS. Vat. Reg. lat. 316. Olim St-Thierry (later).

--Ed. A. Wilmart, "L'index liturgique de Saint-Thierry," in *Rev. bén.*, 30 (1913), p. 437-450. --DACL, 6/1 (1924), 752-753. --Bourque 1948, 1:181. --Gamber 1968, no. 611. ==No concilia.

**825. Reims, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 214 (F. 418; 418-452)**

Pontifical + sacramentary. France (Reims), saec. X ex. For St Thierry, Reims. Includes orders for church dedication; ordinations; coronation of Louis the Stammerer in 878.

Benedictional, f. 201r-223r (167 blessings). "Fait rarissime, les bénédictions reproduisent les textes du Gélisien du VIIIe siècle" (Bourque). Olim MS. St-Thierry 63. 233 + 2 fols. (297 x 260 mm).

--Blessings ed. Maurists in *Sancti Gregorii opera omnia*, 3 (Paris, 1705), p. 625-648; rpt. in Migne, PL, 78:252-264 passim, and 605-638 {\*or 608, Bourque} (classic collection); editor's title: "Aliud benedictionum episcopaliū supplementum ex codice pervetusto Sancti Theoderici prope Remos" (incorrectly cited as MS. 62; sig. *Theod. I*). --Delisle 1886, p. 285-289, no. 116. -

--Leroquais 1924, 1:91-94, no. 36: Sacramentary de Saint-Thierry --Leroquais 1937 om. -- Bourque 1958, 2/2:269, no. 213: saec. XI. --Gamber 1968, no. 1385: misattributes blessings to S. 213. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 68-69. --J. Deshusses, "Sur quelques livres liturgiques de Saint-Thierry," in *Saint-Thierry* (1979), p. 133-145: St-Thierry origin confirmed by similarities with MS. Reims 214. --Gamber 1988, no. 522. --Jackson 1995, 1:124-126, **ed.** as ordo 9 (an. 878), sig. A (only MS). --Orchard 2005, p. clxxxiv: "sacramentary-cum-pontifical." ==No concilia.

**826. Reims, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 307 (C. 164)**

†Sacramentary of Chartres. France, saec. XII ex. Early additions for Reims. Binder's title: "Pontificale." Olim Reims chapter. (312 x 205 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:290-292. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:287, no. 269. --Martimort 1978, p. 177, no. 246: probably one of the 12th-century Reims pontificals cited by Martène. ==No concilia.

**827. Reims, Bibl. mun., MS. 340**

Pontifical of Reims. France (Reims), saec. ?X. Combines 3 originally separate *libelli* for episcopal liturgy. From chapter library. 55 fols. (258 x 202 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:265-268, no. 183. --Martimort 1978, p. 176, no. 244. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordines 2B & 9A, sig. R (p. 25, 62n, 204, 367): both dated saec. X. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 346-374 (thorough analysis, with bibl.): accepts saec. X date; notes that saec. XI has been proposed but not proven. ==RK has MF re concilia, f. 3r-7v, 9v-12v.

**828. Reims, Bibl. mun., MS. 341**

Pontifical of Reims. France (Reims?), saec. XII 1/2. Additions, saec. XII & XIII on f. 1-14. Olim St-Nicaise abbey, Reims, in 1100s; Reims chapter library in 1708. 174 fols. (260 x 201 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 38 (1904), p. 412. --Leroquais 1937, 2:268-279, no. 184: saec. XII 2/2. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), 591: XII 1/2 --Martimort 1978, p. 177, no. 247. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996, ordo 19, sig. R<sub>1</sub> (p. 90, 505). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 373-374: saec. XI, citing Leroquais. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**829. Reims, Bibl. mun., MS. 342**

Pontifical of Reims. France, saec. XIII in. Used at Reims (interrogation, f. 43). Presence of Chartres saints unexplained (Leroquais). 104 fols. (320 x 234 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 38 (1904), p. 415. --Leroquais 1937, 2:279-281, no. 185: saec. XII 2/2 or ex. --Boutemy, "Trésor," *Scriptorium* 3 (1949), p. 120 (historiated letter). --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), 654: saec. XIII. --Martimort 1978, p. 177, no. 245. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. G. ==No concilia.

**830. Reims, Bibl. mun., MS. 343**

Pontifical of Reims. France, saec. XII ex. Reims interrogation, f. 102. Olim Reims cathedral chapter. 166 fols. (202 x 146 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 38 (1904), p. 417. --Leroquais 1937, 2:282-285, no. 186: saec. XIII in. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 654: saec. XII ex. --Martimort 1978, p. 177, no. 248. --Jackson 1995, **ed.** as ordo 19, sig. A. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996, ordo 19, sig. R<sub>2</sub> (p. 91, 505). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**831. Reims, Bibl. mun., MS. 344**

Pontifical of Châlons-sur-Marne. France (Châlons?), saec. XIII 1/2. Châlons interrogation, f. 71v. Benedictional, f. 120-173; conciliar ordo follows, then reconciliation of churches. 179 fols. in 2 vols. (300 x 220 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 38 (1904), p. 420. --Leroquais 1937, 2:285-286, no. 187: saec. XIV in. or 1/2. --Kay 1965, p. 210-211. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 654: saec. XIII 1/2. --Moeller 1973, p. 94. --Martimort 1978, p. 177-178, no. 249. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**832. Rennes (France), Archevêché, MS.**

Pontifical missal of Michel Guibé, bp Dol 1478-1482, bp Rennes 1482-1502. France, saec. XV 4/4 (1480s). Pontifical elements: blessing of holy oils (f. 100-?110); "*Ordinaire du synode diocésain*," f. 143-147v; reception and coronation of duke of Brittany (f. 166-173). 215 fols. (432 x 302 mm).

--**Facs.** and **ed.** in part: *Missel pontifical de Michel Guibé, XVe siècle: Cérémonial du couronnement des ducs de Bretagne* ([Rennes]: Éditions Ouest-France & Association des amis des archives historiques du diocèse de Rennes, Dol et Saint-Malo, 2001), 112 pp: with essays on many aspects of MS (nothing on synods). --Leroquais om. ==RK lacks concilia.

**Roda (Spain), Archivo del monasterio San Pedro.** See **Lerida**.

**833. Roma, Biblioteca Alessandrina (Universitaria), MS. 65**

†Papal ceremonial on f. 1-80. Italy (Rome, S. Eusebio), saec. XV. 80 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. --Concilia undetermined.

**834. Roma, Biblioteca Alessandrina (Universitaria), MS. 173**

Pontifical of Salzburg (PRG). Italy (Rome?), saec. XI in. (ca. 1000). Exemplar came from Salzburg; altered for use in Rome or by a suffragan bishop of Rome. . Cf. MS. Vendôme 14. Olim Constantin Gaetani OSB (d. 1650); used by Jean Morin 1639. 132 fols. (217 x 140 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 282-287. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 282-287. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:368, no. 481. --**Ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. A; vol. 3 (1972), p. 67. --Gamber 1968, p. 566. --Riggio 1973, p. 447. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14, sig. R<sub>1</sub> (p. 300, 416). --Baroffio 1999: Rome, saec. XI. ==RK lacks MF re concilia, f. 50v-67r.

**835. Roma, Biblioteca Angelica, MS. 121 (B. 3. 16)**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XV ex. 305 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**836. Roma, Biblioteca Angelica, MS. 460 (D. 6. 8)**

Pontifical of Bari (PRCur, beta recension). Italy, saec. XIV. Bishop's oath to "sanctae Barensi et Camesine ecclesiae." Pt. 1: exclusively episcopal functions; pt.2 ("Ordo Romanus"): functions common to bishops & priests. Olim Bitetto (BA; suff. Bari): customs of bishop & church noted, f. 3v. iv + 220 fols. (243 x 175 mm).

--Ed. in part by J. Catalani, *Caeremoniale episcoporum* (Rome, 1744), including conciliar ordo. --E. Narducci, *Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum ... in Bibliotheca Angelica*, 1 (Rome, 1893), p. 210. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 117-125: not collated. --Riggio 1974, p. 11 (descr. in note 98). --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown; later at Bari, then Bitetto; 222 fols. ==RK lacks MF of concilia, f. 171r-177r; has copy of Catalani's edition.

**837. Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense, MS. 614 (B. III. 7)**

Pontifical. Italy (south), saec. XII-XIII (f. 1-137) & XIV (f. 138-142). Beneventan script. Music. Olim Benevento. 153 fols.

--A. Dodd in *Eph. lit.*, 53 (1939), p. 160-161. --Loew/Brown 1980, 2:121: bibl. --Baroffio 1999: S. Italy, later at Benevento.

**838. Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense, MS. 724 (B. I. 13)**

Pontificale Casanatense + Exultet Roll. Italy (S. Vincenzo, Volturmo), saec. X 2/2. Olim Benevento.

Rotulus A (1): Pontifical for ordinations; music; illustrations. Made for Landolfus I, bp Benevento 969-984. Beneventan script.

Rotulus B (2): Benedictional (per Baroffio): "Benedictio fontis."

Rotulus C (3): Rotulus paschalis ("Exultet Roll"), Benevento, saec. XII.

--E. Langlois, *Le rouleau d'Exultet de la Bibliothèque Casanatense* ... (Rome, 1886). --M. Avery, "The Relation of the Casanatense Pontifical (Ms. Casanat. 724 B I 13) to Tenth Century Changes in the Ordination Rites at Rome," in *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati*, vol. 6, Studi e Testi 126 (1946), 258-271. --Gamber 1968, no. 499: rotulus paschalis; bibl. --H. Belting, *Studien zur beneventanisch Malerei* (Wiesbaden, 1968), p. 144-146. --Gamber 1988, p. 58, no. 499: revised dates, sc. A 957-969, B 969-982. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 425, 464. --Baroffio 1999: all 3 parts from Benevento. ==No concilia.

**839. Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense, MS. 979**

†Papal Ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI in. Olim Salerno. 270 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**840. Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense, MS. 1340**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV. 51 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**841. Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense, MS. 1720 (A. V. 20)**

Pontifical. France, saec. XIII in. (ca. 1200). Cistercian (Amiet). Conciliar ordo taken directly from Burchard of Worms, not from an earlier pontifical.

--Amiet 1985, p. 117. --Ed. Schneider 1996, p. 242: ordo 5, sig. R. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 119r-124r.

**842. Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense, MS. 3566**

†Papal Ceremonial. Italy, saec. XV. 28 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**843. Roma, Biblioteca del Collegio Sant'Isidoro, MS. 1/12 (110)**

+?Ordinarium of Calabria ("Pontificale"). Italy, saec. XV med. (1453). Copy of a 3-part ordinarium that was compiled in 1213 by Luca Campano OCist, abp Cosenza 1203-1214. 46 fols.

--Catalani 1738. --Martimort 1978, p. 97-98, no. 107: parts for divine office, customs, & mass. --Dykman 1985, p. 154-155n: "un Pontifical de Calabria au XIIIe siècle ... aujourd'hui à Rome Sant'Isidoro, 1/12,"; though based on Martimort, Dykman mistakes this copy for the original. ==Concilia undetermined.

**844. Roma, Biblioteca Vallicelliana, MS. B. 8**

Pontifical (fragment) + fragment of a rituale, both in a Benedictine missale. Italy, XI 1/2 (Riggio) or XI ex. (Baroffio). Olim S. Eutizio/Eutichius PG, nr Nursia. 408 fols. (348 x 227 mm).

--Riggio 1973, p. 446 (description). --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**845. Roma, Biblioteca Vallicelliana, MS. D. 5**

Pontifical (PRG). Italy, saec. XI 1/2. Beneventan script. Like MS. Monte Cassino 451, this was prepared from an exemplar originating in Rome; but slightly later than Cassinensis. Andrieu suggests that this MS was used for coronation of Otto III at Rome, 996. End lacking. Olim Achilles Statio (d. 1581). 151 fols. (368 x 250 mm).

--Facs. in E. Monaci, *Archivio paleografico italiano*, 2 (1884), pl. 73-75. --Ed. Andrieu, OR, 1 (1930), p. 176-211; vols. 4 & 5, sig. C'. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 177-211: saec. XI 2/2. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:366-367, no. 477: saec. XI med. --L. Avitabile, "Censimento dei codici dei secoli X-XII," *Studi medievali*, ser. 3, vol. 11 (1970), p. 1053 f. (bibl.). --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. D; vol. 3 (1972), p. 65. --Gamber 1968, p. 566. --Riggio 1973, p. 447. --Martimort 1978, p. 191, no. 280. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:196, 203n, 215, 359; 2:128. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14, sig. R<sub>2</sub> (p. 52n, 300, 416); saec. XI 1/2 (bibl.). --Baroffio 1999: olim Monte Cassino FR; OSB liturgy. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 59v-65v.

**846. Roma, Biblioteca nazionale centrale, MS. lat. 1464 (Sessorianus 90)**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, long recension + Durandus). Italy, saec. XIV. PRCur as used at curia. Incomplete. Music. Olim Holy Cross of Jerusalem abbey, Rome; Acquafredda abbey (OCist., dioc. Como), an. 1727. 95 fols. + f. 19bis (270 x 205 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 2:125-130. --Dykman 1985, p. 24. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

**Roma.** See also **Vatican**

**847. Rouen, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 274 (current Y.6; old Y.34)**

†Missal of Robert of Jumièges, aka "Sacramentarium Anglo-Saxonicum (Missel de S. Guthlac)" (8vo cat.). England, saec. XI in. Written at New Minster, Winchester (Warren). Nonepiscopal benedictions. Olim Robert Champart, abbot Jumièges 1037-1044, bp London 1044-1051, abp Canterbury 1051-1052 (resigned and returned to Jumièges). Decor, school of Winchester. Olim Jumièges K.10, until 1794. 228 fols. (332 x 225 mm).

--Greenwell 1853, p. x: a pontifical + missal. --*Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque municipale de Rouen relatif à la Normandie*, ed. Frère (Rouen, 1874), p. 45, no. 14 (detailed description). --Frère, *Manuel du bibliographe normand*, 2:310. --Warren, *Leofric Missal* (1883), p. 275-293. --Delisle 1886, p. 220-221, no. 81. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 53, no. 274. --Leroquais 1924, 1:99, no. 40. --Bourke 1958, 2/2:267-268, no. 211: as MS. 276. --F. Avril, *Manuscrits normands XI-XIIème siècles* (Rouen, 1975), no. 7. --Martimort 1978, p. 48, no. 24. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 577: XI in. (not med.); style similar to MS. 369 but a bit later. ==No concilia.

**848. Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 368** (A. 27; A. 362)

Pontificale Lanaletense, i.e. of Lanalet(h) = abbey of St. German's, Cornwall. England (Wessex: Tavistock abbey, fide Stephan; Crediton, fide Orchard), saec. XI 2/4 (post ca. 1020). Episcopal benedictions. Includes rituale texts. Olim Lyfing, abbot Tavistock 1009-, bp Crediton 1027-1046; Wells cathedral (blessings for patron St. Andrew added); Jumièges abbey (K. 26). 197 fols. (310 x 205 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), 69-70, no. 368. --Leroquais 1937, 2:287-300, no. 188; **facts.** of f. 1v & 2v as pl. 1-2. --**Ed.** G. H. Doble, *Pontificale Lanaletense ... A Pontifical formerly in use at St. Germans, Cornwall*, HBS, 74 (1937): Wessex, saec. X. --Ker 1941, p. 96: saec. X ex. (?). --J. Stephan, "Tavistock et Jumièges: Nouvel examen du 'Pontificale Lanaletense,'" *Jumièges: Congrès scientifique du XIIIe centenaire*, vol. 1 (Rouen, 1955), p. 309-313. --Gamber 1968, no. 1565. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 69-71. --E. Temple, *Anglo-Saxon Manuscripts 900-1066*, A Survey of Manuscripts Illuminated in the British Isles, 2 (London, 1976), no. 70. --Martimort 1978, p. 47-48, no. 23. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 577-578: saec. X/XI; used at St. Germans from beginning. --M. J. Toswell in *Scriptorium*, 51 (1997), p. 3-14: written post ca. 1020. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 425-426: accepts Temple's date. --Pfaff 1999: saec. XI in. --Orchard 2005, p. ciii & clxxxiii-iv. --**Facts.** at WWW s.v. "Pontifical dit de Jumièges" (image). ==RK has copy of blessing for king *in tempore sinodi*, f. 152v (ed. Doble).

**849. Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 369** (Y. 7; Y 37)

Ponifical of Winchester, aka "Benedictional of Archbishop Robert." England (Winchester), saec. X 4/4 (980s). Probably made at New Minster, Winchester, for use at Selsey by its abbot, Aethelgar, who became bp Selsey (988--990~992). Problematic attribution (made saec. XIII, recopied when rebound, saec. XVII) to an abp Robert, either abp Rouen 990-1037 or most likely abp Canterbury 1052, who died at Jumièges 1070. At Rouen, saec. XI med. Conciliar ordo added, saec. XI 3/4. Better classed as a pontifical than as a benedictional (Rasmussen). 191 fols. (324 x 232 mm).

--**Ed.** in part (conciliar ordo) by J. F. Pommeraye, *Sanctae Rotomagensis ecclesiae concilia ac decreta* (Rouen, 1677), in preface; rpt in G. Bessin, *Concilia Rotomagensis provinciae*, 1 (Rouen, 1717), p. 1-3. --8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 70. --**Ed.** H. A. Wilson, *The Benedictional of Archbishop Robert*, HBS, 24 (1903). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 324. --Leroquais 1937, 2:300-305, no. 189 (bibl.); **facts.** as pl. 3-6. --Gamber 1968, p. 564. --Turner 1971, p. xvi. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 71. --Temple 1976, no. 24: ca. 980. --Martimort 1978, p. 47, no. 22. --Watson 1979, p. 86, no. 421: cf. MS. BL Add. 49598, Winchester, temp. bp Æthelweald (963-984). --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 578: same scriptorium as MS. 274. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996, ordines 2 (extract) and 26, sig. R (p. 107, 172, 568). --Rasmussen 1998, p. 426. --Orchard 2005, p. c-ci: pontifical-cum-benedictional; rejects proposed date saec. XI 2/4.



--**Facs.** in color of f. 29v (Pentecost) on line, with MS unidentified and dated saec. XII:  
<artehistoria.com> search for "Pontifical." ==RK has MF re concilia.

850. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 370** (A. 34; A. 372)

Pontifical of Reims. France, saec. XIII 1/2 or med. Not made for Rouen (Leroquais). Copied from MS. Reims 342 (Jackson). Olim Louis d'Erquery, bp Coutances 1345-1371. Episcopal blessings (105), f. 6-31. 157 fols. (288 x 185 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), 70: Pontificale Rothomagensis. --Leroquais 1937, 2:306-311, no. 190; **facs.** as pl. 27-28. --Moeller 1973, p. 94. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), 578. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. K. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5, not collated (p. 91, 242n with bibl.). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 2r-6r.

851. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 371** (A. 508; A. 364)

Pontifical (composite). France, saec. XV. Mostly Roman, but with elements from MS. Le Mans 132. Adapted to Rouen use, saec. XVI. Benedictional, f. 61-65 Olim Rouen cathedral; Saas, no. 8. 96 fols. (190 x 140 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 70. --Leroquais 1937, 2:312-314, no. 191. --Hesbert 1955-1956, p. 483. --Moeller 1973, p. 94. --Martimort 1978, p. 417, no. 856. ==RK has MF re concilia.

852. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 372** (A. 20; A. 367)

Benedictional. France, saec. XIV 1/2 (1335). Not a pontifical. Influenced by Durandus. Olim Rouen chapter. 101 fols. (335 x 220 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 71 : "Pontificale ad usum ecclesiae Rothomagensis," saec. XVI. --Leroquais 1937, 2:460-461, no. 249: indeterminate origin, saec. XIV. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 71-72. ==Concilia undetermined; synodal blessings possible on f. 98r-101v.

853. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 373** (A. 444; A. 373)

Roman Pontifical (part one only). Place?, saec. XVI in. Lacks parts 2-3; pt. 1 acephalous. Humanistic script. Same order of contents as in 1485 printed ed. of Pontificale Romanum; *Ordo ad concilium prouinciale seu synodum celebrandum* is as in ed. 1485. Original binding. Olim Rouen chapter. 110 fols. (225 x 145 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 71. --Leroquais 1937, 2:314, no. 192. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 578: saec. XVI 1/2. ==RK has MF re concilia.

854. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 374** (A. 18; A. 361)

Pontificale Romanum. Place?, saec. XVI in. Copied from printed edition of Rome 1485, complete with colophon. Part 3 mutilated. Arms of a prelate of the Le Veneur family, either John, bp Lisieux 1505-1543, or Ambroise, bp Évreux 1511-1531 (both suffragans of Rouen). 287 fols. (342 x 228 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 71: takes arms to be those of Ambroise. --Leroquais 1937, 2:314-315, no. 193 (summary description). --Dykman 1985, p. 124. ==Concilia undetermined; although surely present, not worth examination.

855. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 375** (A. 27 bis; A. 362 bis)

Durandus Pontifical (extracts). Place?, saec. XIV 1/2. Mostly benedictions; also ordering of clerics and confirmation. Provenance unknown. Large letters, 15 mm high. Parchment roll (312 mm wide x 10 m, 40 mm long).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 71 ("Benedictionalis liber"). --Leroquais 1937, 2:315-318, no. 194. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 72. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 465n. ==Concilia undetermined.

856. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 376** (A. 469; A. 363)

Durandus Benedictional. France (St-Wandrille), saec. XV. Olim St-Wandrille (no. 21). 30 fols. (222 x 156 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 72. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Andrieu, PR, om. --Laporte 1956, p. 284. --Moeller 1973, p. 94. ==Concilia undetermined.

857. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 377** (A. 462; A. 365)

Durandus Benedictionale (beginning only). France (?St-Julien de Tours), saec. XVI 1/4 (before 1515). "Benedictionarium" for Jean de Quédilla, abbot St-Julien, Tours, 1482-1515 (arms with mitre). End lacking because never completed. Olim St-Ouen, Rouen; possibly given to Lyre abbey by Jean de Quédilla. 19 + 1 fols. (288 x 164 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 72. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 509. ==No concilia.

858. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 378** (Y.10; Y. 54)

"Benedictiones, orationes et capitula, secundum usum Rothomagensem; praemittitur calendarium." France, saec. XVII. 12 + 172 fols. Olim Rouen cathedral? (310 x 220 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 72. --Leroquais 1937 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

859. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. 387** (Y.4; Y. 42)

Pontifical offices of Robert de Croismare, abp Rouen 1482-1493. France, saec. XV ex. Inc. "In hoc volumine seu libro declarantur festa annualia per annum et notantur in illis ea que dicuntur per dominum archiepiscopum, quando sibi placuerit in choro sue ecclesie Rothomagensis officium celebrare...." Olim Croismare (ex dono); Archevêché de Rouen. 63 fols. (340 x 250 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1886), p. 74: "Rituale ad usum ecclesiae Rothomagensis." --Leroquais 1937 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

860. **Rouen, Bibl. mun., MS. nouv. acq. 116** (mm 15)

Benedictional of Mt-St-Michel (fragment, f. 1r-10v, in "Sacramentaire du Mont"). France (Mt-St-Michel), saec. IX. Placed by special saints. Series of blessings same as in MS. Paris BnF lat. 17333 (140 blessings), but textes are "plus archaïques et mutilés" (Moeller). Olim Mt-St-Michel, saec. XII 2/2; Crosse, sale 1899. 45 fols. (293 x 220 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 43 (1904), p. 200-201: Sacramentary of ?Avranches. --Leroquais 1924, 1:75, no. 29: Mt-St-Michel, saec. X. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Bourque 1958, 2/2:348-349, no. 449: saec. X: 28 episcopal blessings survive. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 63: as MS. mm 15, saec. IX. ==Concilia undetermined.

861. **Rugby (Warwickshire), Rugby School, MS. Bloxam 1010**

Pontificale. Italy, saec. XV med. Unidentified arms, under a mitre. "*Liber pontificalis secundum consuetudinem Romane curie. Ad clerum faciendum...*" (f. 13r). No benedictional. Historiated initials. Olim Ch. Girdlestone; M. H. Bloxam (acq. 1837). 123 fols. (235 x 174 mm).

--Ker, *British Libraries*, 4 (1992), p. 224-226: contents detailed. ==No concilia.

862. **Saint-Omer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 53**

+?Abbatial benedictions. France, saec. XV. One quire, added to a missal (saec. XIII). Olim St-Bertin abbey (dioc. St-Omer). (folio).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 3 (1861), p. 53. ==Concilia undetermined.

863. **Saint-Omer, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 89**

Episcopal benedictions added (saec. XIV) to a festal sacramentary. France (St-Bertin), saec. XII 2/2. For use by abbot of St-Bertin on principal feasts. Episcopal blessings added man., saec. XIV on f. 75-85; more on f. 119-138, in a different hand, saec. XIV/XV. Olim St-Bertin (binding). 146 fols. (287 x 185 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:278-279, no. 136. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 286, no. 264. ==No concilia.

864. **Saint-Omer, Bibl. mun., MS. 98**

Pontificale Romanum. Place?, saec. XII. Decorated initials. Music. Episcopal blessings (37), f. 2v-II. Olim St-Bertin abbey (dioc. St-Omer). 94 fols. (276 x 180 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:318-323, no. 195. --Moeller 1973, p. 95. --Jackson 1995, 1:241, ed. as ordo 18, sig. A: saec. XII med. or 2/2. ==No concilia.

865. **Saint-Omer, Bibl. mun., MS. 250**

Pontifical of Couserans/St-Lizier (suff. Auch). Place?, saec. XIV 2/2. Musical notation. Olim St-Bertin. 391 fols. (258 x 188 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 3 (1861), p. 127: saec. XV. --Leroquais 1937, 2:323-324, no. 196. ==RK has MF re concilia; f. 94r must be redone.

866. **Saint-Omer, Bibl. mun., MS. 256**

Pontificale Romanum. Place?, saec. XV 2/2 (after 1461). Made for Dominicans of St-Omer. Arms of Paschase Maupier OP (d. 1550). Episcopal blessings, f. 121v-128 & 134-137. 142 fols. (257 x 186 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:325-326, no. 197. --Moeller 1973, p. 95. ==No concilia.

867. **Saint Petersburg (Leningrad), Biblioteka Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk (formerly Biblioteka Akademij Nauk [BAN], SSSR), MS. F. 200**

Pontifical & lectionary of Kotor (Cattaro; bishopric in Montenegro). Italy (south), saec. XI ex. or XII in. (ca. 1100). Beneventan script. Music. Olim Kotor, S. Trifone; Roman Catholic Academy of St. Petersburg; to BAN 1927/1928. 201 fols. (212 x 126 mm).

--Anonymous full description in Latin, dated 1888/1889, conserved with MS. --Reynolds 1979, p. 254 & 310-311. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:339, 342, & 2:50. --Ed. R. Guyg, "An Edition of Leningrad MS. BAN f. 200: The Lectionary and Pontifical of Kotor," unpubl. Ph.D. diss.,

Univ. of Toronto, 1983: ca. 1100. --idem in *Mediaeval Studies*, 51 (1989), at p. 358 n.8. --Schneider 1996, p. 243-244, no. 45; p. 402-403, no. 3: orders 5, 12, & 13 (only 12 collated, sig. L). --Baroffio 1999. --Kisseleva/Stirnemann 2005, p. 143-144; bibl.; **facts.** as pl. 1: script saec. XII. --MF: IRHT 42789. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 160r-169v: Conciliar ordo 5 from Italian version of Burchard's *Decretals*.

**868. Saint Petersburg, Biblioteka Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk, MS. Q. 187 (XXJ/36r)**

Benedictionales episcopales. France (Toulouse), saec. XV 4/4 (1480~1490). Made for Jean de Foix, bp Comminges (prov. Auch) 1466-1501 (arms & monograms), whose extant Missal & Psalter are from the same workshop. Although Kisseleva/Stirnemann entitle this "Pontificale (fragmentum)," it seems to be simply a Benedictionale, as the table of contents at end suggests ("Rubrice benedictionum," f. 24-25); still, it is fragmentary, since the original first folio is lacking. Profuse & rich decoration (31 historiated initials). Olim count T. A. Tolstoy (d. 1849); to BAN 1854; old unidentified shelfmark "98" on f. 1v. 25 fols. + 3 paper (242 x 165 mm).

--F. Avril & N. Reynaud, *Les manuscrits à peintures en France* (Paris, 1993), p. 399-401: on the Toulouse artist. --L. Kisseleva & P. Stirnemann, *Catalogue des manuscrits médiévaux en écriture latine de la Bibliothèque de l'Académie des sciences de Russie de Saint-Petersbourg* (Paris: CNRS, 2005), p. 102-103, with bibl. and **facts.** as pl. 15 (of a miniature from another MS, glued into this one). --MF: IRHT 42811. ==No concilia.

**869. Saint Petersburg, Publichnaja Biblioteka, MS. Q. v. II, no. 5**

†Ordines. France, saec. IX-X. No texts of ceremonies, pontifical or otherwise. Olim Corbie, MS. 230; St-Germain des Prés, MS. 686; Dubrovski. 56 fols. (190 x 152 mm).

--Ed. A. Staerk, *Les manuscrits latins du Ve au XIIIe siècle conservés à la Bibliothèque impériale de Saint-Petersbourg*, 2 vols (St. Petersburg, 1910; rpt. Hildesheim, 1976-1989), 1:193-205, no. 57, and **facts.** as pl. 24: saec. X. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 348-351: part of MS. Corbie 230, per Staerk; contents clearly described & identified. --O. Dobiasz-Roždestvenskaïa, *Codices Corbeienses Leninopolitani* (1934). ==No concilia.

**870. Saint Petersburg, Publichnaja Biblioteka, MS. Q. v. I, no. 34**

†Ordines. France, saec. IX-X. No texts of ceremonies, except baptismal scrutinies (officiant not specified). Olim MS. Corbie 230, f. 1-46 (now lacking f. 1); see preceding item. 88 fols. (190 x 152 mm).

--Ed. Staerk 1910, 1:173-192, no. 56; **facts.** as pl. 23: saec. X. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 348-351: contents. --Dobiasz-Roždestvenskaïa 1934. ==No concilia.

**871. Saint Petersburg, Publichnaja Biblioteka, MS. Q. v. I, no. 35**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. IX 3/4. Consecration of altar; coronation of king & queen. Benedictiones episcopales, f. 52v-82r (cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 17333, Nevers). Olim Sens; St-Germain des Prés; Harlay no. 1314; Chauvelin ... Dubrovski. 107 fols. (173 x 130 mm, per Staerk; 277 x 198 mm per Rasmussen).

--Ed. Staerk 1910, 1:151-173, no. 55: saec. X; **facts.** as pl. 22. --F. Combaluzier in *Eph. lit.*, 69 (1955), p. 255-258, and Combaluzier/Laporte 1957, p. 31-34: **ed.** ten blessings as transcribed by Baluze (MS. Paris BnF Baluze 379). --Nocent 1967, p. 756, no. 9. --Gamber

1968, p. 564, no. 1571. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 77. --Martimort 1978, p. 91, no. 93, & p. 201-203, no. 295. --Gamber 1988, no. 565: *Sens, saec. X.* --Jackson 1995, 1:147, **ed.** as ordo 13, sig. A. --Schneider 1996, lacks. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 89-135 (thorough analysis), esp. p. 122-124 on coronation; *saec. IX 3/4* (Bischoff et al.). --**Ed.** by P. Konakov & G. Lobrichon in preparation (1997). ==*Concilia: Ben. in expletione synodi.* Christus Deus Dei Filius qui est initium et finis (f. 81rv).

**872. Saint Petersburg, Publichnaja Biblioteka, MS. Q. v. I, no. 41**

Benedictiones episcopales from Anianian supplement distributed to appropriate masses in the “mixed” (Gelasianized) Gregorian “Sacramentary of Tournai.” France (St-Amand), *saec. IX 2/2* (Wilmart); ca. 870 (Deshusses). Similar to MS. Paris BnF lat. 2291 (also St-Amand, ca. 870s) & MS. Stockholm 136. Used at Tournai. Olim monastery of Perrecy/Patriciaceum (dioc. Autun); Zaluski an. 1756. 206 fols. (197 x 144 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 396-400, ap. no. 19. --**Ed.** Staerk 1910, 1:74-127, no. 46, with **facts.** as pl. 16-17. --DACL, 14 (1939), 646-649: mistakenly as “O. v. I, n. 41.” --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 253-254, no. 191. --Deshusses 1979, 1:46: not used. ==No concilia.

**873. Salamanca (Spain), Biblioteca universitaria, MS. 1. 4. 20**

+?Caeremoniale Romanum. Germany?, *saec. XV.* Caeremoniale ends with a list of bishoprics & electors. Followed by an alphabetic tax-list of monasteries & churches throughout Christendom “tempore domini Martini pape V” (1417-1447).

Bound following a miscellany *saec. XIV:* Calendar; Florus; Henry de Hassia *De discretione spirituum* etc. Olim Dr. Forcada. Paper (quarto).

--P. Ewald, “Reise nach Spanien im Winter von 1878 auf 1879,” *Neues Archiv* 6 (1881), p. 372. --Janini 1977 reports nothing like this ceremonial; the old shelfmarks he gives (e.g. VII-F-3) are not of the type cited by Ewald. ==Concilia undetermined.

**874. Salerno, Museo diocesano, MS. [sine signatura]**

Pontificale. Italy, *saec. XIV ex.* Olim Salerno, Bibl. capitolare. 349 fols.

--Ebner 1896, p. 253, no. 3: “Sacramentar für den Erzbischof ... s. XIV-XV.... Liturgisch wichtig wegen der vielen lokalen Riten,” e.g. translatio s. Mathiae. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 299, no. 318. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**875. Salisbury, Dean & Chapter, MS. 1**

Benedictional. English?, *saec. XIII.* Provenance undetermined. 63 fols. (28 x 20 cm).

--Lakin, *Cat. Salisbury* (1880), 16. --Frere, BML, 1 (1901), no. 603. --Moeller 1973, p. 81. --Brückmann 1973, p. 457-458. --RK saw on display, 1984. ==Concilia undetermined.

**876. Salzburg (Austria), Erzbischöfliches Konsistorialarchiv, MS. “Pontificale”**

Pontificale. Place?, *saec. ?XIV.* Episcopal blessings & ordines. 197 fols. (folio).

--MF: HMML 11452. --RK MF exam 2005. ==No concilia.

**877. Salzburg, Nonnberg Abtei, MS. Nonnbergensis 23 D + 21**

+Consecration of a convent of nuns. Germany, *saec. ?XVIII.* Latin text from Pontificale Romanum, with German translation of rubrics. 72 fols. (octavo).

--MF: HMML 10901.

**878. Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. M. I. 40**

Pontifical of Salzburg. Austria (Salzburg), saec. XIV. New bishop indicates obedience to “sancte Salzburgensi ecclesie” (f. 9r). 45 fols. (23 x 15 cm).

--MF of subject catalog, vol. 1. --MF: HMML 10990. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 1r-8v: *Incipit ordo quomodo concilium vel provincialis synodus celebretur. Prima die hora conveniente dominus archiepiscopus episcopalibus....* A 3-day synod with Matt. 9:35-38 (“Messis quidem multa...”) as Gospel; not ed. Schneider but cf. his S. German ordines 20-22.

**879. Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. Universitatis Salisburgensis M I 285**

†Ceremoniale episcopale. Austria, saec. XVI 1/2. Not a pontifical; memoranda concerning ceremonial events, some dated (e.g. 1452, 1452, 1522 on f. 54v). Olim abp Michael von Juenburg, ca. 1550; Salzburg Hofbibliothek. 94 fols. paper (143 x 196 mm).

--Subject catalog, vol. 2. --RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 11079. ==No concilia.

**880. Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. M. II. 123**

Pontifical of Aquileia. Italy, saec. XI with addition saec. XIII ex. Beginning lacking? but begins with *Ordo ad capillos tendendum*, as does PRG. “*Ordo in mane quando consecrari debet* [episcopus]. Primo progreditur dominus metropolitanus cum electo ... Vis ecclesie Aquilegen. mihi ...?” Also refers to Gotebald, abp Aquileia (1049-?1063) on f. 10v. Contents include: Holy Orders (f. 15); consecration of church (f. 126r); confirmation and litany at end. First hand minuscule, f. 1-24 + 109-157; second principal hand, f. 27-108. Cataloger suggests that for some reason the present middle section replaces an original one. Marginal glosses, saec. XIII/XIV. 157 fols. (171 x 275 mm).

--MF of subject catalog, vol. 2. --RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 11212. ==No concilia.

**Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. Universitatis Salisburgensis M III 39**

†“Caeremoniale pontificale et pars Missalis Romani.” Place, saec. XV/XVI (ca. 1500). Mostly Masses. Not a pontifical or a ceremonial. Bishop mentioned in a verse added at the beginning. 50 fols. (quarto).

--RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 11468: Plante dated saec. XVI. ==No concilia.

**Salzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. Universitatis Salisburgensis M III 41**

+?“Caeremoniale missale / Messceremonial.” Austria (Salzburg), saec. XV 4/4 (ca. 1480). Olim Johann III Peckenschager, abp 1482-1489 (arms). 33 fols. (267 x 372 mm).

--Subject catalog, vol. 2: notes re decor. --MF: HMML 11467: 27 fols. in online description, 2005. ==Concilia undetermined.

**881. Sankt Gallen (Switzerland), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. 194**

†Benedictio populi in a palimpsest fragment of a Gallican sacramentry (p. 223). Italy (North), saec. VIII 1/1. Occasion undetermined; precedes Pentecost.

--Gamber 1968, no. 221. ==Concilia undetermined.

**882. Sankt Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. cod. 348**

†Benedictiones super populum at the end of a sacramentary (the “codex Sangallensis”). Switzerland (Chur/Coire), saec. VIII/IX (ca. 800). Written temp. Remedius, bp Chur 796-806. Olim St. Gall since saec. IX.

--Ed. K. Mohlberg, *Das fränkische Sacramentarium Gelasianum in alamanischer Überlieferung*, 2nd ed. (1939), with **facts**. --Bourque 1958, 2/1:1, no. 24. --Gamber 1968, no. 830; bibl. --Moeller 1973 om.! (cf. p. 39).

**883. Sankt Gallen (Switzerland), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. 394, pages 5-36**

†Libellus of closing prayers for vespers & matins (= present-day Lauds); no episcopal blessings. Switzerland (St. Gall), saec. IX in. (or per Andrieu, saec. VIII ex.). Two quires. Texts extracted from a sacramentary, as was done saec. VIII onwards (Bourque). Prayers (78), corresponding to Sacramentary of Angoulême (MS. Paris BnF lat. 816, ed. Cagin) and Sacramentary of St. Gall (MS. 348, ed. Mohlberg). This libellus is similar to that in MS. Verona 106 (99). Bound with an unrelated collection of *ordines romani*, described by Andrieu. iv + 116 pages; corpus paginated p. 5-120 (230 x 132 mm).

--DACL, 6 (1924), c. 224-225. --C. Mohlberg, “De ignoto quodam sacramentarii ‘gelasiani’ Sancti Galli fragmento,” *Eph. lit.*, 42 (1928), p. 65-73: lists initia with commentary. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 330-333. --Bourque, 2/1 (1952), p. 19-20, no. 33. --Moeller 1973 om. --Online: Codices Electronici Sangallensis (CESG) lacks, as of June 2007. ==Concilia undetermined.

**884. Sankt Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. 398**

Three benedictionals. Switzerland (St. Gall), saec. XI 1/4 (1001~1022). Written temp. Burchard, abbot St. Gall 1001-1022. Title: ... *benedictiones episcopales per circulum anni dicendae* (f. 3r). Analysed by Moeller.

I (f. 4-65), 56 blessings = Anianian Supplement, e.g. MS. Vat. Ottob. 313.

II (f. 68-187), 102 blessings.

III (f. 188-220), 41 blessings, but end probably lacking.

--G. Scherer, *Verzeichnis der Handschriften der Stiftsbibliothek von St. Gallen* (Halle, 1875), p. 136: date. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 39. --Dell’Oro 1974, discusses, esp. at p. 63, n.54, & collates vs. MS. Novara 88; cf. App. B, p. 127. ==Concilia: In pt. I (f. 60r): “*Benedictio super regem dicenda tempore synodi*. Benedicat tibi dominus custodiensque te...” and in pt. III (f. 214v) “*Benedictio in synodo*. Qui dispersos Israel...” (per Dell’Oro 1974, p. 126; cf. Moeller 1971, nos. 143 & 1891). --Online: CESG lacks, as of June 2007. ==RK lacks concilia.

**885. Sankt Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. 399 (S. 181)**

Pontifical (PRG +). Germany, saec. XII. Made in an abbey, but not St. Gall; litany (p. 98-100) suggests one in Bavaria. Additions from a more complete pontifical, probably MS. Munich Clm 21587. 176 pages. (quarto)

--Haenel 1830, p. 691. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 333-336: pontifical. --CESG lacks, as of June 2007. ==Concilia undetermined.

**886. Sankt Gallen, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. 441 (S. 72)**

Benedictionale abbatis. Germany, saec. XV (folio).

--Haenel 1830, p. 693. --Online: CESG lacks, as of June 2007. ==Concilia undetermined.

887. **Sankt Pauli im Lavanttal** (= Lavant; Austria, nr Drave river in dioc. Seckau, prov. Salzburg), **Stiftsbibliothek, MS. S. Pauli in Carinthia 27/4** (27. l. 6).

Pontifical, f. 1r-106v. Place?, saec. XV. Episcopal interrogation generic. Contents include: confirmation; holy orders; ... emperor; king; pope; abbot. Text explicit: "Liber benedictionalis episcopalis" (f. 104v). Bound with varia saec. XIV, including Golden Bull of 1356 (f. 107r-126v); ruling of varia differs from f. 1-106. Flyleaf (i verso): "Statuta synodalis Episcopi Bambergensis"; apparently a fragment added by binder; also a text in Hebrew characters. Olim "Colegii Hospitalis" (ex libris, f. 1r). 307 fols.

--Cat. ... *Pauli in Carinthia* (xerox at HMML). --MF: HMML 12266. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

888. **Sankt Pauli im Lavanttal, MS. S. Pauli in Carinthia 87/1**

"Pontificale continens benedictionem clericorum minorum ordinum. Dein variae benedictiones." Place?, saec. XIV. Inc. "Primo est sciendum quod Episcopus in omni officio pontificali debet portare baculum in manu sinistra propter benedictiones pro manum dexteram dandas." Blessings for masses and offices of vespers and matins when bishop presides. Holy orders through diaconate, f. 7r-15r: "*Item faciendum ordines sacros statutis temporibus. Ad celebrandum sacros ordines. Episcopus indutus plenis pontificalibus ut supra notatum est....*" Blessings (f. 15v-18r) for major feasts; for saints; for dedication of church. 18 fols.

--Cat. ... *Pauli in Carinthia* (xerox). --MF: HMML 11726. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

889. **Sankt Pauli in Lavanttal, MS. S. Pauli in Carinthia 91/6**

+?"Ritus festis reverendissimi ac celsissimi principis-abbatis S. Blasii in ministerio altaris observandi" (pp. 1-7) + "Ritus in missa pontificali observandi. Dum datus signum ad fastiam..." (pp. 8-27). Germany (St. Blaise abbey OSB, dioc. Constance), saec. XIX (1804). Ceremonial for pontifical vespers and a pontifical mass. 27 pp. (16 x 20 cm).

--Cat. ... *Pauli in Carinthia* (xerox). --RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 12704. ==No concilia.

890. **San Marino (California), Huntington Library, MS. H.M. 1078**

Durandus Pontifical. France (South)?, saec. XIV ex. First owner was a bp Tarazona (arms). May have been a member of the Calvillo family, either Pedro Perez, bp Tarazona 1352-1391, or his brother Fernando, bp 1392-1404: hence MS has been called "The Calvillo Pontifical." Olim Guillen Remon de Moncada, bp Tarazona 1496-1521 (his missal is MS. Gerona 20.d.7). Musical notation. iii + 214 + ii fols. (330 x 245 mm).

--Sotheby sale, 18. iii. 1912, no. 2619. --Possibly Sotheby sale 17. x. 1918, no. 116 (217 fols.), per De Ricci's notes. --John Pearson, bookseller (London), *The Calvillo Pontifical* (1921). --Sotheby's sale catalogue for 20-21 Nov. 1923, p. 63, lot 498: "The Mende Pontifical" with **facts**. (sold to Huntington). --De Ricci 1935, 1:89-90. --RK exam 1966. --D. Yates, "The Cathedral Library of Tarazona: Its Medieval Manuscripts and Benefactors," *The Journal of Library History*, 17 (1982): 268-277. --Web: sunsite.berkeley.edu; then search s.v.



“Huntington” (best description, repeated from Dutschke’s catalog of 1989, 1:170-171). ==RK has photos re concilia.

891. **Savignano sul Rubicone** (Italy FO), **Biblioteca dell’ Accademia dei Filopatri, MS. 77**  
Pontifical. Italy?, saec. XIV.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

892. **Schaffhausen** (Switzerland), **Ministerial- und Stadtbibliothek, MS. Min. 94**  
Pontifical (PRG). Germany (south), saec. XI med. or 2/2. Dedicatory frontispiece: monk offers MS to a king (f. 2v). Drawings of coronation (f. 29rv).  
 --C. Stuckert, “Die Miniaturenschätze der Ministerial- und Stadtbibliothek Schaffhausen,” *Anzeiger für schweizerische Altertumskunde*, new ser., 23 (1921), p. 132-141, and 24 (1922), p. 89-92. --Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 70: om. --*Katalog der mittelalterlichen Handschriften der Ministerialbibliothek Schaffhausen* (Zurich, 1995), p. 9-14. -  
 -Palazzo 1999, p. 123 & 265 (bibl.); **facts**. as pl. 7 & 8, of coronation.

**Segorve** (Spain). See **Villanueva y Geltru**.

893. **Segovia** (Spain), **Archivo y biblioteca de la Catedral, MS. Vitr. (Museo)**  
Evangeliary & benedictiones episcopales for mass. Place?, saec. XII-XIII. Blessings for major feasts, from Christmas to St. Andrew; for saints in common; + 6 “quandocumque volueris”; and for the dedication of a church. 118 unnumbered fols. (215 x 130 mm).  
 --J. Janini, “Códices litúrgicos de la Catedral de Segovia,” *Estudios Segovianos*, 44 (1964), p. 293-321, no. 7, at p. 301. --Janini 1977, p. 261, no. 34. --No concilia.

894. **Segovia, Archivo y biblioteca de la Catedral, MS. Vitr. [sine signo]**  
 +? Bishop’s missal. Spain, saec. XV ex. Made for Juan Arlas del Villar, bp Segovia (d. 1501; arms & inscription). Preparation for episcopal mass, f. 3r-12v: “Quando episcopus celebrat....” Missal follows, f. 13r-288r. Title (saec. XVI): “Este ordi° y missal dexo el obispo don Juan Arias del Villar” (f. 2v). 288 fols. (315 x 230 mm).  
 --Janini 1964, no. 3 (full description), with **facts**. --Janini 1977, 1:262, no. 313 (summary). ==Concilia undetermined.

895. **Sens, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 8**  
Benedictional. France (Sens?), saec. XIII 1/2. Origin unknown; perhaps south Germany (Laporte); more likely Sens. Episcopal benedictions for year, beginning in Advent, f. 3-84. Leroquais described MS as a “fragment,” but as last folios are blank, probably complete. Olim Sens chapter. 86 fols. (233 x 167 mm).  
 --Leroquais 1937, 2:327, no. 198: pontifical (fragment), saec. XIII. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, p. 19, no. 13. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 531: saec. XIII 1/2; probably copied at Sens. --Moeller 1973, p. 95: benedictional of Sens, saec. XII. ==No concilia.

896. **Sens, Bibl. mun., MS. 9**  
Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XII ex. Origin unknown; adapted for use at Sens (f. 22, 30, etc.). Older than MS. Paris BnF lat. 934, which incorporates marginal glosses from this MS. Musical notation for synod. 93 fols. (252 x 167 mm).

--Leroquais, 2:327-333, no. 199: saec. XII ex., but script XII 2/2. --A. Nocent, "Un fragment de sacramentaire de Sens au Xe siècle: La liturgie baptismale de la province ecclésiastique de Sens dans les manuscrits du IXe au XVIe siècles," in *Miscellanea liturgica in onore di sua eminenza il cardinale Giacomo Lercaro*, vol. 2 (1967), p. 757. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 531: saec. XII ex. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. H. --Schneider 1996, p. 243, **ed.** as ordo 5, sig. S. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**897. Sens, Bibl. mun., MS. 10**

Pontificale Romanum (Durandus?). Place?, saec. XIV & XV. 68 fols (283 x 190 mm).

Part 1, f. 1-25 (initials not added), saec. XIV: confirmation & ordination.

Part 2, f. 26-69 (red/blue initials), saec. XV: benedictional (126 blessings), f. 36-67.

Perhaps for a Dominican convent; not for Sens, as stated by Molinier in 8vo *Catalogue*.

--Leroquais 1937, 2:333-334, no. 200. --Andrieu, PR, om. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 531: not made for Sens; origin unknown. --Moeller 1973, p. 95. ==No concilia.

**898. Sens, Bibl. mun., MS. 11**

Pontifical of Sens. France, saec. XVII (1671). Transcript of MS. London BL Egerton 931, made by Jean Le Riche, canon Sens (d. 1715). Benedictional for year, from Advent (111 blessings), f. 1-21. More accurate than Duchesne's (lost) copy of Egerton 931, which was Martène's source for his conciliar ordo ix. Olim Sens chapter. 223 fols. (242 x 172 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:334-336, no. 201. --Moeller 1973, p. 95. --Martimort 1978, p. 203-204, no. 298, & p. 417, no. 855. --Jackson 1995, 2:374, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. K. --Schneider 1996 lacks: does not edit Martène's ordo ix, but indicates (p. 6). ==RK has MF re concilia.

**899. Sens, Bibl. mun., MS. 12**

Pontifical of Paris. France, saec. XIV 1/2. Adapted to the use of Sens. Olim Sens chapter. 111 fols. (240 x 167 mm).

--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 6 (1887), p. 12: saec. XIII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:336-338, no. 202. ==No concilia.

**900. Sens, Bibl. mun., MS. 13**

Pontifical of Jumièges (dioc. Rouen; fragment). France, saec. XIV 1/2. Rouen litanies; Jumièges saints. Olim Sens chapter. 81 fols. (198 x 135 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:338, no. 203. ==No concilia.

**901. Sens, Bibl. mun., MS. 14**

Pontifical of Bayeux (fragment) and Collectar (f. 24v-34v). France, saec. XV-XVI (ca. 1500). Olim Charles II de Humières, bp Bayeux 1548-1571. 47 fols. (280 x 170 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:339, no. 204: most likely pre-1500. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**902. Sens, Trésor de la Cathédrale, MS. non coté**

Pontifical of Sens (abridged). French, saec. XVI in. Benedictions, f. 34v-50r. Rubrics same as MS. Arras 882. Abridged for an abp Sens in early 1500s. 52 fols. (287 x 195 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:340-341, no. 205. --Moeller 1973, p. 95. ==No concilia.

**N. B.:** Some Seville MSS may be entered twice in this repertory because some MSS reported by Brundage cannot be identified with those reported by Janini. Rather than conflate disparate reports, I have entered each separately. A concordance of old and new shelfmarks should clarify these disparities.

903. **Sevilla (Spain), Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. 83-5-36**

Roman Pontifical (incomplete, unbound; ?PRCur). Place?, saec. XV. Contains an *Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur*: [Inc.] Conueniente universo ceto <sanctorum> episcoporum, abbatum, presbiterorum, atque diaconorum ceterorumque ecclesiasticorum....” Unfoliated.

--Brundage 1969. --All the pontificals reported by Janini 1977 have medieval or early modern bindings and consequently may not include this unbound one; likewise, they are all foliated. --Schneider 1996, lacks; but text given above is Schneider’s ordo 7A, which is found in both PRxii & PRCur, but the latter, like this MS, omits “sanctorum.” ==RK lacks concilia.

904. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. 85-8-2 y 3 (BB 149-4 y 5)**

Pontificale Romano. Place?, saec. XV. Olim Diego de Dera, abp Sevilla. Unfoliated.

--Brundage 1969 reported (from catalog?) but did not examine. --Janini 1977 reports no liturgical MS--pontifical or otherwise-- with this provenance (cf. index in Janini 1977) and no pontifical that is unfoliated. Moreover, Janini 1977 regularly reports shelfmarks of the BB series but omits this pair. ==Concilia undetermined.

905. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina (BB 146-9)**

÷Ordo ad conficiendum crisma. Spain (Seville), saec. XV ex. Copied from MS. BB 148-7. Prelate is to use this customary, non-Roman rite of Seville (note, saec. XVI); but another note, saec. XVII, says this book is not to be used. Music. Marginalia. 73 fols. (347 x 245 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:270, no. 325. ==No concilia.

906. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina (BB 146-12)**

Rituale + pontifical ordines. Spain (Castille), saec. XIV-XV. Some rubrics of the rituale in Castillian. Ordines from Durandus Pontifical, pt. 3: reconciliation of apostate, of church; processional reception of prelate & of royalty (adapted to local use by addition of “sive infantem”); plus Durandus 3.5, 10, 14, 15. 2 + 129 fols. (335 x 238 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:272-273, no. 328. ==No concilia.

907. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina (BB 148-4)**

Pontifical for Seville. Spain (Seville?), saec. XVI in. Spanish saints in litany (f. 13r), as in MS. BB 148-20. Some items from Durandus. Musical notation. 70 fols. (325 x 235 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:275, no. 332. ==No concilia.

908. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina (BB 148-7)**

÷Ordo ad conficiendum crisma. Spain (Seville), saec. XIV. Rubric mentions a chapel of Seville cathedral. Ordo is the customary rite of Seville, not the Roman one (see MS. BB 146-9). Quadrate musical notation. 63 fols. (315 x 227 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:276, no. 333. ==No concilia.

909. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina** (BB 148-19)

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur, mixed recension). Lacks last folio, i.e. end of last chapter in PRCur (ed. Andrieu, c.53); also many other folios missing (listed by Janini). Binding saec. XVII. 235 fols., not all extant (290 x 200 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:278, no. 338 (summary description). ==Probably contains conciliar ordo (PRCur c.36) but location unknown and may be on folios now missing.

910. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina** (BB 148-20)

Durandus Pontifical, part 1 + 2.8-11 inserted after 1.4. Spain (Seville?), saec. XIV. Litany (f. 61r) with Spanish saints. Folios containing parts 2 & 3 lacking (Janini); ends with incipit to part 2 (f. 206v). Quadrate musical notation. Binding saec. XVII. 206 fols. (318 x 225 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:278, no. 339: Durandus items identified and located; Spanish saints listed. ==No concilia (because in Durandus, pt. 3).

911. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina** (BB 149-3 = 7-7-32)

Roman Pontifical (eclectic from Durandus and PRCur), aka "Pontificale Hispalense." French (Avignon?), saec. XIV ex. (1390). Made for Juan de Villacreces, bp Calahorra (suff. Burgos) & chancellor for queen Juana of Navarre. Magnificent decor, school of Avignon. Quadrate musical notation. Olim Alonso Fonseca, abp Seville (d. 1473; arms added). 6 + 474 fols. (435 x 297 mm).

--Beer 1894, p. 441: dated 1390. --C. Boutelou, "Códices ilustrados de la Biblioteca Colombina," *Museo Español de antigüedades*, 1 (1872), p. 151. --C. López Martín, "El Pontifical Hispalense," *Betica*, 3 (1915), no. 25. --Bordona 1929, p. 105-106; **facts.** as fig. 53-54: same destinary also called Juan de Guzmán. --Bordona 1930, 2:50, 65: Avignon. --Bordona 1933, 2:143, no. 1716; **facts.** at p. 144-145, fig. 539-540. --Janini 1977, 1:280-285, no. 341 (texts itemized and identified; bibl.). ==RK lacks concilia: blessing "In synodo" (f. 444v).

912. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina I-14**

Pontificale Romanum. Place?, saec. XIII/XIV.

--Brundage 1969 reported (from catalog?) but did not examine. --Possibly the same as Janini 1977, no. 338 or no. 339 (both saec. XIV), i.e. BB 148-19 or 148-20. ==Concilia undetermined.

913. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina IV-13** (BB 146-11)

Durandus Pontifical (incomplete). Place?, saec. XIV. Many capitals cut out; Janini lists missing pages. Binding saec. XVII. 3 + 245 fols. extant; f. 328 is last listed in index (330 x 235 mm).

--Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:271-272, no. 327 (summary description). ==No concilia: "Index in volume lists at fol. 278 an *Ordo ad concilium seu synodum celebrandum*, but in fact the relevant section is missing from the MS" (Brundage).

914. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina V-2** (BB 146-10)

Durandus Pontifical. Place?, saec. XV. Non-Durandus benedictional, f. 143-158: "Incipiunt benedictiones pontificales quas soli pontifices dicunt in fine missarum" for Sundays

from Advent + sanctoral + common of saints. Binding saec. XVII. 158 fols. extant; many lost (330 x 240 mm).

--Brundage 1969. --Janini 1977, 1:270-271, no. 326 (summary with references to ed. Andrieu). ==RK lacks concilia: Durandus 3.6, incomplete (f. 123-131 per index, but lacking f. 125-130).

915. **Sevilla, Biblioteca Colombina y del Cabildo, MS. Vitrina sine numero**

Pontifical. France, saec. XIII ex. PRCur modified with local material. Blessings; ordinations; cemetery. Sparsely illustrated. Music. Olim MS stolen & sold in Amsterdam; bought & returned by Suzan B. Huntington, 1914. Parchment binding. 88 fols., misbound (192 x 143 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:292-293, no. 348. --Palazzo 1999, p. 159. ==No concilia.

916. **'s-Gravenhage (Netherlands), Museum Meermanno-Westreenianum, MS. 10. D. 21**

÷Synodal ordo as libellus. France (NE), saec. XII. Olim Collège de Clermont (SJ), Paris. 7 fols.

--P. C. Boeren, *Catalogus van de handschriften van het Rijksmuseum Meermanno-Westreenianum* (1979), p. 112 f. --Schneider 1996: ordo 17, sig. H (p. 469-470, with bibl.).

917. **Siegburg (Germany), Abtei Michaelsberg, MS. Verzeichnis 6**

÷Blessings (2), one episcopal, i.e. blessing a bell (fragment). Germany, saec. XII (1161). Single folio.

--HMML *Project Report*, 9 (1980), p. 16: **facts.**, identified as "Glockenweihe in Siegburg und Fluchformel." --MF: HMML 35025. ==No concilia.

918. **Siena, Biblioteca comunale degli Intronati, MS. F. VI. 4**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XV ex. or XVI. 268 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

919. **Siena (Italy), Biblioteca comunale degli Intronati, MS. F. VI. 8**

†Ordines (none pontifical) + votive missal. Italy (Siena or nearby), saec. XII-XIII. 96 fols. (8vo).

--Ebner 1896, p. 254-255: description. --Gamber 1963, p. 284, note 1: a rituale of same type as Nursia Rituale (MS. Rome Vall. B. 63); cf. Gamber 1963, no. 1595. --Grégoire 1968, p. 560. --Baroffio 1999 om. inexplicably (no similar items). ==No concilia.

920. **Siena, Biblioteca comunale degli Intronati, MS. G. V. 12**

Pontifical of Tyre. Place?, saec. XIII in. Cf. MS. Orléans 144 (pontifical of Chartres).

--Hans Eberhard Mayer, "Das Pontificale von Tyrus und die Krönung der lateinischen Könige von Jerusalem," *Dumbarton Oaks Papers*, 21 (1967), p. 213-230, with description. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, **ed.** as ordo 15, sig. J. --Schneider 1996, p. 242n: ordo 5, not collated. --Baroffio om. as not Italian. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 21r-24r.

921. **Silos (Spain), Monasterio de Santo Domingo, MS. 4 (A)**

Mozarabic pontifical, aka "Liber ordinum ex patrum ordine collectum in unum." Spain, saec. XI (1052 A.D. = 8.v.1090 Spanish era). Part 1 is pontifical; "liber ordinum" type combines

this with a rituale. Contents include ordinations; virgins & widows. Olim Silos; collection sold and this MS subsequently reacquired. 346 fols. (295 x 218 mm).

--D. Marius Ferotin, *Histoire de l'Abbaye de Silos* (Paris, 1897), p. 261. --Review of same by L. Delisle in *Journal des savants*, (June, 1897), p. 379-382: "Pontifical mozarabe." --**Ed.** M. Férotin, *Le Liber Ordinum en usage dans l'Eglise wisigothique et mozarabe d'Espagne du cinquième au onzième siècle* = Monumenta Ecclesiae Liturgica, 5 (Paris, 1904). --Walter Muir Whitewill, jr, and Justo Pérez de Urbel, "Los manuscritos del Real Monasterio de Santo Domingo de Silos," *Boletín de la real Academia de la historia*, 95 (1929), p. 521-601; rpt. Madrid, 1930. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 421, no. 552: as "Codex B." --Gamber 1968, no. 390. --Janini 1977, 1:252, no. 295 (bibl.). --J. Janini, "El ordo ceremonial," in *Anales Valentinus*, 11/21 (1985), p. 147-153. --**Ed.** J. Janini, *Liber ordinum pontificalis* (1987). --Gamber 1988, no. 223: bibl. --HMML lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

**922. Silos, Monasterio de Santo Domingo, MS. [shelfmark unknown]**

+?"Gallican" texts, possibly including *benedictiones episcopales*, in a Romano-Gallican sacramentary. France (St-Pierre abbey, Aurillac), saec. X ex. Olim a church in Languedoc since 1200s (additions); Silos retained when most MSS were sold.

--François Plaine in *Les lettres chrétiennes*, an. 2, t. 3 (1881-82), p. 427-437. --Delisle 1886, p. 223-224, no. 83. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 265, no. 207. --Gamber 1968, no. 929 (bibl.): Sakramentar von Aurillac. --Moeller 1973, p. 49 & 98 omits, so probably lacks blessings. ==Concilia undetermined.

**923. Stockholm, Kungliga Biblioteket, MS. Holm. A. 136**

Benedictiones episcopales from Anianian supplement, distributed to appropriate masses in a St-Amand sacramentary, aka "Sacramentary of Sens." France (St-Amand), saec. IX 2/2 (ca. 870s). Same St-Amand type as MS. Paris BnF lat. 2291 & MS. St. Petersburg Q. v. I. 41. Olim Sens.

--Delisle 1886, p. 106, no. 20. --Gamber 1968, no. 763. --Deshusses 1979, 1:47: not used. ==Concilia undetermined.

**924. Stuttgart, Württembergische Landesbibliothek, MS. HB I. 240**

†?"Liber litaniarum et benedictionum." Germany (Weingarten, OSB), saec. XII ex. & XIII in. Composed of 6 fragments bound together after 1215 fire. Olim Weingarten, at least until 1628; to Stuttgart in 1919. 174 fols. (26 x 13 cm).

÷Blessing of vestments of virgins & widows (f. 37r-38r, in pt. iv), in gothic minuscule.

†"Rituale monasticum" (f. 55r-158v = pt. vi), compiled temp. Meingo, first abbot of Weingarten 1188-1200. Mostly blessings, identified by Fiala/Hauke; none exclusively pontifical.

--JLW, 3 (1923), no. 264. --*Die Handschriften der Württembergische Landesbibliothek Stuttgart*, ser. 2, vol. 1/2, ed. V. F. Fiala & H. Hauke (Wiesbaden, 1970), p. 162-167. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 493n. ==No concilia.

**925. Stuttgart, Württembergische Landesbibliothek, MS. HB VII. 11**

÷Benedictiones episcopales (6). Germany (Weingarten), saec. XII. Blessings added, saec. XII, on fols. 96v, 97r, 118v, in a book of commentaries on Matthew & Mark.

--Cat. Autenrieth, 2/3 (1963), p. 153. --**Ed.** Virgil Fiala, "Sechs 'Benedictiones episcopales' aus einer Weingartener Handschrift des 12. Jahrhunderts," ALW., 8/1 (1963), p. 73-

78. --Moeller 1968, p. 22: sig. Weingarten. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 39-40: identifies blessings. ==No concilia.

926. **Subiaco (Italy), Biblioteca dell' Abbazia, MS. XXXIX (41)**

Pontificale Romanum. Italy, saec. XV. Decor. Music. Benedictine liturgy. 207 fols. (34 x 24 cm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 1 (1890), 169. --HMML *Project Report*, 1 (January 1965), p. 2. --MF: HMML holds (but no project number; search by shelfmark); --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

927. **Tarazona (= Zaragoza; Spain), Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular de la Catedral, MS. 96**

Durandus Pontifical. Spain (Valencia), saec. XV 4/4 (1489). Written in Valencia for Andrés Martínez Ferriz, bp Tarazona 1478-1495 (arms, f. 7r), by his chaplain (f. 312v). Table of contents damaged (initial cut out). In 3 parts; select titles, all from Durandus. Bishop's interrogation generic ("talis ecclesie"). Quadrate musical notation. Decor: vignettes; historiated initials. 313 fols. (435 x 230 mm).

N.B. See "Lost Pontificals," s.v. Tarazona, for the problem of the Cavillo pontificals.

--Beer 1894, p. 465: written 1481. --Bordona 1933, 2:355, no. 2146. --V. Saxer, "Manuscripts liturgiques ... de Tarazona," *Hispania sacra*, 23, 24, & 25 (1970-1972). --Janini 1977, 2:207-208, no. 655: summary; no bibl. --D. Yates, "The Cathedral Library of Tarazona: Its Medieval Manuscripts and Benefactors," *Journal of Library History*, 17 (1982), p. 268-277, at p. 274. --RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 32675 (negative). ==RK lacks MF of concilia: f. 243r ff. (as ed. Andrieu, p. 596).

928. **Tarazona, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular de la Catedral, MS. 130**

Pontifical (eclectic selection from Durandus et al.) Spain (Tarazona?), saec. XV in. rubrics underscored in red. Includes confirmation, ordinations; blessings for liturgical objects; reconciliation of churches & cemeteries; marriage, with formulas in Spanish; absolutions; misc. blessings. Notes re Tarazona on flyleaf. 66 fols. (250 x 180 mm).

--Janini 1977, 2:210-211, no. 659: Durandus texts identified. --Yates 1982 om. --MF: HMML 32709: *Rituale Episcoporum*, saec. XIV? ==No concilia.

929. **Tarragona (Spain), Biblioteca Pública (Provincial), MS. 26**

Pontifical of Roda. Spain (Roda), saec. XII (ca. 1120). The disparate character of these ordines suggests that they were joined to serve as a basic pontifical. Olim cathedral of Roda de Isábena (Huesca); Santa Creus (Tarragona). Ca. 20 fols. (f. 203-?223) in a miscellaneous collection.

On f. 203v, a generalized formula for attesting deposit of relics by a bishop, dated 1120. Same formula used in 1123 by Ramon, bp Roda, at the consecration of the church of St. Clement de Tahull. See J. Domínguez Bordona, *El arte románico: Exposición organizada por el gobierno español bajo los auspicios del Consejo de Europa; Catálogo* (Barcelona & Santiago de Compostela, 1961), no. 80.

f. 203v: ordines for blessing church & liturgical furnishings (PRxii, with modifications typical of Narbonne & Catalonia); f. 217r: ordinations; f. 222v: reconciliation of an apostate. See J. Domínguez Bordona, *El escritorio y la primitiva biblioteca de Santes Creus*, Instituto de Estudios Tarraconenses "Ramón Berenguer IV," no. 1 (Tarragona, 1952), p. 41-42.

--Janini 1977. ==Concilia undetermined.

**930. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 35-3**

+?Blessings in Mozarabic mass, in “*Liber Mozarabicus Sacramentorum*.” Spain (Toledo?), saec. X. Anianian supplement to Gregorianum adapted 6 blessings (Bourque, p. 229). Olim St. Eulalia, Toledo, by saec. XIV.

--Ed. M. Férotin, *Liber mozarabicus sacramentorum et les manuscrits mozarabes* = Monumenta Ecclesiae Liturgica, 6 (Paris, 1912); **facts.** --DACL, 12 (1935), 406-407. --Gamber 1958, p. 18. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 417, no. 543: saec. IX. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 49: saec. XI. ==No concilia.

**931. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 37-14 (36-7; 29-19)**

Prefaces & pontificale. Spain (Toledo), saec. XIII ex. Proper prefaces for mass, f. 1-9; holy oil, f. 17-46; episcopal blessings, f. 47-82. Aquitanian musical notation. Olim Matheos Ferrandez. 90 fols. (230 x 155 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 122-123, no. 103. --MF: HMML 33492: saec. XII. ==No concilia.

**932. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 37-27**

Sacramentary & pontifical of Toledo. Spain (Toledo), saec. XII ex. A few ordines from PRG: episcopal interrogation; royal coronation; blessing abbot & abbess (f. 163-184v). Episcopal blessings for mass. Numerous lacunae. Binder's title: “Pontificale Toletanum.” 222 fols. (265 x 170 mm).

--I. García Alonso, “La administración de sacramentos en Toledo después del cambio de rito (s. XIII),” *Salmanticensis*, 5 (1958), p. 7-8 & ff., with ed. of ritual part. --Janini/González 1977, p. 132-135, no. 116; **facts.** as pl. 9. --Gamber 1988, no. 565, n.2. --MF: HMML 33505. ==No concilia.

**933. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 37-28 (36-8; 30-22)**

Pontifical for holy orders. Place?, saec. XIV. Quadrate musical notation. Olim Gabriel Ortiz. 86 fols. (270 x 190 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 135, no. 117. --MF: HMML 33506. ==No concilia.

**934. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 37-29**

†Ceremonial of the Roman Curia. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI. Binder's title: “Pontificale Romanum.” Olim cardinal Zelada. 4 + 86 fols. (290 x 190 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 135-136, no. 118. --MF: HMML 33507: saec. XV. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

**935. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 38-1**

+?Capitular & antiphonar for vespers. Italy (Rome), saec. XV. Capitula & musical initia of antiphons for vespers on principal feasts. Incomplete; ends with antiphon *Significavit* in dedication of a church (f. 23v). Not expressly stated as for use by a bishop officiating at vespers, as is the case for similar works; but note that MS was for use in the papal chapel. Quadrate musical notation. 24 fols. (321 x 236 mm).



--Janini/González 1977, p. 136-137, no. 119 (brief description). Olim papal chapel; cardinal Lorenzana; Toledo chapter, 1798. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: HMML 33508: cantonale de intonationibus, saec. XIV? ==No concilia.

**936. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular, MS. 38-10**

÷Pontifical. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII 3/4. Ceremony of canonization. Music. 12 fols.  
--Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

**937. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular, MS. 38-11**

Pontifical. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII 2/4. 31 fols.  
--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**938. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular, MS. 38-12**

“Liber Benedictionum” for Urban VIII, pope 1623-1644. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII 2/4 (1643). Inc. “*In nocte Nativitatis Domini benedictio...*” Original binder’s title: “Liber Benedictionum.” Scribe Fulgentius Brunus OFM. Olim papal chapel; cardinal Lorenzana gave to Toledo chapter, 1798. 64 fols. (435 x 355 mm).

Fragments of a bishop’s book. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI 3/4 (1563). Full-page miniature of Crucifixion inserted as f. 3. Probably made by the two named artists, who are identified as *miniatores* of the papal chapel in 1563-1564, according to a parchment sheet, saec. XVI (with unidentified arms of a bishop) pasted on f. 64r.

--Janini/González 1977, p. 142-143, no. 129: “Ceremonial para uso de Urbano VIII”; **facts.** of f. 3v (ca. 1564). --Baroffio 1999: first item only, as papal ceremonial --HMML 33518. ==No concilia.

**939. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular, MS. 38-17**

†Papal Ceremonial + ordo missae. Italy (Rome), saec. XV. 50 fols.  
--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**940. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular, MS. 38-23**

Durandus Pontifical (confirmation & holy orders only). Italy (Rome), saec. XVI. Quadrate musical notation. Olim papal chapel (arms of Pius V, pope 1566-1572, on binding); cardinal Lorenzana, given to Toledo chapter, 1798. 117 fols. (350 x 245 mm).

--**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940): this MS not cited. --Janini/González 1977, p. 148-150, no. 139. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: HMML 33528: saec. ?XV. ==No concilia.

**941. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capítular, MS. 38-28 (35-44; 29-3)**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy, saec. XIV. Historiated initials. Binder’s title: “Caeremoniale ecclesiasticum.” Toledo binding, saec. XVI. 2 + 223 fols. (260 x 180 mm).

--**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940): this MS not cited. --Janini/González 1977, p. 151-156, no. 142 (contents in detail). --Baroffio 1999 om. unaccountably. --MF: HMML 33533. ==RK lacks concilia: f. 173r-180r, “Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur. Conveniente universo cetum episcopum ... in domos suas,” **ed.** Scheider, OCC (1996), ordo 7A (not citing this MS).

942. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MSS. 39-1 & 39-2**

†Missal of Pope Urban VIII (1623-1644). Italy (Rome), saec. XVII 2/4. In 2 volumes. Written by Leopardo Antonozzi; illustrated by his brother Antonio Mariá. Olim papal chapel (arms of Urban VIII; cardinal Lorenzana gave MS to Toledo chapter in 1798. Bordona misidentified it as a pontifical. 69 fols. (515 x 385 mm) + 68 fols. (512 x 357 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 2:200, no. 1834. --Janini/González 1977, p. 156-157, nos. 143 & 144. --Baroffio 1999: both MSS as missals. --MF: HMML 33535 & 33536. ==No concilia.

943. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-9**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII 1/4. 105 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

944. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-12 (36-1; 29-6)**

Pontifical of Toledo (eclectic from PRG, PRxii, PRCur, & local ordines). Spain (Toledo), saec. XIII 2/2. Beginning lacking 10 folios. Oath to abp Toledo (f. 71r). Aquitanian musical notation. Binder's title: "Cerimoniale episcopi M.S." 164 fols. (270 x 190 mm).

--Juan F. Riano, *Critical and Bibliographical Notes on Early Spanish Music* (London, 1887), p. 60. --Beer 1894, p. 485. --Janini/González 1977, p. 161-164, no. 150 (contents in detail; bibl.). --MF: HMML 33541: "Caeremoniali Episcopi," saec. ?XIV. ==No concilia.

945. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-13 (36-6; 29-5)**

Pontifical of Toledo. Spain (Toledo), saec. XIV. Mostly for pontifical mass. Episcopal blessings, f. 15v-43r. Confirmation and making cleric. Quadrate musical notes on 5 lines. Binder's title: "Manuale seu ceremoniale episcoporum MS." 68 fols. (255 x 188 mm).

--Riano 1887, p. 60. --Beer 1894, p. 485. --Janini/González 1977, no. 151. --MF: HMML 33542. ==No concilia.

946. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-14 (36-3; 39-2)**

Pontifical of Sigüenza (suff. Toledo). Spain, saec. XIII. Oath of bishop of Sigüenza to abp Toledo (f. 57v); oath of an abbot of S. Maria ("Ortensis seu Berolensis" = Huerta or Veruela) to Roderigo, bp Sigüenza 1197-1218 (f. 81v). Janini thinks these oaths were present in the exemplar. Several ordines from PRG. Aquitanian musical notation. Binder's title: "Cere~~mon~~ale Episcoporum." 129 fols. (290 x 185 mm).

--Riano 1887, p. 60. --Beer 1894, p. 485: saec. XIV. --Janini/González 1977, p. 165-170, no. 152 (contents in detail). --MF: HMML 33543. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 104v-109r: "Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur generale. Congregato itaque concilio cantet scola...--...conventus solvatur." Janini identified this with PRG ordo 79, §2-27 (ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1(1963), p. 269-274 = Schneider, OCC [1996], ordo 7); however, there is nothing quite like it in Schneider's edition of pre-1200 ordines.

947. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-15 (29-4)**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur abbreviated). Spain (Castile), saec. XIV. Beginning and end lacking; contains folios originally numbered f. 83-129, some of which are also lacking. Contents: consecration of church; confirmation; Benedictionale; holy week; council; reconciliation. Binder's title, saec. XVIII: "Fragmento de ceremonial de obispos." 41 fols. (280 x 200 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 170-171, no. 153. --MF: HMML 33544. ==RK lacks concilia: f. 110r-115v = PRCur §46, ed. Andrieu, p. 479-484.

**948. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-17**

Durandus Pontifical. Place?, saec. XIV. Quadrate musical notation. Copyist altered original order; MS also misbound; portions are missing (see Janini). Binder's title: "Ceremonial. Vetus." Olim cardinal Zelada (arms on binding, saec. XVIII). 148 fols (260 x 175 mm).

--Riano 1887, p. 60. --Beer 1894, p. 485. --Janini/González 1977, p. 171-174, no. 154. --MF: HMML 33545: "Caeremoniale Episcoporum." ==RK lacks concilia, f. 8r-10r.

**949. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-18**

†Ceremonial of the Roman curia. Italy (Rome), saec. XVI in. Quadrate musical notation. Binder's title: "Ceremoniale romanum." Olim Julius II, pope 1503-1513 (arms); cardinal Zelada. 6 + 68 fols. (250 x 185 mm).

--Riano 1887, p. 64. --Beer 1894, p. 485. --Bordona 1933, 2:200, no. 1835. --Janini/González 1977, p. 174, no. 155. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: HMML 33546. ==Concilia undetermined.

**950. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 39-19**

+?Caeremoniale Leonis X (pope 1513-1522). Place?, saec. ?XVI. Janini/González 1977 omit, possibly because this may be a printed book, not a MS; or possibly it was excluded as too late, since date is questioned. Neither Leo's ceremonial (1516) nor his pontifical (1520) is as long as this (see appended list of printed books), so this is probably a MS. 508 fols.

--MF: HMML 33547, questioning date. ==Concilia undetermined.

**951. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 43-4**

÷Pontifical ordines, f. 93v-110v. France (Paris), saec. XV. Copied at the end of the *Summa dictaminis* by Étienne, abbot of Ste-Geneviève, Paris. Not intended for liturgical use. 110 fols., paper (316 x 230 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 178, no. 164: "Pontifical." --MF: HMML 33593. ==No concilia.

**952. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-16**

+?Bishop's antiphonary & capitulary-collectar for Toledo. Spain (Toledo), saec. XIV-XV. Capitula, antiphons & collects for use by bishop in the office at principal feasts beginning with vespers on Christmas. Quadrate musical notation on 5 lines. Binder's title, saec. XV: "Pontifical." 2 + 55 fols. (415 x 295 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 216-217, no. 213. --MF: HMML 33670: saec. XIV. ==No concilia.

**953. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-17 (26-23; C. 18)**

Durandus Pontifical for Toledo. Spain (Toledo), saec. XVI. Copy of MS. Toledo cathedral 56-18. Quadrate musical notation. Binder's title, saec. XVI: "Pontifical." 113 fols. (422 x 300 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 217, no. 214. --MF: HMML 33671: saec. ?XIV. ==No concilia.

**954. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-18 (36-14)**

Durandus Pontifical for Toledo (selections). Spain (Toledo), saec. XV. For holy orders through priesthood (f. 1-46, 89-105) & for holy week (f. 47-89). Quadrate musical notation. Marginalia in Castilian. Binder's title, saec. XVIII: "Officium Pontificale Hebdomade Sancte." Exemplar for MS. Toledo cathedral 56-17. 109 fols. (425 x 300 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 217-219, no. 215. --HMML 33672: binder's title. ==No concilia.

**955. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-19**

Pontifical of Cambrai. France (Paris?), saec. XIII ex. Fullpage painting, f. 100v; many historiated initials (bishop presiding & blessing synod, f. 176r & 177v). Episcopal blessings for Mass, f. 11-52. Added blessings suggest to Janini that MS was used in the French royal chapel: "Corone [domini]; In translatione reliquiarum capelle regis; In festo beati Ludovici regis Francie; In translatione capitis [sancti Ludovici]" (f. 188r, in contemporary hand). Olim St. Martial of Avignon; pawned at Avignon in 1404; cardinal Alonso Carrillo, abp Toledo 1446-1482. 188 fols. (340 x 228 mm).

--P. Durrieu, "Manuscrits d'Espagne," *Bibl. École des Chartes*, 54 (1893), p. 269, no. vi: made at Paris. --Bordona 1933, vol. 2, no. 1823; **facts.** as fig. 589. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/González 1977, p. 219-222, no. 216 (detail on decor); **facts.** as pl. 19. --HMML lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 176r-179r: "Qualiter Cameracensis synodus agatur. Post maiorem missam ab omnibus tam sacerdotibus quam clericis...repetatis illesi. Amen. Quod ipse prestare dignetur et cetera."

**956. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-20**

Cistercian pontificale (PRCur). Italy, saec. XIV. Cistercian monks depicted (f. 1r). Many indifferent illustrations. Binder's title: "Pontificale Antiquum." Olim St. Bernard's abbey, Parma; sold 1525; cardinal Zelada. Used by Mabillon. 236 fols. (paginated 1-71, then foliated 72-252) (305 x 220 mm).

--Brundage 1969. --Janini/González 1977, p. 222-227, no. 217 --MF: HMML 33673: saec. ?XIII. --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown; later possibly at Rome. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 202v-208v (**ed.** Andrieu, PR [1940], p. 479 as PRCur c. 45; this MS not used).

**957. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-21**

Copy of a transcript of a Durandus Pontifical. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII. Original was MS. Vat. lat. 1145. Transcript was dated 1583 and made for cardinal Santorio. Binder's title: "Durandi Pontifica<le>." Olim papal chapel; cardinal F. S. Zelada, saec. XVIII ex. 9 + 261 fols. paper (338 x 229 mm).

--Haenel 1830, p. 987: seen in 1822. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 21-22 n.5, citing V. LeClerc and Fischer: saec. XVII. --Brundage 1969. --Janini/González 1977, p. 227, no. 218. --Dykmans 1985, p. 68n (as MS. 52-21) & 87n. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: HMML 33674: saec. XVI. ==RK lacks concilia, namely a revised version of Durandus' ordo = MS. Vat. lat. 1145, f. 203v-210v.

**958. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-22**

Copy of a transcript of a Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Italy (Rome), saec. XVII. Original was Vat. lat. 4781 i. Transcript was dated 1583 and made for cardinal Santorio. Binder's title: "Sanctorius. Pontificale romanum." Olim papal chapel; cardinal Zelada. 102 fols. (320 x 220 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 227-228, no. 219. --Baroffio 1999: 106 fols. --MF: HMML 33675: saec. ?XVI. ==RK lacks concilia = MS. Vat. lat. 4781 i, f. 83v-85v (PRCur, gamma recension).

**959. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-23**

Durandus Pontifical (abridged), f. 1-204. Italian script, saec. XIV; additions, saec. XV. Interpolated with texts from Mabillon's ordo xiv. Excommunication formula for bp Maguelone (sc. Montpellier), added f. 189rv. Olim some unidentified Italian (original arms, best described by Dykmans but not identified and certainly not those of any bp Maguelone); a bp of Maguelone; cardinal Zelada. 227 fols. (305 x 216 mm).

--Brundage 1969: saec. XIII (per the onsite cat.). --Janini/González 1977, p. 228-237, no. 220 (full contents). --Dykmans 1985, p. 65-66 (summary). --Baroffio 1999: origin/prov.: Rome. --MF: HMML 33676: saec. XV. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 133v-137r (Durandus 3.7).

**960. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-24**

Durandus Pontifical. Spain (Toledo), saec. XV med. Made for Alonso Carrillo, abp Toledo 1446-1482 (arms). Decor in style of school of Cano de Aranda, Toledo (González); Bosch distinguishes the work of 2 Toledo artists. Music on 5 lines. Cf. MS. Madrid BN Vitr. 18-6 (see next entry), which includes Toledo saints more often. Olim Alonso Carrillo; cardinal Zelada. 228 fols. (355 x 270 mm).

--Brundage 1969. --Janini/González 1977, p. 237-246, no. 221 (full contents). --Bosch 1985, p. 566-570, cat. no. 3. --MF: HMML 33677: saec. XIV. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 182r-185v (Durandus 3.6).

**961. olim Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 56-25**

Durandus Pontifical. Spain, saec. XV med. Made for (or at least decorated and adapted for use by) Alonso Carrillo, abp Toledo 1446-1482. Since 1868 = Madrid, Biblioteca nacional, MS. Vit. 18-6 (q.v. for details).

--Janini/Serrano 1969, p. 227-237, no. 192. --Janini/González 1977, p. 238 & 333. --Bosch 1985, p. 503-510, cat. no. 21. --HMML lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia (Durandus 3.6).

**962. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 60-1**

Roman Pontifical (composite). Italy, saec. XIV. PRCur, f. 1-177v; new hands added PRG elements, f. 179-203; thereafter still other hands added further material, some from Durandus (f. 219v-225r) and some from unidentified sources. Historiated initials. Olim cardinal Zelada (arms). 243 fols. (290 x 200 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 246-252, no. 222 (full contents, largely identified). --Baroffio 1999. --HMML lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 132v-137v (ed. Andrieu, PRCur, cap. 45 = Schneider's ordo 7A).

**963. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 60-2**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Italy, saec. XIV. Quadrate musical notation. Olim cardinal Zelada. 97 fols. (310 x 220 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 252-255, no. 223 (contents identified). --Baroffio 1999. --HMML lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 76r-79r (ed. Andrieu, PRCur, cap. 45 = Schneider's ordo 7A).

**964. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. 60-4**

Copy of a transcript of MS. Vat. lat. 3748. Italy (Rome), saec. XVII. Original is a pontifical of Rouen, made for Charles VIII to be given as a gift; aka "Pontificale Francogallicum." Transcript was dated 1583 and made for cardinal Santorio. Binder's title: "Benedictio. episcopale." Olim papal chapel; cardinal Zelada. 102 fols. (320 x 220 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 256, no. 225. --Baroffio 1999 om. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**965. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MSS. Reserva 2 & 3 (Cap. 1)**

+?Pontifical missal (*mixtum Mozarabicum*). Spain (Toledo), saec. XV 4/4 (1478). Made for Alfonso Carrillo de Acuña, abp Toledo 1446-1482. "Incipit missale mixtum secundum consuetudinem alme ecclesie Toletane" (f. 7r). Intended only for pontifical masses, hence lacks prefaces & canon. Episcopal blessings possibly incorporated in propers, but not evident from Janini's description. Signed in colophon by Juan Martín; attributed to his workshop in Toledo. Decor by 2 artists, one for each MS. These MSS were the exemplar for the Mozarabic missal printed at Toledo in 1500. 294 + 264 fols. (415 x 290 mm).

--Bordona 1929, p. 226-227. Janini/González 1977, p. 260-261: contents. --Bosch 1985, p. 573-575, cat. no. 5. --HMML lacks MF. --No concilia.

**966. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. Res. 5**

Pontifical missal of cardinal Mendoza. Spain (Seville? Burgos?), saec. XV (1476). Made for cardinal Pedro González de Mendoza after he became abp Seville in 1474 but before he became abp Toledo in 1482 (arms). Texts not based on Toledo models. Episcopal blessings for principal feasts, f. 155v-161v. Miniatures, including a Calvary copied from Martin Schöngauer on f. 50. Decor imitates Italian style, esp. that of Francisco Antonio del Chierico; Bosch assigns it to the workshop of the Mendoza Master. 163 fols. (400 x 280 mm).

--P. Durrieu, "Manuscrits d'Espagne remarquable principalement par leurs peintures et par la beauté de leur execution," *Bibl. École chartes*, 54 (1893), p. 304. --Bordona 1929, p. 226; **facts**. as pl. 77: Liber pontificalis. --Bordona 1930, 2:60; **facts**. as pl. 129: Pontifical. --Bordona 1933, 2:190, no. 1821; **facts**. at 2:194, fig. 587. --Janini/González 1977, pp. 262-263, no. 236; **facts**. as pl. 22: missal. --Bosch 1985, p. 530-534, cat. no. 24: bibl. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**967. Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. Res. 9**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Place?, saec. XIV ex. or XV in. Arms of de Luna, i.e. Pedro de Luna, abp Toledo 1404-1414. Decor in style of Avignon school. Historiated initials. Quadrate musical notation. 118 fols. (368 x 265 mm).

--Bordona in *Ars Hispaniae*, 18 (1962); **facts**. as fig. 233, p. 188. --Janini/González 1977, p. 265-267, no. 240. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

968. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. Res. 14**

Fragment of a pontifical. Place?, saec. XII. *Benedictio amictus ... tunice ... cinguli* on f. 1; part of *Benedictio crucis nove* on f. 2. 2 fols. joined (260 x 190 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 269, no. 245. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

969. **Toledo, Archivo y Biblioteca Capitular, MS. Res. 15**

Fragment of a pontifical. Place?, saec. XI-XII. Episcopal blessing for mass on f. 1; part of the ordo for consecrating a church on f. 2. Musical notation of Aquitaine. 2 fols. joined (265 x 180 mm).

--Janini/González 1977, p. 269, no. 246. --Gamber 1988, no. 565, n.2. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

970. **Toledo, Biblioteca Pública (or Provincial), MS. 167**

Durandus Pontifical for Bologna. Italy (Central), saec. XIV ex. Bologna specified, f. 31. Colophon: "Escrito por Iacobus," f. 258v. Rich decor; many historiated initials. Quadrate musical notation. Olim cardinal Pedro Barbo (arms), who later was Paul II, pope 1464-1471; cardinal Lorenzana. 4 + 258 fols. (365 x 250 mm).

--Janini 1977, 1:305-313, no. 368. --Baroffio om. repository. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 203r-207r (= Durandus 3.6).

971. **Torino (Italy), Archivio capitolare, MS. 5**

Pontifical of the Roman curia (Amiet). Italy, saec. XIV. Olim Turin. 267 fols.

--R. Amiet, "Inventaire des manuscrits liturgiques conservés dans les bibliothèques et les archives de Turin," *Scriptorium*, 33 (1979), p. 84-89, at p. 89: summary of a more extensive catalog then forthcoming in *Bollettino Storico-Bibliografico Subalpino* (Univ. of Turin). --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

972. **Torino, Biblioteca nazionale universitaria, MS. D. II. 19 (?)**

Durandus Pontifical. Italy, XV 4/4 (ca. 1480). Copied for Bernard Margarit, bp Catania. Music. Olim Catania. 199 fols.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922), p. 48, no. 421: MS. D. II. 19 is a glossed copy of the *Decretales Gregorii IX* (184 fols.); RK cannot identify the MS Amiet describes. --Amiet 1979, p. 85: as described above. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

973. **Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. D. V. 10**

Roman Pontifical, aka "Rituale Benedictionum Episcopaliū ad Missas per totum annum" (Mazzatinti/Sorbelli). Italy (north), saec. XIV. Damaged in 1904 fire. 104 fols.

--Pasini, *Codices Reg.* (1749), MS. lat. 894. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 57, no. 524. --Amiet 1979, p. 86: Roman pontifical. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**974. Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. E. II. 14**

†Ceremonial of Roman curia. Italy, saec. XV 2/2. Original arms overpainted (cf. MS. E. III. 8, per Dykmans; cf. MS. E. III. 9). Olim cardinal Domenico Della Rovere, bp Turin. 69 fols.

--Pasini, *Codices Reg.* (1749), MS. lat. 116. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 67, no. 642: Roman Pontifical, saec. XV. --Amiet 1979, p. 86: ceremoniale copied for Della Rovere. --Baroffio 1999: ceremonial; Italy, saec. XV 4/4; Rome?, then Turin; 76 fols. ==Concilia undetermined.

**975. Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. E. III. 8**

Durandus Pontifical (revised). Italy (Rome), saec. XV 2/2 (ca. 1470). Altered to reflect current Roman practice. Made for Pedro Ferriz, bp Tarazona 1464-1476 (resident in Rome from 1470). City of Tarazona depicted. Music. Olim cardinal Domenico Della Rovere (added arms); original arms covered, as in his ceremoniale (MS. Torino E. III. 9). Restored after 1904 fire. 355 fols.

--Pasini, *Codices Reg.* (1749), MS. lat. 113. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 69, no. 665. --Amiet 1979, p. 86: copied for Della Rovere, saec. XV ex. --Ed. Dykmans 1977, sig. To. --Dykmans 1985, ch. 6, esp. p. 86-87. --Baroffio 1999: 345 fols., saec. XV ex. ==Concilia undetermined.

**976. Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. E. III. 9**

†Papal ceremonial. Italy (Rome), saec. XV 2/2 (ca. 1470). "Liber caeremoniarum Romanae Curiae." Companion volume to MS. Torino E. III. 8. Made for Pedro Ferriz. Olim Della Rovere (added arms). 121 fols. (33 x 23 cm).

--Pasini, *Codices Reg.* (1749), MS. lat. 117. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 69, no. 666. --Ed. Dykmans 1977, p. 57; sig. J. --Amiet 1979, p. 86: copied for Della Rovere. --Dykmans 1985, p. 86. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XV ex.; origin/prov.: Turin. == No concilia.

**977. Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. G. V. 26 (1094)**

+?"Benedictiones Bobbienses." Italy (north? Bobbio?), ca. saec. VI 2/2. Corpus: Augustine and related works by Pascentius & Rufinus, written in Italy (north?), saec. VI 2/2. Blank space on f. 60r-61v "used for writing liturgical formulae in expert cursive almost contemporary with the half-uncial of the MS" (Lowe). Various blessings, beginning with a "Benedictio ube." Olim Bobbio, at least since saec. IX. 166 fols. (220 x 143 mm).

--G. Ottino, *Codici Bobbiesi* (1890), 51. --A. Wilmart in *Bulletin d'ancienne littérature et d'archéologie chrétienne*, 4 (1914), p. 176-187. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 113. --Lowe, *CLA*, 4 (1947), p. 17, no. 463, with **facts**. of f. 61v (inc. "benedictio"). --Gamber 1968, p. 170. --Amiet 1979 om. --Baroffio 1999: benedictiones, OSB liturgy; Bobbio, saec. VII-VIII. ==No concilia.

**978. Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. I. III. 11**

Pontifical of Roman curia (Amiet). Italy, saec. XIV. Damaged in 1904 fire. 137 fols.

--Pasini, *Codices Reg.* (1749), MS. lat. 115. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 142, no. 1395. --Amiet 1979, p. 87. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.



979. **Torino, Bibl. naz. univ., MS. I. IV. 1**

Durandus Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV. Damaged in 1904 fire. 204 fols.

--Pasini, *Codices Reg.* (1749), MS. lat. 111. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 28 (1922-1924), p. 143, no. 1407. --Amiet 1979, p. 87. --Baroffio 1999: origin/prov. unknown. ==Concilia undetermined.

980. **Torino, Biblioteca ex-reale, MS. var. 136**

Roman Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV med. (1449). Copied for cardinal Amadeus of Savoy, 1449. 234 fols.

--Amiet 1979, p. 88. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

981. **Toronto (Canada), Bergendal Collection, MS. 28**

†Bishop's prayer book. France (Rouen), saec. XVI 1/4 (ca. 1520). Although the catalog entitles this a "Pontifical," it notes (correctly) that this is "better described as a prayer book for the private use of a bishop." The only prayers "proper to a pontifical" are benedictions for liturgical objects (f. 102-104). Miniatures of the school of Rouen (5 half-pages). Episcopal arms of Du bois de Dourduff de Bretagne (not an abp of Rouen). 113 fols. (280 x 200 mm).

--William P. Stoneman, "A Summary Guide to the Medieval and Later Manuscripts in the Bergendal Collection, Toronto," in *A Distinct Voice: Medieval Studies in Honor of Leonard E. Boyle, O.P.*, ed. Jacqueline Brown and W. P. Stoneman (Notre Dame, IN, 1997), p. 163-206, at p. 178: Pontifical, saec. XV/XVI. --*The Bergendal Collection Catalogue: One Hundred and Twenty-five Manuscripts*, ed. Joseph Pope (Toronto, 1999), no. 28, with contents and **facts**. --<<http://www3.sympatico.ca/bergendalcoll>> with full description and **facts**. ==No concilia.

982. **Toronto, Bergendal Collection, MS. 35**

÷Ordines. France (Avignon), saec. XIV 3/4 (ca. 1370). *Ordo missae cardinalium* (f. 1-6) + ordination orders for the 7 grades of clerics (f. 6-23). 23 fols. (285 x 210 mm).

--Stoneman 1997, p. 180: untitled; saec. XIV ex. --Pope, *Bergendal Cat.* (1999) for full description: "Pontifical." --Website <[bergendalcoll](http://www3.sympatico.ca/bergendalcoll)> with only summary data. ==No concilia.

983. **Toronto, Bergendal Collection, [former] MS. 39**

Pontifical of Châlons. France (Burgundy), saec. XVI in. (ca. 1503). Made for Gilles of Luxemburg, bp Châlons-sur-Marne 1503-1535. Decorated. A small selection of offices for ordinations, cemeteries, consecration of church and altar; 7 penitential psalms. Cf. MS. Le Mans 356 (possible companion volume). ii + 69 + i fols. (260 x 185 mm).

**N.B.** This MS, which has changed hands more often than most, has been sold again (1990s), to a London dealer: Sam Fogg, 35 St George Street, London W1R 9FA, UK (communication from Joe Pope, curator, Dec. 2003). Its place in the 1999 catalog as no. 39 has been taken by Pseudo-Jerome *Contra Jovinianum* (Italy, ca. 1449, 79 fols.).

--Kay 1965, p. 212 (MS not seen). --RK exam 1966 in Mark Lansburgh collection (Santa Barbara, Calif.). --Alan G. Thomas, bookseller *Catalogue* 45 (London, 1982), p. 1-3, item 2: extensive discussion (contents sketchy), with **facts**. of miniature as pl. 2. --Stoneman 1997, p. 182 (sales listed). --Not in Pope, *Bergendal Cat.* (1999). --Not on website <[bergendalcoll](http://www3.sympatico.ca/bergendalcoll)>. ==No concilia.

**984. Toronto, Bergendal Collection, MS. 98**

Pontifical benedictions (Durandus). Belgium, saec. XV 3/4 (ca. 1470). Made for Louis de Bourbon, prince-bishop Liège 1456-1482. Olim Cistercian house in Germany. 57 fols. (160 x 145 mm).

--De Ricci 1935, 2:1164, no. 17 (F. 49). --Stoneman 1997, p. 203. --Pope, *Bergendal Cat.* (1999), no. 98: lists each blessing; also sale history. --Website <bergendalcoll>: bare data. ==No concilia.

**985. Toronto, Bergendal Collection, MS. 110**

Pontifical. France (North), saec. XV 4/4 (1472). A portable pontifical: confirmation; tonsure; blessings for objects and for dead man/woman. Made for Pierre de Laval, bp St-Brieuc 1472-1473, abp Reims 1473-1493. 38 fols. (175 x 135 mm).

--Stoneman 1997 lacks. --Pope, *Bergendal Cat.* (1999), no. 110 (contents). --Website <bergendalcoll>: bare data. ==No concilia.

**986. Tortosa (Spain, suff. Tarragona), Archivo Capitular, MS. 41**

÷Episcopal blessings at mass, f. 54r-63r. In the "Pyrenees Sacramentary." Spain (Catalonia?), saec. XII med. Perhaps work of canons of San Juan de las Abadesas, N. Catalonia (Gamber). Probably compiled for Ponce de Mulnells, bp Tortosa 1165-1193 & titular abbot of San Juan de Ripoll. 130 fols. (180 x 135 mm).

--H. Denifle and E. Chatelain, "Inventarium codicum manuscriptorum capituli Dertusensis," *Revue des bibliothèques*, 6 (1896), p. 1-61, at p. 10, no. 41. --Grubbs 1935, p. 168. --J. Janini, "El sacramentario pirenaico ms. 41 de Tortosa," *Hispania sacra*, 19 (1966), p. 99-130. --Janini 1977, 2:244-245, no. 714, with bibl.: "Sacramentario Pirenaico." --Gamber 1988, no. 421. --MF: HMML 30614. ==No concilia.

**987. Tortosa, Archivo Capitular, MS. 69**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). France, saec. XIV 1/4. French decor. Quadrate musical notation on 4 red lines. Quire added in Tortosa (f. i-vi). 154 fols. = 304 pages (300 x 205 mm).

--Denifle/Chatelain 1896, p. 14. --Ramon O'Callahan, *Los códices de la catedral de Tortosa* (Tortosa, 1897), p. 68. --Grubbs 1935, p. 272: no shelfmark; 154 fols., 4to. --E. Bayerri Bertolomeu, *Los códices medievales de la catedral de Tortosa* (Barcelona, 1962), p. 216. --Janini 1977, 2:249-253, no. 720: contents referenced to ed. Andrieu. --MF: HMML 30642. --RK exam MF 2005. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 89r-92v (PRCur c.45).

**988. Tortosa, Archivo Capitular, MS. 133**

Pontificale Romanum (abridged PRCur). France?, saec. XIII. Holy orders; dedication of church; benedictional; holy week. Extensive decor; penwork initials & borders. Quadrate musical notation on 4 red lines. Quire added for Tortosa, saec. XIV. 244 fols. (238 x 178 mm).

--Denifle/Chatelain 1896, p. 27. --O'Callahan, *Cód. Tortosa* (1897), p. 99. --Bayerri Bertolomeu, *Cód. Tortosa* (1962), p. 292-293. --Janini 1977, 2:262-264, no. 739: PRCur texts identified. --MF: HMML 30702. --RK exam MF 2005. ==No concilia.

**989. Tortosa, Archivo Capitular, MS. 278**

Pontifical (fragment). Place?, saec. XIII. Confirmation & tonsure; blessings of liturgical objects. 12 fols. (235 x 175 mm).

--Janini 1977, 2:280, no. 755. --MF: HMML 30844. ==No concilia.

990. **Toulouse, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 38** (III. 24)

Pontifical (fragments). Place?, saec. XIII. Used as flyleaves (340 mm high) in MS. saec. XIV from Toulouse Dominicans.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 18. --Leroquais 1937 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

991. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 67** (I. 206)

÷Pontifical elements (PRCur) in *Liber consistorium*, an anonymous ceremonial of the Roman Curia, compiled ca. 1300. Italy (hand) / France (decor), saec. XIV in. This compilation was one of the principal sources for the *Ceremoniale of cardinal Stefaneschi* (= Mabillon's ordo xiv). Olim Toulouse cathedral. 65 fols. (165 x 120 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 31. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 210-218 (description). --Van Dijk 1975, p. 562, citing Douais' edition in *Bulletin historique et philologique du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques (Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts 1894)* (Paris, 1895). --Ed. in part by Dykmans 1977, 1:305-323. ==No concilia.

992. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 79** (I. 332)

Pontifical (fragment). Place?, saec. XV. Used as flyleaf (325 mm high) in a Dominican psalter and breviary.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 35. --Leroquais 1937 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

993. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 118** (I. 184)

Durandus Pontifical. France (Languedoc), saec. XIV 1/2 (1324~1331). Written for Bernard Gui OP, bp Lodève 1324-1331. Episcopal benedictions (113), f. 181v-201r. Pontifical followed by Gui's *De articulis fidei* (f. 214r-224r), a manual for the instruction of laymen by parish clergy. Olim Augustinians of Toulouse, ca. 1700. 224 fols. (256 x 198 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. xlii, 55-56. --*De articulis fidei* ed. C. Douais (from this MS): *Un nouvel écrit de Bernard Gui: Le synodal de Lodève (1325-1326) accompagné du "Libellus de articulis fidei" du même* (Paris, 1894), p. 51-67. --Leroquais 1937, 2:341-344, no. 206. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 269-283: sig. T; distantly related to Arlesian group; shows influence from Burgundian group. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 387. --Moeller 1973, p. 95-96. --*Bernard Gui et son monde*, Cahiers de Fanjeaux, 16 (Toulouse, 1981), p. 352-356. --Dykmans 1985, p. 63. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 153r-156v.

994. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 119** (I. 259)

Pontifical of Lisieux. France, saec. XIV 1/2. Lisieux synodal ordo added in contemporary hand, with chant noted, f. 163r-164v. Episcopal blessings (94), f. 131-154. Olim Lefranc de Pompignan (d. 1784). 186 fols. (223 x 166 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 56-57. --Leroquais 1937, 2:344-349, no. 207. --Moeller 1973, p. 96. --RK has MF re concilia.

995. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 120** (III. 126; 470)

Durandus Pontifical (extracts). France, saec. XIV 1/2 or med. End lacking. Olim Hugh de Rouffignac/Maignac, bp Limoges 1412-1426 (suff. Bourges), bp Rieux 1427 to ca. 1460 (suff. Toulouse). MS in dioc. Reims, saec. XIV. 71 + 3 fols. (230 x 150 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 57. --Leroquais 1937, 2:350-353, no. 208. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), lacks. ==No concilia (end lacking).

996. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 121** (II. 45; 865)

Pontifical of Venice ("Ordo pontificalis"). Italy (Venice), saec. XV 2/2 or ex. 92 fols. (309 x 224 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 57. --Leroquais 1937, 2:353, no. 209. ==No concilia.

997. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 122** (C. 15)

Pontifical (fragments). Germany, saec. XV. Benedictionale (41 blessings), f. 8-39. Olim d'Héliot. 63 fols. (270 x 222 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 58. --Leroquais 1937, 2:356-357, no. 210. --Moeller 1973, p. 96. ==RK has MF re concilia.

998. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 123** (I. 298)

Pontificale Romanum (extracts). France?, saec. XV (f. 2-39) and XVI (f. 1, 40-63). Destinary not identified (arms of a bishop, f. 2). Episcopal blessings (6), f. 56-58; another added, man. saec. XVI, f. 61v. Later used at Auch. Olim Oratory of Rieux. 63 fols. (200 x 146 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 58-59. --Leroquais 1937, 2:357-358, no. 211. --Moeller 1973, p. 96. ==No concilia.

999. **Toulouse, Bibl. mun., MS. 125** (I. 153)

Leaves from a pontifical ("fragments d'un grand pontifical"). Place?, saec. XIV. Used as flyleaves in a Dominican rituale (300 mm high) dated 1525. Olim Toulouse Dominicans.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 7 (1885), p. 59: saec. XV. --Leroquais 1937 om. --Samaran/Marichal, 6 (1968), p. 387: from a pontifical, saec. XIV. ==Concilia undetermined.

1000. **Tours, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 196**

Episcopal blessings (84) incorporated in most masses in a sacramentary. France (St-Martin, Tours), saec. XI. Blessings include those of MS. Ottob. 313 "plus un grand nombre d'autres" (Bourque). Second contemporary hand begins at f. 162; decor changes with hand. Olim Marmoutier, SS 7 & 74. 301 fols. (256 x 176 mm).

--Leroquais 1924, 1:145-147, no. 62. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 66, no. 164. --Martimort 1978, no. 179: bibl. ==No concilia.

1001. **Tours, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 235** (272)

Pontifical of Paris. France, saec. XVI in. Use of Paris. Selection of services in portable format ("manuale pontificum"). Humanistic script. Adapted for Tours by additions, f. 78-83 (saec. XVI ex. or XVII in.). 78 fols. + 5 paper leaves (236 x 150 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:359-361, no. 212. --Images: WWW s.v. Ministère de la culture/Enluminures. ==RK has MF re concilia (ordo mentions Paris).

1002. **Tours, Bibl. mun., MS. 236**

Pontifical of Cuenca (suff. Toledo). Spain, saec. XIII in. or 1/2. Lacking beginning and end. Adapted for use at Saintes (suff. Bordeaux), saec. XIV. Episcopal blessings, f. 124-126. Olim Marmoutier. 126 fols. (229 x 152 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:361-364, no. 213. --Moeller 1973, p. 96. --Martimort 1978, p. 95, no. 103. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 585. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7, not collated (p. 301). ==RK has MF re concilia.

1003. **Tours, Bibl. mun., MS. Diocèse 8**

Durandus Pontifical. France?, saec. XIV ?1/4. Unidentified arms.

--Leroquais 1937 om. --Images: WWW s.v. Ministère de la culture/Enlumineures. ==Concilia undetermined.

1004. **Trappist (Kentucky, USA), Abbey of Gethsemani, MS. 1 (27)**

÷Pontificale Cisterciense. French, saec. XVII ex. Corpus runs through year, beginning 8 Dec. (Conception BVM); followed by ordo for dedication of church. Later additions. The dedication ordo is the only pontifical element present. Elegant decor: 21 large miniatures; 129 historiated initials. Perhaps from a Cistercian house in dép. Ardèche. 67 fols. + 4 flyleaves = 71 fols. (212 x 278 mm).

**N.B.** This collection is on permanent loan: Kalamazoo, Western Michigan University, Waldo Library, Special Collections (click on "Medieval Manuscripts" & "Gethsemani Abbey"); however, RK has not been able to find an entry for the MS in the online catalog (WestCat).

--De Ricci 1935, 1:739, no. 27. --Strittmatter 1938, p. 226. --RK exam 1965. ==No concilia.

1005. **Trento (Italy), Biblioteca capitolare (= Museo Diocesano), MS. 43**

÷Ordines for Holy Week & confirmation (f. 44r-70v). In a Gregorian sacramentary, aka the "Ottoniano" or "Messale carolingio." Germany (Bavaria, ?Freising), saec. XI. Closest to MS. München Clm 6425, a pontifical from Freising (Dell'Oro). Lacking beginning (1+ quires) and end. 186 fols. misnumbered to 196 (198 x 294 mm).

--V. Casagrande, *Catalogo del Museo Diocesano di Trento* (Trento, 1908), p. 31. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1930), p. 144-154. --F. Dell'Oro & H. Rogger, *Monumenta liturgica ecclesiae Tridentinae saeculo XIII antiquiora*, vol. 3: *Appendices - Indices* (Trent, 1988), p. 3-44 (App. 1); p. 17-30 for ordines. ==No concilia.

1006. **Trento (Italy), Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 154**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV in. Olim Georg von Liechtenstein, bp Trent (destinary?). 155 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

1007. **Trento, Bibl. capitolare, MS. 155**

Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV in. Music. Olim Georg von Liechtenstein, bp Trent (destinary?). 174 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined

1008. **Trento, Bibl. capitolare, MS. 368**Pontifical. Italy, saec. XVI 2/4.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

1009. **Trento, Biblioteca comunale, MS. 1562**+?÷“Missale cum notis Johannis Hinderbachii, Episcopi Tridentini.” May possibly include pontifical elements. Place?, saec. XV. 267 fols. (280 x 390 mm).

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 74 (1942), p. 42. --Baroffio om. ==Concilia undetermined.

1010. **Trento, Museo Provinciale d'Arte del Castello del Buonconsiglio, MS. M.N. 1587/a**Benedictiones episcopales in a Gregorian sacramentary, aka “Missale Uldaricianum.”

Italy (Trent), saec. XI 3/4. For use in Trent cathedral. Names Udalricus II, bp Trent 1022-1055, as last deceased bishop; hence post 1055. Begins with episcopal blessings; only last 4 survive (f. 1r-1v). The present first quire lacks the first leaf; possibly a whole quire (or more) is lacking. End of MS also lost. Olim episcopal archives as MS. 218, until 1806; then Wien, Hofbibliothek, first as MS. Suppl. 2640, then as MS. pal. lat. 15465; restored to Trent in 1919, as M[useum] N[azionale] 1587/a. 212 fols. (281 x 182 mm).

--Ed. F. Dell'Oro in *Monumenta liturgica ecclesiae Tridentinae saeculo XIII antiquiora*, vol. 2B: *Fontes liturgici: Libri sacramentorum - Studia et editionem* (Trent, 1987), p. 563-874. ==No concilia.1011. **Trier (Trèves), Bistumsarchiv, MS. 570 (192)**Pontificale Romanum (composite). Germany, saec. XIV ex. Bishop's missale, f. 1r-77v; *In nomine domini ... Incipit liber episcopalis* in 50 chapters, f. 78-282. PRxii, ed. Andrieu, has 50 chapters but not the twin conciliar ordines given in the table of contents, which are PRG. Olim (and probably made for) Johann I von Karlstadt, ord. erem. s. Aug., bp “Ticopolensis” and auxiliary bp of Würzburg (suff. Mainz) & Passau (suff. Salzburg) 1389-1419 (f. 75v). 282 fols. (182 x 120 mm).--*Die liturgischen Handschriften im Bistumsarchiv Trier*, ed. P. Siffrin & R. Laufner (Trier, 1969), p. 217-218. --MF: HMML 40341. --RK exam MF 2005. ==No concilia: table of contents includes PRG cap. 79-80, but these texts were not copied.1012. **Troyes, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 272**†Sacramentary, for use at Troyes. France, saec. XV in. Not “[Pontificale Romanum],” as in the 1855 catalog. 117 fols. (350 x 268 mm).--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 133. --Leroquais 1937, 2:461-462, no. 250. ==No concilia.1013. **Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 1224**Pontifical of ?Lyon. France, saec. XII-XIII (ca. 1200). First owned by Auberive abbey OCist. (dioc. Langres, prov. Lyon); at Clairvaux by 1472. Episcopal blessings, f. 3v-36. 151 fols. (245 x 175 mm).--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), 503. --Leroquais 1937, 2:365, no. 214. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, p. 15: perhaps for Lyon or Vienne. --Moeller 1973, p. 96: Benedictional of Cîteaux,

saec. XIII in. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 18, sig. T (p. 87, 494): saec. XIII in. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1014. Troyes, Bibl. mun. MS. 1241**

Pontifical of Trier (fragment). Place?, saec. XIII 2/2. Contains only consecration of altar. Litanies for Trier. Olim Clairvaux. 27 fols. (245 x 170 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 509. --Leroquais 1937, 2:368, no. 215. ==No concilia.

**1015. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 1341**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, rec. alpha), for use at Constantinople. Place?, saec. XIII 1/2. At Clairvaux by 15th century. 75 fols. (253 x 178 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 558. --Leroquais 1937, 2:369-372, no. 216. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 219-224: sig. D. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1016. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 1564**

"Liber benedictionum episcopaliū." Place?, saec. XIII. Olim Clairvaux. 32 fols. in 4to.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 665. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1017. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 1904**

Cistercian pontifical and missal. France, saec. XIII ex. & XIV in. Episcopal blessings, man. saec. XIV, f. 78-87. Olim Clairvaux. 86 fols. (162 x 118 mm).

Missal (corpus), f. 8-77, saec. XIII ex.

Pontifical elements (added), f. i-7 (minor orders) + 78-87 (blessings), saec. XIV in.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 787. --Leroquais 1937, 2:372-373, no. 217. --Moeller 1973, p. 96. ==No concilia.

**1018. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 2140**

Pontifical of Langres. France (Langres?), saec. XIII 1/2. Episcopal blessings, f. 1-24. Olim Clairvaux. 174 fols. (258 x 175 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 862: "Pontificale Romanum." --Leroquais 1937, 2:373-376, no. 218: saec. XIII in. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 666: saec. XIII 1/2. --Moeller 1973, p. 96-97. ==No concilia.

**1019. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 2141**

Pontifical of ?Worms (PRG derivative or hybrid). Germany (Worms?), saec. X ex. (Schneider) / XI (Rasmussen). Origin and date disputed. Devotion to St. Andrew suggests Worms. Neumes of Messina type. Benedictional, from Christmas, f. 120v-131 (45 items); misc. blessings, f. 108-120. Olim Clairvaux by 1472; perhaps there since foundation in 1115 (Leroquais); rebound there with flyleaves cut from a charter dated 1493 re Igny abbey (dioc. Reims). 134 fols. (217 x 152 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.* 2 (1855), p. 863: "Pontificale ad usum ordinis Cisterciensis," saec. XII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:376-385, no. 219: Worms, saec. X ex. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 666: used at Worms; perhaps was destinary. --Moeller 1973, p. 97. --Schneider 1996, p. 422n: saec. X ex. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 408, citing vs. Leroquais: Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p.

507-511, and also the item's absence from Vogel's list of pre-PRG pontificals (*Introduction*, p. 185-186). ==No concilia.

**1020. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS 2262**

Pontifical of Châlons-sur-Marne. France, saec. XI 1/2. Text from MS. Vitry 36 (PRG, Salzburg redaction; destroyed 1944). Bishop's oath sworn to abp Reims; bishop identified as Châlons by gloss in another, contemporary hand (f. 31r). Adapted for use in dioc. Châlons. Provenance unknown. 175 fols. (215 x 148 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 917: saec. XI-XII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:385-390, no. 220. --Kay 1965, p. 211. --Reynolds in *Mediaeval Studies*, 34 (1972), p. 145. --Moeller 1973, p. 97. --Dykman 1985, p. 76. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 25, sig. T (p. 105, 564). ==RK has MF re concilia, f. 125r-127v, added man. saec. XII.

**1021. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 2267**

Pontificale Romanum (fragment). Italian (f. 1-64) & French (f. 64-78), saec. XV ex. Olim Tristan de Bizet, OCist., bp Saintes 1550-1576; his name in gold added with arms on f. 1. Before 1550 he was a monk at Clairvaux. Olim Clairvaux. 78 fols. (255 x 185 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 918: pontifical for Saintes. --L. Morel-Payen, *Les plus beaux manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de Troyes* (1935), p. 154. --Leroquais 1937, 2:391-392, no. 221. ==No concilia.

**1022. Troyes, Bibl. mun., MS. 2272**

Pontifical (PRG retouched by Roman scribe). Italy (Pavia?), saec. XI ex. Derived from a Roman model mixed with PRG. Benedictine saints. Musical notation style dated saec. XI in. (Leroquais). Additions, saec. XII ex. Used in France. Olim Clairvaux. 60 fols.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 923: "Pontificale Romanum," saec. X; additions saec. XIII. --Leroquais 1937, 2:392-395, no. 222, with bibl.: saec. X ex. or XI in. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 81-88, 90-91. --Moeller 1973, p. 97. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 409. --Baroffio 1999: central Italy, saec. XII 1/2. ==No concilia.

**1023. Troyes, Trésor de la Cathédrale, MS. 4**

Pontifical of Troyes, aka "Pontifical of St-Loup." France, saec. XII 2/2. Used at Troyes in 1100s, if not made for use there. Episcopal blessings, f. 1-21. Marginalia. Olim Troyes cathedral chapter; then St-Loup abbey, Troyes. Transcript by Deslions in MS. Lyon 658. 185 fols. (293 x 203 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1855), p. 1015-1016. --Leroquais 1937, 2:396-402, no. 223. --Moeller 1973, p. 97. --Jackson 1995, 1:173, ed. as ordo 15, sig. I: saec. XII ex. --Schneider 1996, p. 243: ordo 5, not collated. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1024. Tübingen, Bibliothek des Wilhelmstifts, MS. Gi 333. 4to**

Pontificale. Place?, saec. XV. viii + 134 fols. (4to).

--Wolfgang Urban, "Ex bibliotheca Monasterii Wiblingensis: Zu den mittelalterlichen Handschriften des Tübinger Wilhelmstifts," *Rottenburger Jahrbuch für Kirchengeschichte*, 6 (1987): re St. Martin's OSB, Wiblingen, dioc. Constance. --Stefan Klöckner, *Fragmente liturgischer Handschriften aus der Bibliothek des Wilhelmstiftes Tübingen*, Quellen und Schriften, 5 (Wilsingen, 1990). --MF: HMML 42864. ==Concilia undetermined.



**1025. Tuy (Spain), Catedral, MS. 3**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Italy (central)?, saec. XV. Amusing border, f. 1r; 19 historiated initials, in style of central Italy (Janini). Quadrate musical notation. 270 fols. (325 x 218 mm).

--Bordona 1933, 2:360, no. 2162: citing "Exp. Int. de Barcelona, sala xvi, núm. 156"; Spain (Catalonia), saec. XIV. --Janini 1977, 1:320-324, no. 381 (full analysis). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 190r-197r (PRCur c.45).

**1026. Udine (Italy), Archivio di stato, MS. framm. 155**

÷Benedictional (fragment). France?, saec. XII 1/2. 2 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1027. Udine, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. 2**

Pontifical fragment. In an Evangelistarium. Germany (Fulda), saec. X & XI 1/2. Later at Friuli. 151 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1028. Udine, Bibl. capit., MS. 9**

"Pontificale Patriarchae Aquileiensis." Italy, saec. XVII. Decor. Paper. (folio)

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 2 (1892), p. 238. --Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1029. Udine, Bibl. capit., MS. 12**

†Pontificale. Place?, saec. XV. Misidentified in Mazzatinti/Sorbelli?--but see next entry.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 2 (1892), p. 238: Pontificale, saec. XV (no description). --Baroffio 1999: MS. 12 is a missale + calendar; Italy, saec. XV; 513 fols.; origin/prov. Aquileia UD; . ==Concilia undetermined.

**1030. Udine, Bibl. capit., MS. [number unknown]**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XIII-XIV. In passing, Ebner mentions "ein schönes Pontificale s. XIII-XIV" but gives no shelfmark (n.1). Given Ebner's expertise, he is not likely to have mistaken MS. Udine 12--a missal--for a pontifical. No MS presently in Udine matches Ebner's dating (saec. XIII-XIV); however the dating does fit the pontifical/missal listed above s.v.

"Cividale del Friuli"; alternatively, Kristeller/Krämer 1993 do note "some losses" from Udine.

--Ebner 1896, p. 267, n.1. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1031. Udine, Biblioteca arcivescovile, MS. 39 (Quarto 26)**

+?Ordines in a festal plenary missal. Italy (Grado, nr Aquileia), saec. XI. Cf. MS. Milano Ambros. T 27 (N. Italian type): ad catechuminum faciendum; ad dandam poenitentiam. Neumes; sequences. 96 fols. (22 x 15 cm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 271: as MS. Quarto 26, Missale plenum votivum. --Gamber 1968, no. 1487. --Baroffio 1999: as MS. 39 (both saec. XI with sequences). ==No concilia.

**1032. Udine, Bibl. archivescovile, MS. 103**

Pontificale. Italy, saec. XVII 2/2. Olim (for?) Pier Antonio Zorzi, bp Udine. 35 fols.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

1033. **Udine, Bibl. archivescovile, MS. 422**

+?Caeremoniale episcoporum. Italy, saec. XVIII 2/4. Olim Udine. 48 fols.

--Baroffio 1999.

1034. **Uppsala (Sweden), Universitetsbiblioteket, MS. C 441**

Pontifical of Lund. Denmark, saec. XV 2/2. For a Danish bp, suff. Lund. For use on visitations. Contains mass prayers; offices for cemeteries, churches, ordinations; blessings for liturgical objects. Additions, ca. 1500. 103 fols. (18.5 x 13 cm).

--Ed. Bengt Strömberg, *Den Pontifikala liturgin i Lund och Roskilde under Medeltiden* (Lund, 1955): description, p. 90-91; edition, p. 91-190 (= *Studia theologica Lundensia*, 9), followed by an edition of MS. Lund Univ. 43 (q.v.); with **facts.**, p. 12. ==No concilia.

1035. **Urbana, University of Illinois, Rare Book Library, MS. sine numero**

÷Coronation ordo. France, saec. XIV (ca. 1330). Title: "Ordo ad consecrandum et coronandum regem et reginam Franciae." Historiated initials. Olim H. P. Kraus. Lost folios (8 to 10), leaving 24 fols.

--Not found in De Ricci 1935 or in Bond 1962. --Harry Bober, "The Coronation Book of Charles IV and Jeanne d'Evreux," in *Rare Books: Notes on the History of Old Books and Manuscripts published for the friends and clients of H. P. Kraus*, 8/3 (1958), p. 1-12: probably used for coronation of Jeanne d'Evreux in 1326. --Anne D. Hedeman, "The Commemoration of Jeanne d'Evreux's Coronation in the *Ordo ad Consecrandum* at the University of Illinois," *Essays in Medieval Studies: Proceedings of the Illinois Medieval Association*, 7 (1990), p. 13-28: contents. --Jackson 1995, 2:373, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. B; **facts.** as pl. 23: ca. 1330. ==No concilia.

1036. **Urbana, University of Illinois, Museum of European Culture, MS. 174**

"Leaf of a pontificale" (f. 223). English, saec. XIV. Initial B with seated bishop. Acquired in 1914. Reported ca. 1970 to RK as lost. Single folio (33 x 23 cm).

--De Ricci 1935, 1:706, no. 32. ==Concilia undetermined.

1037. **Utrecht (Netherlands), Bibliotheek der Universiteit, MS. 366 (Eccl. 256; 292b)**

Benedictional, followed by parts of a pontifical. Netherlands, saec. XV. Bouman calls it the Carthusian *rapiarium*, i.e. a book of plundered items; he says they were hastily copied for private use. Catalog of 1887 lists 6 items in the MS, of which the benedictional is last (f. 145-171). Title in MS: "*Sextus liber continet omnes benedictiones solempnes que per episcopum certis temporibus dari solent*" (Bouman, p. xiv). Possibly this is an extract from the lost pontifical in 7 books compiled by John Arkel, bp Utrecht 1342-1364, in which benedictions were lib. 6: see "Lost Pontificals." Adds 16 traditional blessings not in MS. 400 (noted by Bouman). Olim Carthusians nr Utrecht. Copyist noted novelties in mg. 171 fols. (quarto).

--*Catalogus codicum mss. Bibl. Universitatis Rheno-Traiectinae*, by P. A. Tiele & A. Hulshof, 1 (1887), no. 366. --P. S[éjourné], "Une réforme romaine et gallicane dans la liturgie d'Utrecht au XIVe s.," in *Acta Soc. liturgicae S. Willibrordi 1918, Utrecht* (1919), p. 8-16: Arkel's pontifical. --Idem, "Le pontifical de J. d'Arkel," in idem, *Ordinarius S. Martini Traiectensis*, Bibliotheca liturgica S. Willibrordi, 1 (Utrecht, 1920), p. 174-177. --Bouman 1958, p. xii-xiv. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 47. ==No concilia (per Bouman).

1038. **Utrecht, Bibl. univ., MS. 400** (Eccl. 10)

Pontificale. Netherlands (Utrecht?), saec. XV med. (ca. 1450). Benedictionale, f. 113-134. Rich decor by Master of Catherine of Cleves; some folios with miniatures have been removed. Written for the Mariakerk, Utrecht (catalogs). Olim chapter of St. Mary; to University ca. 1670 (Horst). Cf. MS. Brussels BR 392. 134 fols. (380 x 274 mm).

--*Cat. Bibl. Univ. Rheno-Traiectinae*, 1 (1887), no. 400. --**Ed.** in part by W. Jappe Alberts and C. A. Bouman, *Benedictiones episcopales e Libro pontificali ecclesiae sancti Johannis Ultraiectensis (s. XV. med.)*, Fontes minores Medii Aevi 7 (Groningen, 1958): for collegiate church of St. John the Evangelist, Utrecht. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 46-47. --K. van der Horst, *Illuminated and Decorated Medieval Manuscripts in the University Library, Utrecht: An illustrated catalogue* (Haag, 1989), p. 16-17, no. 57; **facts.** as figs. 255-294; bibl. --WWW s.v. "MS. 400." ==Concilia undetermined; but no synodal blessings.

1039. **Valencia (Spain), Catedral, MS. 119** (510-8)

Roman Pontifical (PRCur). France (Avignon), saec. XIV 3/4. Begins with PRCur c.1-3, 5-18 (ed. Andrieu); after c.18 orders are not in same sequence as in Andrieu's ed. Arms of Vidal de Blanes, bp Valencia 1356-1369. Historiated initials (30), in French style, school of Avignon. Music. Lacunae in text due to missing folios. 138 fols. (345 x 238 mm).

--Villanueva, *Viage literario*, 1 (1803), p. 95-96 & 105. --Beer 1894, p. 520, no. 8. --E. Olmos Canalda, *Catálogo descriptivo de los códices de la catedral de Valencia* (Madrid, 1928), p. 79, no. 109: saec. XIV. --Bordona 1933, 2:226, no. 1884: saec. XV. --Grubbs 1935, p. 174. --Janini 1977, 2:292, no. 770: summary; bibl. ==Concilia undetermined.

1040. **Valencia, Biblioteca de la Catedral, MS. 237**

Roman Pontifical (abridged from PRCur): "Incipit ordinarium episcopale." Place?, saec. XV. Rituals for consecration of bishop, abbot & abbess; reconciliation of cemetery. 117 fols. (275 x 196 mm).

--Beer 1894, p. 520, no. 10: "Fragment de un ordinario." --Canalda, *Catálogo* (1928), p. 135, no. 197: saec. XIV. --Grubbs 1935, p. 281. --Janini 1977, 2:298-299, no. 786. ==No concilia.

1041. **Valencia, Biblioteca universitaria, MS. 592** (432)

†Roman Ceremonial of Cardinal Stefaneschi (= Mabillon's ordo xiv): "Liber ceremoniarum ecclesiae Romanae" (expl., f. 63v). Italy, saec. XV. Ordo of chapters varies from edition (see Janini for concordance). Decor. 65 fols. (295 x 215 mm).

--M. Gutiérrez del Caño, *Catálogo de los manuscritos existenses en la Biblioteca universitaria de Valencia*, 1 (ca. 1913), p. 209, no. 625. --Bordona 1933, 2:264, no. 1980: pontifical. --Grubbs 1935, p. 183. --Janini 1977, 2:303, no. 796. ==RK lacks concilia (Mabillon's ordo xiv, c. 104; listed by Janini without folio reference).

1042. **Valenciennes, Bibl. mun., MS. 414**

÷Episcopal ordines in a fragment of a Gelasian Sacramentary. France, saec. VIII ex. (Bischoff). Fragment used as 2 flyleaves. Content chiefly as in MS. Vat. Regin. lat. 316.

--Gamber 1968, no. 612. --Lowe, CLA, Suppl. (1971), no. 1765. --Gamber 1988, no. 303. ==No concilia.

1043. **Vannes (France), Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 2**

Pontificale Romanum. Olim Philippe du Bec, bp Vannes 1559-1566. France, saec. XVI in. 110 fols. (225 x 148 mm).

--Leroquais 1937, 2:403-404, no. 224. ==No concilia.

1044. **Vatican, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana (= BAV), Archivio di S. Pietro, MS. F. 13**

÷Elements of a pontifical. Italy (Anagni?), saec. XII-XIII. Consecration of oil, f. 43v-53v; confirmation, f. 58. In a "Sacramentarium Anagninum" (Salmon, MLL, 2 [1969], no. 5). 118 fols. (239 x 162 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 186-187: saec. XIII med.; sacramentary for episcopal use. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 291, no. 287. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 22. --Buonocore 1986, no. 336. --Buonocore 1994, no. 128. --MF: VFL 4678. --Baroffio 1999. ==No concilia.

1045. **Vatican, BAV, Archivio di S. Pietro, MS. F. 15**

÷Elements of a pontifical. Italy (Spoleto?), saec. XII. Reconciliation of penitents; blessing oil, f. 48-68v. In a "Sacramentarium Romanum" (Salmon, MLL, 2 [1969], no. 7), from Spoleto. 185 fols. (245 x 158 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 188-190. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 276, no. 225. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 23. --Buonocore 1986, no. 337. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 4668. ==No concilia.

1046. **Vatican, BAV, Archivio di S. Pietro, MS. G. 14**

÷Excerpt from a pontifical. Place?, saec. XIV. Confirmation; chalice; blessings, f. 76-77, at the end of a dictionary of biblical words. 77 fols. (305 x 205 mm).

--C. Stornajolo, *Inventarium*, 3, f. 85 [typed inventory of Latin MSS in Archivio S. Pietro]. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 24. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 4878. ==No concilia.

1047. **Vatican, BAV, Archivio di S. Pietro, MS. H. 54**

Roman Pontifical (PRCur, rec. alpha). Italy, saec. XIV-XV. Ordinations; pope, emperor, abbot, abbess, monk, nun; church; Triduum; council; sick, dead; confirmation. No benedictional. Probably from Vatican basilica. 203 fols. (300 x 205 mm).

--Stornajolo, *Inventarium*, 3, f. 177. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 113-117: sig. Q; saec. XIV. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 25. --Ceresa 1991, no. 250. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 11969. ==RK has MF re concilia.

1048. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberinianus latinus 479 (XI, 122; 1876)**

Pontificale. Place?, saec. XV. In 2 parts: f. 2-30 (formerly i-xxix) + f. 31-136v (formerly f. 1-106); scribe of pt. 1 also wrote f. 133v-136v in pt. 2. 137 fols. (215 x 140 mm).

--Bannister 1905: Pontificale Romanum. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 26: Pontificale. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

1049. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 529 (XI, 172)**

Pontifical of Cajazzo (PRCur). Italy, saec. XV (before 1457). Cajazzo (CE) is suffragan of Capua. *Ordo ad congregandum sinodum; Ad cathecumenum faciendum* (f. 71v-77v). 122 fols. (240 x 175 mm).

--Bannister 1905. --Bannister 1913, p. 185, no. 749. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 27: ad usum ecclesiae Caiacensis. --Reynolds 1979, p. 254 --Buonocore 1986, no. 1731. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 319). --Baroffio 1999: origin unknown; later at Cajazzo. --MF: VFL 8430. ==RK has MF re concilia.

1050. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 549** (XI, 192)

Pontifical (PRCur). Italy (Rome?), saec. XIII-XIV. For Roman curia? Music. Olim at Anagni, saec. XIII ex.; Villamagna (Frosinone). 238 fols. (266 x 185 mm).

--Bannister 1905. --Bannister 1913, p. 140, no. 421: Rome, saec. XIII. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 189-197 (sig. Phi). --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 28; cf. Salmon 2 (1969), nos. 157 and 248. --Buonocore 1986, no. 1745. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XII. --MF: VFL 8432. ==RK has MF re concilia.

1051. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 612** (XIII, 21)

Pontifical of Forli (excerpts from PRCur). Italy, saec. XIV 1/2. Ordinations; Holy Week (Salmon). Music. 80 fols. (390 x 275 mm).

--Bannister 1905: Ordinale Forli, saec. XIV or XV. --Bannister 1913: Pontificale of Grosseto (f. 24v-25r), written for bishop named "R[estaurus]" (1306-1328). --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 29: part of a PRCur. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIV 1/2, origin/prov. Grosseto. --MF: VFL 8531. ==Concilia undetermined.

1052. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 631** (XIV, 4)

Pontifical of Monte Cassino (PRxii). Italy (Monte Cassino), saec. XI 2/2 (1057~1086). Made at Monte Cassino for use there. At Monte Cassino until 1579. 166 fols. (268 x 185 mm).

--Bannister 1913, p. 131-132, no. 373; **facts.** of f. 58v as pl. 78a. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 61-71, 95-97: sig. C. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 30: saec. XI ex. --Buonocore 1986, no. 1820. --Ceresa 1991, no. 941. --Buonocore 1994, no. 667-669. --Jackson 1995, 1:157, sig. D. --Schneider 1996, **ed.** ordines 2 & 5A, sig. V (p. 53n, 37, 258 with bibl., 316n). --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 3329. ==RK has MF re concilia.

1053. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 657** (XIV, 30)

÷Element of a pontifical: undated fragment of *Ordo septem ecclesiasticorum graduum* (confirmation & tonsure) = f. 1-2 in a missal-gradual from south Italy (Naples?), saec. XV. 429 fols. (285 x 195 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 151: old number 1865. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 31; cf. 2 (1969), no. 266. --Buonocore 1994, no. 686. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: missal, gradual, kyriale, calendar; saec. XIV 3/4. --MF: VFL 8429. ==No concilia.

1054. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 681** (XIV, 54)

Pontifical of Subiaco. Italy, saec. XIII. Benedictine liturgy. Possibly written for a monastery in Umbria or the Sabina (Tivoli?). Olim Subiaco by 1579; then Rome. 101 + A-Z fols. (300 x 205 mm).

--Bannister 1913, p. 125, no. 358. --M. Huglo in *Scriptorium*, 18 (1964), p. 90. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 32: Pontificale Sublacense. --Buonocore 1986, no. 1814-1820. --Buonocore 1994, no. 704. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, sig. V<sub>1</sub> (p. 54, 139). --Rasmussen

1998, p. 409. --Baroffio 1999: OSB liturgy. --MF: VFL 8430. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 85r-89r: *Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur*.

1055. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Barberini. lat. 720** (XIV, 93)

Pontifical (PRG, extracts). Italy, saec. XVII. Contents: f. 1-86v = ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1963, orders 105-170 (except nos. 120 & 137) + no. 241; f. 86v-136r = a selection from nos. 4-103. Taken together, this amounts to an abbreviated PRG. 136 fols. paper (318 x 222 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 1: "Collectio Ordinum": he intends to publish a study of the collection. --Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia undetermined (ordo 80 ff.).

1056. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghesianus 11**

Pontifical for consecrating churches. Place?, saec. XIV. Also ordines for dedication & relics. Olim papal library at Avignon: "Item unum Pontificale eciam ad consecrandum ecclesias scriptum de grossa littera ..." (Cat. 1411, ed. Maier, no. 471). 136 fols. (303 x 225 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 523. --Bannister 1913, p. 173, no. 596; p. 179, no. 640; p. 185, no. 781. --A. Maier, *Codices Burghesiani Bibliothecae Vaticanae*, Studi e Testi, 170 (1952), p. 14. --A. Maier, "Der Katalog der päpstlichen Bibliothek in Avignon vom Jahr 1411," *Archivum historiae pontificiae*, 1 (1963), p. 97-177, at p. 156, no. 471. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 34. --Buonocore 1986, no. 3562. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XV (surely wrong). --MF: VFL 6739. ==No concilia.

1057. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 14**

Pontifical of Ragusa (PRCur). Croatia (Ragusa/Drubovnik), saec. XIV 1/2. Episcopal blessings, f. 123-131v. Olim Frederick OFM, abp Riga 1304-1340. In catalogs of papal library, Avignon, 1369 & 1411. Music. 154 fols. (275 x 205 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 553: "Pontificale Rigense" (Riga). --Bannister 1913, p. 175, no. 596; p. 78, no. 638. --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), om. --Maier, *Burghesiani* (1952), p. 16. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, p. 23, no. 53. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 35: "Pontificale Ragusinum" (Ragusa); he also identifies owner as abp of Riga (Rigen.). --Moeller 1973, p. 99. --Schneider 1996, lacks. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: Italy, then Riga. --MF: VFL 6739. ==RK has MF re concilia.

1058. **Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 35**

Pontifical of Brittany (f. 1-123r), followed by a rituale. Confirmation; holy orders; abbot & abbess; church. France, saec. XIV-XV. 156 fols. (295 x 217 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 572-573: Brittany or Poitou. --Delisle, *Journal des savants* (1897), p. 296. --Bannister 1913, p. 173, no. 596; p. 179, no. 640; p. 286, no. 781. --Maier, *Burghesiani* (1952), p. 16. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 36. --Baroffio om. --MF: VFL 6776. ==No concilia.

**1059. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 49**

Pontifical of Sora (PRG + PRxii + PRCur). Italy (Sora?), saec. XIII in. Made for bp Sora (suff. pope), on border between papal states and Campania (FR). Soon used at Naples (mentions Peter II abp Naples 1217-1247). Music. 132 fols. (228 x 165 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 515. --Bannister 1913, p. 113, no. 312; p. 125, no. 363; p. 139, n. 417. --Andrieu, PR 1 (1938), p. 71-77, 93-94 (possible Norman influence). --Maier, *Burghesiani* (1952), p. 63. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 37: PRxii. --Buonocore 1986, no. 3596-98. --Ceresa 1991, no. 2069. --Buonocore 1994, no. 1704-1704. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 8676. ==No concilia.

**1060. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 51**

÷Consecrations: *Institutiones et ordines consecrandi*, for bishops and abbots (f. 78v-82r). In the middle of a collection of miscellaneous sermons. Place?, saec. XIII in. 117 fols. (235 x 155 mm).

--Maier, *Burghesiani* (1952), p. 64. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 123: titled "Pontificalis supplementum" and appended to the section "Pontificaux." --Buonocore 1986, no. 3599. --Baroffio 1999: part of pontifical. --MF: VFL 6735. ==No concilia.

**1061. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 72**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur, beta/short recension). Italy (Roman curia?), saec. XIV. Olim papal library at Avignon (Cat. 1369, ed. Ehrle, no. 568; Cat. 1411, ed. Maier [1963], no. 595). Music. 230 fols. (240 x 183 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 517. --Bannister 1913, p. 185, no. 766. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 197-204: sig. T. --Maier, *Burghesiani* (1952), p. 378. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), n. 38. --Buonocore 1986, no. 3615. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 6715. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1062. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 99**

Pontificale. Italy?, saec. XV. Ordinations. 50 fols. (230 x 170 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 523-524. --Maier, *Burghesiani* (1952), p. 129. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 39. --Baroffio 1999: Pontifical; Italy? --MF: VFL 8683bis. ==No concilia.

**1063. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 332**

Benedictional of Apamea. France? (Pamiers?), saec. XIV-XV. Mostly a benedictional (f. 1r-46r, from Advent i); also preparation for Mass. For use by a bishop of Pamiers (Dykmans). Only pontifical ordo: *Modus seu forma degradationis* (f. 54-59), otherwise known only as an addition to the Durandus Pontifical made for Bernard Gui, bp Lodève 1324-1331 (MS. Toulouse 118, f. 159r-160r). Also some texts that bishop would chant (music). In 1411 catalog of papal library at Avignon: "Liber Benedictionum de toto circulo Anni." 83 fols. (324 x 240 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 518. --Bannister 1913, p. 185, n. 769. --Ed. in part by Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 680-682 (cf. p. 270): degradation ordo from MS. Toulouse 118; this MS not collated. --Maier, *Cod. Burghesiani* (1952), p. 377. --RK exam 1960. --Cat. 1411, ed. Maier (1963), no. 552. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 40: Pontificale Apamiense; "Provient d'Apamée;" cf. 1 (1968), no. 148. --Moeller 1973, p. 99. --Dykmans 1985, p. 173. --Ceresa

1991, no. 2166. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: Benedictionale, with parts of a pontifical and of a breviary; 82 fols. --MF: VFL 6032. ==No concilia.

**1064. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 333**

†Bishop's missal. Italy?, saec. XV. 165 fols. (297 x 225 mm).  
--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 500. --Bannister 1913. --Salmon, MLL, 2 (1969), no. 274. --Baroffio 1999: missal; Italy?, saec. XIV. --MF: VFL 8684. ==No concilia.

**1065. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borghes. 334**

Pontificale. France? (Avignon?), saec. XIV. Italian hand, copied from French exemplar. Episcopal benedictions *per anni circulum*, f. 53-97v. Music. 144 fols. (292 x 210 mm).  
--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 573. --Bannister 1913, p. 185, no. 770: saec. XV. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 41. --Moeller 1973, p. 99. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XV. --MF: VFL 8683bis. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1066. Vatican, BAV, MS. Borgianus latinus 419 (M. VIII. 22)**

Pontifical of Troyes. France, saec. XIII-XIV. Unidentified arms, f. 1v. Ordinations; bishop; virgins & widows; sick & dead; penitents. 106 fols. (315 x 227 mm).  
--Bannister 1913: ordo romanus, saec. XV. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 33: "Provient de Troyes"; saec. XIII-XIV. --MF: VFL 8692. ==No concilia.

**1067. Vatican, BAV, MS. Chigianus C. V. 145**

Durandus Pontifical of Cortona. Italy, saec. XV 2/2. Humanistic script, f. 1r-40r; cursive, f. 40v-42v. Man. saec. XV ex. notes that one form of visitation was used by Christopher Bordini, bp Cortona 1484-1502. 1 + 42 fols., numbered 1-44 (228 x 160 mm).  
--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 42. --Riggio 1974, p. 11 (descr. in n.96). --Buonocore 1986, no. 4924. --Buonocore 1994, no. 2780. --Baroffio 1999: origin/prov. "Cortona AR?"; 49 fols. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1068. Vatican, BAV, MS. Chigi. C. V. 148**

Durandus Pontifical (abridged & altered). Italy, saec. XV. For Perugia (suff. pope), hence some items from PRCur instead of Durandus. Hasty copy, probably for auxiliary bishop, including only ordines he would use. Blessings added on blank folios. 130 fols. (257 x 182 mm).

--Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 249-257 (described but not collated). --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 43. --Moeller 1973, p. 99. --Buonocore 1986, no. 4927. --Baroffio 1999: 123 fols. --MF: VFL 7269. ==No concilia.

**1069. Vatican, BAV, MS. Chigi. C. V. 174**

÷Ordines from Anagni. Italy, saec. XIII-XIV (ca. 1300). Orders for consecration of holy oils on Maundy Thursday; baptism and confirmation (f. 54v-86) + blessing of arms (f. 230). In Sacramentary likely to have been used by Boniface VIII. 230 fols. (295 x 200 mm).  
--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 44: Pontificalis elementa; cf. 2 (1969), no. 15: Sacramentarium Anagninum. --Baroffio 1999: Sacramentary. --MF: VFL 6268. ==No concilia.



**1070. Vatican, BAV, MS. Chigi. C. VI. 176**

÷Pontifical (fragment): consecrations of virgin & widow (f. 31v-44; mutilated & incomplete); also (per Gamber) dedication of church, with text & neumes. Italy (Naples area), saec. XI-XII. Bound with 7 fragments of breviaries. Benedictine liturgy. Beneventan script. 44 fols. (280 x 185 mm).

--*Paléographie musicale*, 15 (Tournai, 1937), p. 61. --Loew 1913, p. 358 (Loew/Brown 1980 om. this page). --*Vetus latina*, 1 (Beuron, 1949), no. 352. --**Ed.** in part by J. Leclercq, "Fragmenta monastica," *Benedictina*, 15 (1968), p. 14. --Gamber 1968, p. 608, no. 465f: Beneventan breviary, saec. XII in. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 45: pontificalis elementa: virgins & widows; cf. 1 (1968), no. 245: breviarii monastici partes; 2 (1969), no. 279: missalis excerpta = masses for consecration of virgins & widows, f. 31v-44r; & 3 (1970), no. 173: ritualis elementa. --Loew/Brown 1980, 2:164: breviary, saec. XII in. --Gamber 1988, p. 165, no. 1684: Officium dedicationis ecclesiae (citing Salmon 1970). --Buonocore 1994, no. 2788. --Baroffio 1999: parts of a pontifical, breviary, & missal. --MF: VFL 5938. ==No concilia.

**1071. Vatican, BAV, MS. Chigi. C. VI. 181**

Roman Pontifical for Taranto (PRCur + Durand). Italy, saec. XV med. (ca. 1450). Elegant hand. Copy of the pontifical of John of Tagliacozzo, abp Taranto, which was compiled in 1421/1422 (cf. MS. Paris BnF lat. 970). Inc. "Pontificale secundum modernum usum s. romane Ecclesie." Divided into 3 books. Includes elements of a missal & breviary. Special devotion to St. Cataldus, bp Taranto saec. V; Dykmans notes an explicit reference to that city (f. 137rv); Riggio, however, assigns the MS to Ferentino (Latium), where Cataldo was also venerated. Music. A note claims this MS, which it dates ca. 1400, was annotated by Agostino-Patrizi; Salmon doubts this. 211 fols. (305 x 220 mm).

--Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 315 n.1. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 46. --Schimmelpfennig 1973, p. 377-378 & 437-438. --Riggio 1974, p. 11-12 (descr. in n.99). --Dykmans 1985, p. 28 & ch. 2 (detailed analysis). --Buonocore 1986, no. 4946. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: origin/prov. Rome, then Tagliacozzo AQ, saec. XIV 1/4. --MF: VFL 7520. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1072. Vatican, BAV, MS. Chigi. C. VI. 182 (468)**

Pontifical. France, saec. XIV med. Use of Cambrai (litany), or perhaps Reims. Historiated miniatures (30+) in lower margins. Square notes on 4 lines. Olim Jac. Piccolomini; given to Sens chapter saec. XVII med. (per Jackson). 169 fols. (300 x 207 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 47. --Jackson 1995, 2:373, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. C; **facts.** as pl. 24. --MF: VFL 7269. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1073. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobonianus latinus 27**

Pontificale (some parts). Place?, saec. XV-XVI. 50 + 2 fols. "Ex codicibus Ioannis Angeli ducis ab Altaemps" (arms, f. 1bis recto). 50 fols. (165 x 135 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 524. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 48. --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined; Schneider 1996 om.

**1074. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 167**

Pontifical of Cologne (f. 7-73v) with parts of a missal. Germany, saec. XI. Later additions in many hands. Described as a pontifical "ecclesie Coloniensis" (f. i, man. saec.

XVII); but Ehrensberger suggested that this attribution to Cologne may be based on a misreading of the document on f. 128v (man. saec. XIII) recording a donation made by “Egidius *Call’s* episcopus,” i.e. Aegidius bp *Calliensis*/Cagli 1233-1259 (PS; suff. Urbino). Music. 128 fols. (253 x 200 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 544-545. --Bannister 1913, p. 49-50, nos. 167-168. --G. M. Suñol, *Introduction à la paléographie musicale grégorienne* (1935), p. 183-184. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 49: Pontificale Coloniense; cf. 2 (1969), no. 296. --L. Michelini Tocchi, “Un pontificale da Colonia a Cagli nel secolo XI...,” *Palaeographica, Diplomatica et Archivistica* (Studi in onore di Giulio Battelli), 1 (Rome, 1979), p. 265-294. --Buonocore 1986, no. 6816-17. --Buonocore 1994, no. 4014-15. --Gamber 1988, p. 150: as Vat. lat. 167 [sic]. --MF: VFL 8546. ==No concilia.

**1075. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 256**

Pontifical of Valence. France, saec. XII in. Benedictional, f. 43v-63v. Oath of bp Valence to abp Vienne. Additions, saec. XIII. Cf. MS. BnF lat. 1220. 90 fols. (210 x 140 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 555. --Bannister 1905, f. 20. --U. Chevalier, *Regeste Dauphinois*, 1 (1913), 502, no. 2943: before 1107; oath of [Eustache, erased] bp Valence, to abp Gui (f. 19). --Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 319. --Bouman 1957, p. 22 f. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, 3 (1970), no. 50: saec. XII: “Pontificale Valentinum.” --Moeller 1973, p. 101: “Pontifical de Valentin, évêque de Vienne”! --Dykman 1985, p. 12: ca. 1200. --Ceresa 1991, no. 3735. --Schneider 1996: extract from ordo 2, not collated (p. 172). --VFL lacks MF. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1076. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 270**

Pontifical (PRxii). Place?, saec. XII. Not written at Rome? If so, only PRxii not written at Rome (Andrieu, 1:18). Probably for a suburbicarian bishop; certainly for bp for whom pope was ordinary consecrator (Andrieu, 1:97-99). 85 fols. (255 x 170 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 519.--Ed. Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 77-81: sig. O. --Buonocore 1986, no. 6970. --Buonocore 1994, no. 4036-37. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, sig. V<sub>2</sub> (p. 53n, 54, 58, 316n, 319). --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 8541. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1077. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 313 (327)**

Episcopal ordines & blessings in a supplemented & corrected Gregorian sacramentary for Paris, aka “Codex Ottobonianus.” France (Paris? Tours?), saec. IX 3/4 (Bischoff). Destined for Paris cathedral. Contains regular Anianian (“Alcuinian”) supplements (editions of this MS commonly cited as the standard for comparison). Text not as pure as once thought (Deshusses). Orders interspersed: ordinations; church; bishop; virgin; penitent. Episcopal benedictions (52), f. 203-213, in 2nd Anianian supplement. Olim Petau; Queen of Sweden MS. 1275; Cardinal Ottoboni, MS. 2; Vatican temp. Benedict XIV. 217 fols. (275 x 192 mm).

**Ed.** L. A. Muratori, *Liturgia Romana vetus* (1748), 1:74-77, 2:2-390. --Delisle 1886, p. 149-150, no. 35: Paris. --Ebner 1896, p. 231-234. --Bannister 1905: saec. IX 2/3. --Ed. H. A. Wilson, *The Gregorian Sacramentary under Charles the Great, edited from three MSS of the ninth century*, HBS, 49 (1915): before 850; **facts**. as pl. 2. --DACL, 13/2 (1938), c. 2095-2096. --Bourke 1958, 2/2:27, no. 72. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, no. 740; bibl. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 52 (lists orders); cf. 2 (1969), no. 17 (bibl.). --Blessings **ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 74. --

**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:42: sig. P. --Buonocore 1986, no. 6996-7019. --Ceresa 1991, no. 3768-71. --Buonocore 1994, no. 4060-72. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 8578. ==RK has MF re concilia: f. 212v-213r: "*Benedictio super regem dicenda* [sic; ed. om.] *tempore synodi*. Benedicat tibi dominus ...." Also *Praefatio pro rege tempore synodi dicenda* (f. 199v-200r).

**1078. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 330 (S II 48)**

Pontifical of Maguelonne (= Montpellier, suff. Narbonne). France (Avignon?), saec. XV?. Miniatures & music Italian style. Music. ab + 309 fols. (300 x 205 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 546: saec. XV. --Bannister 1905, f. 20v: saec. XIV 2/4. --Bannister 1913, p. 179, no. 639. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 53: saec. XV. --Martimort 1978, p. 159. --Reynolds 1979, p. 254 f. --Buonocore 1986, no. 7048. --Schneider 1996: ordines 2 & 7A, not collated (p. 166, 319). --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: origin "Italy/Avignon"; saec. XIV; 310 fols. --MF: VFL 8578. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1079. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 356**

÷Orders for Holy Week (excerpts from PRCur on f. 59-124). Italy (Roman curia), saec. XIII-XIV. In a papal sacramentary-pontifical. Music. 281 fols. (328 x 215 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 234-235. --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 417. --Bannister 1913, p. 186, no. 775. --J. Brinktrine in *Eph. lit.*, 51 (1937), p. 198-209. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 205. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 297, no. 310: saec. XIV in.; bibl. --Gamber 1968, p. 367 --Salmon, 3 (1970), no. 54; cf. no. 186 and 2 (1969), no. 18 (extensive bibl.). --Buonocore 1986, no. 7073-80. --Ceresa 1991, no. 3768-71. --Baroffio 1999: sacramentary + pontifical + calendar on f. 1-270 (+ other items, f. 270-273); saec. XIII ex. --MF: VFL 8575. ==No concilia.

**1080. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 500**

Pontificale Romanum (excerpts). Italy, saec. XVII (1662). Made for bp Brescia = Cardinal Pietro Ottoboni = Alexander VIII pope 1689-1691. A few of the most used ordines: confirmation; ordination; chalice; parish visitation. ii + 45 fols. (355 x 245 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 555. --Bannister 1913, p. 186, no. 777. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 55. --Baroffio 1999: part of a pontifical. --MF: VFL 8551. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1081. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 501 (? = Vat. Museo obj. 33)**

Pontifical of Janos Vitez, bp Sirmium. Italy, saec. XV ex. (1489-1490). Made for Janos Vitez, bp Sirmium (= Zemun/Zimony/Semlin/Sirmich/Szerem/Veszprém [nr Belgrade], then suff. Kolocza). Text is an exact handwritten copy of the printed edition of the Pontificale Romanum (Rome, 1485). Music. Notable miniatures by Giovan Pietro Birago (Italian), including one of a Silesian Cramer dog. Most probably this is the "Pontificale Ottoboniani" (Lombard school, saec. XV) on display in the Museo Vaticano as object 33 (RK saw in situ, 1960); cf. Stromajolo's title. 208 fols. (355 x 255 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 525. --Bannister 1913, p. 186, no. 778. --**Facs.** (15) in C. Stromajolo, *Le miniature del Pontificale Ottoboniano (Cod. Vat. Ottob. 501)*, Codices e Vaticanis selecti, ser. maior, 3 (Vatican, 1903), p. 7-20 for place in Hungarian history and Renaissance art. --P. D'Ancona, *La miniature italienne du Xe au XVIe siècle* (Paris and Brussels, 1925), p. 55. **Facs.** of f. 6r in *Miniature del Rinascimento: Quinto centenario della Biblioteca Vaticana; Catalogo della mostra* (1950), p. 60, no. 110. --**Facs.** of f. 38 in

*Enciclopedia Cattolica*, 12 (1954), c. 1314. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 56. --J. Ruyschaert, "Les manuscrits corviniens de la Vaticane," *Revue française d'histoire du livre*, 36 (1982), 290. --**Facs.** of ff. 6v and 89v in Dykmans 1985, plates 1-2; cf. p. 125. --Buonocore 1986, no. 7157-59. --Buonocore 1994, no. 4118-21. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. --L. P. Gnaccolini, "Giovanni Pietro miniatore per re Matteo Corvino," at conference "Lombardia e Ungheria nel età dell'umanesimo e del rinascimento ... (1387-1526)" held in Dec. 2002.

==Folios of concilia undetermined: pt. 3 contains *Ordo ad synodum* (p. 595-619 in 1585 edn.).

**1082. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 502**

Pontificale (et alia). Place?, saec. XIV in. (f. 1-174v). Supplemented for Hermits of St. Augustine, saec. XV (f. 175-186). 186 fols. (390 x 270 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 539. --Bannister 1913, p. 186, no. 779. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 57. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 319). --Baroffio 1999: Pontifical, saec. XV, 174 fols. --MF: VFL 8572. ==RK has MF re concilia, all saec. XV.

**1083. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 541**

÷Pontificale (excerpts). Place?, saec. XVII. Probably excerpted for scholarly use: e.g. only rubrics transcribed for the rite of baptism. 57 fols. (175 x 105 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 538. --Bannister 1905, f. 21. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 58. --VFL lacks MF. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1084. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 547**

Pontifical (PRCur). Italy (Perugia?), saec. XIV. Incomplete; lacks whole last section. 196 fols. (136 x 105 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 525. --Bannister 1913, p. 186, no. 782, as "Ordinale (papale)." --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 205-209: not collated.. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 59: PRCur. --Buonocore 1986, no. 7177-78. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 8681. ==No concilia.

**1085. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 565**

Pontificale. Italy?, saec. XVI. Olim "Ex codicibus Ioannis Angeli ducis ab Altaemps." iv + 86 fols. paper (205 x 145 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 535-536. --Bannister 1905, f. 21v. --Baroffio 1999: inclusion implies Italian origin. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1086. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 574**

÷Confirmation ordo, f. 291v. Italy, saec. XVI. Added to a missal (saec. XIV in.), probably from Guarcino (prov. Frosinone); possibly from Alatri (also FR); with music. 292 fols. (290 x 195 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 235-236: missale plenum. --A. F. Addeo in *Eph. lit.*, 69 (1955), p. 254. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 61: pontificalis excerptum; cf. 2 (1969), no. 304. --Buonocore 1986, no. 7193. --Baroffio 1999: missal + calendar. --MF: VFL 8521. ==No concilia.

**1087. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 710**

÷Benedictional (f. 2-4v) and processional. Italy (Sorrento NA), saec. XVI (1584).  
 Music. 26 fols. (225 x 156 mm).  
 --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 567-568: "Ordo benedictionis et processionis Romanus," saec. XVII. --Bannister 1905, f. 21v. --Bannister 1913, p. 186, no. 784. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 194: rituale. --Baroffio 1999: Benedictional (only). --MF: VFL 8477. ==No concilia.

**1088. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 821**

Pontificale (part). Place?, saec. XVII. Reconciliation of church and cemetery. 24 + 2 fols. paper (200 x 130 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 539. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 62. --Baroffio 1999 om.; implies not Italian. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1089. Vatican, BAV, MS. Ottobon. lat. 1037**

Pontificale (PRCur). Italy, saec. XIV. Humanistic script. Durandus orders for confirmation and parish visitation added saec. ?XVI. Provenance unknown. iii + 89 fols. (228 x 190 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 534-535. --Bannister 1905, f. 22. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 63: saec. XV. --Riggio 1974, p. 11 (descr. in n. 97): saec. XIV. --Buonocore 1986, no. 7400-01. --Baroffio 1999: corpus 87 fols., saec. XV; additions on fols. i-iii & 88-89, saec. XVI. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1090. Vatican, BAV, MS. Palatinus latinus 484**

÷Episcopal blessing of bells, f. 56v-57, added to a rituale. Germany, saec. XV. 57 fols. (289 x 224 mm).

--Stevenson, *Cat. Palat.*, 1 (1886), p. 155: rituale benedictionum. --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 560-561: "Ordines ecclesiae collegiate." --Bannister 1913, p. 171-172, no. 591: "Benedictionale;" **facts**. of f. 32v as pl. 116. Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 196: rituale. --MF: VFL 3086. ==No concilia.

**1091. Vatican, BAV, MS. Palat. lat. 493**

÷Consecration of virgins & widows, f. 8v-10v. In "Missale Gallicanum Vetus," part i (= f. 1-10), a Gallican mass-libellus (Gamber), or fragment of a sacramentary (Bourque). France (Luxeuil), saec. VIII 1/2 (Bischoff).

Benedictiones episcopales distributed in the "Missale Gallicanum Vetus," pt. iii (= f. 19-99). France (NE of Paris, per Bischoff), saec. VIII med. Uncial script. The blessings correspond to those in the Sacramentary of Angoulême (MS. BnF lat. 816).

106 fols. (243 x 175 mm).

--**Ed.** Tommasi 1680, rpt. Mabillon 1685 (rpt. Migne, MPL, 72:339-382), & rpt. Neale/Forbes 1855, p. 141-204. --Delisle 1886, p. 73-79, no. 5. --Eber 1896, p. 246. --**Ed.** L. C. Mohlberg & P. Siffrin, *Missale Gallicanum Vetus* = *Rerum ecclesiasticarum documenta*, Series maior, Fontes, 3 (Rome, 1958): blessings on p. 11-57. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 397-399, no. 519. --Gamber 1968, no. 212 & 214. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 64: pontificalis elementa; cf. 2 (1969), no. 21 (full bibl.). --Moeller 1973, p. xxiii: blessings. --Martimort 1978, p. 111, no. 124. --Buonocore 1986, no. 9371-78. --Gamber 1988, no. 164/5: bibl. --Ceresa 1991, no. 4795-99. --Buonocore 1994, no. 5111-23. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 3500. ==No concilia.

**1092. Vatican, BAV, MS. Palat. lat. 494**

÷Maundy Thursday: episcopal reconciliation of penitents, f. 71v-74r. Germany, saec. XI-XII. In a sacramentary from the monastery of St. Phillip of Zell (dioc. Mainz). 76 fols. (222 x 115 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 246-247. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 71, no. 185. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 65: pontificalis elementa; cf. 2 (1969), no. 22. --Buonocore 1986, no. 9379. --Buonocore 1994, no. 5124-26. --MF: VFL 4158. ==No concilia.

**1093. Vatican, BAV, MS. Palat. lat. 495**

÷Episcopal ordines: holy oils (f. 39-45v) and confirmation (f. 61). Germany, saec. X-XI (ca. 1000). In a sacramentary from the monastery of Lorsch. 289 fols. (247 x 178 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 238-240, no. 92. --Ebner 1896, p. 247-248. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 46, no. 99. --Gamber 1968, no. 780: saec. X ex.; bibl. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 66: pontificalis elementa; cf. 2 (1969), no. 23. --Ed. L. Eizenhöfer, "Der Lorsch Sacramentar im Cod. Vat. Pal. Lat. 495," in *Die Reichsabtei Lorsch*, ed. F. Knöpp, vol. 2 (Darmstadt, 1977), p. 129-169. --Buonocore 1986, no. 9381-83. --Gamber 1988, no. 360/1. --Ceresa 1991, no. 4800-4801. --Buonocore 1994, no. 5127-29. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 3153. ==No concilia.

**1094. Vatican, BAV, MS. Palat. lat. 563**

÷Ordination: *Ad clericum faciendum*, f. 47v. Place?, saec. XI-XII. ? fols. (at least 141). (342 x 242 mm).

--Stevenson, *Cod. Palat.* (1886), p. 180. --Bannister 1913, p. 21, no. 74; p. 61, no. 184; p. 199, no. 1037. --Salmon, MLL, 5 (1972), no. 301: pontificalis elementum; cf. no. 317. --Buonocore 1986, no. 9412. --Buonocore 1994, no. 5141. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 2930. ==No concilia.

**1095. Vatican, BAV, MS. Reginensis latinus 257**

Pontifical ("libellus"). Ordines for ordinations; consecration of bishop, of virgins & widows, of an altar. Part i of the "Missale Francorum," f. 1-88. France (in triangle Paris-Corbie-Soissons/Epernay), saec. VIII med. (Bischoff) or 1/2 (Lowe). Uncial script. Olim St-Denis by saec. XIII ex., Paris; Petau. 150 extant fols. (232 x 132 mm).

--Ed. Tommasi 1680, rpt. Mabillon 1685 & rpt. Muratori 1748, latter rpt. Migne, MPL, 72:317-340. --Delisle 1886, p. 71-73, no. 4. --Ebner 1896, p. 238. --Ed. L. C. Mohlberg et al., *Missale Francorum* = *Rerum ecclesiasticarum documenta, Fontes*, 2 (Rome, 1957). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 395-396, no. 518. --Gamber 1968, no. 410: "Libellus" [f. 1-88!] = "das älteste erhaltene Pontifikale" (p. 560). --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 67: pontificalis elementa; cf. 2 (1969), no. 28 (bibl. with eds.). --Martimort 1978, p. 111, no. 124. --Buonocore 1986, no. 10938-46. --Gamber 1988, no. 231: bibl. re ordinations. --Ceresa 1991, no. 5745-49. --Buonocore 1994, no. 5976-81. --Ceresa 1998. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 495-496. --MF: VFL 5714. ==No concilia.

**1096. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 280**

Caerimoniale-pontificale. Place?, saec. XV. Extracts from Mabillon's ordines x & xiv. As much a pontifical as a papal ceremonial. Blessing for a king, but none for emperor. Olim

Petau 1647. Used by Gattico 1753: sig. L (not collated for concilia, rubric 121; therefore may be none). 68 fols. (252 x 180 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 557-558. --Wilmart, *Cod. Reg. lat.*, 2 (1945), p. 86. --Dykmans 1966, p. 339. --Salmon, 3 (1970), no. 398: saec. XIV. --Ceresa 1991, no. 5770. --Baroffio 1999 om., implying not Italian. --MF: VFL 5581. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1097. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 316**

†Episcopal ordines interspersed in the “Older Gelasian” (Gallicanized) sacramentary. France (Chelles), saec. VIII med. (Bischoff). Ordinations; penitence; oils; confirmation; new church; virgins. Lacks episcopal benedictional. Uncial script. Cf. MS. Paris, BnF, lat. 7193, f. 41-56 (fragment of this MS). Olim Corbie?; St-Denis, Paris; Petau. Now bound in 3 vols. 245 fols. (263 x 164 mm).

--Ed. J. M. Tommasi (1680), rpt. Muratori, *Liturgia Romana vetus* (1748), 1:493-776; rpt. Migne, PL 74:1055-1244. --Delisle 1886, p. 66-68, no. 2; **facts** as pl. 1-4. --Ebner 1896, p. 238-239. --Ed. H. A. Wilson (Oxford, 1894). --Bourque, 1 (1948), p. 173-175, no. 8. --Ed. L. C. Mohlberg et al., *Liber sacramentorum Romanae ecclesiae ordinis anni circuli*, *Rerum Ecclesiasticarum Documenta*, series maior, Fontes, 4 (Rome, 1960). --Gamber 1968, no. 610. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 68; cf. 2 (1969), no. 29 (bibl. and **eds.**). --**Facts. ed.** *Sacramentarium Gelasianum phototypice editum* = *Codices Vaticani selecti*, 38 (Rome, 1975). --Martimort 1978, p. 112-113, no. 127. --Buonocore 1986, no. 11024-1110. --Ceresa 1991, no. 5791-5819. --Buonocore 1994, no. 6042-78. --Jackson 1995, 1:56, **ed.** as ordo 2, sig. A. --Gamber 1988, no. 301/2: long bibl. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 5584 (MS. 316A) & 5202 (MS. 316B). ==No concilia.

**1098. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 317**

†Sacerdotal blessings (17) *super populi*, in the “Missale Gothicum.” France (Burgundy; Autun? Luxeuil?), saec. VII ex. or VIII in. (690-715, or ca. 700). 216 fols. (17 x 26 cm).

--Many editions. --Pellechet 1883, p. 94-95, no. 109: *Missale Eduense*, saec. VIII. --Ebner 1896, p. 240. --Ed. L. C. Mohlberg, *Missale Gothicum: Das gallikanische Sakramentar des VII.-VIII. Jahrhunderts*, 2 vols.; I. *Textband* & II. *Tafelband* (complete **facts.**) = *Codices liturgici e Vaticanis praesertim delecti phototypice expressi*, 1 (Augsburg, 1929). --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 390-393, no. 516; bibl. --Ed. L. C. Mohlberg, = *Rerum Ecclesiasticarum Documenta*, series maior, Fontes, 5 (Rome, 1961). --Moeller 1973, p. 75-76. --No concilia.

**1099. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 337 (281)**

Benedictiones episcopales (f. 245r-253v, incomplete) and episcopal ordines passim. Germany (Lorsch), saec. IX 1/4 & 2/4 (Bischoff); or France (Lyon), saec. IX 1/2 (Deshusses). In a Gregorian sacramentary, aka “Codex Reginensis.” Sacramentary text normal but Anianian supplement (begins on f. 229v) abnormal, esp. blessings, which are “presque méconnaissables” (Deshusses). Adds episcopal blessings not in Anianian series, **ed.** Deshusses, nos. 3863-3871. Also “variae benedictiones rerum et locorum” (f. 214-222). Appendix previously thought to be reworked; now regarded by Gamber (1971) as primitive, i.e. older than MS. Cambrai 159 (an. 814). Ordinations; oils; church. Used in France, saec. XII. Olim Jean Tarin, Paris professor (d. 1666); Isaac Héroult (ca. 1650); Sweden 1454; cardinal Ottoboni. 253 fols. (210 x 170 mm).

--Ed. Muratori, *Liturgia Romana vetus* (1748), 2:2-390: erroneously as MS. Reg. 335; collated with MS. Ottob. 313. --Ebner 1896, p. 241-242. --Ed. Wilson 1915. --Wilmart, *Cod.*

*Reg. lat.*, 2 (1945), p. 257. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 16, no. 56 (bibl.): France?, saec. IX 1/2 (before 850). --Gamber 1968, no. 730. --Salmon, 3 (1970), no. 69; cf. 2 (1969), no. 31 (bibl. & eds.). --K. Gamber, "Der frankische Anhang zum Gregorianum," *Sacris erudiri*, 21 (1971/1973), p. 267-289. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 74 & 76. --Deshusses 1979, 1:42, & 1988, 2:369-372: sig. L. --Buonocore 1986, no. 11154-63. --Gamber 1988, no. 343/4. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 5772. ==Concilia undetermined; synodal blessings probably lacking.

**1100. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 338**

÷Benedictiones pontificales ad missam (f. 95v-103r). Also episcopal ordines (f. 93v-96v), esp. for confirmation. All in a liturgical enchiridion (Wilmart), or "collection didactique" (f. 64-126). England (and perhaps N. France in part), saec. IX & X. Cf. MS. BnF lat. 10575 and MS. Oxford Magdalen 222. 126 fols. (end lacking) (183 x 150 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 564-565: Ordines Romani, pontificale, hymnarium, saec. IX-X. --Bannister 1913, p. 75, no. 225. --Wilmart, *Cat. Reg. lat.*, 2 (1945), p. 260-261. --Ker 1957, no. 390: saec. X 1/2. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 1 (1968), no. 98: f. 115v-126v = Hymnarium monasticum; no entry in 3 (1970); cf. 5 (1972), no. 302. --Buonocore 1986, no. 11164. --Ceresa 1991, no. 5840-43. --Buonocore 1994, no. 6126-35. --Ceresa 1998. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 413-414: not a pontifical. --MF: VFL 5714. ==No concilia.

**1101. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 343**

÷Making an abbess: *Ordo ad abbatissam faciendam*, f. 46v. Place?, saec. XV.

--Wilmart, *Cat. Reg. lat.*, 2 (1945), p. 279. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 70: pontificalis excerptum. --Buonocore 1994, no. 6144. --Baroffio 1999 om., implying not Italian. --MF: VFL 5869. ==No concilia.

**1102. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 596**

÷Synodal ordo, f. 5v-6v. France (Normandy), saec. XII. In a independent quire (f. 1-9) with legal texts & compotus (saec. X, XI, XII). Olim Fleury. 52 fols. (240 x 175 mm).

--Bannister 1905, f. 34v.--Bannister 1913, no. 123. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, 1 (1968), p. 217, & 4 (1971), p. 128: ordo not mentioned. --Buonocore 1986, no. 11427-31. --Ceresa 1991, no. 5948. --Buonocore 1994, no. 6374-75. --Schneider 1996: ordo 5, not collated; bibl. (p. 244). --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 5596. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1103. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 598**

÷Commentary on the consecration of churches, f. 42v-57v: *Quid significant duodecim candela*, attributed to Remigius of Auxerre. This is a constituent element of the PRG (ordo xxxv). Place?, saec. IX. MS in England, saec. XII (St. Elphege). (215 x 145 mm).

--Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1 (1963), p. 90-121 (not collated). --Salmon, MLL, 5 (1972), no. 303: pontificalis elementum; cf. nos. 25, 74, 159. --D. J. Sheerin, "Masses for Sts. Dunstan and Elphege from the Queen of Sweden's Collection at the Vatican," *Rev. bén.*, 85 (1975), p. 199-207. --Martimort 1978, p. 398, no. 804. --Buonocore 1986, no. 11438-55. --Ceresa 1991, no. 5958-63. --Buonocore 1994, no. 6382-87. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 5670. ==No concilia.



**1104. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 843**

÷Ordo for consecrating a bishop: *Officium in consecratione episcopi*, f. 52-79. Italy, saec. XV (1469). Attributed by Bannister to the former bishopric of Ordogno (*Ordeonium*) in Apulia. 79 fols. (200 x 140 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 526. --Bannister 1905, f. 35. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 71. --Buonocore 1994, no. 6558. --Baroffio 1999: Pontificale; possibly with music. --MF: VFL 5923. ==No concilia.

**1105. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 849**

÷Synodal ordo. Place?, saec. XI. *Ordo ad celebrandum concilium*, f. 114r-119v.

Followed by *De ordinatione episcopi in canonibus apostolorum et aliis canonibus*, f. 120 seq.

--Salmon, MLL, 5 (1972), no. 304; cf. no. 320: ritualis elementum, i.e. a penitential, f. 1-113v.. ==RK lacks concilia.

**1106. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 1792**

Pontificale. Italy (Naples), saec. XV 4/4. 97 + 1, in 2 parts. Part 1 (f. 1-36) copied by Pietro Ippolito Lunense, copyist 1481-1493 for Ferdinand I, kg Naples from an "exemplari deprauatissimo." Decor Tuscan style. 95 fols. (210 x 140 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 536-537: saec. XVI. --Delisle, *Journal des savants* (1897), p. 292-293: saec. XV 4/4. --Bannister 1905, f. 36v: saec. XVI. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 72. --Buonocore 1986, no. 12175. --Baroffio 1999 om. unaccountably. --MF: VFL 5783. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1107. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 1930**

Durandus Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV 1/2 (temp. Eugenius IV, 1431-1447). For diocese of Valva-Sulmona (in the Abruzzi; directly subject to pope). Episcopal benedictional, f. 149r-163v. Miniatures. i + 167 fols. (282 x 210 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 540. --Bannister 1905, f. 37. --Bannister 1913, p. 187, no. 808. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 258-269: sig. V. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 73. --Moeller 1973, p. 101-102. --Buonocore 1986, no. 12231-32. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XVI, 95 fols.; origin unknown, later at Rome. --MF: VFL 8688. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1108. Vatican, BAV, MS. Regin. lat. 1997**

÷Ordinations: *Incipit ordo de s. ordinibus benedicendis*, through the grade of priest (f. 156-160). In the canonical *Collectio Teatina (Ingilramni)*. Italy (at or for Chieti), saec. IX ex. This section in a hand not Beneventan but like it (f. 153v ff.). Later used at Noyon. 161 fols. (275 x 190 mm).

--Salmon, 3 (1970), no. 74: pontificalis elementa. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:208; om. from repertory of Beneventan MSS (2:168). --Buonocore 1986, no. 12289-96. --Reynolds 1990, p. 440-442. --Ceresa 1991, no. 6394-6401. --Buonocore 1994, no. 7216-21. --Ceresa 1998. --Kéry 1999, p. 24: big bibl. for the unique MS of this canonistic collection. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 5711. ==No concilia.

**1109. Vatican, BAV, MS. Rossianus 232 (VIII. 171)**

Durandus Pontifical. Italy (north), saec. XV. Episcopal blessings, f. 212v-230v. Musical notation. Miniatures. iii + 250 fols. (275 x 195 mm).

--H. Tietze, *Beschreibendes Verzeichnis der illuminierten Hss. in Oesterreich, V: Die illuminierten Handschriften der Rossiana* (Leipzig, 1911), no. 312. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 75: saec. XV. --Moeller 1973, p. 99-100. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XVI 3/4. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia folios undetermined; but text almost certainly present.

**1110. Vatican, BAV, MS. Rossian. 233 (VIII. 172)**

Pontificale. Italy (Tuscany), saec. XV. Miniatures. ii + 118 fols. (275 x 195 mm).

--Tietze 1911, no. 296. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 76: saec. XV; Tuscan decor. --Buonocore 1986, 12481-82. --Baroffio 1999: Rome, saec. XV 3/4. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1111. Vatican, BAV, MS. Rossian. 234 (VIII. 173)**

Pontificale: "*Incipit ordinarius episcopalis*." Place?, saec. XV. Benedictional, f. 95-122v. Decor: gilded initials. 128 fols. (265 x 185 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 77. --Buonocore 1986, no. 12481. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1112. Vatican, BAV, MS. Santa Maria Maggiore manoscritti 40 (BB. I. 3)**

÷Pontifical elements in a Roman sacramentary. Italy (central), saec. XIII. Holy oils; blessing fonts; baptism; confirmation. Papal presence specified; perhaps used at Lateran. Music. 177 fols. (285 x 200 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 78; cf. 2 (1969), no. 36. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1113. Vatican, BAV, MS. Urbinatus latinus 608**

÷Ordo creating a standard-bearer: "*Ordo creandi vexilliferum per summum pontificem romanum*." Excerpt from a Roman Pontifical. 7 fols. (180 x 140 mm).

--Stornajolo, *Cod. Urb. lat.*, 2 (1912), p. 138. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 79. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 2049. ==No concilia.

**1114. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vaticanus latinus 428**

Fragment of a pontifical, used as a flyleaf: Ordination orders (f. Av). Place?, saec. XIV. (315 x 210 mm).

--Bannister 1905, f. 2. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 80. --Ceresa 1991, no. 10600. --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1115. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1145**

Durandus Pontifical (altered). Italy, saec. XV med. (1451~1455). Made for Giovanni Barozzi, bp Bergamo 1449-1465, patriarch of Venice 1465-1466. Episcopal blessings, f. 169v-176r. Music. Miniatures. x + 242 fols. (282 x 195 mm).

**Ed.** in part, Gattico 1753 (*De consecratione Rom. Pontificis*). --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 547. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 218-234: not collated. --Laurent, *Cod. Vat. lat.* (1958), p.

8-10. --RK exam 1960. --M. Dykmans, "D'Avignon à Rome: Martin V et le cortège apostolique," *Bulletin de l'Institut historique belge*, 39 (1968), p. 288 ff. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 81. --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Schimellpfennig 1973, p. 433-437. --Dykmans 1985, ch. 5 & p. 61-81. --Buonocore 1986, no. 20942-43. --Ceresa 1991, no. 10902-903. --Buonocore 1994, no. 9780. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 6994. ==RK has MF re concilia: synodal ordo not Durandus; also not in Schneider!

**1116. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1152**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy (Perugia?), saec. XIV. ii + 124 fols. (346 x 238 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 520. --Bannister 1913, p. 182, no. 655. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 130-135: sig. V (best MS of gamma recension). --Laurent, *Cod. Vat. lat.* (1958), p. 23. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 82. --Buonocore 1986, no. 20959. --Ceresa 1991, no. 10911. --Buonocore 1994, no. 9788. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 7015. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1117. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1153**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy (Rome), saec. XIV. Music. viii + 116 fols. (295 x 215 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 520. --Bannister 1913, p. 182, no. 656. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 136-142: sig. R. --Laurent, *Cod. Vat. lat.* (1958), p. 24. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 83. --Buonocore 1986, no. 20960. --Buonocore 1994, no. 9789. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 6984. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1118. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1154**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy (Rome), saec. XIV. Musical notation. Miniatures. Olim Ancona. 186 fols. (fol. 3-188) (327 x 225 mm).

--Ed. in part Gattico 1753 (papal coronation). --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 522. --Bannister 1913, p. 182, no. 657. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 142-147: sig. N. --Laurent, *Cod. Vat. lat.* (1958), p. 25. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 84. --Buonocore 1986, no. 20961. --MF: VFL 7168. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1119. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1155**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy (Rome), saec. XIV. Musical notation. Miniatures. 222 fols. (312 x 220 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 527. --Bannister 1913, p. 182, no. 658. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 147-152: sig. O. --Laurent, *Cod. Vat. lat.* (1958), p. 26. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 85. --Buonocore 1986, no. 20962. --Buonocore 1994, no. 9791. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 7068. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1120. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1156**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy, saec. XV. Selected ordines. Miniatures. Possibly olim canonist Albert Trotti (= ? "Albertus de Fer<rar>ia," f. 206r). 206 fols. (375 x 260 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 528. --Bannister 1913, p. 182, no. 659. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 153-154: sig. W. --Laurent, *Cod. Vat. lat.* (1958), p. 27. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 86. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 7011. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1121. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1296**

÷Fragment of a pontifical: Maundy Thursday ordo, “Post cenam cunctis altaribus expoliatis ...” (f. 1). Place?, saec. XIV. (MS pages 265 x 155 mm; fragment = half page).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 87. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 9634. ==No concilia.

**1122. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 1346**

÷Extracts from a pontifical (f. 193 ff.). Italy (central; ?Rome or region), saec. XII. Orders for a synod and for imperial consecration. Added to the corpus, i.e. to the canonistic *Collectio 7 librorum* (1112~1120).

--Kuttner/Elze 1986, 1:100-103. --Buonocore 1986, no. 21233-43. --Ceresa 1991, no. 11024. --Buonocore 1994, no. 9935-36. --Ed. Schneider 1996, ordo 7A, sig. V<sub>3</sub> (p. 319-320). --Ceresa 1998. --Kéry 1999, p. 269. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 201. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 193r-194r.

**1123. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 3747 (= Vat. Museo obj. 32)**

÷Pontificale (extract): Ordo Missae. Italy, saec. XIV-XV. Miniatures. Olim Boniface IX pope 1389-1404. 43 fols. (310 x 215 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 511. --P. Toesca, *Storia dell'arte italiana*, 2: *Il Trecento* (Turin, 1951), p. 860. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 88: Pontificalis Romani pars. --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Ceresa 1991, no. 12824. --Baroffio 1999: Ordo missae. --MF: VFL 499. ==No concilia.

**1124. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 3748**

Pontifical of Rouen, aka “Pontifical of Charles VIII.” France, saec. XV. Probably a royal gift to Guillaume d’Estouteville, abp Rouen 1453-1483 (Bannister). Benedictional, f. 1-60. Additions, saec. XV ex. (coronation of Anne of Brittany, 1491). 167 fols. (350 x 240 mm).

--Ed. in part Gattico 1753 (*Ordo sabbati sancti*). --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 545: “Pontificale Francogallicum.” --Bannister 1913, p. 178, no. 637: benedictionale. --Combaluzier/Laporte 1957, p. 148. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 89. --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Buonocore 1986, no. 23643. --Buonocore 1994, no. 11291. --Schneider 1996: ordo 18, not collated (p. 494). --MF: VFL 7998. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1125. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 3806**

÷Pontifical ordines in a sacramentary. Germany (Regensburg), saec. X ex. Holy oils; virgin *ab episcopo dicenda* (f. 164v); abbess (f. 165v); ordinations (f. 189v-197r); consecration of church & ornaments (f. 187r ff.). Interspersed in the Fulda Sacramentary, aka “the Rocca Sacramentary.” Episcopal blessings omitted. Mention of Pope Silvester II (999-1003) added. Miniatures. Olim Fulda. 307 fols. (344 x 280 mm).

--Ed. A. Rocca, *Sacramentarium Gregorianum*, (Rome, 1596); Rocca’s scholia rpt. in Migne, PL, 78 (1852), 583-602. --Ebner 1896, p. 212-215. --O. Heimig in JLW, 4 (1924), 185-187. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 41-42, no. 90: shortly before 1000. --Gamber 1968, no. 941: Sakramentar aus Regensburg, saec. X ex. (Heimig); bibl. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 90: pontificalis elementa; cf. 2 (1969), 42 (bibl. & eds.). --Riggio 1973, p. 447. --Buonocore 1986, no. 23753-66: saec. XI. --Gamber 1988, no. 418/9. --Ceresa 1991, no. 12870-73. --Buonocore 1994, no. 11398-400. --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 9336. ==No concilia.

**1126. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4733**

÷Caeremoniale Jacobi Stefaneschi. Place?, saec. XV. Citing Dykmans, Jackson states that “this manuscript is an incomplete copy of the Roman pontifical in the “Caeremoniale Jacobi Stefaneschi.” 68 fols. (320 x 225 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 413: Stefaneschi’s recension of Mabillon’s ordo 14 + *Ordo missae* & canon + coronation ordo. --Dykmans 1977, 1:219, with description. --Jackson 1995, 2:373, **ed.** as ordo 22a, sig. E. --Baroffio 1999: Pontifical + papal ceremonial + ordo missae. ==RK lacks concilia (ordo 14, no. 104).

**1127. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4740**

÷Ordo for council of Ferrara, f. 1-3v + blessing of military standard, f. 4-7. Italy (Ferrara), saec. XV (1438). Music. Bound with prayers for Jubilee of 1550, f. 9-11. ii + 6 parchment + 6 paper fols. (354 x 275 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 535: pontificale. --Bannister 1905, f. 6. --**Ed.** by R. Kay, “The Conciliar *Ordo* of Eugenius IV,” *Orientalia Christiana Periodica*, 31, (1965), p. 295-305. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 91: pontificalis partes. --Baroffio 1999: pontifical element etc.; saec. XVI med. --MF: VFL 7408. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1128. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4742**

Pontificale (partial). Place?, saec. XV. Consecration of bishop; abbreviated anniversary masses for bishop and pope; blessing an abbot & abbess. Musical notation. Miniatures. 122 fols. (375 x 260 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 528. --Bannister 1905, f. 6. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 92. --Baroffio 1999: Pontifical (not just a part). --MF: VFL 7477. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1129. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4743**

Pontificale-missale. Italy (north), saec. XIV in. Extracts from a pontifical, f. 1-24. Episcopal benedictions, f. 395-410. Deleted arms on f. 204v (not same as those on f. 31r).

Episcopal benedictions “per circulum anni” (f. 31-40): “Benedictiones propriae et communes, quas soli pontifices dicunt.” A separate quire. Begins with miniature of bishop blessing and arms of a bishop (f. 31r); Ebner takes them to be those of cardinal Hugo a s. Martiali (d. 1403), but later authorities state that they are unidentified.

Olim Franciscans of Gubbio PG. Musical notation. Miniatures. 411 fols. (284 x 416 mm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 215-216. --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 528. --Bannister 1905, f. 6. --Bannister 1913, p. 103, no. 673. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 93: pontificale-missale; cf. 2 (1969), no. 388: Gubbio Missal, saec. XIII-XIV (bibl.). --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Buonocore 1994, no. 12105. --Baroffio 1999: missal + calendar; partial pontifical & sequentiarium; Franciscan liturgy. --MF: VFL 7466. ==No concilia.

**1130. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4744**

Durandus Pontifical (f. 1-67) + caeremoniale (f. 68-87). Place?, saec. XV 2/2. Text of exemplar faulty; corrected in mg. from a better model. Provenance unknown. Episcopal blessings, f. i-vii. Text close to MS. Metz 47. Used by Catalani 1738 and Gattico 1753, 1:214. viii + 87 fols. (312 x 235 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 530. --Bannister 1905, f. 6v. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 3 (1940), p. 234-249: not collated. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 94. --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Dykmans 1985, passim. --Buonocore 1986, no. 24640-42. --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1131. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4745**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur, alpha recension). Place?, saec. XIV. Made for Rome. Initials with miniatures. i + 231 fols. (316 x 210 mm).

--**Ed.** in part by Gattico 1753, p. 208-212 (Maundy Thursday). --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 529. --Bannister 1905, f. 6v. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 674. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 156-160: sig. K. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 95. --Buonocore 1986, no. 24643. --Baroffio 1999 om.! --MF: VFL 7330. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1132. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4746**

Pontifical of Syracuse (f. 1-59r) + votive missal. Italy (Syracuse), saec. XIII-XIV. Pontifical portion, f. 1-59r. Prayer in Greek characters (f. 29v). Music. 135 fols. (314 x 218 mm).

--Bannister 1913: pontificale Syracusanum, saec. XIII-XIV. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 96: pontificale-missale; cf. 2 (1969), no. 265. --Buonocore 1986, no. 24644. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: pontifical + missal + ritual. --MF: VFL 7072. ==No concilia.

**1133. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4747**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy (Rome), saec. XIV. Probably for use in papal chapel. Adapted for use in province of Cagliari (Sardinia) under abp "P." = ? Petrus 1348-1352. Nonetheless, Andrieu thought MS never left the Roman curia. Musical notation. Miniatures. 253 fols. (295 x 205 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 542. --Bannister 1905, f. 6v. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 675. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 160-167: sig. J. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 97. --Buonocore 1986, no. 24645. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIV 2/4. --MF: VFL 7025. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1134. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4748. I**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). France (Avignon), saec. XIV 1/4 (1316?). Italian hand. Made for Ugucione Borromeo, bp Novara 1304-1329. Music. Miniatures. ii + 117 fols. (335 x 243 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 532. --Bannister 1905, f. 6v. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 676. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 168-175: sig. Y. Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 98. --Buonocore 1986, no. 24646-47. --Dykmans 1985, p. 31. --Baroffio 1999: origin Rome. --MF: VFL 7420. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1135. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4748. II (or bis)**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy (probably Modena), saec. XIV ex. Closely related to Vat. lat. 11596. ii + 216 fols. (330 x 225 mm).

--**Ed.** in part by Gattico 1753, p. 212-213 (Holy Saturday). --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 532. --Bannister 1905, f. 6v. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 677. --**Ed.** Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 175-

182: sig. Z. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 99. --Dykman 1985, p. 31n. --Buonocore 1986, no. 24646-47. --Baroffio 1999: origin Rome. --MF: VFL 7525. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1136. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4757**

†Pseudo-Pontifical: psalter, votive masses, parts of breviary. England, saec. XIV.  
--Bannister 1913 lists s.v. "Pontificalia." --Salmon, MLL, 1 (1968), no. 365:  
"Enchiridion officii et missae ecclesiae Coronensis" (suff. Corinth); cf. 2 (1969), no. 394. --  
Buonocore 1986, no. 24650. --Buonocore 1994, no. 12113. --MF: VFL 1555. ==No concilia.

**1137. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4770**

÷Consecrations of holy oils & a church, in a monastic missale-graduale. Italy (central; ?Abruzzi, ?Terano), saec. XI med. Music. 254 fols. (34 x 26 cm).  
--Ebner 1896, p. 218-224. --K. Gamber in *Sacris erudiri*, 9 (1957), p. 265-285. --  
Gamber 1968, no. 1413: Plenarmisale, ?Abruzzi, saec. X ex. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 100:  
pontificalis partes; cf. 2 (1969), no. 401. --Riggio 1973, p. 446. --Garrison 1984, 2:325, no. 28.  
--Buonocore 1986, no. 24656-81. --Ceresa 1991, no. 13394-400. --Buonocore 1994, no. 12116-  
26. --N. Orchard in *Rev. bén.*, 106 (1996), p. 172-184. --Baroffio 1999: missal with parts of a  
pontifical; saec. XI 1/2.; origin "Subiaco Roma ?". --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1138. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 4772**

÷Ordines in a cathedral sacramentary. Italy (Arezzo cathedral), saec. XI/XII (ca. 1100).  
Orders for judicial ordeal, making catechumen, & confirmation. Minuscule. Cues for music.  
233 fols. (215 x 144 mm).  
--Ebner 1896, p. 224-227. --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 408. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 48, no.  
101. --Gamber 1968, no. 790. --Salmon, MLL, 2 (1969), no. 44; cf. 1(1968), no. 480: saec. XI  
in. --Garrison 1984, 2:324, no. 14. --Gamber 1988, no. 364. --Baroffio 1999: sacramentary +  
parts of rituale & penitential; saec. XI-XII. ==No concilia.

**1139. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 5760**

÷Consecration of a paten (fol. Br), with fragments of a missale. Bobbio, saec. XII.  
--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 101: pontificalis pars; cf. no. 273 and 2 (1969), no. 407. -  
-B. Bischoff & V. Brown, "Addenda to 'Codices latini antiquiores,'" *Mediaeval Studies*, 47  
(1985), p. 350. --Buonocore 1986, no. 25479-82. --Ceresa 1991, no. 13879-81. --Buonocore  
1994, no. 12726-36. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: fols. AB are fragments of a missal from  
Bobbio; OSB liturgy. --MF: VFL 7077. ==No concilia.

**1140. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 5791**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy, saec. XIII-XIV (ca. 1300). Musical notation.  
Miniatures. 280 fols. (325 x 222 mm).  
--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 529. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 687: saec. XIV. --Ed.  
Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 183-188: sig. S. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 102. --Buonocore  
1986, no. 25531. --Buonocore 1994, no. 12770. --Baroffio 1999: Italy? --MF: VFL 7447.  
==RK has MF re concilia.

**1141. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 5792**

÷Coronation ordo. Italy?, saec. XV. For king of Germany. i + 22 fols. (264 x 187 mm).

--Bannister 1913 lists this s.v. "Pontificalia." --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), 127, no. 434, s.v. "Cérémoniaux"; no place. --Buonocore 1994, no. 12771. --Baroffio 1999: Italy?; coronation ordo & part of missal. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1142. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6082**

÷Ordo ad clericum faciendum (f. 295v) in a missal-gradual of Monte Cassino. Corpus: Italy, saec. XII ex. Music. Olim Monte Cassino; later at S. Vincenzo, Volturna. 319 fols. (295 x 203 mm).

--C. Gay in *Eph. lit.*, 70 (1965), p. 341. --Gamber 1968, no. 455; bibl. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 103; cf. 2 (1969), no. 413: pontificalis elementa. --L. Duval-Arnould, "Un missel du Mont-Cassin chez les chanoines du Saint-Sauveur de Bologne (Vat. Lat. 6082)," *Rivista di storia della Chiesa in Italia*, 35 (1981), 450-455. --Buonocore 1986, no. 25702-09. --Gamber 1988, no. 246. --Ceresa 1991, no. 14011-14. --Buonocore 1994, no. 12884-90. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: missal + calendar; parts of missal, pontifical, & sequentiarium on f. 294-319. --MF: VFL 7334. ==No concilia.

**1143. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6235**

÷Excerpts from MS pontificals and ceremonials. Italy (Rome), saec. XVIII. 163 fols. paper (345 x 240 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1930), p. 310-312. --Andrieu, PR, 2 (1940), p. 479. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 18. --Schneider 1996, ordines 2 & 7A, not collated (p. 168 & 320). --Baroffio om. -VFL lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 44r-49v (PRCur) .

**1144. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6255**

Breviarium-pontificale. Italy (central), saec. XV. Made for use by a church in dioc. Ascoli Piceno. Pontifical comes last (f. 419-430); includes confirmation, tonsure, minor orders, et al. Miniatures. iii + 431 + i fols. (154 x 108 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 273. --Bannister 1905, f. 9v. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 104; cf. 1 (1968), no. 376. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1145. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6748**

Pontifical from Monreale. French, saec. XIII. Used at Monreale (Sicily). Benedictions, f. 1-12v. Musical notation. 123 fols. (320 x 225 mm).

--Ehrensberger, p. 550-551: Montreale, saec. XIV. --Bannister 1913, p. 156, no. 520: saec. XIII ex.; **facts.** of f. 32v as pl. 98. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 105: possibly ex Mondovi (Piedmont); saec. XIV. --Moeller 1973, p. 100: as MS. 6478. --Elze 1973, p. 439. --Reynolds 1979, p. 254. --Buonocore 1986, no. 25986. --Schneider 1996: ordo 7A, not collated (p. 320): saec. XIII. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: saec. XIII-XIV. --MF: VFL 7123. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1146. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6749**

÷Ordo ad conficiendum chrisma, prefaced by *Fabianus p. cap. IX, quod omni anno in cena Domini chrisma conficiatur*. (f. 315-322) in a quire (260 x 185 mm) added to the works of Peter Damian. Italy, saec. XIV.

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 106: pontificalis pars. --Buonocore 1994, no. 13093-95. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 7476. ==No concilia.



**1147. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6831**

Pontificale. Italy?, saec. XV. Musical notation. Gilt initials. 189 fols. (248 x 185 mm).  
 --Ehrensberger 1897, p. 533. --Bannister 1913, p. 157, no. 523a. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 107. --Reynolds 1979, p. 254. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26059. --Buonocore 1994, no. 13160. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7C, sig. V<sub>1</sub> (p. 57-59, 343). --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 7421. ==RK has MF re concilia, f. 178v-187r (ordo from Italy, ca. 1100).

**1148. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 6839**

Pontifical of Sorrento. Italy, saec. XIV. Benedictional, f. 2r-29r: from Advent. Olim bishop of Vico Equense (= Aquensis/Aqui, AL; suff. Sorrento); by 1591 in cathedral library of Monreale. Marginal notes. 127 fols. (240 x 180 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 551-552: "Pontificale ecclesiae Montis Regalis." --Bannister 1905, f. 18: from Aqui. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), 45-46, no. 108: "Pontificale Aquense." --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26065. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1149. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7018**

Benedictiones episcopales (from Advent), f. 219r-224v. Italy (central), saec. XI/XII (ca. 1100). In the summer part of a breviary-missal. From Reggio Emilia or Pistoia. Neumes of N. Italy. 224 fols. (313 x 200 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 190. --Bannister 1913, p. 90. --P. Salmon, "Un bréviaire-missal du XIe s.: Le ms. Vatican latin 7018," in *Mélanges Eugène Tisserant*, 7 = Studi e Testi, 237 (Vatican, 1964), p. 327-343. --Gamber 1968, no. 1441: plenary missal, bound with summer breviary. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 109; cf. 1 (1968), no. 385: pontificalis elementa. --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Garrison 1984, 2:326, no. 35: place & date. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26139-43. --Gamber 1988, no. 537. --Ceresa 1991, no. 14273-75. --Buonocore 1994, no. 17233-36. --Baroffio 1999: from Pistoia. --MF: VFL 850. ==No concilia.

**1150. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7114**

Pontifical of Auch (PRxii, rec. BO). France, saec. XIII (1265~1268). Beginning lacking. Made for abp Auch, temp. Clement IV. Revised for bp Bazas (suff. Auch), saec. XIII 2/2. Exemplar was a Roman Pontifical saec. XI [sic], including conciliar ordo (Andrieu). Benedictions, f. 110r-120v. 134 fols. (227 x 150 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 516. --Bannister 1905, f. 10r. --Bannister 1913, p. 162, no. 544. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 43-51, 91-92: sig. V. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 110. --Moeller 1973, p. 100. --Martimort 1978, p. 381, no. 762. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26171-72. --Buonocore 1994, no. 13252. --Dykmans 1985, p. 12: parallels with Durandus. --Ed. Schneider 1996, ordo 7A, sig. V<sub>4</sub> (p. 53n, 54, 58, 104, 316n, 320). --Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 725. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1151. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7146**

÷Transcripts from pontificals. Italy, saec. XVII. Liturgical collection, probably made for A. Schelstrate (prefect BAV 1683-1692), including ordines Romani on f. 1-35: "La suite comprend surtout des extraits de pontificaux du XIVE siècle" (Andrieu). 173 fols. paper (282 x 210 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 568. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 312-313. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), p. 9-10, no. 19, s.v. "Ordines romani": sources. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1152. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7594**

÷Ordination ritual: *Missa episcopalis pro s. ordinibus conferendis*. Spain, saec. XVI ex. (1592). Inserted in Advent rogation mass. Cardinal's arms as in Vat. lat. 7596 and 7597; hand same as in the latter. Pontifical mass and ordinations. i + 124 fols. (370 x 260 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 537: pontifical. --Bannister 1905, f. 10v. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 111: pontificalis pars. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26373. --Baroffio 1999: Italy? --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1153. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7596**

÷Maundy Thursday mass; consecration of holy oils. With parts of a missal. Spain, saec. XVI ex. (1593). Cardinal's arms as in Vat. lat. 7594 and 7597. Musical notation. Gilt initials. 83 fols. (358 x 250 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 537-538. --Bannister 1905, f. 10v. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 697. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 112: pontificalis pars; cf. 2 (1969), no. 424. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26374. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 7433. ==No concilia.

**1154. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7597**

÷Ordination ordo, with episcopal *missa sabbati ante dominicam de Passione*. Spain, saec. XVI ex. (1593). Cardinal's arms as in Vat. lat. 7594 and 7596; hand same as in former. 117 fols. (365 x 250 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 538: pontificale. --Bannister 1905, f. 10v. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 113: pontificalis pars. --Baroffio 1999: Italy? --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1155. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7701**

Pontificale of Chieti. Italy (central), saec. IX 2/2 or 3/4 (Bischoff). Composed of a series of episcopal *libelli* that were bound together saec. X. Additions saec. X & XI. Beneventan script, f. 34v et al. Conciliar ordo (f. 66r-73v) is a separate *libellus* made up of 9 quires written by 3 scribes. Episcopal blessings, f. 34-54. 88 fols. (235 x 165 mm).

--Bannister 1905, f. 11r. --Gamber 1968, no. 1574. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 114; cf. 5 (1972), no. 275. --Moeller 1973, p. 100-101. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:364. --Reynolds 1985, p. 438-444: saec. X, used at Chieti. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26444-45. --Gamber 1988, no. 565. --Reynolds 1990, p. 441-442. --Ceresa 1991, no. 14417. --Buonocore 1994, no. 13433. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7B, sig. V (p. 329), with Bischoff's dating. --Ceresa 1998. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 375-399 (thorough analysis). --Baroffio 1999: saec. X & XI. --MF: VFL 923. ==RK lacks concilia.

**1156. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 7818**

Pontifical of Chieti (PRxii). Italy, saec. XII 1/4. Written for Gerhard, abp 1118-1125 of Chieti (in the Abruzzi). Episcopal blessings, f. 50r-66v. Music. Baroffio lists f. 175-176 as a fragment of a different pontifical. 176 fols. (257 x 170 mm).

--Bannister 1905, f. 11v. --Bannister 1913, p. 138, no. 413; p. 147, no. 458; **facts**. of f. 38r as pl. 82a. --Ed. Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 52-61: sig. D. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon,

MLL, 3 (1970), no. 115; cf. 2 (1969), no. 431. --Moeller 1973, p. 101. --Reynolds 1979, p. 254. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:364 & 2:153. --Reynolds 1985, p. 438-444. --Buonocore 1986, no. 26495-97. --Ceresa 1991, no. 14445. --Buonocore 1994, no. 13478-79. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7C, sig. V<sub>2</sub> (p. 343; bibl.). --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999: pontifical-missal. --MF: VFL 960. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1157. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 8462**

÷Extracts from pontificals or ceremonials (saec. XIV & XV), f. 229-397. Italy, saec. XVII-XVIII. Among a mass of collected notes on various subjects. Arms of Cardinal Pitra. 307 fols. (279 x 195 mm)

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 315: pontificals/ceremonials not identified. --RK superficial exam 1960. --Salmon, MML, 3 (1970), no. 21: f. 200-317, "Copie d'anciens cérémoniaux de la Curie" (not identified). --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia noted.

**1158. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 8700**

+?Pontifical missal for principal feasts. Italy (Padua or Venice), saec. XV. South German miniatures. 198 fols. (320 x 232 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 503. --Bannister 1905, f. 12: s.v. Missalia episcoporum et pontificum. --Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 709; p. 192, no. 896: missale pontificale. --Salmon, MLL, 2 (1969), no. 434. --Ceresa 1991, no. 14605-606. --Baroffio 1999: Padua, saec. XV 2/4; 186 fols. --MF: VFL 1190. ==No concilia.

**1159. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 8981**

Pontifical of Castro (partial). Italy, saec. XVI. Maundy Thursday; holy oils; pontifical masses, etc. Made for Jerome Machabeus, bp Castro (suff. Otranto). 75 fols. (397 x 266 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 544. Bannister 1913, p. 183, no. 710. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 116. --Ceresa 1998. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: VFL 1054. ==No concilia.

**1160. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 9308**

÷Pontifical elements in a missal used by Augustinian Hermits: preface to the consecration of virgins, followed by prayers of devotion in the form of prefaces, f. 94-116. Place?, saec. XV (1446-1477). 264 fols. (380 x 262 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 481. --Bannister 1905, f. 12. --Bannister 1913, p. 184, no. 713; p. 192, no. 897. --Salmon, MLL, 5 (1972), no. 305; cf. 2 (1969), no. 435. --Buonocore 1986, no. 27059-60. --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1161. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 9317**

÷Transcripts from pontificals. Place?, saec. XVII/XVIII. From a Durandus, f. 1r-48v; from MS. Urbin. lat. 1099 (banner), f. 93r-97v; from MS. Vat. lat. 3748 (council), f. 99r-104r. 272 fols. paper (270 x 195 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 5 (1972), p. 73-74, no. 326. --Schneider 1996: ordo 18, not collated (p. 491). --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia.

**1162. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 9340**

Pontifical of St-Pons de Thomières, aka "Pontifical of Monte Cassino." France, saec. XIV ex. Benedictiones pontificales, f. 12v-36v: from Christmas. Made for abbey of St-Pons de

Thomières OSB (bishopric 1318; suff. Narbonne). Olim MS. Monte Cassino 634. Abbot of Monte Cassino had external jurisdiction as bp Cassino 1321-1367. Episcopal blessings, f. 11v-36v. Music. 82 fols. (255 x 165 mm).

--Ehrensberger 1897, p. 543-544: pontificale Casinense. --Bannister 1905, f. 12v. --Bannister 1913, p. 158, no. 527: St-Pons. --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, p. 23, no. 53: cited as Vat. lat. 9430. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), p. 48-49, no. 117: pontificale Gallicum. --Moeller 1973, p. 101: as MS. 9430. --Buonocore 1986, no. 27061. --Buonocore 1994, no. 14254. --Baroffio 1999: parts of a missal and of a pontifical. --MF: VFL 1147. ==No concilia.

**1163. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 9472**

Pontificale (printed). France (Paris), saec. XVI (1582). With corrections in margin. See *infra* in "Repertory of Printed Pontificals."

--Ceresa 1998. --MF: VFL 1222. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1164. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 9711**

÷Excerpt from a pontifical: *Ordo consecrandi Agnus Dei secundum modernos*, f. 326. Corpus is a transcript of MS. BAV Urb. 470, a caeremoniale (= Mabillon's ordo xiv). Italy, saec. XVI-XVII. 329 fols. paper (270 x 193 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 5 (1972), no. 306; cf. 3 (1970), no. 453. --Buonocore 1986, no. 27127. --Baroffio 1999 om. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1165. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 10069**

Pontifical of Worms: "Liber pontificalis ad usum Ecclesiae Herbipolensis." Germany (Worms), saec. XIX in. (1809). 48 fols. Copies made from MSS saec. XVII-XVIII and from 1815 ceremonial.

--Vattasso/Carusi, *Cod. Vat. Lat.*, 4 (1914), p. 456. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), om. --VFL lacks MF. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1166. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 10189**

+?Festival missal. Italy (northeast), saec. XV. 65 fols. (249 x 180 mm).

--Bannister 1905, s.v. missalia episcoporum et pontificum. --Bannister 1913, p. 184, no. 718; "Missale pontificale Suanense" (Soana/Sovana TO, suff. Siena). --Salmon, MLL, 2 (1969), no. 440; 3 (1970), om. --Baroffio 1999. --MF: VFL 7432. ==No concilia.

**1167. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 10644**

÷Episcopal blessing of a sword (f. 142-143) saec. XVI/XVII in a collection of fragments. MS also contains some other blessings, e.g. of a virgin and of a paten, in a fragment of a plenary missal from Nonontola, saec. XI (ex MS. Vat. lat. 213).

--Bannister 1905, p. 1 verso. --Cat. Vattasso, 3 (1955), 570. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 351, no. 459 (cf. no. 55). --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 302: records "ritualium quorundam fragmenta," including f. 142-143.

**1168. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 10684**

Pontificale Romanum (PRG). Italy?, saec XIV-XV. Musical notation. Miniatures. Olim (an. 1529) Gaspar Lepartus de Castrovilla, bp *Congroviensis*. 289 fols. (355 x 245 mm).

--Bannister 1905, f. 13v. --Vattasso/Carusi, *Cod. Vat. Lat.*, 5 (1920), p. 655. --RK exam 1960. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 118. --Baroffio 1999: Italy? --MF: VFL 1052. ==RK has MF re concilia.

**1169. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 11596**

Pontificale Romanum (PRCur). Italy?, saec. XIV-XV. Conciliar ordo begins on f. 109r. Music. 136 fols. (310 x 225 mm).

--Carusi/Ruysschaert, *Cod. Vat. Lat.*, [8] (1959), p. 371. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 119. --Dykmans 1985, p. 31n: saec. XIV. --Baroffio 1999: type & provenance unstated; saec. XIV-XV. --VFL lacks MF. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 109r--?

**1170. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 12929**

Fragment of a pontifical (originally numbered f. 314-329). Blessing an abbot, an abbess, and a widow; first and last items truncated. Italy, saec. XVI. 16 fols. paper (215 x 140 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 120. --Ceresa 1991, no. 15336. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1171. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 12989**

÷Elements of a pontifical, included in a sacramentary of the Lateran Basilica. Italy (Rome), saec. XIV-XV. Holy oils; reconciliation of penitents; *Mandatum* (f. 28v seqq.). 125 fols. (275 x 185 mm).

--Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 121; cf. 2 (1969), no. 48. --Buonocore 1986, no. 28038-39. --Baroffio 1999: sacramentary, saec. XII-XIII. --VFL lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1172. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 13151**

Pontifical of Milan. Italy (Milan), saec. XI 2/2. Not copied from earlier extant Ambrosian pontificals, which it corrects & supplements. Episcopal benedictions, f. 38-52, as in MS. Milano Bibl. Cap. D. I. 11. Olim marchese Gianbattista Silva, Milan; sold 1925, by Jacques Rosenthal, Munich. iii + 82 fols. (230 x 140 mm).

--Ed. in part by A. Codaghengo, "Una serie de benedizioni episcopali di un codice liturgico in uso nella metropolitana Milanese nel sec. XII," in *La scuola cattolica*, 57 (1929), p. 257-272. --Inventario (1957): saec. X. --A. Codaghengo, "Un pontificale ad uso della chiesa Milanese del sec. XI," *Memorie storiche della diocesi di Milano*, 6 (Milan, 1959), p. 240-251. --RK exam 1960. --Gamber 1968, no. 572. --Ed. F. Dell'Oro in ALW, 12 (1970), esp. p. 204-216, 233-240, 243-247: sig. V. --Salmon, MLL, 3 (1970), no. 122: saec. XI. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 72: saec. XII. --Buonocore 1986, no. 28069. --R. Elze, "Ordines für die Königskrönung in Mailand," in *Cristianità ed Europa: Miscellanea di studi in onore di Luigi Prosdocimi*, ed. Cesare Alzati (Rome/Freiburg/Vienna: Herder, 1992), p. 161-162. --Jackson 1995, 1:157, sig. C. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 409-410: saec. XI. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 8, sig. V (p. 59, 349 with bibl.): saec. XI 2/2. --Baroffio 1999. --VFL lacks MF. ==RK has MF re concilia, f. 64v-71v: "Ordo qualiter sinodus fieri debet" (lacking in older Ambrosian pontificals).

**1173. Vatican, BAV, MS. Vat. lat. 14872**

Fragments in a "Miscellanea di testi liturgici." Derived from the fondo Patetta; Vatican binding 1963-1978. 69 fols. (530 x 380 mm).

÷Item 1 (f. 1r-2v): “Sacramentario ... orationes ad missam tempore synodi pro rege dicendae; missa specialis sacerdotis.” Place?, saec. XI (275 x 210 mm).

†Item 29 (f. 42rv): “Cerimoniale della Curia Romana, con le liturgie del triduum presiedute dal papa.” Italy?, saec. XIV/XV (243 x 200 mm).

--M. Dykmans, “Du conclave d’Urbain VI au Grand Schisme: Sur Pierre Corsini et Bindo Fesulani, écrivains florentins,” in *Archivum historiae pontificiae*, 13 (1975), 220-221: re item 29. --A. M. Piazzoni & P. Vian, *Manoscritti Vaticani Latini 14666-15203: Catalogo sommario*, Studi e testi, 332 (Vatican, 1989), p. 104-107. --Baroffio 1999. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 1r-2v.

**1174. Vatican, Museo Vaticano, object no. 32** (? = MS. Vat. lat. 3747)

Pontifical of Pope Boniface IX (1389-1404). Italy (Central), saec. XIV ex. Probably this is MS. Vat. lat. 3747, the only pontifical of that pope in BAV.

--Museum label: “Pontificale di Bonifazio IX” (RK noted in situ, 1960). ==No concilia.

**1175. Vatican, Museo Vaticano, object no. 33** (? = MS. Ottob. lat. 501)

Ottoboniani Pontifical. Italy (Lombard school), saec. XV. Probably this is MS. Ottob. lat. 501 (q.v.), which Stromajolo dubbed the “Pontificale Ottoboniano” and which is famous for its miniatures.

--Museum label: “Pontificale Ottoboniano” (RK noted in situ, 1960). ==RK lacks concilia.

**1176. Vendôme, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 14**

Pontifical of Salzburg (PRG). Germany (Lorsch), saec. XI 2/3. Copied from a model written for Salzburg or suffragan. Seemingly at Rome, saec. XI med. At La Trinité abbey OSB, Vendôme, since saec. XI ex. Model for MS. Paris 820. Lacuna of 8 fols. after f. 119. 144 fols. (315 x 235 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 351-356: saec. XI 1/2. --Leroquais 1937, 2:404-413, no. 225. --Bourque 1958, 2/2, p. 373, no. 494. --Martimort 1978, p. 126-127, no. 154. --**Ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. V; vol. 3 (1972), p. 67. --Martimort 1978, p. 126, no. 154. --Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 542 and **facts**. as pl. 214: Salzburg? by bishop’s interrogation and litanies. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14, sig. V (p. 104, 301, 416): Lorsch, saec. XI 2/3. --IRHT has MF. --**Facs.** WWW s.v. “Ministère de la culture/Enluminures.” ==RK lacks concilia, f. 51v-58v, **ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1(1963), p. 269-291, § 79-80.

**1177. Vendôme, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 15**

+?Benedictional. For St-Trinité abbey OSB, Vendôme. France, saec. XVI (1522~1539). Arms of Antoine de Crevant, abbot 1522-1539 (f. 30v). Olim St-Trinité. i + 60 fols. (305 x 215 mm).

--Samaran/Marichal, 7 (1984), p. 542. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1178. Venezia (Venice), Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, MS. Lat. II, 63**

Pontifical (fragment). Italy, saec. XI 2/2.

--Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

1179. **Venezia, Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, MS. Lat. III, 65**  
Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV. 80 fols.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.
1180. **Venezia, Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, MS. Lat. III, 150**  
Pontifical. Italy, saec. XV. 148 fols.  
 --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.
1181. **Venezia, Biblioteca Nazionale Marciana, MS. Zan. L. 156**  
Pontifical. Italy, saec. XIV. Liturgy for Benedictine women. 91 fols.  
 --Baroffio 1999: considers this to be only part of a pontifical, although it seems to occupy the whole 91 fols. ==Concilia undetermined.
1182. **Venezia, Library of the Mekhitharist Fathers, MS. 1657**  
Pontifical. Armenia, saec. XIII (1248). Made at monastery of Sarnuck by scribe Sargis. Probably in Armenian.  
 --*An Armenian Pontifical of the Thirteenth Century* = 10 mounted plates + 2 leaves, in reference collection of Morgan Library, New York. --Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia undetermined.
1183. **Vercelli (Italy), Archivio capitolare, MS. LIII (203)**  
 ÷Pontifical mass. “Liber continens psallendi secundum consuetudinem ecclesiae Vercellensis. Item missa solemnis quae in praesentia episcopi celebratur.” Italy (Vercelli), saec. XIV (1372). 81 fols. parchment & paper (37 x 27 cm).  
 --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 31 (1925), p. 90. --Baroffio 1999: classified as an ordo. ==Concilia undetermined.
1184. **Vercelli, Archivio capitolare, MS. CLV (204)**  
Benedictional, or perhaps more properly a pontifical. Italy (Vercelli), saec. XI?. “Preces et benedictiones quae dicuntur in diversis festivitatibus.” 164 fols. (280 x 200 mm).  
 --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 31 (1925), p. 115. --Grégoire 1968, p. 573. --Baroffio 1999: Pontifical?, saec. XI? ==Concilia undetermined.
1185. **Vercelli, Archivio capitolare, MS. CXCIV (23)**  
 †Benedictional. Italy, saec. X 2/2. “Liber benedictionum et orationum.” Olim monast. SS. Vitoris [sic] et Coronae, Grazzano, nr Vercelli. Blessings are probably not episcopal, given the monastic provenance. 192 fols. (230 x 170 mm).  
 --Ebner 1896, p. 285: saec. XI in., OSB nr Vercelli; “Benedictiones variae” at end. --Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 31 (1925), p. 124. --Gamber 1963, p. 272, no. 1511: saec. X 2/2. --Grégoire 1968, p. 574. --Baroffio 1999: collectarium + capitularium + calendar. ==No concilia.
1186. **Verdun, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 88 (Liturgie 4)**  
“Benedictiones pontificales per circulum anni.” France, saec. XIII. Inc. “Dominica prima Adventus Domini benedictio super populum.” Olim St. Vanne, Verdun, OSB. (4to).  
 --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), 481-482. ==Concilia undetermined.

1187. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 89** (Liturgie 5)

Pontifical of ?Verdun. France, saec. XV 2/2 or ex. Benedictions (f. 58v-110v). Added arms with an abbatial cross, over original arms, which are now illegible. Olim abbey of St-Nicolas-des-Prés, Verdun (ex libris). 110 fols. (folio).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 482. --Leroquais 1937, 2:413-414, no. 226: Verdun origin uncertain. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 668: arms described but not identified. ==No concilia.

1188. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 90** (Liturgie 6)

Wichterich Pontifical. Germany (Trier), saec. XVI 1/4 (1514). Like MS. Aschaffenburg 12, this has full original text (38 chapters) compiled by Daniel Wichterich, auxiliary bp Trier 1321-1342. Written in 1514 by Caspar de Breda OSB, abbot 1509-1527 of Notre-Dame-des-Martyrs, Trier, for William von Hohenstein, bp Strasbourg 1506-1519. Episcopal blessings, f. 129-137. Extensive decoration. Olim Augustinians of Verdun. 138 fols. (358 x 262 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 482-483. --Leroquais 1937, 2:414-417, no. 227; **facts.** as p. 139. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 537; **facts.** as pl. 182. --Moeller 1973, p. 97 --Martimort 1978, p. 382, no. 764. --Dykmans 1985, p. 41-61 (ch. 3), esp. p. 45. --Dykmans 1989, p. 131-132. --MF at IRHT, Paris. ==No concilia.

1189. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 91** (Liturgie 7)

Pontifical of Verdun. France, saec. XVI 3/4 (1573). Written for Nicolas Psaulme/Pseume, auxiliary bp Verdun 1548-1575; with arms and date 1573. Not a traditional pontifical; instead, a book for bishop when he presides in the cathedral at offices on great feasts 91 fols. (280 x 180 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), 483: pontifical. --Leroquais 1937, 2:417-418, no. 228: qualified as episcopal Ordinarium but not rejected. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 539; **facts.** as pl. 187: pontificale secundum usum ecclesiae Viridunensi. ==No concilia.

1190. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 92** (Liturgie 8)

Pontifical of Verdun. France, saec. XIV + XV.

Part 1 (f. 4-78), saec. XIV: orders used by bishop or abbot.

Part 2 (f. 79-129), saec. XV med. (1455): Benedictional added for John Tardi, abbot 1444-1461 of St-Paul, Verdun; includes pontifical blessings beginning with All Saints (f. 108-124). Various additions: on first flyleaves, absolution of excommunicates, bishop's prayers before mass; on last flyleaves, formulas for abbot. Olim St-Paul de Verdun; St-Airy. 131 fols. (285 x 200 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 483-484: pontificale vetus. --Leroquais 1937, 2:418-419, no. 229. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 538; **facts.** as pl. 119: codicological details. --Moeller 1973, p. 97. ==No concilia.

1191. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 93** (Liturgie 9)

Pontifical of Verdun (extract). France (Verdun), saec. XV. Maundy Thursday ceremonies only. With MS. 93 bis, a pair of MSS for the bishop's two assistants, as specified in the rubrics. 39 fols. (263 x 184 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 484. --Leroquais 1937, 2:419-420, no. 230. ==No concilia.



1192. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 93 bis**

Pontifical of Verdun (extract). France (Verdun), saec. XV. Duplicate of MS. 93; format varies slightly. 37 fols. (265 x 183 mm).

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 484. --Leroquais 1937, 2:420, no. 231. ==No concilia.

1193. **Verdun, Bibl. mun., MS. 94** (Liturgie 10)

Pontifical of Verdun (extract). France, saec. XVI 1/4 (1508~1514). Made for Nicolas Gobert, bishop in partibus Paneadensis & auxiliary bp Verdun 1508-1514 (portrait & arms); abbot 1508-1543 of St-Vanne, Verdun. Same Maundy Thursday ceremonies as in MSS. 93 and 93 bis. 44 fols. (350 x 252 mm).

--*Gallia Christiana*, 13 (1785), c. 1239: Nicolas Gobert. --4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 484-485: pontificale. --Leroquais 1937, 2:421, no. 232; **facs.** as pl. 136. --Samaran/Marichal, 5 (1965), p. 539; **facs.** as pl. 181. ==No concilia.

1194. **Verona, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. LXXXIV** (79)

÷? Ordines + passionarium. Place?, saec. XI. 132 fols. (310 x 210 mm).

--Grégoire 1968, p. 576. --Baroffio 1999 om. ==Concilia undetermined.

1195. **Verona, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. LXXXVI** (81)

÷ Ordines in an "Older Gregorian" sacramentary. Italy, saec. IX. A complete sacramentary, the corpus of which follows the Hadrianum (e.g. MS. Cambrai 164), including ordinations (Bourque). Olim Verona.

--Delisle 1886, p. 128, no. 25. --Ebner 1896, p. 286-288. --Bourque, 1 (1948), p. 307. ==No concilia.

1196. **Verona, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. LXXXVII** (82)

Sacramentary + pontifical. Germany (Regensburg), saec. X 4/4 (983~994). Written for Wolfgang, bp Regensburg 972-994 (named in Exultet with emperor Otto III, f. 329v). Concludes with "eine Art Pontifical" (Gamber): major holy orders; consecration of bishop, of abbot/abbess, of virgin/widow, of church etc.; "eine grosse Anzahl von Benedictionen" (Ebner). Luxury work. Olim Verona since 994; used by Otbert bp Verona 992-1008 (additions). 339 fols. (340 x 270 mm).

--Delisle 1886, p. 194-197, no. 62. --A. Ebner, "Das Sacramentar des heiligen Wolfgang in Verona," in *Der heilige Wolfgang*, ed. Mehler (Regensburg, 1894), p. 161-179 (description). --Ebner 1896, p. 288-290. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 21, no. 62. --Gamber 1968, no. 940 (bibl.). --Ed. K. Gamber & S. Rehle, *Das Sakramentar-Pontificale des Bischofs Wolfgang vom Regensburg* = *Textus patristici et liturgici*, 15 (Regensburg, 1985). --Baroffio 1999: sacramentary. ==Concilia undetermined.

1197. **Verona (Italy), Biblioteca capitolare, MS. LXXXIX** (84)

+? Visigothic orationale with benedictions. Spain (Tarragona), saec. VII-VIII (ca. 700; ante 732). Benedictions for divine office (156). At Verona since saec. VIII ex. 127 fols. (330 x 260 mm).

--Ed. J. Vives in *Monumenta Hispaniae sacra*, Series liturgica, vol. 1 (Barcelona, 1946). --Lowe, CLA, 4 (1947), no. 515. --M. Ruffini, "Il ritmo prosaico finale nelle 'benedictiones'

dell'orazionale visigotico...," *Analecta sacra Tarraconensia*, 31 (1958), p. 209-258. --G. Turrini, "La Biblioteca capitolare di Verona," *Italia medioevale e umanistica*, 5 (1962), p. 421. - -Gamber 1968, no. 330: bibl. --Grégoire 1968, p. 576. --Moeller 1973, p. 76. --Schneider 1996: bibl. at p. 185n.

**1198. Verona, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. XCII (87)**

Pontifical of Verona. Italy (Verona), saec. IX 1/4 (ca. 814-817). A collection of ordines romani; a proto-pontifical. 71 fols. (183 x 120 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 367-373: "un veritable pontifical"--one of earliest (p. 474). - -Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 358, n.6: best example of ordines collection type B (cf. MS. Köln 138). --Gamber 1968, p. 560: precursor (Vorstufe) of pontifical. --Grégoire 1968, p. 577: ordines in rituale. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 486-487: stresses portable format. --Baroffio 1999: missale + processionale. ==No concilia.

**1199. Verona, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. CVI (99)**

÷?Ordines in a ritual-collectar. Italy (Verona), saec. IX in. (ante 810). Pontifical?: *Ordo scrutinii*, f. 54-56; *Ordo super electos ad catecuminum faciendum*, f. 63-64. 64 fols. (236 x 155 mm).

--Gamber 1963, no. 1503. --Grégoire 1968, p. 578. --Baroffio 1999: martyrologium + collectarium, et alia; saec. IX. ==Concilia undetermined.

**N. B.** The present location of the manuscript collection in Vich is unclear. Kristeller/Krämer 1993 distinguish between the "Archivo Capitular (Catedral)" and the "Museo y Biblioteca Episcopal." Plante 1978, however, states that all the Museo MSS are now "housed" in the Archivo Capitular. Nonetheless, Janini 1977 continues to cite the collection as "Biblioteca episcopal." Hence the following entries similarly cite the collection by name.

**1200. Vich (Vic; Spain), Museo y Biblioteca episcopal, MS. 103 (Inv. 7525 )**

Roman Pontifical for Vich, aka "Caeremoniale episcoporum sedis Vicensis" (Gudiol). Spain (Ripoll? or Vich?), saec. XI 2/2. Carolingian script. Beginning and end lacking. Additions, ca. 1200, beginning on f. 58v. Blessing of holy oils (f. 115-128) close to PRxii, c.33a, ed. Andrieu (Gros). In 1368 Vich inventory, with 2 other pontificals. 155 fols. (200 x 170 mm).

--Villanueva, *Viage literario* (1803-1853), 6, Vique, no. 118. --J. Gudiol, *Catàleg dels llibres manuscrits anteriors al segle xviii del Museu episcopal de Vich* (Barcelona, 1934) = *Butlletí de la Biblioteca de Catalunya* 7 (1923), 127-129 [al. 117-119]: saec. XII; contents listed; **facts**. of script, fig. 18 [al. 15]. --Grubbs 1935, p. 179. --M. S. Gros, "L'ordre catalano-narbonès per a la benedicció dels sants olis," *Rivista catalana de teologia*, 1/1 (1976), 233-234. - -Plante 1978, 2/1:238. --A. Hughes in *Traditio*, 38 (1982), p. 365-394, at 390-391. --Janini 1980, p. 327, no. 853: summary. --MF: HMML 31207: saec. XI. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

**1201. Vich, Museo y Biblioteca episcopal, MS. 104 (no. CV; Inv. 7524)**

Romano-Hispanic pontifical for Vich + sacramentary, aka "Caeremoniale episcoporum Vici," f. 1-80 + "Liber sacramentorum," f. 81-149v (Gudiol). Spain, saec. XII 1/2. Beginning and end lacking. Benedictiones episcopales, f. 137r-149v: beginning with Christmas eve. A

few elements from Visigothic “Pontifical of Roda” (ed. Barriga 1975 = MS. Lerida 16). At Vich by 1368 (one of 3 pontificals in inventory). 149 fols. (240 x 170 mm).

--Villanueva, *Viage literario* (1803-1853), 6, Vique, no. 105. --Gudiol in *Butlleti*, 7 (1923), p. 129-130 [al. 119-120]: saec. XI ex. or XII in.; contents listed. --Grubbs 1935, p. 179. --Studies by M. S. Gros in *Hispania sacra*, 17 (1964), p. 4-18, 99-133; 19 (1966), p. 377-401; 28 (1975), p. 80-101; and *Rivista catalana de teologia*, 1/1 (1976), p. 250-258: saec. XII in. --Gamber 1968, post no. 1575: saec. XI/XII. --Janini 1977, 2:317-328, no. 854: summary; see Gros for discussion. --Janini in *Riv. cat. teol.*, 6 (1981), p. 157-160. --Gamber 1988, no. 565. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 410. --MF: HMML 31197. ==No concilia, except blessing king at synod.

**1202. Vich, Museo y Biblioteca episcopal, MS. 238**

Pontifical (= Durandus 3.1-13). Spain (Catalonia), saec. XIV 3/4. Made for William de Torrellas, bp Huesca 1357-1361, bp Barcelona 1361-1369, & bp Tortosa 1369-1379 (arms, f. 4v). Inc. “Pontifex pueros in fronte crismare volens...” A small book with a few basic ordines: confirmation; holy orders; blessings for things. Without referencing individual ordines, Janini states that the MS corpus (f. 1-95v) corresponds to Durandus’ Pontifical, 1.1-13, ed. Andrieu. Additions, man. saec. XIV, f. 95v-123: reconciliation of churches & cemeteries, etc. Catalan style decor; flourished borders; initials cut out. Olim Jaime Cassador, bp Barcelona 1546-1561; St. Thomas de Riudeperas, Vich. 125 fols. (153 x 115 mm).

--Plante 1978, 2/1:247. --Janini 1977, 2:332-333, no. 870: saec. XIV; texts listed. --MF: HMML 31303: saec. ?XVI. --RK exam MF, 2005.

**1203. Vich, Museo y Biblioteca episcopal, MS. Fragmentos XII, no. 5**

÷Fragment of a Roman Pontifical. Place?, saec. XII. Half of one column, divided vertically; probably from a binding. Text not identified. Olim St. Joan de les Abadesses. 1 fol., now in a collection of fragments, which was assembled for the Museo episcopal from local archives and parish churches.

--J. Janini, “Los fragmentos de sacramentarios existentes in Vich,” *Hispania sacra*, 18 (1965), p. 385-409, and idem, “La colección de fragmentos litúrgicos de Vic: Inventario,” *Analecta sacra Tarraconensia*, 48 (1975), p. 3-32, at p. 23. --Janini 1977, 2:347, no. 886, describes only 2 items in “Fragmentos XII,” scil. nos. 13 & 14. --MF: HMML 31329. --RK MF exam 2005. ==No concilia.

**1204. Vich, Museo y Biblioteca episcopal, MS. Fragmentos XII, no. 6**

÷Fragment of a Roman Pontifical (PRCur). Place?, saec. XIII ex. Olim Vich chapter. For Janini’s inventory, see the previous entry.

--Janini 1975, p. 23. --MF: HMML 31329. --RK MF exam 2005. ==No concilia.

**1205. Villanueva y Geltru (Catalonia, Spain), Museo y Biblioteca Balaguer, MS.**

Roman? Pontifical (incomplete). Place? saec.? Called “Roman” because some rubrics read “secundum usum rom. ecclesiae.” Also contains decretals and councils, many of the latter at Toledo. Olim MS. Segorve, Santa Iglesia, 7. Segorve is nr Valencia and its suffragan. 4to.

--J. Villanueva, *Viage literario a la iglesias de España* (1803-1852), 4:15-16, s.v. Segorve. --Kristeller/Krämer 1993 says Bibl. Balaguer has ca. 1000 MSS; his only reference is to Cordoliani’s surveys of computus MSS. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1206. Vitry-le-François, Bibliothèque municipale, MS. 36 (92)**

Pontifical of Châlons (PRG). From Salzburg model; adapted to the use of Châlons-sur-Marne (suff. Reims). Place?, saec. XI ex. Younger than related MS. BnF lat. 820 and MS. Vendôme 14 (copied from latter). Olim canons regular; then Trois-Fontaines OCist (dioc. Châlons). Destroyed 1944. 150 fols. (300 x 240 mm).

--M. Andrieu, *Immixtio et consecratio* (1924), p. 62, 65, & 126. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 351-356. --Leroquais 1937, 2:420-428, no. 233: saec. XI ex. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 374, no. 496. --Masson 1962, p. 13: destroyed in 1944 fire. --Kay 1965, p. 211. --Not cited by Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 65-71. --Moeller 1973, p. 97. --Schneider 1996: ordines 7 & 14, not collated (p. 302, 417): saec. XI ex. (bibl.) ==RK lacks concilia: f. 49r-59v: "*Ordo romanus qualiter concilium agatur. Conveniente itaque universo cetu.... (50v) Item ordo qualiter agatur concilium provinciale. Prima die et secunda et tertia....*" But text of exemplar (MS. Vendôme 14) is sufficient: **ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1 (1963), p. 269-291, titles 79-80.

**1207. Volterra (Italy), Bibliotheca Guarnacciana, MS. 245 (6154)**

Pontificale Romanum. Italy (Vellano LU), saec. XIV. Beginning lacking.

--Mazzatinti/Sorbelli, 2 (1892), p. 233. --Baroffio 1999. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1208. Warminster (Wiltshire, Eng.), Library of the Marquess of Bath at Longleat, MS. 13**

Pontifical (composite). England (Durham), saec. XIII. "Benedictiones per circulum anni" (f. 51-85). Olim Durham Cathedral Priory in 1391 catalog (Ker's note with MS). Parts of 3 pontificals combined saec. XIV to make the present volume, with some duplication (ordination begins twice) and truncation (clothing nuns lacks end; marriage lacks beginning). Written by 3 scribes: hand 1 = first quire (B) and last 7 (N-S + O bis); hand 2 = quires C-I + M; hand 3 = K-L. 156 fols.

--Henderson 1875, p. xliv. --*Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum apud Longleat asservatorum*, Volume 13 (f 10), Shelf XXV [unpublished catalog]. --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973, p. 458 (partial contents). ==No concilia.

**1209. Warszawa (Warsaw, Poland), Biblioteka Narodowa, MS. Bawor. 5, tit. XXIII**

Pontifical of Halicz, aka "Pontificale Halickie" or "Pontifical of abp Boryszewski." Place?, saec. XIV ex.

--Z. Obertyński, "Pontificale Halickie, zwane pontyfikalem Boryszewskiego" [The Pontifical of Halioz, called the Archbishop's Pontifical], in *Collectanea Theologica* [Lwów] 10 (1929); rpt. in *Nasza myśl teologiczna*, 1 (Lwów, 1930). ==Concilia undetermined.

**1210. Washington, D.C. (USA), Library of Congress, MS. 37**

Greek Orthodox pontifical (*Archieratikon*). Place?, saec. XV ex. (ante 1600 by watermark). In Greek and thus, strictly speaking, not within the scope of this repertory. This copy or its exemplar made for a patriarch. Contents: ordinations of lector, cantor, subdeacon, deacon, priest; consecration of bishop; interspersed with liturgies of St. John Chrysostom, of St. Basil, and of the Presanctified (aka of St. Gregory). Rubrics in red, blue, and sometimes gold. Olim Kirkor Minassin; to LC 1930. 127 fols. paper, misbound (227 x 184 mm).

--De Ricci 1935, 1:205, no. 53: "Liturgy of S. John Chrysostom in Greek." --Bond 1962, p. 118, no. 32: same title. --S. Schnitzner, *Medieval and Renaissance Manuscript Books in the Library of Congress: A Descriptive Catalog*, vol. 1 (Washington, DC: 1999), p. 237-243,

no. 37; **facts.** on p. 240: minute description; referenced to Isaac Habert, *'APXIEPATIKON: Liber pontificalis Ecclesiae Graecae* (Paris, 1643; rpt. 1970). ==No concilia.

1211. **Wien** (Vienna, Austria), **Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, MS. pal. 459**

÷Coronation ordo. Place?, saec. XV. "Ritus coronandi regem Romanorum Aquisgrani, fore idem cum ritu Pontificalis Romani." 17 fols. (folio).

--*Tabulae codicum manuscriptorum ... in Bibliotheca palatina Vindobonensi asservatorum*, 11 vols. (Vienna, 1864-1912), vol. 1 (1864). --MF: HMML 13792. ==No concilia.

1212. **Wien, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, MS. pal. 701** (Theol. 87; Theol. lat. 361)

Pontifical of St. Alban's, Mainz (PRG). Germany (St. Alban's, Mainz), saec. XI (perhaps ante 1031; certainly ante 1070). Still at St. Alban's in 1080. 148 fols. (332 x 240 mm).

--Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels* (1932), p. 142: Pontifical of Mainz, ca. 1050 (per Andrieu's letter of 1926). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 373-388. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 368-369, no. 482. --**Ed.** Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. T; vol. 3 (1972), p. 67. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: ordines 7, sig. W<sub>1</sub> & 13, sig. W<sub>2</sub>, & 14, sig. W<sub>1</sub> (p. 301, 403, 416). --RK exam 1992. --MF: HMML 14027. ==RK lacks concilia, f. 1v-3r and 97v-101v.

1213. **Wien, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, MS. pal. 958** (Theol. 992)

÷Libellus for ordinations. Belgium (?St-Amand, Tournai; St-Vaast, Arras, per Nordenfalk), saec. IX 2/2 (870s per Nordenfalk). Ordines + votive masses (*Weihemessen*), preceded by canon. Apparently a libellus rather than a fragment of a sacramentary.

--*Tabulae codicum Vindobon.*, 1 (1864), p. 164. --Delisle 1886, p. 105-106, no. 19: perhaps used at Liège. --R. Beer, *Monumenta paleographica Vindobonensia*, 1 (Leipzig, 1913), p. 55-66; **facts.** as pl. 39-46. --Nordenfalk in *Acta archaeologica*, 2/2 (1931), 207-244. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 51, no. 109. --Gamber 1968, no. 764. ==No concilia.

1214. **Wien, Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, MS. pal. 1014**

+?Benedictions (probably not episcopal) in a homiliarium. German (Mondsee abbey OSB nr Salzburg), saec. IX in.

--H. Barré in *Rev. bén.*, 71 (1961), p. 87-89. --P. Salmon, "Bénédictions de l'office des matines: Nouvelles séries," in *Studi e testi*, 273 (Vatican, 1974), p. 47-68. --Bischoff 1980, 2:22. --Gamber 1988, p. 163. ==No concilia.

1215. **Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1378** (Univ. 732)

Pontificale Vindobonense. Austria (Vienna), saec. XVI. Includes: confirmation; holy orders (with upsidedown oath, p. 55); p. 69: "*Pontificalis ordinis liber pro itinere incipit. In quo primo de benedictione et impositione primarii lapidis pro ecclesia edificanda ordo sequitur. Nemo ecclesiam ...*"; holy week; episcopal blessings *super populum*, for major feasts beginning with Christmas (p. 211 ff.). Olim Johannes Faber, bp Vienna & coadjutor of Neuburg, given by him to college of St. Nicholas in 1540. 248 pages with text (folio).

--M. Denis, *Codices manuscripti theologici bibliothecae palatinae Vindobonensis*, 2 vols. (Vienna, 1793-1802), vol. 2, no. 845. --*Tabulae codicum Vindob.*, 1 (1864), p. 231. --MF: HMML 20325. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

1216. **Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1799\***

Abridged Durandus Pontifical of Lemberg (Lwów): inc. *Pontificalis ordinis liber incipit*. Place?, saec. XIV. Miniature; historiated initials. Papal and episcopal arms. 222 numbered fols., but 47 lacking (31 x 22 cm).

--*Tabulae codicum Vindobon.*, 1 (1864), p. 291. --Z. Obertyński, "Pontificale Lwowskie z XIV w. w wiedeńskiej Nationalbibliothek" [The Pontifical of Lemberg in the National Library at Vienna], *Kwartalnik Historyczny* [Historical Quarterly], 43 (1929), p. 457-474, with 4 **facts.**; lists contents without folio references. --MF: HMML 15117: saec. ?XVI. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==RK lacks concilia (folios undetermined).

1217. **Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1814** (Rec. 2228)

Pontificale in 2 parts. Germany/France (Strasbourg), saec. XIV (1311). Part 1: holy orders, churches, holy week (f. 1-146r), with dated, signed colophon; Part 2 (in another hand): missal + *benedictiones episcopales* + consecration of altar. Music. Miniatures in initials. 236 fols. (306 x 210 mm).

--Denis, *Cod. theologici Vindob.*, 2 (1805), no. 843. --*Tabulae codicum Vindobon.*, 1 (1864), p. 291-292. --F. Unterkircher, *Inv.*, 1 (1957), p. 51. --Unterkircher, *Dat.*, 1 (1969), p. 44. --MF: HMML 15129. ==Concilia undetermined.

1218. **Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1815** (M. 3949; 360; Theol. 149)

Sacramentary-pontifical, aka "Sacramentary of Reichenau." Germany--either St. Gall, saec. IX 1/2 (Lietzmann) or Reichenau, saec. IX med. (Deshusses). Episcopal blessings have been added (f. 198v-220r) from Anianian supplement to Hadrianum + 12 others (**ed.** Deshusses 1988, 2:364-367, nos. 3848-3857). Olim St. Gall?; Reichenau since 866; Vienna by saec. XV. 230 fols. (folio).

--**Ed.** P. Lambeck, "Benedictiones quae in Libro sacramentorum desiderantur," in his *Commentarium de augustissima bibliotheca caesarea Vindobonensi*, vol. 2 (Wien, 1669), p. 300-317, as "sancti Gregorii papae Romani benedictiones;" rpt. in Migne, PL, 78:601-606). --Blessings also **ed.** A. F. Kollar in his *Analecta monumentorum omnis aevi Vindobonensia* (1761), 1:419-446; rpt. in Migne, PL, 78:627-636. --Delisle 1886, p. 91, no. 14. --Lietzmann in *Miscellanea Ehrle* (1924), 2:143-144. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 14-15, no. 54, with old bibl. --Gamber 1968, no. 736. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 40. --**Ed.** Deshusses 1979, 1:43 & 1988, 2:364-367: sig. C1. --Rasmussen 1998 om. --MF: HMML 15137. ==Concilia undetermined.

1219. **Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1817** (Theol. 277)

Pontifical (PRG). Germany, saec. XII 2/2. Copy of Passau pontifical an. 1002/3. Episcopal benedictions, f. 184r-190r. Cf. MS. Wien 1830. 192 fols. (295 x 195 mm).

--Gerbert, *Mon. vet. lit. Alem.* (1777-1779): used. --Denis, *Cod. theologici Vindob.*, 1/3 (1793~1802), p. 2937-2937, no. 811. --Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels* (1932), p. 142: Andrieu's letter of 1926. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 388-397. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1938), p. 100-101; texts passim in vols. 1 & 3. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 376, no. 503. --Moeller 1973, p. 79. --Martimort 1978, p. 422, no. 867. --RK exam 1992. --MF: HMML 15136: Ordo divinatorum officiorum ecclesiae Passaviensis. ==No concilia.

**1220. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1818**

+?Ordo pontificalium missarum, compiled by Gaspar de Capris, bp Asti. Italy, saec. XVI 1/2. Inc. "Ut ex que ab varietatem inquirendi in sacris missis celebrantium animum sepe proturbant ..." (f. 2r). Historiated initials. Olim Julius III, pope 1550-1555 (arms & obituary). 79 fols. (folio).

--Baroffio 1999 om. --RK exam MF, 2005 --MF: HMML 15157. ==No concilia.

**1221. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1819**

Pontifical of ?Poitiers. France, saec. XV. Olim Guillaume de Clugny, bp Poitiers 1479-1461 (arms & device). 365 fols.

--F. Avril, "Manuscripts à peintures d'origine française à la Bibliothèque nationale de Vienne," *Bulletin monumental de la Société française d'archéologie*, 134 (1976), p. 134 ff. --*Französische Gotik und Renaissance in Meisterwerken der Baumalerei: Ausstellung* (Graz, 1978), p. 160-162. --Dykman 1989, p. 251 n.48. --MF: HMML 15135: "Caeremoniale, seu Pontificale Romanum in usum cujusdam ecclesiae Galliae." ==Concilia undetermined.

**1222. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1830 (Theol. 359; 351)**

Pontifical (PRG) and Benedictionale. Austria (?Salzburg), saec. XI. 73 fols. (265 x 195 mm).

--Ed. Gerbert, *Mon. vet. lit. Alem.*, (1777-1779). --Denis, *Cod. theol. Vindob.*, 1 (1793), no. 810. --*Tabulae codicum Vindobon.*, 1 (1864), p. 293: "Benedictionale, ut videtur, ecclesiae Salisburgensis dioecesis." --Franz 1909, 1:168. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 397-401. --Andrieu, PR, 1(1938), passim; 3 (1940), p. 531. --RK exam 1992. --Ed. Vogel/Elze 1963, 3:71. --MF: HMML 15161. ==No concilia.

**1223. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1832 (Theol. 376)**

÷Collection of ordines, some episcopal. Austria?, saec. XI. Script very small. Addition concerning a donation near Gurk, in Carinthia, saec. XI (f. 1r). 40 fols. (255 x 175 mm).

--Denis, *Cod. theol. Vindob.*, 1/3 (1793~1802), p. 2914-2919, no. 806. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 401-404. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 369, no. 485: "Pontifical des environs de Gurk." --RK exam 1992. --MF: HMML 15162. ==No concilia.

**1224. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1854 (Nov. 155)**

Cistercian pontifical and benedictional. Austria, saec. XV med. (1415). Made for Reun abbey OCist, dioc. Salzburg (f. 172r); many hands. Consecration of bishop and abbot. "Benedictiones Pontificales super populum majorum festiuitatum," f. 116r-126v. Illustrator: Heinrich Aurhaym. Notes in mg. show use by abbot (f. 136). Original foliation to f. 99. 172 fols. (217 x 159 mm).

--*Tabulae codicum Vindobon.*, 1 (1864), p. 295. --Unterkircher, *Inv.*, 1 (1957), p. 53. --Unterkircher, *Kat.*, 2 (1971), p. 31-32: Abtmissale. --RK exam 1992. --MF: HMML 15176. ==No concilia.

**1225. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 1888 (Theol. 685)**

÷Liturgical collection with very few episcopal elements (virgins & widows). Germany (St. Alban's, Mainz), saec. X med. Made for St. Margaret's nunnery, OSB, Waldkirch (dioc.

Konstanz). Signs of frequent use. In exemplar, Otto I is king but not yet emperor (936-962). i + 217 (not 227) fols. (200 x 155 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p.404-419, 503-504: saec. X med. --Leroquais 1937, 1:304 and 2:412: contains a pontifical. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 360-361, no. 475: "essai de pontifical"; saec. X ex. --Gamber 1968, no. 1580: Sakramentar-Rituale; bibl. --Martimort 1978, p. 122, no. 143. --RK exam 1992. --Rasmussen 1998 omits on principle, excluding all Andrieu's OR. --MF: HMML 15240. ==No concilia.

**1226. Wien, ÖNB, MS. pal. 2125** (Salisb. 309)

†"Ritus ecclesiae Mediolanae" (fragment = f. 10v). Italy, saec. XIII med. Inc. "In vigilia pasche et pentecostes...." Baptism of children at Easter by archbishop. Otherwise, contents concern canon law. 154 fols. (folio).

--*Tabulae*, 2 (1868), p. 14. --RK exam 1992. --Baroffio 1999 om. --MF: HMML 15441. ==No concilia.

**1227. Wien, ÖNB, MS. series nova 206**

+?Sacramentary of Adelpret II bp Trent. Place?, saec. XII med. (ante 1177).

--**Ed.** in part by F. Unterkirchner, *Il sacramentario Adelpretiano* = Collana di monografie edita dalla Società per gli studi Trentini, 15 (Trent, 1966). --F. Dell'Oro & H. Rogger, [various studies, most recent are] in *Monumenta liturgicae ecclesiae Tridentinae saeculo XIII antiquiora*, vol. 1 (Trent, 1983) and esp. in vol. 2/B (1988), p. 877-1033 with **ed.** p. 1034-1238. --Gamber 1988, no. 426/7: long bibl. by Dell'Oro. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1228. Wien, ÖNB, MS. ser. nov. 2762**

Pontifical of Baturich, bp Regensburg 817-848 (fragment), f. 43r-75v. Germany (Regensburg), saec. IX 1/2. 77 fols. (4to).

--**Ed.** E. F. Unterkircher, *Das Kollektar-Pontifikale des Bischofs Baturich von Regensburg (817-848); mit einer liturgiegeschichtlichen Untersuchung von Klaus Gamber*, Spicilegium Friburgense, 8 (Freiburg, 1962). --*Katalog der Abendländischen Handschriften der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek: "Series Nova" (Neuerwerbungen)*, vol. 2/1, by O. Mazal & F. Unterkircher (1963). --Gamber 1968, no. 1550. --Gamber in *Scriptorium*, 34 (1980), p. 75. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 426-427: for reviews & reservations. --MF: HMML 20809. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1229. Wien, ÖNB, MS. ser. nov. 20224**

†Pontifical missal. Austria, saec. XVII (1610). Humanistic hand. Made for Franz, fürst von Dietrichstein and cardinal of Olmütz (arms; portrait, f. 1r). Engraving-quality illustrations (f. 1r, 21v). No signs of use. 31 fols. parchment + 12 blank fols. paper (folio).

--Not in printed catalog (as of 1993). --Onsite card catalog. --RK exam 1992. --HMML lacks MF. ==No concilia.

**1230. Wien, Melkistenkongregation, MS. 25**

÷"Ordination, i.e. Pontificale ... Verleihung der hl. Weihen." Place?, saec. XVI (1569). In German. 136 fols.

--MF: HMML 7630. ==No concilia.



1231. **Wilhering** (Austria), **Stiftsbibliothek, MS. IX. 13**

Pontificale Romanum. Germany (prov. Salzburg), saec. XIV. Bishop's oath sworn to abp Salzburg (f. 50v). Wilhering is a Cistercian house in dioc. Passau, a suffragan of Salzburg. Contents include: consecration of church; holy orders; consecration of bishop, abbot, king, queen, emperor; Lent; etc. 130 fols. (folio).

--*Xenia Bernardina*, 2/2 (Vienna, 1891). --MF: HMML 2787. --RK partial exam MF, 2005 ==Concilia undetermined.

1232. **Wolfenbüttel** (Germany), **Herzog-August-Bibliothek, MS. Guelf. 141 Helmst.** (cat. no. 164)

Pontifical of Lüneburg (PRG). Germany, saec. XII 1/2. Olim monastery St. Michael, Lüneburg (dioc. Verden) & perhaps made for it; Flacius Illyricus. 115 fols. (313 x 235 mm).

--O. von Heineman, *Die Helmstedter Hss.*, 1/1 (1886), p. 138 f. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 419-429. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 375, no. 500. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7, sig. W<sub>2</sub> & ordo 15, sig. W (p. 75, 77n, 79, 301, 439; bibl.). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 64v-69v.

1233. **Wolfenbüttel, Bibl., MS. Guelf. 493 Helmst.** (Cat. lat. 530)

Pontifical of Ansbach (PRG). Germany (south), saec. XII in. Written for St. Gombert abbey, Ansbach (Franconia), MS. 192. Olim Flacius Illyricus. i + 295 fols. (254 x 190 mm).

--Heineman, *Cat. Helmst.*, 1/1 (1886), p. 375 f. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 429-441. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 374-375, no. 499. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7, sig. W<sub>3</sub> & ordo 14, sig. W<sub>2</sub> (p. 301, 416). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 224v-233r..

1234. **Wolfenbüttel, Bibl., MS. Guelf. 555 Helmst.** (Cat. lat. 603)

Pontifical (PRG). Germany (Ansbach?), saec. XII 1/2. Exemplar was same as for MS. Wolfenbüttel Guelf. 493 Helmst (Cat. 530). Olim Flacius Illyricus. 217 fols. (222 x 168 mm).

--Heineman, *Cat. Helmst.*, 1/1 (1886), p. 40. --Andrieu, OR, 5 (1961), p. 4-14. --Ed. Vogel/Elze, PRG, 1-2 (1963): sig. R; concilia not collated; vol. 3 (1972), p. 68. --Ed. Schneider 1996: ordo 7, sig. W<sub>4</sub> & ordo 14, sig. W<sub>2</sub> (p. 301, 416). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 159v-164r.

1235. **Wolfenbüttel, Bibl., MS. Guelf. 15 Weissenburg** (Cat. lat. 499)

Pontifical of Besançon + PRG. France (Besançon), saec. XI. Begins with local material (f. 1-38r), including *Benedictiones episcopales* (67) from Christmas (f. 29v-38r). Selections from PRG follow (f. 38v-89v). Table of contents lists 124 chapters, of which only first 24 remain; probably lost by saec. XIV. Cf. bibl. for MS. London BL Add. 15222.

Pontifical (PRG), f. 90-128. Germany? (Weisseburg?), saec. XI. 39 fols.

Olim Weisseburg abbey MS. 15 (there by saec. XV, perhaps by saec. XIV); the two parts may have been combined there, saec. XV). 128 + i fols. (325 x 242 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 441-452. --Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii: misnumbered "4175"; cf. MS. Guelf 91. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 370, nos. 486 & 487. --H. Beizmann, *Die Weissenburger Hss = Kataloge der H-A-B Wolfenbüttel*, n.s., 10 (1964), p. 117-125. --Moeller 1973, p. 79: 67 blessings. --Martimort 1978, p. 70 ad no. 56. --Schneider 1996: ordo 14, not collated (p. 417 with bibl.). ==No concilia except titles in table of contents, f. 39r.

1236. **Wolfenbüttel, Bibl., MS. Guelf. 91 Weissenburg** (4175)

÷Ordines Romani in a miscellaneous collection (f. 42v-88r). Place?, saec. IX in. 125 fols. (208 x 105 mm).

--Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 453-458. --Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii, confuses this with MS. Weissenburg 15: "Landesbibliothek, cod. 4175: pontifical de Besançon, IXe s., fin." ==No concilia.

1237. **Wolfenbüttel, Landes-Hauptarchiv, MS. VII B 313**

Benedictional of Braunschweig. Germany, saec. XIII-XIV. Olim St. Blasius abbey, Braunschweig. 174 blessings. Cf. MS. Magdeburg 154 (287 blessings).

--Ed. W. Lüttke, "Bischöfliche Benediktionen aus St. Blasius von Magdeburg und Braunschweig," in *JLW*, 5 (1925), p. 97-122. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 37 & 40 (sig. Br): as "Landes-Hauptarchiv, cod. 213." --Leclercq/Laporte 1952, no. 13. ==Concilia undetermined.

1238. **Wrocław (Breslau, Poland), Biblioteka Kapitulna, MS. 149** (150)

Benedictionale Wratislaviense. Germany (Salzburg?), saec. XI/XII.

--Wincenty Urban, "Njstarszy benedykcjonat w Bibliotece Kapitulnej we Wrocław" [The oldest benedictionale of the chapter library of Wrocław], in *Ruch Biblijny i Liturgiczny*, 13 (1960), p. 302-320. --idem, "Rękopisy liturgiczne Biblioteki Kapitulnej we Wrocław od XIII do XV wieku" [Liturgical manuscripts from the XIIIth to the XVth century of the chapter Library of Wrocław], in *Archiwa, Biblioteki i Muzea Kościelne*, 6 (1962), p. 155-159, with Latin resumé. --Ed. Moeller 1973, p. 77: Urban is preparing an edition; cf. p. 102. ==Concilia undetermined.

1239. **Wrocław, Biblioteka Kapitulna, MS.**

Pontificale Wratislaviense. Place?, saec. XV (1435).

--W. Urban, "Próba wyjaśnienia pochodzenia pontyfikału z r. 1435 przechowywanego w Bibliotece Kapitulnej we Wrocławiu" [About the provenance of the pontifical of the year 1435 of the chapter library of Wrocław], in *Ruch Biblijny i Liturgiczny*, 14 (1961), p. 148-152. --Urban 1962. ==Concilia undetermined.

1240. **Wrocław, Biblioteka Uniwersytecka, MS. I F 380**

Pontifical of Prague. Czechia (in or near Prague), saec. XIV.

--Wacław Schenk, "Rękopisy liturgiczne od XIII do XV wieku w Bibliotece Uniwersyteckiej we Wrocławiu," *Archiwa, Biblioteki i Muzea Kościelne*, 2 (Lublin, 1961), p. 185-206, at p. 202. --Jackson 1995, 1:174, ed. as ordo 15, sig. Q (photocopy from Guy Lanoë). ==Concilia undetermined.

1241. **Würzburg, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. Mp. th. G. 3** (127)

†Benedictio super fideles (a preface in form), aka "Preface of Priscillian." Spain?, saec. V-VI. Usually attributed to Priscillian (d. 385); or to his supporter Instantius (d. post 385).

--Ed. G. Schepss, *Priscilliani quae supersunt* = CSEL, 18 (Vienna, 1889), p. 103-105. --Bourque, 1(1948), p. 76, no. 6. --Mohlberg, in app. of his edition of the Leonine sacramentary. ==No concilia.

1242. **Zagreb, Naccionala i Sveučišna Biblioteka, MR 89** (Metropolitanska Knjižnica 89)  
Benedictional & pontifical (abridged). Hungary (Esztergom), saec. XI. Several hands, Carolingian minuscule. Benedictional (man. 1); ordines for confirmation, ordinations, dedication of churches (man. 2); confirmation formula (man. 3, saec. XII/XIII). Folios unnumbered (225 x 155 mm).

--G. Morin, "Manuscripts liturgiques hongrois des XI<sup>e</sup> et XIV<sup>e</sup> siècles," *JLW*, 6 (1926), p. 60-63: provenance Gran/Esztergom. --C. Kniewald in *Eph. lit.*, 73 (1959), 20-21. --**Ed.** Moeller 1973, p. 77-78. ==No concilia.

1243. **Zagreb, Naccionala i Sveučišna Biblioteka, MR 165** (Metropolitanska Knjižnica 165)  
Pontifical for Hungary. Germany?, saec. XI ex. Contains material from N. France (Radó). MS brought to Zagreb by its first resident bishop, Duuh, a Bohemian, ca. 1094. 120 fols. (300 x 230 mm).

--G. Morin, "Manuscripts liturgiques hongrois des XI<sup>e</sup> et XIV<sup>e</sup> siècles," *JLW*, 6 (1926), p. 54-60: written in Hungary ca. 1100; for bishop Hartwig/Arduin, perhaps = the bishop of Raab/Jaurinum/Győr. --P. Radó in *Eph. lit.*, 73 (1959), p. 299-309, at 302 and 308-9. --**Ed.** Schneider 1996: sole source for ordo 10, sig. Z (p. 373, with extensive bibl.). ==RK lacks concilia, f. 1r-12r.

1244. **Zaragoza (Spain), Biblioteca capitular de la Seo, MS. 25-61**

÷Ordines for reconciliation of a penitent. Place?, saec. XV. Binding, saec. XV. 22 fols. (280 x 200 mm).

f. 1-6: "Feria quarta in capite ieiuniorum cum fuerit hora sexta ... scribantur nomina penitentium..."

f. 6r-22r: "Ordo ad reconciliando penitentes in cena domini," with an accompanying Mass, completed in another hand beginning on f. 12r.

These two ordines correspond roughly to Andrieu's appendix 3 to PRCur (ed., p. 578-579), in which the bishop participates; the appendix supplements PRCur c.47 (p. 484-486), which specifies only a *sacerdos*.

--Janini 1977, 2:361, no. 904. --MF: HMML 31748. ==No concilia.

**Zürich (Switzerland), Zentralbibliothek, MS. AG 19**

÷Ordo for consecration of virgins (f. 57). Fragment of a Celtic sacramentary. Place?, saec. IX.

--F. E. Warren, *The Liturgy and Ritual of the Celtic Church* (1881), p. 23-24. --C. Mohlberg, *Katalog*, 1 (1936), p. 313. --K. Gamber, *Sakramentartypen* (Beuron, 1958), p. 32, n.3. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 414, no. 539. ==No concilia.

1245. **Zürich, Zentralbibliothek, MS. 102**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. IX ex. or X in. (Andrieu). Andrieu regards MS as a collection of ordines. Contains nonliturgical expositions of Scripture etc., so not intended for liturgical use. 93 fols. (279 x 187 mm).

--M. Gerbert, *Monumenta veteris liturgiae Alemannicae*, 2 (St-Blasien, 1779), p. 52-54: "Ex codice Turicensi saec. IX." --Andrieu, *OR*, 1 (1931), p. 458-464. --Leroquais 1937, 1:xviii (based on Andrieu). --*Katalog der Handschriften der Zentralbibliothek Zürich*, vol. 1, ed. L. C. Mohlberg: *Mittelalterliche Handschriften*, 5 fasc., 1932-1952, no. 268 [Bourque cites as "(1951)"]

Car. C. 102”]. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 359-360, no. 474: among “premiers essais de pontifical”; ordines collection type B; bibl.; saec. X in. --Dykman 1985, p. 54: saec. XI. --Dykman 1989, p. 131, n.309. --Rasmussen 1998 om. ==No concilia.

**1246. Zürich, Zentralbibliothek, MS. 272 (C. 43)**

Episcopal blessings in Gerbert’s “Sacramentarium Triplex.” Switzerland (St. Gall), saec. XI 1/3 (ca. 1020~1030, per Mohlberg). Copies of 3 sacramentaries, apparently made for scholarly use: (1) Gelasian = MS. St. Gall 348; (2) Ambrosian; (3) Gregorian.

--Ed. M. Gerbert, *Mon. vet. lit. Alem.*, 1 (St-Blasien, 1777), p. 1-240: text unreliable. --DACL, 6 (1924), c. 233-244, with **facts**. --Mohlberg, *Katalog*, fasc. 1-2 (Zurich, 1936), p. 27-28: description. --Bourque, 2/1 (1952), p. 12-13, no. 26: bibl. --Ed. in progress for series “Liturgiegeschichtliche Quellen” (per Bourque 1952). ==Concilia undetermined.

**1247. Zürich, Zentralbibliothek, MS. Rheinau 30**

Episcopal blessings (72) in the “Sacramentary of Rheinau”: “Expliciunt benedictiones anni circuli, est numerus LXXII” (p. 246). Belgium (Nivelles) or Switzerland (Chur), saec. VIII/IX (ca. 800). Sacramentary bound after, but independent from, an antiphoner & a penitential. Olim Rheinau in 800s. 337 pages (282 x 173 mm).

--Complete copy (saec. XVIII) at Karlsruhe, per Delisle. --M. Gerbert, *Monumenta veteris liturgiae alemannicae, pars prima* (St. Blaise, 1777). --Delisle 1886, p. 83-84, no. 9: as MS. “Reichenau 30.” --Bourque, 2/1 (1952), p. 15-16, no. 29. --Gamber 1968, p. 371-372, no. 802. --Ed. A. Hänggi & A. Schönherr, *Sacramentarium Rhenaugiense* = Spicilegium Friburgense 15 (Fribourg, 1971). --Vogel 1986, p. 72 & 359. ==Concilia undetermined.

**1248. Zürich, Zentralbibliothek, MS. Rheinau 43**

+? Benedictiones episcopales possibly are included in the Anianian supplement that was added to a Hadrianum sacramentary “d’une façon incomplète et irrégulière” (Bourque). Switzerland (Rheinau), saec. IX (per Mohlberg), or France (north), saec. IX ex. (per Bischoff). Text close to MS. Vat. Regin. 337; many omissions from supplement, including all prefaces; Deshusses did not collate for his edition of the episcopal blessings, either because they were absent or because, as in the case of Reg. 337, they were extensively altered.

--Delisle 1886, p. 169-170, no. 48. --K. Mohlberg, *Katalog der Handschriften der Zentralbibliothek Zürich*, vol. 1: *Mittelalterliche Handschriften* (1936), p. 178: Rheinau, saec. IX. --Bourque, 2/2 (1958), p. 18, no. 58. --Gamber 1963, no. 739. --Gamber 1968, no. 748. --Deshusses 1979, !:43: sig. M ==Concilia undetermined.

**1249. Zwettl (Austria), Zisterzienserstift, MS. codex Zwettlensis 300**

Pontifical of Antivari (Bar, in Montenegro), aka “Liber ordinarius pontificalis” (title in contents). Place?, saec. XIV. Bishop’s interrogation: “Vis sancte Antibarensis et Dioclenensis ecclesie, mihi quoque successoribus ...?” (f. 30r). The archiepiscopal see of Antivari was formerly in Dioclea. Contents: holy orders; consecration of bp, virgins & widows, abbot & abbess, church; reconciliation of church; Easter; marriage; making a monk. 159 fols. (quarto).

--*Xenia Bernardina*, 2/1 (1891), p. 293-479. --Charlotte Ziegler & J. Rössl, *Zisterzienserstift Zettl: Katalog der Handschriften des Mittelalters*, part 3 (Vienna/Munich, 1989). --MF: HMML 6897. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

## Appendix 1

### Lost Pontificals, Benedictionals, and Concilia

This category includes references to pontificals, benedictionals, and conciliar ordines that have not yet been located, or have not been identified with certainty. Most occur in old catalogs of dispersed collections. \*Ker 1941 may identify some of the English items. Also included (at end) is information from **De Ricci**'s card file of sale catalogs. Martimort 1978 identifies a number of "ghosts" that Martène's publisher, Filippo Argelati, erroneously added to the bibliography of *De antiquis ecclesiae ritibus*, 2nd edn, vol. 1 ("Antwerp" [actually, Milan], 1736); they have not been included here.

#### 1. Aberdeen, Cathedral Library, inventory of 1464

Inventory of Aberdeen cathedral library, dated 1464, now in MS. Aberdeen, Univ. Libr., 249; printed by M. R. James, *Cat. Aberdeen Univ. Libr.* (1932), pp. 77-85, no. 249, at p. 82; items numbered by James.

- [61] Unum pontificale solempne ex dono Ingerami ep. aberdon. inc. in 2° fo. *seruos tuos*.
- [62] Unum aliud pontificale in 2° fo. *ordo septem graduum*.
- [63] Item unum aliud pontificale in 2° fo. *luisti*.
- [67] Unum pontificale inc. *Ad casulam* et in 2° fo. inc. *benedictio*.

#### 2. Angers, St-Aubin abbey

Pontifical? of Fulco, bp Angers 1324-1355. MS contains an ordo for consecrating chrism (Martimort 1978, no. 1015), therefore must be either a pontifical or an extract therefrom.  
--Martimort 1978, p. 235, no. 348.

#### 3. Angers, St-Nicolas OSB

Martène saw a Pontificale here that he judged to be much older than saec. XV. Martimort was not able to find it (1978, p. 46, no. 19).

#### 4. Angers, St-Sergé abbey

Martène saw 3 Pontificales here, all of which he judged to be much older than saec. XV. Martimort was not able to find any of them (1978, p. 45, nos. 14-16). He suggests, however, that they may have been mistitled in the catalog of 1639, which lists 3 old Sacramentaries and a Rituale (shelfmarks M 1, M 3, M 5; the Rituale being M 4).

#### 5. Antwerp, Bibl. Miraeus (an. 1643)

Ordo Cameracensis Ecclesiae. For Cambrai.  
--Sanderus, *Bibl. Belg. MS.*, 2 (1644), p. 160.

#### 6. Arras, Cathedral chapter, inventory saec. XII

Quicherat, 4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 4 (1872), p. 400, prints inventory from MS. Arras 434 (Quicherat 1014), and assigns numbers to each item. None of the following are presently in the Arras Bibl. mun.

- 8 & 9. Duo ordinarii.
- 10. Item ordinarius romanus.

13. Episcopales benedictiones in duobus voluminibus.  
No. 3 may be MS. Boulogne, BM, 84. --Delisle, *Cabinet*, no help.

**7. Arras, Cathedral, catalog of 1627**

“Pontificale, MS.” In 1627 catalog; Sanderus prints an extract made in 1636 in his *Bibl. Belg. MS*, 1 (1641), p. 227. --Could be MS. Arras BM 405 or 802.

**8. Aulne (Alensis) Abbey (OCist., dioc. Liège), inventory as of 1636**

“Ordinarius Leodiensis Ecclesiae; Synodus Leodiensis in fine eiusdem Voluminis.”  
Shelfmark: Class V, Decuria 3. For church of Liège.  
--Sanderus, *Bibl. Belg. MS*, 2 (1644), p. 240; he saw inventory in 1636.

**9. Avranches (diocese), abbey of Savigny-le-Vieux**

Pontifical, ca. 1300. Used by Martène for PRG ordo re communion of virgins.  
--Martimort 1978, p. 374, no. 741.

**10. Beauvais, Cathedral Library, MS. 25**

Pontifical of Roger I, bp Beauvais 998-1022. France, saec. XI in. “Liber pontificalis, varias episcopales benedictiones pro dominicis et festis quibuslibet complectens” (Hermant). Pre-PRG. Initials of each blessing in gold, renewed over old silver. 48 fols. remained by 1675, beginning in mid-ordo with consecration of a church. Missing by 1750.  
--Catalog of G. Hermant (1675). --Martimort 1978, p. 65-66.

**11. Beauvais, Cathedral Library, MS. 37**

Benedictional or Pontifical. Source for Martène’s conc. ordo v. Olim Cathedral cat. saec. XV as “liber benedictionum episcopalium,” beginning with conciliar ordo; 2nd folio: “vel persone”; expl. “da ei potestatem.” Martène used in collection of G. Hermant, canon of Beauvais.  
--Martène, AER, conc. ordo v. --Martimort 1978, no. 53 & 851 (pp. 65-67, 416). --Schneider, OCC (1996), p. 244, no. 47: ordo 5, not collated.

**12. Beauvais, Cathedral Library, MS. 38**

Liber pontificalis: “fort considérable, in-4to.” Lost by 1750.  
--Cat. Hermant (1675). --Martimort 1978, pp. 65-66.

**13. Beauvais, Cathedral Library, MS. 46 bis**

Liber pontificalis: “petit, couvert de rouge.” Lost by 1750.  
--Cat. Hermant (1675). --Martimort 1978, pp. 65-66.

**14. Beauvais, Cathedral Library, MS. 47**

Liber pontificalis. Inc. “In consecrando patena....” Script large, old. Lost by 1750.  
--Cat. Hernant (1675). --Martimort 1978, p. 66.

**15. Beauvais, Cathedral Library, MS. 65**

Liber pontificalis. Inc. “Confirmo te et consigno te....” Red binding. Lost by 1750.  
--Cat. Hernant (1675). --Martimort 1978, p. 66.

16. **Beauvais, Saint-Lucien abbey**

Pontificale. Martène described it as a “Pontificale vetus ab annis circiter 700,” and hence ca. 1000. The texts he published from it are close to PRG or PRxii.

--Martimort 1978, pp. 67-68, no. 54. --Rasumssen 1998, p. 415 (not = MS. Leiden 111:2).

17. **Beauvais, papers of Godefrid Hermant** (d. 1690)

Transcript of Beauvais pontificals. Loaned to Martène. Not located by Martimort. Exemplars not identified.

--Martimort 1978, p. 65-67, no. 53.

18. **Bec abbey OSB** (dioc. Rouen)

Pontifical of Rouen. France, saec. XII. Order of contents: Benedictional; *Quomodo celebretur concilium*; consecration of bishop; papal decretals; blessing abbot, virgin, widow, monk. Decretals had been removed by 1693. Used by Martène; said to be well written. Seems to be an eclectic compilation from PRG & pontificals from England and Besançon. 164 fols. (folio).

--Cat. Bec 1693 by Dom Bellaise. --Martimort 1978, p. 62, no. 46.

19. **Bec abbey OSB** (dioc. Rouen)

Pontifical. Martène used; estimated age as 500+ years; said to be well written. Closest MS in 1693 catalog is a “Missale abbreviatum” of 165 folios, the latter part of which contained blessings of abbot, virgin, widow, and monk, as in the Bec pontifical.

--Cat. Bec 1693 by Dom Bellaise. --Martimort 1978, p. 62, no. 47.

20. **Bourges, Chapel of Duke of Burgundy**

Pontifical. France, 1400. Samaran/Marichal, 3 (1974), p. 625, doubts that Frater Gouveau of Luçon wrote MS. Paris BnF lat. 8886, which is a Pontifical-Missal; instead, he wrote only a pontifical according to accounts of Jean, duke of Berry (an. 1400): Gouveau “fait un pontifical a monseigneur [the duke] pour mettre en sa chapelle de Bourges.” But Samaran/Marichal may be overly cautious, in which case this may be a ghost.

21. **Bruges, Bibl. de l'École central de la Lys, MS. 88**

Pontificale antiquum. folio.

--*Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibl. de l'Ecole Centrale de la Lys, formé en 1808*, a handwritten inventory copied uncritically by Haenel, CLM (1830), 753, who assumed (incorrectly) that all the Lys mss entered the Bruges Bibl. pub. --De Poorter, *Cat. Bruges* (1934), p. 15. --RK failed to locate it in Bruges, 1960. --Probably stolen and sold.

22. **Bute (Scotland), Library of Marquis of Bute, [former] MS.**

Pontifical of Ferry de Clugny. See entry in Repertory s.v. “Bute.” Sold by Sotheby, 10 Dec. 1980, to anonymous present owner of former MS. Donaueschlingen 192.

23. **Calahorra (Spain), Library of Bishop Juan Bernal Díaz de Luco** (d. 1556)

“Un Pontifical encuadernado en cuero colorado.” He left his books to the cathedral (Marín, p. 5).

--T. Marín, "La biblioteca del obispo Juan Bernal Díaz de Luco (1495-1556)," *Hispania sacra*, 5 (1952), p. 263-326, at p. 316, no. 111. --Marín promised in a later article to identify the texts listed in the contemporary inventory he published in 1952. As many of those items were printed books, this pontifical may not be a manuscript.

#### 24. **Cambrai (?)**

Pontifical of Cambrai. France, saec. XII. Lost exemplar copied by Jean Deslions as MS. Lyon 570 (q.v. for bibl.). Rubrics less developed than in MSS. Cambrai 222 & 223 (saec. XIII).

--Leroquais, PM (1937), 1:99-102. --Andrieu, PR, 1 (1940), pp. 18-19. --Martimort 1978, pp. 80-81, no. 71

#### 25. **Dijon, St-Bénigne monastery**

Pontificale, deest initium. So described in catalog of 1653 (no. 276). Made for a suffragan of Lyon. Martène's extracts in MS. Paris, BnF lat. 12089, f. 449v. Not found by Martimort (1978, p. 102, no. 110).

#### 26. **Donaueschingen, Fürstliche Fürstenbergische Hofbibliothek, MS. 192**

Pontifical of Basel. Germany (Constance or neighborhood), saec. IX 2/3, ca. 850 (Bishoff).

--Ed. M. J. Metzger, *Zwei karolingische Pontificalien vom Oberrhein*, Freiburger theologische Studien 17 (Freiburg i. B., 1914): saec. IX ex. --Leroquais, PM (1937), 1:xviii. --Gamber 1968, no. 1552. --Gamber, *Ergänzungsband* (\*), no. 1552: **sold in 1982**. --Dykmans 1985, p. 10. --Dykmans in *Pontifical of Ferry de Clugny*, ed. Schryver et al. (1989), p. 130: now same anon. owner as former Bute MS. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 421: excluded as not available and of uncertain date. ==Concilia undetermined.

#### 27. **Duchesne, library of, MS. 50**

Transcript of Pontifical of Sens (now MS. London BL Egerton 913), loaned to Martène by one Duchesne and said to have been made by his hand. Probably the transcript was made by André Duchesne (1584-1640), librarian to abp Colbert of Rouen and historian, from whose library Martène used another MS (Montimort 1978, no. 252). His son François (d. 1693), who inherited and cataloged the library, probably loaned the transcript to Martène; it would seem that he was unfamiliar with it, since he described it vaguely as "50. Livre d'église, manuscript." It does not seem to have entered the BnF with the rest of his collection (catalogued by Poupardin, 1905). At any rate the MS is of little interest, since the original survives (Egerton 913), not to mention a better copy (Sens 11).

--Martimort 1978, p. 203, no. 298.

#### 28. **Exeter, Cathedral, Dean & Chapter, MSS.**

"In the inventory of this cathedral's plate and ornaments, made on the 6th of September, 1506, we meet with two pontificals, 'in antiquo Scaccario': as also with a 'Pontificale ex dono Willielmi Warwest' (tempore Regis Henrici primi) and again with" the Lacy Pontifical. RK understands this to mean that there were two pairs of pontificals, three of which are now lost.

--Ralph Barnes (ed.), *Liber pontificalis of Edmund Lacy, bishop of Exeter: A Manuscript of the Fourteenth Century, Printed from the Original, in the Possession of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter* (Exeter, 1847), p. 5, note \*.



**Ferry de Clugny, pontifical of.** *See Bute*

## 29 **Fleury abbey**

Benedictional of Gauzlin. England (Ramsey abbey), saec. XI in. (ca. 1010 or 1020). Sent by Ramsey as a gift to Gauzlin: “episcopalis benedictionis liber, primordia omnium aurata gestans versuum” (*Vita Gauzlini* §43, ed. *Neues Archiv*, 3:369). Delisle mistakenly identified this as MS. Paris BnF lat. 987 (q.v.).

--Delisle 1886, p. 216-217, at no. 218.

## 30. **Gent, St. Bavon, MS. Pontifical**

Anglo-Saxon Pontifical. “It is said that there is an Anglo-Saxon Pontifical existing in the Library of the Church of S. Bavon in Ghent” (Greenwell). The British Library acquired a number of mss from Ghent ca. 1847, including MS. Add. 16949 (Missal of St. Bavon), but none suggest an English provenance. --Librarians in Ghent were mystified (Van Acker and president of Seminary) when RK inquired onsite in 1960. --May be a ghost.

--Greenwell, *Egbert* (1853), p. x. --Rasmussen 1998, pp. 415-416: only reported by Greenwell; not mentioned by Bethmann 1843, Grierson 1937, or De Clerck 1991.

## 31. **Gimont abbey** (OCist, dép. Gers)

Pontifical? Before 1681, Dom Claude Estiennot copied an ordo from a MS of this house (“ex ms. codice Gemundensi”). His exemplar may have been a pontifical, or an extract from one, possibly in a clumsy compilation made from a pontifical of Auch province (Martimort). The ordo is “Benedictio ad ordinandum imperatorem secundum Occidentales” (cf. PRG 76), which originated in S. France, saec. XII med. or 2/2 (Elze, *Coron.*, ordo 11, sig. G). --Martimort 1978, p. 381, no. 762.

32. Hittorp’s MS of PRG. *See* Vogel/Elze.

## 33. **Köln.**

Benedictional of Grimaldus. Germany (St. Gall), saec. IX (872).

--Ed. Pamelius, “Benedictiones episcopales Grimaldi Sangallensis abbatis,” rpt. in Migne, PL, 121:857-888. --Moeller 1973, pp. 39 & xxxiv: from Pamelius’ description, it was part of a Pontifical (“episcopalium functionum Ordinem”), but not one in Harzheim’s 1752 catalog or those presently numbered MSS. 139-141. Librarian Wilhelm Schönartz suggested to Moeller that this MS was in the Köln sacristy, rather than the library, and was lost during the French Revolution.

## 34. **Konstanz** (Switzerland), **Cathedral**

Benedictional. Switzerland? (Constance?), saec. ?). Constance cathedral inventory of 1838: “Bischofflichen Benedictionalbuch in roth Shaafleder” (Maurer). Von Euw suggests this may be the companion volume to the pontifical produced in 1489 for use by auxiliary bishops of Constance (see MS. Malibu, Getty, Ludwig VII 2), but as that has few blessings, it is unlikely to have been described as a book of episcopal blessings. More likely, a copy of MS. Ludwig VII 1, which is a benedictional; possibly even that MS, since Euw/Plotzek do not date successive

owners. The last possibility could be tested by examining the unpublished inventories cited by Maurer.

--H. Maurer, "Liturgische Handschriften des Konstanzer Münster," *Schriften des Vereins für Geschichte des Bodensees und seiner Umgebung*, 93 (1975), pp. 43-54, at p. 48. --  
Euw/Plotzek, *Sammlung Ludwig*, 1 (1979), p. 300.

### 35. **Limoges, St-Martial, inventory ca. 1227**

"Ordo pontificalis." Inventory in MS. Paris, BnF, lat. 1139, ed. H. Duplès, *Chroniques de St-M. de L.* (1874), p. 352.

"Benedictiones et ordo episcopalis." Ibid., p. 345.

### 36. **London, British Library, MS. Add. 50188**

Pontifical of ?Würzburg. Germany, saec. XI. Benedictional, f. 312v-415r: for Advent i. Saints in litany (f. 7r-8v, RK has copy) as in PRG xl.2, but sequence differs. No binding; title on box: "Pontificale Herbipolense s. XI." Würzburg provenance said to be based on "family tradition." 423 fols. (folio)

**N.B.** A month after his visit in 1960, RK was informed that this MS = **Milano, Bibl. capit., MS. D 2-34 (53)**, and that it had been deaccessioned from BL as stolen property. However, since the length of the two MSS is so disparate (203 fols. vs. 423!), I doubt that they are the same; hence I reproduce my London notes here.. Perhaps the MS was returned to the dealer, who found another purchaser?

--Ludtke in *Jahrbuch für Liturgiewissenschaft* (1925), p. 97-122 (re Benedictionale; reference with MS). --RK exam 1960. --Brückmann 1973 om. ==RK lacks concilia (blessing): "Benedictio super regem tempore sinodi" (f. 410v).

### 37. **London, Breslauer (bookseller).**

Pontificale. France, saec. XV (ca. 1475). Olim Paris, Jacobins of rue St.-Jacques (OP). = Dyson Perrins MS. 46, purchased by Breslauer ca. 1968. New owner unknown.  
==Concilia undetermined.

### 38. **London, collection of Mr. Conyers**

William Sancroft, abp Canterbury 1678-1690 (d. 1693) left a notebook containing "Notes on ecclesiastical affairs ... [including some] 'out of an old MS. Pontifical (lent me by mr. Conyers, an Apothecary in Fleet Street)' ...."

--Oxford, Bodleian, MS. Sancroft 77 (S.C. 10378).

### 39. **Lucca, Biblioteca capitolare**

"Benedictiones episcopales." In 1297 inventory of Lucca cathedral sacristy library. Possibly still there {\*check}. Also a Liber pontificum, which RK assumes is present MS. 607.

--T. Gottlieb, *Über mittelalterlichen Bibliotheken* (\*), no. 582, from Lucca, Arch. cap. MS. LL 43, f. 548r.

### 40. **Lyre abbey OSB (dioc. Évreux)**

Pontificale. Place?, saec. XI/XII (ca. 1100). 4to.

--Martimort 1978, p. 143, no. 177.

41. **Metz**

Vetus Pontificale. Sent from Metz to Colbert in 1676.

--L. Delisle, *Le Cabinet des manuscrits*, 1 (1868), p. 450. --E. Lesne, *Histoire de la propriété ecclésiastique en France*, 4 (Lille, 1983), p. 656n. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 416.

42. **Montdidier** (départ. Somme), **Hôtel de Beauvillé**

Pontifical of Amiens. France, saec. XI 4/4 - XII. Additions for Soissons diocese, saec. XII fin. (perhaps at St-Corneille abbey OSB, Compiègne) Cp. Paris, BnF, MS. lat. 17334 (copied from this; used by Martène). Olim Cîteaux abbey, 1400s until 1752. Destroyed or stolen in 1918. 200 fols. (245 x 175 mm).

--Ed. Victor de Beauvillé and H. Josse, *Pontifical d'Amiens, publié d'après un manuscrit original de XIe siècle avec notes et commentaires* (Amiens, 1885); **facts**. of f. 24v facing p. 16. --Leroquais, PM (1937), 1:lx (saec. XII). ==RK has copy of ed. texts re concilia.

Listed as lost on the chance that it was stolen rather than destroyed.

43. **Narbonne cathedral**

Rituale or Pontificale. France?, saec. XII. Cited by Martène but probably not seen by him; he was not sure how to describe it.

--Martimort 1978, p. 155, no. 199.

44. **Narbonne cathedral**

Visigothic Pontifical. Place?, saec. X/XI. Seen by Martène, both in Narbonne (1711) and later in Paris, when loaned to him by canon Pech/Pesch. For a community of monks or canons regular. Book described as “petit, mais fort épais.” In Martène’s “Syllabus,” age variously estimated at 600 years (2:130) or 700 (2:14).

--Martimort 1978, p. 156, no. 200 (bibl.). --M. S. Gros on Martène’s ordo for dedication of churches from this MS: *Hispania sacra*, 19 (1966), 312-401. --Rasmussen 1998, pp. 416-417.

45. **Nîmes, cérémonial de**

Nîmes, Bibl. mun., MS. 210 (Anc. 13862): Ménard’s notes for a supplement to his history of Nîmes, including extracts from MSS of Rulman, AND “Copie de pièces négligées par Ménard, tirées du **cérémonial de Nîmes**.” In portfolio, 300 mm, saec. XVIII. --4° *Cat. gén.*, *dép.*, 7 (1885), 631-632 (art. 3; no folio references given).

No ceremonial in the Nîmes BM today. Would have to see extracts (and possible source given by Ménard) to ID. RK has no MF.

46. **Noyon cathedral**

Pontifical of Radbod, bp Noyon. A pre-PRG. France, saec. X/XI (ca. 1000). Either Radbod I, bp 989-997, or Radbod II (fl. saec. XI in., per Martimort; bp 1068-1098 per Mas Latrie).

--Martimort 1978, p. 160-161, no. 206. --Turner, *Claudius Pontificals* (1971), p. xxvi: Noyon MSS. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 417.

47. **Noyon cathedral**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XII. Cited by Martène.  
--Martimort 1978, p. 161, no. 207.

48. **Noyon cathedral**

Pontifical (PRG). Place?, saec. XIII/XIV (ca. 1300).  
--Vogel/Elze, PRG, 3 (1972), p. 69: no date. --Martimort 1978, p. 161, no. 208.

49. **Peterborough conciliar ordo, saec. XIII**

Ordo de celebrando concilio listed in an inventory of Peterborough MSS (saec. XIV-XV), i.e. Peterborough Cath. MS. 15, f. 5r, ed. M. R. James, *Lists of manuscripts formerly in Peterborough abbey library* (Oxford, 1926), p. 41, no. 79.

In the inventory, the missing MS had the shelfmark **M. iv**. Contents listed: (1) treatise inc. "Ductus est in desertum"; (2) "Ordo de celebrando concilio"; ... (5) "Statuta generalis capituli nigrorum monachorum celebrati Oxon."; (6) "Alia statuta ordinis monachorum que sic in.: *In primis*."

The texts of items 5 & 6 can be identified in Pantin, *Documents ... Black Monks* (Camden third Series 45, 1931). No. 5 = first general chapter of Canterbury province OSB, at Oxford before 1225 (1218 x 1219) = Pantin, docs. 1-2. No. 6 = general chapter of 1249 (Pantin, doc. 13). But none of the MSS used by Pantin fit the description of MS. Peterborough M. iv.

Ker did not find this shelfmark. "In principio" might identify item 1.

50. **Rheinau**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XI. Used by M. Gerbert, *Monumenta veteris liturgiae Alemannicae* (St-Blasien, 1777), 2:52-53. --Dykmans 1985, p. 54. \*Is this Zurich 30?

51. **Ruland** (Prof. R.)

Benedictions in a Sacramentary. England, saec. VIII (per Ruland). May be identical with the Raetian Benedictional fragment (MS. NYC Morgan Glazier G. 27); see Repertory.  
--R. Ruland in *Theol. Quartalschrift*, 39 (1857), 410-421. --Gamber 1968, no. 418.

52. **Saint-Denis abbey** (France)

Pontifical for Coronation. France, saec. XI. "Pontifical d'environ sept cent ans, contenant les cérémonies du sacre de nos rois. La couverture est de vermeil émaillé" (Félibien).  
--M. Félibien, *Histoire de l'abbaye royale de Saint-Denys en France* (Paris, 1706; rpt. Paris, 1973), p. 542. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 419.

53. **Reims, Cathedral**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XIII/XIV (ca. 1300). Martène described it as a 4to volume 400 years old. MS. Reims 344 does not fit because it is a folio; probably this is one of 2 missing pontificals, either no. 43 or no. 44.

--Martimort 1978, p. 177-178, no. 249.

**54. Reims, Cathedral**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XIV/XV (ca. 1400). Martène described it as a folio volume 300 years old. Possibly MS. Reims 344, but most likely it is one of 2 missing pontificals, either no. 43 or 44.

--Martimort 1978, p.178, no. 250.

**55. Reims, Saint-Remi abbey, MS. 54 (Q 6)**

"Pontifical of Turpin," abp Reims 753-800; aka "Sacramentary of Godegaudus" or "Ordinarius episcoporum." France (Corbie?), saec. VIII med. Script "Lombard" per Martène, by Mabillon's system; but that type today is called "Corbie a.b." (Mundó). First page purple, with alternating lines in gold and silver. Contents: "varias benedictiones, ritum reconciliandi poenitentes, quomodo Pontifex celebrat et chrisma benedicti, &c." (Cat. saec. XVIII in.). "Turpin's Pontifical" was the popular nickname; he is erroneously supposed to have used it. Probably destroyed with most old MSS when library burned in 1774.

--Martimort 1978, p. 181, no. 155. --Bourque, 2/1 (1952), p. 14-15, no. 28. --A. Mundó in *Liturica*, 2 = Scripta et documenta, 10 (Montserrat, 1958), pp. 181-216. --Rasmussen 1998, p. 418-419.

**56. Reims, Saint-Remi abbey, MS. 55 (L 7)**

Pontifical, part 1. Place?, saec. XII/XIII (ca. 1200). "Benedictiones variae, Paenitentium absolutio, Chrismatis consecratio, etc." (Cat. saec. XVIII in.). Part 2 in MS. 56. Probably lost in fire of 1774. (octavo).

--Martimort 1978, p. 183.

**57. Reims, Saint-Remi abbey, MS. 56**

Pontifical, part 2. Place?, saec. XII/XIII (ca. 1200). With MS. 55 described as "Pontificale duas in partes divisum, 8<sup>o</sup>" (Cat. saec. XVII ex.) and loaned to Martène. Probably lost in fire of 1774. (octavo).

--Martimort 1978, p. 183.

**58. Reims, Saint-Remi abbey, MS. 57**

Pontifical. Place?, saec. XIII/XIV (ca. 1300). Loaned to Martène. Probably lost in fire of 1774. (octavo).

--Martimort 1978, p. 183.

**59. Reinau abbey (Switzerland)**

Pontifical, saec. XI. Extracts ed. M. Gerbert, *Monumenta veteris liturgiae Alemannicae*, 2 (St-Blaise, 1779), pp. 52-54. Cited by Dykmans in *Pont. Ferry de Clugny* (1989), p. 131 n.309.

**60. Rouen, Cathedral chapter, inventory, saec. XII**

An entry in the *Libre d'ivoire* (MS. Rouen BM 1405 [Y. 27]), ed. Langlois, *Recherches sur les bibliothèques des archevêques et du chapitre du Rouen* (Rouen, 1853), p. 61-62, reads: "Hi sunt lit

No. 9 clearly = Rouen 369. The "4 others" seem to be lost, perhaps in the fire of 1200. At least no pontificals/benedictionals now in the Rouen BM are old enough to qualify, except MS. 368, which was then at Jumièges.

61. **Rouen, Cathedral chapter, inventory, saec. \*XIII**

Liturgical books listed in the “Cartulaire de la Cathédrale de Rouen,” (Rouen, BM, MS. 2n19), f. 50r and 54r, no. 56:

In chapel: Benedictionarius ...

In library: Liber episcopalis ... and tres Benedictionarii. Also a “Pastorale” and “Pastorale cum dialogo.”

--Perhaps can be identified with mss today in Rouen Bibl. pub.? --This reference from T. Bonin, *Cartulaire de Louviers*, 1 (Evreux, 1870), p. 157, n., sub an. 1207 {\*does this imply the Rouen cartulary is of that date? see Omont’s Rouen cat. and Langlois’s list of cartularies.

62. **Santiago de Compostella (La Coruña; Spain), Cathedral**

Benedictionals (2). Place?, saec. XII 2/4. Abp Diego Gelmirez gave “duos Benedictionales” to church on 8 Feb. 1134.

--*Historia Compostelana*, bk. 2, cap. 57, ed. *España sagrada*, 20 (1765), p. 379 f. -- Something about the library may be gathered from G. Fransen’s report re canon-law MSS in RHE, 48 (1953), p. 224-234 & 49 (1954), p. 152-156. --Only catalog listed by Kristeller/Krämer 1993 is: J. Lopez-Calo, *Catálogo musical...* (Cuenca, 1972), 386 pp. ==Concilia undetermined.

63. **Spain**

Pontifical of Archbishop Roberto, saec. XII. No location.

--<artehistoria.com/historia/obras/9413>

64. **Tarazona (Spain), Cathedral**

The Calvillo Pontificals. MS. San Marino, HM 1078 = Durandus Pontifical, made for a bp Tarazona. Given the date (saec. XIV ex.), “The bishop who first owned the book may have been Pedro Perez Calvillo, Bishop of Tarazona, 1352-91, or his brother, Fernando, Bishop of Tarazona, 1392-1404, who, as Cardinal, attended Benedict XIII in Avignon. The library of the Calvillo, by testament, passed to the parochial church of St. Mary Magdalene in Tarazona, and later, by papal intervention, to the cathedral of that city; **cathedral inventories mention two pontificals**, neither of which are certainly identifiable with the present volume (one, which belonged to Pedro Calvillo, ‘cum clausuris de argenteo,’ the other ‘cum certis officiis’.” HM 1078 today has only brass hooks left--might have had silver receptacle (removed because precious!). Otoh, any pontifical could be described as having “certain offices.” At any rate, at least one of these is missing; perhaps both. If the inventories are late, the MS. could be the (unnumbered) MS. Pontifical now at Tarazona (saec. XV).

--Web: sunsite.berkeley.edu; search s.v. “Huntington” + HM 1078. --D. Yates, “The Cathedral Library of Tarazona, Its Medieval Manuscripts and Benefactors,” *The Journal of Library History*, 17 (1982), 268-277.

65. **Toledo, Cathedral**

Liber ordinarius (“el libro ordinario nuevo”). Spain (Toledo), saec. XV 2/4 (1432). New archbishop Juan \* ordered the book. Treasurer paid Pero Sanchez, cantor & “escrivano de libros,” 1,350 maravedis for a book of 13-1/2 quires. Later, 1,200 mrs. were paid him for illuminating the initials, at the rate of 12-1/2 mrs. per initial

--Toledo cathedral archive, *Libro de gastos del año 1432*, ed. Manuel Remon Zarco del Valle, *Documentos para la historia de las bellas artes en España* = Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, 55 (1870), p. 481. --Beer 1894, p. 474. ==Concilia undetermined.

#### 66. Toledo, Cathedral

Benedictional. Spain (Toledo), saec. XVI in. (1509). Artist Bernardino Canderroa was paid “por dos peones que hizo en un Manual de las bendiciones [the sum of] x Maravedis.” The decor here was minimal, since he was also paid 5,898 maravedis for a de luxe missal.

--Toledo cathedral archive, *Libro de gastos del año 1509*, f. 75, ed. Manuel Remon Zarco del Valle, *Documentos para la historia de las bellas artes en España* = Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, 55 (1870), p. 521. --Beer 1894, p. 474. ==Concilia undetermined.

#### 67. Toronto, Bergendal Collection, [former] MS. 39

Pontifical of Châlons, for Gilles de Luxembourg. France, saec. XVI in. Olim MS. Lansburgh. See also entry in Repertory s.v. MS. Toronto Bergendal 39. ii + 69 + i fols. (260 x 185 mm).

--Last listed by Stoneman 1997 as MS. Berendal 39; replaced in Pope's 1999 cat. because sold to London dealer Sam Fogg, 33 St George Street, London W1R 9FA.

#### 68. Urbana, University of Illinois, MS. 32 (MEC 174)

“Leaf of a Pontificale” (f. 223). English, saec. XIV. 33x23 cm. Initial B with seated bishop. Acquired in 1914 for Museum of European Culture (= MEC). Reported lost, 19\*\*.

--De Ricci, *Census*, 1 (1935), 706. ==Concilia undetermined.

#### 69. Utrecht, pontifical of Bishop Jan Arkel (saec. XIV med.)

A pontifical in seven books. Known from an editorial note by Buchelius in his edition of the chronicle *De episcopis Ultraiectinis*, by J. de Beka & W. Heda (Utrecht, 1643), p. 255 [to Heda's part of the chronicle]. Buchelius wrote: “In libro P. Gisberti Lappii notatum in margine: J. Arkel iussit conscribi librum Pontificalem qui continet in se septem libros: (1) de consecratione ministrorum; (2) de ecclesiis, coemeiriis, vasis, consecratis; (3) de benedictione rerum profanarum; (4) de Coena Domini; (5) officium defunctorum cum Psalterio; (6) benedictiones per totum annum omnibus Dominicis et festis, per orationes; (7) de degradationibus” (Bouman 1958, p. xii, n.).

--P. S[éjourné], “Une réforme romaine et gallicane dans la liturgie d'Utrecht au XIVE s.,” in *Acta Soc. lituricae S. Willibrordi 1918, Utrecht* (1919), pp. 8-16. --Bouman 1958, pp. xii-xiv. --On the chronicle, see *Rep. font. hist. MA*, s.v. “Johannes de Beka” & \*entry for W. Heda.

#### 70. Utrecht

Benedictional.

--Ed. Pamelius. Rpt. in Migne, PL, 121: 873-387. --Moeller 1973, p. 39: “sans doute aussi disparu.”

**71. Vich, Cathedral, inventory of 1368**

Listed 3 pontificals; today only 2 can be identified: MSS. 103 & 104.

--Gudiol, *Cat. Vich* (1934), pp. 127-130. Inventory notes that 1 of 3 was lacking: "deficit dominus garcias asportavit." Guidiol (p. 129) suggests that this probably refers to Garcia Fernández de Heredia, bp Vich 1367-1387.

**72. Vitez Pontifical, illustrated by G. P. Birago**

Pontifical of Janos Vitez, bp Esztergom 1465-72, bp Veszprém 1489-90. Illos by Giovan Pietro Birago (Italian), incl. miniature of Silesian Cramer dog. MS repository not identified.

--forthcoming? article: L. P. Gnaccolini, "Giovan Pietro miniatore per re Matteo Corvino," at conference "Lombardia e Ungheria nel età dell' umanesimo e del rinascimento ... (1387-1526)" held in Dec. 2002.

**73. Vitré, le comte Olivier Le Gonidec de Traissan, châtelain de la Baratière à Vitré**

Pontifical of Cardinal Robert Guibé. French, saec. XVI in. Historiated initials showing episcopal functions. Included coronation order for duke of Brittany. Supposedly made for Robert Guibé, bp Rennes 1502-1513 (Ropartz), probably on basis of arms (Ferrieu). Bound "en veau gaufré sur ais de bois." Cf. his brother's Pontifical Missal (Rennes, Archévêché, MS).

--Exhibited: (1) Exposition de Rennes (1872); (2) at "l'exposition archéologique présentée à Vitré par l'Association bretonne, en congrès dans cette ville du 3 au 11 septembre 1876," with commentary by Sigismond Ropartz (quoted, implying a catalog). --*Missel Pontifical de Michel Guibé* (Rennes, 2001), p. 16-17 (Xavier Ferrieu, Bibl. mun. de Rennes): "Ce manuscrit actuellement disparu...." ==Concilia undetermined but probable (as in Guibé Missal).

**74. Werden abbey (dioc. Münster in Westphalia).**

Pontifical of Werden. Germany, saec. X/XI (ca. 1000). An early PRG used by Martène et alia, saec. XVIII. Last leaf survives as MS. Bonn Univ. 4306 (q. v. for details).

--Martimort 1978, pp. 151-152, no. 192. --Rasmussen 1998, pp. 419-420.

**75. York.**

Copy of Bainbridge Pontifical. England (York), saec. XVI in. (1508).

In 1508, Christopher Bainbridge, abp York 1508-1514 had a copy of his Pontifical made for his auxiliary bishop. Exemplar is MS. Cambridge Univ. Ff. VI. 1 (saec. XIII).

--Dykman 1985, p. 126n: citing Henderson, *Bainbridge* (1875), p. 11.



**De Ricci's index of sale catalogs**  
 Consulted at the Bibliothèque nationale de France

Arranged by Genre and Length

**PONTIFICALES**

- Miniatures (6 ovals), cut from Pontifical. Vellum. France, saec. XVI in. Belonged to H. Mischke; sale by Anderson (8.iii.1909, no. 326). \$47 to E. D. North.
- Grimaldi pontifical. ca. 1600. 56 fols. 40 x 28 cm. Bound for Jerome Grimaldi, abp Aix 1645/55-1685. Robert Hoe coll. (Cat. 1909, p. 166); his sale (11.xi.1912, IV, n. 2370). \$75 to E. R. Cole.
- Pontifical. 62 fols. -- Sotheby 18. vii. 1921, no. 498.
- Pontifical. 64 fols. --Sotheby 24. xi. 1920, n. 717. --Sotheby 7. xii. 1931, n.197.
- Pontifical. 64 fols. --Hodgson 5.xii.1934, n. 530.
- Pontifical. 66 fols. --Sotheby 10. vii. 1905, n.996.
- Pontifical. 71 fols. (40 x 27 cm). Italy, ca. 1500. Illum border & initials ascribed to **Attavante**. Old vel. wrapper. --J. Martini, Cat. 9 (1912), n.14, for \$600. Olim Belin.
- Pontifical. 75 fols. -- Sotheby 13. vii. 1920, n. 95.
- Pontifical. 124 fols. --Sotheby 17. x. 1918, n. 115.
- Pontifical. 132 fols. --Sotheby 13.viii.1917, n. 1119.
- Pontificale Romanum. 140 fols. --Hodgson 5.xii.1934, n. 529.
- Pontifical. 141 fols. --olim Skitlington; Sotheby 17.x.1918, n.119.
- Pontifical. 145 fols. from **Corvey**. --Sotheby 13.v.1918, n. 113.
- Pontificale **Catalaunense**. 152 fols. --Sotheby 17.x.1918, n.113, to S. C. Cockerell. Lot n.114 was Gilles de Luxembourg's pontifical; olim Bergdal 39 (69 fols.). Must have been 2 Chalons pontificals in sale!
- Pontifical. 159 fols. (34 x 23). Italy, saec. XV in. Illuminated initials (22). Calf. Alien sequestered property; sold by Anderson (17.ii.1919, n.40). \$250 to Brentano.
- Pontifical. 164 fols. --Sotheby 13.vi.1898, n. 607.

Pontificale (or Missale). 175 fols. (38 x 28 cm). Spain, saec. XVI in. 1 miniature; illum. borders. Bound in brown morocco by Chambolle-Duru. Presumably written for Fr. **Borgia** (arms of a prelate of the Borgia family). --Bateman sale, London 1893, n. 1444. --Robert Hoe coll. (Cat. 1990, pp. 140-141). --Hoe sale, 8.i.1912, n. 2495, \$350 to W. L. Clements. **This card in De Ricci's file has been cancelled without explanation.**

Pontifical. 176 + 4 fols. **Raoul du Fou**. --Sotheby 4.v.1926, n.179.

Pontifical. 181 fols. --olim S. J. Horner; Sotheby 18.iv.1921, n.504.

Pontifical. 215 fols. --Sotheby 18.iii.1912, n. 2619. Possibly the Calvillo Pontifical, now San Marino, HM 1078 (214 fols. + pastedown numbered 215).

Pontifical. 217 fols. --Sotheby 17.x.1918, n. 116.

Pontifical. 247 fols. (**Burra**). --Sotheby 12.v.1897, n.335.

Pontifical. 279 fols. (**Peckover**). --Sotheby 12.xii.1927, n.137.

Pontifical. 323 fols. --Edwards sale 1828. --Sotheby 13.ii.1922, n.310. --A. C. Beatty 1933, n.67. --Ph. Hofer **Possibly his MS. 7, now Harvard typ. 136 H.**

Pontifical. 415 fols. (or 440). --Hamilton (note "not found"). --Sotheby 9.xii.1909, n.478. --Leighton 1912, 251 = Sale 618.

## BENEDICTIONALES

Benedictionale. 113 fols. Miniatures (20). --Sotheby 1.vi.1905, n. 724.

Benedictionale. 113 fols. --Sotheby 4.12.1902, n.74. =? --Sotheby 6.xii.1905.

Benedictionale. 225 fols. [!]. --Sotheby 31.v.1907, n.336.

Benedictiones variae. --Sotheby 9.iii.1931.

## Appendix 2

### List of Rejecta

These items are outside the scope of this checklist. They have been listed to spare future researchers the trouble of consulting them as possible pontifical books. Note, however, that the Repertory *does include* any works that have previously been misidentified as pontificals or benedictionals (coded †), and also any works that may plausibly be considered as such (coded +?).

**1. Admont, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Admontensis 209**

“Caeremoniale Mellicense” (fragment, f. 65-66). Austria (Melk abbey), saec. XV. Purely monastic. Inc. “Primum ad omnem: Dominus in adiutorium...” 2 fols. paper, in a collection (271 fols.).  
--Cat. 1888, p. 121-122. --RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 9294. ==No concilia.

**2. Admont, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Admontensis 732**

Benedictionale. Austria, saec. XV ex. (1498). No specifically episcopal blessings. “Presens libellus comparatus est per venerabilem fratrem [sic] Fridericum Weigel,” prior of Admont, 1498 (f. 78v). 79 fols. (quarto).  
--Cat. 1888, p. 272. --MF: HMML 9772. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

**3. Albi, Bibl. mun., MS. 42**

Ordines Romani in miscellaneous collection. France, Midi, saec. IX.  
--4° *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p.490. --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931), p. 32-34. ==No concilia.

**4. Albi, Bibl. mun., MS. 86**

Cérémonial des assemblées générales du clergé de France et des processions solennelles. France, saec. XVII.  
--4° *Cat. gén. dép.*, 1 (1849), p. 496 (full description). ==Concilia.

**5. Alençon, Bibl. mun., MS. 14**

Benedictions and ordines (f. 91-116). France, saec. xi-xii (?).  
--8vo *Cat. gén. dép.*, 2 (1888). ==Concilia undetermined.

**6. Assisi, Bibl. com., MS. 227, fol. 230r**

Legal collection. Synodal ordo and related canons. Italian.  
--Schneider, OCC (1996), p. 469n: extract from ordo 17 (nos. 42-44); not collated.  
==Concilia.

**7. Bologna, Biblioteca universitaria, MS. 2514**

Ordo. Italy, saec. XII. *Incipit ordo super electos ad catechuminum faciendum* (end lacking). After a fragmentary “Rituale antiquum,” in a separate quire. Olim S. Salvatore, Bologna. 8 fols.  
--Fрати 1909, no. 1290 (p. 487). --Grégoire 1968, p. 486.

8. **Brugge (Bruges), Bibl. publ., MS. 316**

Rituale. Saec. XV.

--*Cat. Belg.*, 2 (1934), p. 353-354. --RK exam 1960: not a pontifical. ==No concilia.

9. **Carpentras, Bibl. mun., MS. 1233**

"Notes sur un pontifical romain" (f. 192r-203v) in a collection made by abbé Rose (saec. XIX).

--8° *Cat. gén. dép.*, 34 (1901), p. 636. ==Concilia undetermined.

10. **Châlons-sur-Marne, Archives dép. Marne, MS.**

Ordinarium for Châlons cathedral. "MS. Rituale Ecclesiae Cath." Director of seminary says it is the same text as his MS. RK could not find this item in inventory of AD. \*Consult Addendum in 4° *Cat. gén. dép.*, 41 (1956). Perhaps a ghost.

11. **Châlons-sur-Marne, Cathedral chapter, MS. inc. "Usus"**

Caeremoniale for Châlons cathedral. France, saec. XIII (ca. 1250?).

--RK exam 1968. ==Concilia: RK has MF.

12. **Châlons-sur-Marne, Cathedral chapter, MS. inc. "Ordo"**

Caeremoniale for Châlons cathedral. France, saec. XIV.

--RK exam 1968. ==Concilia: RK has MF.

13. **Châlons-sur-Marne, Grande-Séminaire, MS. liturgique de XIIIe siècle**

Caeremoniale? for Châlons cathedral. France, saec. XIII.

--RK exam 1968. --Concilia: RK has MF.

14. **Escorial, Real biblioteca, MS. o. II. 18**

Ordines: f. 72-74: "Ordines approbati ab Ecclesia Romana." Place?, saec. XV. Paper. (30 cm high).

--Antolín, *Cat. Escorial*, 3 (1913), 219. --Grubbs, *Suppl.* (1935). --Janini 1977 omits: therefore RK has rejected it from Repertory as not liturgical. ==No concilia.

15. **Graz, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 1641**

"Benedictionale et Agenda". Place?, saec. XV ex. (ca. 1500). Unlikely to be a pontifical, given the duodecimo format. Olim St. Lambrecht abbey, OSB (dioc. Salzburg). 101 fols. paper (13 x 10 cm).

--MF: HMML 26557. ==Concilia undetermined.

16. **Graz, Universitätsbibliothek, MS. 1654 (39/78 4to)**

"Libellus orationum cum Benedictionale". Place?, saec. XV. Kalendarium, f. 1r-12v. Unlikely to be a pontifical, given the duodecimo format. Olim St. Lambrecht abbey, OSB (dioc. Salzburg). 170 fols. (11 x 9 cm).

--*Cat.*, 2 (1956), p. 388. --MF: HMML 26539. ==Concilia undetermined.

17. **Klagenfurt, Bischöflichen Bibliothek, MS. XXIX. d. 9 (55)**

Benedictionale (fragment = f. 200rv). Place?, saec. XIII. *Ordo benedictionalis dominicis diebus*.... In a volume including items dating saec. XII-XV inclusive. 206 fols. (quarto).

--Cat. Menhardt, *Verzeichnis der Kärntner Bibliotheken* (1927), p. 10. --MF: HMML 13329. ==Concilia undetermined.

18. **Lambach (Austria), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Lambacensis membranaceus LXXIII**

"Rituale Lambacense (Ceremoniale)." Place?, saec. XII/XIII (ca. 1200). Titled "Libellus Benedictionum" in MS (add "Rituale" in mg.). Includes: baptism; churching of women. Nothing specifically episcopal. Charming illustrations in pen and ink. 89 fols. (quarto).

--Cat. Felix Resch. --MF: HMML 792. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

19. **Lambach, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Lambacensis membranaceus LXXIIIa**

"Rituale Lambacense (Ceremoniale)." Place?, saec. XII. Only priestly offices. Olim MS. Cremifanensis [Kremsmünster, dioc. Passau, nr Lambach] 135. 78 fols. (quarto).

--Cat. Felix Resch (not distinguished from MS. 73). --MF: HMML 793. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.

20. **London, British Library, MS. Add. 22049**

"Benedictionale Romanum." Germany, saec. XV. No episcopal benedictions.

--RK exam 1960. ==No concilia.

21. **London, British Library, MS. Add. 42503**

Ordinal of the cathedral church of San Lorenzo, Genoa. Italy, saec. XV. Not a pontifical.

--Class Catalogue, vol. 76, f. 75. --RK exam 1984. ==No concilia.

22. **Mdina (Malta), Archives of the Carmelites, Mus. MS. 719**

"Missa Pontificalis." Place?, date? HMML online catalog lists "Lorenzo Perosi" as author. Probably music. Probably a more accurate location: Medina, Cathedral Museum, Archives of the Carmelites [? = ACM], MS. [?Misc.] 719.

--MF: HMML as "Malta Series I, 7079." ==Concilia undetermined.

23. **Melk (Austria), Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Mellicensis 1220 (659; L 89)**

"Caeremoniale." Place?, saec. XVI in. (1502). Not for bishop; instructions e.g. for acolytes. 190 fols. (16mo).

--Cat. ... Mellicen., 3:941: analyzes 43 items. --MF: HMML 1868. ==No concilia.

24. **Melk, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Mellicensis 1620 (428; H 47)**

"Brevarium ceremoniarum" monasterii Mellicensis, et aliae res ceremoniales et monasticae." Austria (Melk), saec. XV (1472). Purely monastic. 453 pages (12mo).

--Cat. ... Mellicen., 3:602: analyzes 42 items. --MF: HMML 1990. ==No concilia.

25. **Melk, Stiftsbibliothek, MS. Mellicensis 1738 (1827; 1708)**

Blessings and monastic ceremonies. Place, saec. XV (1457). In a miscellaneous collection of 156 fols. Blessings for candles, ashes, palms. (12mo or sm. 8vo).

--Cat. ... Mellicen., 3:1657: analyzes 48 items. --MF: HMML 2048. ==No concilia.

**26. Metz, Bibl. mun., MS. 351 (F. 32)**

[Discussion of episcopal blessings?] in treatise ascribed to Amalarius of Metz. France, saec. XI 1/4. Item 9 in a collection (f. 103v-117v): "Incipiunt eglogae de ordine Romano et de quattuor orationibus episcoporum sive populi in missa." Chap. 15 (last) "De benedictione post communionem." It was unclear from Gamber whether this was a benedictionale; it is not.

--4to *Cat. gén. dép.*, 5 (1879), p. 147-148. --Masson 1962, p. 7: "retrouvé" after 1944 fire. --I. M. Hannsens, *Amalarii episcopi opera liturgica omnia*, vol. 1 (Vatican, 1950) = SeT 139, p. 202. --W. Lipphardt, *Der karolingische Tonar von Metz*, Liturgiewissenschaftliche Quellen und Forschungen, 43 (Münster i. W., 1965): scant description of item 9, p. 7. --Gamber 1968, p. 516, no. 1368. ==No concilia.

**27. Milano, Bibl. Ambrosiana, MS. T 27 sup.**

Ordines in a rituale. Italy (North), saec. XI-XII. *Ordo scrutiniorum*, f. 1-29; *Ordo ad paenitentiam dandam*, f. 30-36; *Ordo infirmorum vel mortuorum*, f. 37. Music. Not pontifical because rites are all conducted by a priest. 61 fols. (189 x 136 mm).

--Ed. C. Lambot, *North Italian Services of the Eleventh Century*, HBS, 67 (1931). --Grégoire 1968, p. 523. --Baroffio 1999: rituale. --MF at Notre Dame? ==No concilia.

**28. Milano, Biblioteca nazionale Braidense (Brera), MS. AD. XV. 7**

Blessings added to a *missale plenum*, f. 222-229. Italy, saec. XV in. (1405). The missal was made for the monastery of Pratalia, nr Padua, saec. XII ex.; dated entries attest its use there through saec. XIV ex. Last quaternion (f. 222-229) contains Palm Sunday rites (f. 222-227); followed by *ex libris*: "Iste liber est S. Marie de Pratalia." Another hand has added the rite for blessing water with this colophon: "A.D. 1405 completus est iste quaternus benedictionum per manus fratris Ade, oriundi de Moravia, Olomucensis diocesis, tytuli n. Brunnensis, die 15. Junii." 230 fols. (28 x 18 cm).

--Ebner 1896, p. 88-90. ==No concilia.

**29. Monserrat (Spain, Catalonia), Biblioteca del Monasterio, MS. 46, 74**

"Cereimonial de Montserrat." Spain (Catalonia), saec. XVI. Purely monastic. 137 fols. paper (180 x 140 mm).

--Catalogs by Alexandre Olivar, esp. for liturgical MSS (1969), p. 29-30; also 1977 & 1991. --MF: HMML 29991, giving the length as 242 fols. ==No concilia.

**30. München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 100**

Benedictionale. Germany, saec. XII. Nothing episcopal.

--*Cat. lat.*, 1/1 (1892), p. 27. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

**31. München, Bayrische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 3913**

"Benedictiones variae" f. 219-229. Germany, saec. XIII. Not a pontifical.

*Cat. lat.*, 1/2 (1894), p. 153. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

**32. München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, MS. Clm. 14581**

Ordines romani. Germany?, saec. XII in. Addition, saec. XIV, f. 164-174. 174 fols. (220 x 160 mm).

--*Cat. lat.*, 4/2 (1876). --Andrieu, OR, 1 (1931, p. 238-240. --RK exam 1968. ==No concilia.

**33. Paderborn, Erzbischöfliche Akademische Bibliothek (Theodoriana), MS. Dechaneibibliothek (= Diözesanbibliothek), MS. Hux 25**

“Caeremoniale Monasticum Antiquam.” Place?, saec. XII. Rejected on basis of title. Olim Höxter (cf. shelfmark). 193 p. (quarto).

--*Cat.* 1927 by Klemens Honselmann. --MF: HMML 40144. ==Concilia undetermined.

**34. Regensburg (Ratisbon; Germany), Fürst Thurn und Taxis Hofbibliothek, MS. 14**

“Missale Benedict<sup>um</sup>”; enthält Ordo professionis, Ritus collationis, Benedictionale.” Rejected as exclusively monastic on basis of title. Place?, saec. XV ex. 250 fols.

--*Katalog ... Thurn und Taxis* (copy in Cranz II). --MF: HMML 49211.

**35. Sankt Pauli in Lavanttal, MS. S. Pauli in Carinthia 255/2**

“Obsequiale et Benedictionale reformatum juxta Romanum et Constantiense novum ritibus ac caeremoniis monasterii S. Blasii episcopi et monasterii ...” (title page, dated 1608). Germany (St. Blaise abbey OSB, dioc. Constance), saec. XVII in.). Wholly monastic. Contents at end. 201 fols. (folio).

--*Cat. ... Pauli in Carinthia* (xerox). --RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 12082: misdates as “18th century (?)” online, 2005. ==No concilia.

**36. Silos, Archivo del Monasterio de Santo Domingo, MS. 14 (II)**

“Ceremonial Monastico.” Place?, saec. XV. Rejected as not pontifical on strength of title; but see Janini. 150 fols.

--No catalog in Kristeller/Krämer. --In Janini 1977? --MF: HMML 33696. ==Concilia undetermined.

**37. Silos, Archivo del Monasterio de Santo Domingo, MS. 15**

“Ceremonial Monastico” (in Castilian Spanish). Spain, saec. XV. Rejected as not pontifical because of language. 158 fols.

--MF: HMML 33697. ==Concilia undetermined.

**38. Silos, Archivo del Monasterio de Santo Domingo, MS. 43**

“Ceremonial Monastico” (in Castilian Spanish). Spain, saec. ?XVI. Rejected as not pontifical because of language. 92 fols.

--MF: HMML 33699. ==Concilia undetermined.

**39. Tarazona, Archivo de la Cabildo, MS 57**

Rituale Romanum. Place?, saec. XV?. 313 fols.

--MF: HMML 32635. --RK eliminated on basis of Janini 1980. ==No concilia.

40. **Toledo, Biblioteca del Cabildo, MS. 38-27**

“Caeremoniale Romanum” (title in HMML online catalog). Place?, saec. XIV. Nothing liturgical (Janini/Gonzalvez 1977 omit). Treatise by St. Bruno of Segni (d. 1123) *de ecclesiis* (cf. his works in Migne, PL, 164-165). Shelfmark suggests that it was wrongly classed with the liturgical MSS, perhaps due to a binder’s title. 194 fols.

--RK exam MF, 2005. --MF: HMML 33532. ==No concilia.

41. **Tortosa, Catedral, MS. 84**

Ritual. Place?, saec. XIV.

--Denifle/Chatelain 1898, p. 14, no. 84. --Janini 1980, p. 253, no. 723. ==Concilia undetermined.

42. **Tortosa, Catedral, MS. 102**

Ritual. Spain (Tortosa), saec. XIV.

--Denifle/Chatelain 1896, p. 23, no. 112. --Janini 1980, p. 258, no. 730. ==Concilia undetermined.

43. **Tortosa, Catedral, MS. 131**

Ritual. Spain, saec. XV.

--Denifle/Chatelain 1896, p. 27, no. 131. --Janini 1980, p. 261-264, no. 738. ==Concilia undetermined.

44. **Verona, Biblioteca capitolare, MS. XCIV (89)**

Liber ordinarius. f. 9-93. Italy (Verona), saec. XI med. Copied by Stephen, canon & cantor of Verona, from exemplar called “Carpsum” used there by his predecessors. (230 x 170 mm).

--Grégoire 1968, p. 577 (bibl.). ==Concilia undetermined.

\* \* \*

**EXULTET ROLLS**

(from Grégoire 1968 - RK not sure whether to reject)

45. **Avezzano, Curia Vescovile, [sine signo]**

Exultet Roll. Italy, saec. XI med. Beneventan script. (5660 x 270 mm).

--Avery 1936, 2:11; **fac.** as pl. 1-3. --Loew/Brown 1980, 1:215. --Grégoire 1968, p. 475.

46. **Bari, Archivio del Duomo, [sine signo]**

Exultet Roll. Italy, saec. X (ca. 1000). Beneventan script. Greek saints, named in Greek. (5300 x 390 mm).

--*Mostra storica nazionale della miniatura: Catalogo* (Rome, 1954), p. 49. --Grégoire 1968, p. 476.



47. **Bari, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (Bari), saec. XI ex. Made for Bari. Beneventan script of Bari type. Partially rewritten, saec. XIII. (3985 x 320 mm).

--Avery 1936, p. 14-15; **facs.** as pl. 17-18. --*Mostra storica* 1954, p. 55-56. --Grégoire 1968, p. 476.

48. **Bari, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (Bari), saec. XI med. (1056). Beneventan script. 8 pieces, followed by *Benedictio fontis* (4 pieces).

--Gamber\*, no. 490 (p. 87). --Loew/Brown 1980, 1: 335. --Grégoire 1968, p. 476.

49. **Bari, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy, saec. XII. Beneventan script.

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:335. --Grégoire 1968, p. 476.

50. **Capua, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (South; ?Montecassino), saec. XI 1/2. Beneventan script. Made in a S. Italian monastery. Miniatures in Montecassino style. Now in 5 pieces.

--Gamber \*, no. 495 (p. 88). --Avery 1936, p. 16; **facs.** as pl. 25-29. --*Mostra storica* 1954, no. 67 (p. 50-51); **facs.** as pl. 20a. --Grégoire 1968, p. 490-491.

51. **Gaëta, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (Gaëta), saec. XI 1/2. Beneventan script; later re-written in Gothic. Now in 7 fragments (190/565/595/570/580/625/557 x 330 mm).

--Avery 1936, p. 17; **facs.** as pl. 30-32. --*Mostra storica* 1954, no. 68 (p. 51). --Grégoire 1968, p. 509.

52. **Gaëta, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (Gaëta), saec. XI-XII. Beneventan script. Miniatures retouched. Now in 4 fragments (822/772/260 {\*sic only 3 figures} x 203 mm).

--Avery 1936, p. 17-18; **facs.** as pl. 34-37. --*Mostra storica* 1954, no. 76 (p. 56). --Grégoire 1968, p. 509.

53. **Gaëta, Archivio del Duomo**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (Gaëta), saec. XIII. Copied from preceding item or a common exemplar. Now in 8 fragments (360/640/702/720/740/702/725/735 x 273 mm).

--Avery 1936, p. 18-19; **facs.** as pl. 38-42. --*Mostra storica* 1954, no. 79 (p. 58) & **facs.** as pl. 22a. --Grégoire 1968, p. 509.

54. **Mirabella Eclano, Archivio della Chiesa Collegiata**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy, saec. XI 1/2. Beneventan script. Now in 4 fragments (440/593/610/370 x 230 mm).

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:69 & 341. --Avery 1936, 2:21; **facs.** as pl. 56-59. --*Mostra storica* 1954, no. 69 (p. 52). --Grégoire 1968, p. 526.

55. **Mirabella Eclano, Archivio della chiesa collegiata**, [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy, saec. XI 2/2. Beneventan script. Miniatures spoiled by bad restoration. Now in 3 fragments (675/695/205 x 230 mm).

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:69 & 341. --Avery 1936, 2:21; **facs.** as pl. 60. --J. Wettstein in *Scriptorium*, 17 (1963), p. 3-9, with 5 **facs.** --Grégoire 1968, p. 527.

56. **Montecassino, Archivio dell' Arciabbazia, MS.** [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (South), saec. XI. Beneventan script. (690 x 260 mm).

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:353. --A. Venturi, *Storia dell'arte italiana*, 3 (\*), p. 749. --Avery 1936, p. 21-22; **facs.** as pl. 61. --*Mostra storica* 1954, p. 54, no. 73. --Grégoire 1968, p. 540.

57. **Montecassino, Archivio dell' Arciabbazia, MS.** [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (South), saec. XII in. Beneventan script. Decor in Compagna style; many miniatures. Probably made for monast. S. Salvatore, Sorrento. (4890 x 260 mm).

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:353. --Avery 1936, p. 22; **facs.** as pl. 62-71. --*Mostra storica* 1954, p. 56-57, no. 77. --Grégoire 1968, p. 540.

58. **Pisa, Museo civico S. Matteo, MS.** [sine signo]

Easter Roll. Italy, saec. XI. Beneventan script.

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:357. --J. Wettstein in *Scriptorium*, 15 (1961), p. 234-239. --Gamber 1968\*, p. 87. --Grégoire 1968, p. 556.

59. **Troia (Italy; Foggia), Archivio capitolare, MS.** [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy (Troia), saec. XI (1065). Beneventan script.

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:369. --Avery 1936, 2:5, 37-40, 164-185. --Grégoire 1968, p. 563: bibl.

60. **Troia, Archivio capitolare, MS.** [sine signo]

Exultet Roll. Italy, saec. XII in. Beneventan script.

--Loew/Brown 1980, 1:369. --Avery 1936, 2:5, 37-40, 164-185. --Grégoire 1968, p. 563: bibl.

## Appendix 3

### Printed Pontificals and Ceremonials

This list is only the first step towards a systematic, comprehensive bibliography. As a general rule, it does not include modern editions of medieval texts. The list consists of raw data derived from notes that RK has taken over the years. For convenient reference, the notes are reproduced here without verification. No doubt the list could be expanded and greatly refined from many other bibliographical resources.

*For additional bibliography:*

P. Battifol, "Le pontifical romain: Tradition de texte; les éditions imprimées," in *DACL*, 2 (1912), c. 134-140.

See also s.v. "Liturgy" in the British Museum catalog of printed books.  
*New Catholic Encyclopedia*.

\* \* \*

no date, no place, no printer. *Caeremoniale Romanum*. 138 numbered fols. (folio) 41 lines.

Roman type. Collation: A-G8, H, I6, K-R8, S6.

--Bohatta, *Bibl. liturg.* (1911), no. 559.

--M. Pellechet, *Cat. gén. des incunabules des bibliothèques de France* (Paris, 1897 ff.), no. 3138 (incipit).

1485, Rome: Stephanus Planck. *Pontificale Romanum*, ed. A. Patricius & J. Burchardus. By order of Pope Innocent VIII. 302 unnumbered fols. (299 per Dykmans). 33/34 lines per column (vs. 37 in 1497) = Editio princeps [and the basis for presentday Roman Pontifical]. **Cited as:** Patrizi-Piccolomini/Burckard 1485.

--San Marino, Huntington, 95515. ==RK has MF re concilia.

--M. Dykmans, *Le Pontifical Romain révisé au XVe siècle* (Studi e testi, 311; 1985), chap. 8 = p. 108-123 [most complete account]

--Martimort 1978, p. 187, no. 268 (inc. & expl.).

--P. Battifol, "Le Pontifical romain..." in *Bulletin d'ancienne littérature et d'archéologie chrétienne*, 2 (1912), p. 138-140.

--P. de Puniet, *Le pontifical romain*, 1 (Paris, 1930), p. 55-58.

--Hain, *Rep. Bibl.* (1834), no. 13285 = Hain-Copinger.

--Brunet, 4:813.

--Panzer 2:488, 392.

--Proctor 3670.

--Besançon, *Bibl. publ.*: A. Castan, *Cat. des incunabules de la BP de B.* (1893), 785.

--Bologna, Univ.: A. Caronti, *Gli incunaboli della r. universitaria di B.* (1889), 697.

--Bohatta, *Bibl. liturg.* XV (1911), no. 777.

--Bohatta, *Katalog der liturgischen Drucke des XV u. XVI Jhts in der Herzogl.*

*Parmaschen Bibl. in Schwartzgau am Steinfeld*, 2 vols. (Vienna, 1909-1910), 2:361.

--BMC XV = *Catalogue of Books Printed in the XVth Century, now in the British Museum*, 4:86.

- London, BL, IB 18431.
- Pellechet-Polain 9510/9690.
- Paris, BnF, Rés. B 92, 93, 94.
- Paris, Bibl. Ste-Geneviève, OE XV 153 (cat. 457).
- L. Meyer-Baer, *Liturgical music incunabula: A descriptive catalogue* (London: The Bibliographical Society, 1962), p. 38, no. 229.
- Goff, P 932.
- Italy has numerous copies (Martimort, undocumented, but he cites IGI 80210) = Ministero dell'educazione nazionale, *Indici e cataloghi, Nuova serie*, vol. 1: *Indice generale degli incunaboli delle biblioteche d'Italia...*, 5 vols. (Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1943-1972).

1487, Rome. A ghost for 1497, in Brunet; corrected in Hain.

1497, Rome: S. Planck. *Pontificale Romanum*, ed. J. de Lutiis & J. Burchardus. 232 fols. in folio (226 per Dykmans) and 37 lines per column (vs. 33/34 in 1485).

**Cited as:** Luzzi/Burckard 1497.

- San Marino, Huntington, 95514 (Stillman P852). ==RK has MF re concilia.
- Madison, Univ. Wis.: MF 899.
- Hain, *Rep. Bibl.* (1838), no. †13286, falsely dated 1487.
- Hain-Copinger 13287 = Hain 13286.
- Bohatta, *Bibl. liturg.* (1911), no. 778.
- Barré, *Cat. des incunabules de la BV de Marseille* (1897), 100.
- Panzer 2:493, 421; 2:516, 583.
- Proctor 3721.
- Bohatta, *Kat. der liturg. Drucke des XV u. XVI Jhts in der Herzogl. Parmaschen Bibl. in Schwarzgau am Steinfeld*, 2 vols. (Vienna, 1909-1910), 2:362.
- Brunet 4:813.
- British Museum, *Cat. Printed Books*.
- Turin XV. iv. 1 (on vellum): Dykmans 1985, p. 128n.

1503, Collio. *Pontificale Romanum*.

- NYC, Morgan, printed book E. 11. E.
- RK exam 1959.
- Conciliar ordo, f. 179v-186r.
- RK MF re concilia.

1506, Lyon: Jean Moylin de Cambray: *Pontificale nouiter impressum*. The explicit credits Jacobus de Luciis (JUD & bp Caiacen.) and Joannes Burkardus, papal MC.

- Le Mans, Théol. 1693. See Baudrier, *Bibl. Lyon.*, 3:368.

1511, Lyon: Louis Martin l'Espagnol: *Pontificale nouiter impressum*. folio.

- Reissue (or reprint?) of 1506 edition.
- Lyon, Coll. Baudrier. See his *Bibl. Lyon.*, i:267-268.
- Paris, Arsenal, Théol. 2439. (Baudrier, 3:368)
- London, BL, C.96.g.2 (*BM Cat.* 139 [1962], 478).

- Graesse, 5:409 (title given more fully than in BM).
- Cf. Paris, BnF, Coll. Baluze, MS. 69, f. 342rv (Bohier Pontifical). Extract from Colbert's copy: Note by François Bohier (d. 1569) that he had promised to buy the book in 1522 if he ever became a bishop, and he did buy it in 1537, having become the bishop of St-Malo.
- Luxembourg 2275: see Clasen, *Cat.* (1846), 286 and 190; *Cat.* 376.
- Pope, *Cat. Bergendal* (1999) cites as *Pontificalis Ordinis Liber*, Lyons, 8.v.1511: formerly in the Bergendal Collection; now Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto.

1516, Venice. *Rituum ecclesiasticorum sacrarum ceremoniarum .ss. Romanae ecclesiae. libri tres non ante impressi.* Colophon: "Gregorii de Gregoriis Excusere Leonardo Lauredano Principe Optimo. Venetiis .M.D.XVI. Die .Xxi. Mensis Nouembris. Deus faveat." [vii fols.] + 143 fols. 8vo.

- Attributed to Christophorus Marcellus, abp elect of Corcyra; but in fact it was the work of Agostino Patricio Piccolomini (d. 1496). [Andrieu, PR, 1:xvi.]
- Chicago, Newberry, RBR: Case f.C/86/.516.
- Vich, Archivo capitular, MS. [sine numero]. MF: HMML 31364.
- Reprint: Ridgewood, NJ: Gregg Press, 1965 [with original preface added on last 3 (unnumbered) pages]: added title page: *Caeremoniale Romanum of Agostino Patrizi, Piccolomini....* --RK has xerox of reprint: title pages, contents, concilia (lib. 1, sect. 14 = fols. 57v-62r), colophon, and original preface, as ed. Mabillon, *Museum Italicum* (Paris, 1689).

1520, Venice: Lucas Antonio de Giunta. *Pontificale Romanum.*

- Martimort 1978, p. 187-188, no. 270: prints colophon, f. 253v. Cited by Martène.
- Paris, BnF, Rés, B 98 & 99.
- Vatican, BAV, RG Liturgia I, 75.
- Vatican, Arch. cap. S. Pietro, MS. A 47.
- Vatican, Stampe Barberini B XI 15.
- Vatican, Rossiane 3098.
- NYC, Morgan, printed book E. 3. C. (43353). RK has MF.
- Gerona, Arch. cap., A I-N :10: 253 fols. MF: HMML 31013.
- London, BL, 471 f. 2. **Facs.** in Eeles & Riley, *Pontifical Services* 3 & 4 (showing Venetian, not Roman, practice).
- Puniet, *Le pontifical romain*, 1 (1930), p. 59.
- Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 600: *Pontificale secundum ritum sacrosancte Romane ecclesie*, ed. Alberto Da Castello.

1542, Lyon: Hector Penet. *Pontificale Romanum.*

- Pistoia, Arch. cap. del Duomo, Libro a stampa 24 (ol. Arch. n. 108). Cat.: Mazzatini, *Arch.*, 3 (1900-1901), 63.
- Illustrations as in Venice 1520.
- Vich, Archivo capitular, MS. codex CXXVI. 254 fols. MF: HMML 31227.

- 1543, Venice: Giunta. *Pontificale Romanum*.  
 --NYC, Morgan, printed book E. 3. D. 16882) --RK exam 1959. --MF: RK re concilia.  
 --KKU: Univ. Kansas, Spencer Library, Summerfield E 447.  
 --Vatican lacks; copy in Rome, Bibl. naz. (Dykman 1985, p. 148).
- 1561, Venice. *Pontificale Romanum. Ad omnes Pontificias ceremonias, quibus nunc utitur sacrosancta Romana Ecclesia, accomodatum*.  
 --Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 600.  
 --Formerly in the Bergendal Collection, Toronto; now at Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, Toronto.
- 1561, Cologne. *Ordo Romanus*. 1st edn., by Georgius Cassander.  
 --Vatican copy (Dykman 1985, p. 148).
- 1563, Venice: Giunta. [Pontificale Romanum.] “*Missae episcopales pro sacris ordinibus conferendis secundum ritum sacrosanctę Romanę Ecclesię ...*” (title page, which goes on to list many more items). 166 fols. (quarto).  
 --Solbad Hall (Austria; Tyrol, Inn valley), Franziskanerkloster, MS. codex II.8. --MF: HMML 29785. --RK exam MF, 2005. ==No concilia.
- 1568 Cologne. [Romano-Germanic Pontifical.] Ed. Melchior Hittorp as “*Ordo Romanus*,” in his *De divinis catholicae Ecclesiae officiis ac ministeriis veria vetustorum aliquot Ecclesiae patrum ac scriptorum libri* (Cologne, 1568); rpt. ed. G. Ferrari (Rome, 1591); rpt. in *Magna bibliotheca veterum patrum*, vol. 10 (Paris, 1610) and in *Maxima bibliotheca veterum patrum*, vol. 13 (Lyons, 1677); facs. rpt., Farnborough, 1970. --Michel Andrieu, “Melchior Hittorp et l’Ordo romanus antiquus,” *Eph. lit.*, 49, n.s. 6 (1932), p. 3-21. For his MS, see “Lost MSS,” s.v. Köln.
- 1572, Venice: Giunta. Roman Pontifical [temp. Gregory XIII]. Illustrations as in Venice 1572. Inc. *Pontificale Romanum ad omnes pontificias caeremonias quibus nunc utitur sacrosancta Romana Ecclesia accommodatum ... Nuper summa diligentia revisum, emendatum & impressum*.  
 --“Gregorio XII” on t.p. per Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 599.  
 --London, BL, 3355 d. 12. **Facs.** in Eeles & Riley, *Pontifical Services* 3 & 4.  
 --Martimort 1978, p. 188, no. 271.  
 --Vich, Archivo capitular, MS. codex CXV. 243 fols. MF: HMML 31226.
- 1580, \*Augsburg. *Ritus Ecclesiastici Augustani Episcopatus, auctorit patris ac domini Marguardi episcopi*. \*Augsburg: Joan. Majer. {\*verify imprint and bp} Probably not a pontifical, but there is no telling what may be included in a book this long. 755 fols. (18 x 12 cm).  
 --Vercelli (Italy), Archivio capitolare, MS. 215 (CCXIII). --Mazzatinti, 31 (1925), p. 127 (among MSS, though printed).
- 1582, Venice: apud Iuntas. Inc. *Gregorio XIII. Pont. Max. Pontificale Romanum ad omnes pontificias caeremonias, quibus nunc utitur sacrosancta R. E. accommodatum. Nonnullis*

*insuper, quae in antea impressis non habentur accuratissime auctum, ac in tres partes distinctas....*

--"Gregorio XII" on t.p. per Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 599.

--Paris, BnF, B 50086 & Rés. B 990.

--Martimort 1978, p. 188, no. 271.

--Vatican lacks; copy in Rome, Bibl. naz. (Dykmans 1985, p. 148).

1582, Venice: apud Iuntas. [Roman Ceremonial.]

--Reprint of Piccolomini ceremonial (Venice, 1516).

--Chicago, Newberry, RBR: Case \*C/86/.582.

1582 Paris. Pontificale.

--MS. [sic] Vat. lat. 9472 is this printed edition with MS corrections.

1595, Rome: apud Iacobum Lunam; impensis Leonardi Parasoli & sociorum. *Pontificale Romanum, Clementis VIII, Pont. Max., iussu restitutum atque editum*. 711 pages.

--Bull of Clement VIII dated 10.ii.1596 declares that the recently revised version should replace all previous ones.

--"Clementis VII" on t.p. per Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 599.

--**Facs.** as *Pontificale Romanum: Editio princeps (1595-1596)*, ed. Manlio Sodi and Achille Maria Triacca, Monumenta Liturgica Concilii Tridentini (Vatican City: Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1997). [KU+: BX 2030 .A2 1595] ==RK lacks concilia: "Ordo ad synodum," p. 596-619 (rpt. p. 600-624) = ed. nos. 1207-1272 (in mg. of 1997 rpt.).

--Chicago, Univ., RBR: BX 2030 / f. A 2 / 1595.

--Barcelona, Biblioteca de Catalunya, Res. 169, fo. (264-14). From Porquerizas, a village nr Cadiz.

--Martimort 1978, p. 189, no. 272.

--Paris, BnF, B 101.

--Vatican, BAV, RG Liturgia I, 13 & 96.

--Vatican, BAV, Chigi I, 519.

--P.Batiffol 1912, art. cit. supra, s.a.1485, p. 136-138.

--Puniet, *Le pontifical romain*, 1 (1930), p. 60-62.

1596, Rome [probably a reissue of the 1595 printing].

--Milan, Ambrosiana: copy dated 1596 [STC xii, 19, 21].

--Evora (Portugal), Bibl. publ., MS CXXV / 2-9: though classed as a MS, it is described as if it were a printed book. Not impossibly a handmade copy of the printed book.

1600, Rome: ex typographia linguarum externarum. *Caeremoniale episcoporum, jussu Clementis VIII reformatum*. Woodcuts after Franciscus Villamena. Small 4to

--Brunet 1, no. 1450.

--Graesse 2/5.

1611, Rome: ex typographia Medicaea. *Pontificale Romanum Clementis VII PP iussu restitutum, atque editum...* (folio).

--Chicago, Newberry, RBR: Case fC867 / .611

- Leiden, Bibl. Univ., Theol. 251
- 1614, Venice. *Caerimoniale episcoporum*.  
--Namur, Musée archéologique, Fonds de la Ville, MS. 131 [sic].
- 1615, Paris. *Pontificale Romanum Clementis VIII jussu editum* (folio).  
--Luxembourg 2276 [Clasen, *Cat.* (1846), 286 & 190].
- 1643, Paris. *'APXIEPATIKON: Liber pontificalis ecclesiae Graecae*, ed. Isaac Habert. Rpt. 1970.
1644. Pontificale Romanum, per Urban VIII.
- 1650, Rome. *Caeremoniale episcoporum* per Innocent X.  
--Cited by A. J. Schulte in *Catholic Encyclopedia*, 3 (1908), 133.
- 1651, Rome. *Caeremoniale episcoporum*.  
--Chicago, Newberry, RBR: Case \*C/86/.65.  
--ibid.: Case C/86/.65a.
- 1664, Paris. title as in 1665 + *Pars prima*.  
--Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 599.
- 1665, Paris. *Pontificale Romanum Clementis VIII, primum; nunc denuo Urbani VIII. ed. II*.  
--Bohatta 1321.
- 1688, Cologne. *Caeremoniale episcoporum*. 1 vol. in 12mo.  
--Luxembourg 1669 [Clasen, *Cat.* (1846), 285, 40.
- Autun, Bibliothèque de l'Evêque, [pressmark?] G**  
+?Pontifical blessings in *Caeremoniale Eduense*. France (Autun), saec. XVIII?  
"Sequuntur Benedictiones Pontificales Missae, in festis praecipuis et solemnioribus anni in quibus episcopus Aeduensis celebrat officium in ecclesia Aeduensi" (p. 15-33). Still in use at Autun, per Pellechet 1883. Some blessings as in Anianian supplement, e.g. Christmas. Book title: *Ceremoniale Episcoporum*. Inc. "Receptio ordinaria R. D. Episcopi...." Printed book; no imprint (in 4to).  
--Pellechet 1883, p. 47-48, no. 50.  
--*Cat. Autun*, ed. C. Maître (2004), p. xxiii-xxiv: the bishop's library was confiscated in 1906-1909 and passed to the Bibliothèque municipale.
- 1700 ca. (saec. XVII-XVIII): *Pontificale, pars secunda*.  
--Chicago, Newberry, RBR: Case C/867/.1. The beginning of the second part of a Roman pontifical. No title page. No place or date known. Contains p. 281-538. Engravings. Large 4to or small folio.



- 1726, Rome. *Pontificale Romanum*.  
--Milan, Ambrosiana.
- 1727, Rome. *Caeremoniale episcoporum* per Benedict XIII.  
--Cited by A. J. Schulte, *Catholic Encyclopedia*, 3 (1908), 133.
- 1735, Brussels. *Pontificale Romanum*, ed. Annibale Albani.  
--Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 600.
- 1738-1740, Rome. *Pontificale Romanum, in tres partes distributum, Clementis VIII. ac Urbani VIII. auctoritate recognitum. Nunc primum prolegominis et commentariis illustratum. Ad sanctissimum patrem Clementum XII. pontificem maximum.* 3 vols. ed. Iosephus Catalanus.  
--Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 600.
- 1741, Rome. *Caeremoniale episcoporum* rev. per Benedict XIV.  
--Cited by A. J. Schulte, *Catholic Encyclopedia*, 3 (1908), 133.
- 1748, Paris. *Missae pontificales*.  
--NYC, Morgan, E-2/49/D (not accessioned as of 1959)
- 1744, Rome. Catalani, Giuseppe, ed. *Caeremoniale episcoporum*.
- 1752, Rome. *Pontificale Romanum* ... Benedict XIV.
- 1752, Rome. *Caeremoniale episcoporum*, rev. per Benedict XIV.  
--Cited by A. J. Schulte, *Catholic Encyclopedia*, 3 (1908), 133.
- 1792, Venice. *Pontificale Romanum*.  
--Milan, Ambrosiana: SPB VI. 8
- 1837, Venice. *Caeremoniale episcoporum*. 4th Venetian edn. 8vo.
- 1886, Rome. *Caeremoniale episcoporum*, editio typica.  
--Cited by A. J. Schulte, *Catholic Encyclopedia*, 3 (1908), 133.
- 1888, Rome. *Pontificale Romanum summorum pontificum jussu editum a Benedicto XIV et Leone XIII recognitum et castigatum*.  
--Web: <[www://members.aol.com/liturgicalatina/pontificale/000.htm](http://www://members.aol.com/liturgicalatina/pontificale/000.htm)>
- 1934, Mechelin/Malines. *Pontificale Romanum*. Summorum Pontificum iussu editum et a Benedicto XIV. et Leone XIII. Pontificibus Maximis recognitum et castigatum.  
--Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 600.
- 1962, Vatican. *Pontificale Romanum ... editio iuxta typicam*, i.e. Benedict XIV, 1752. With bulls of 1596 and 1644.

= Archivum lituricum sacrosanctae Romanae Ecclesiae, 2003. Web:  
<[europart.it/liturgia/principale%204.htm](http://europart.it/liturgia/principale%204.htm)> Not all items are online.

1994, Freiburg et al. *Pontifikale für die katholischen Bistümer des deutschen Sprachgebietes*.  
Vol. 4, as a manual for dedication of church & altar, with pastoral-liturgical annotations.  
--Stammberger/Sticher 2006, p. 600.